Wine, the vine, and the cellar / by Thomas George Shaw.

Contributors

Shaw, Thomas George.
University of Leeds. Library

Publication/Creation

London : Longman, Green, Longman, Roberts, & Green, 1864.

Persistent URL

https://wellcomecollection.org/works/ken6nqdp

Provider

Leeds University Archive

License and attribution

This material has been provided by This material has been provided by The University of Leeds Library. The original may be consulted at The University of Leeds Library. where the originals may be consulted.
This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.

wellcome collection

Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
https://wellcomecollection.org

WINE

THE VINE

AND THE CELLAR

T. G. SHAW

W K

A VISIT TO CHAMPAGNE, DURING THE VINTAGE OF 1868.

From the "Wine Trade Review."

I arrived at Epernay at four in the morning. The day had not yet dawned, and lights were to be seen moving about in the market place, which, even at this early hour, was crowded with peasantry and others, seeking engagements for the coming vintage: they come from all quarters, but chiefly from Lorraine, the Ardennes, and the town of Reims. In some villages, sheds, with divisions, are erected for dormitories, but generally men, women, and children sleep together wherever they can find shelter. On the road to Avize I met many of them on their way to the vineyards, each being provided with a small basket and a semicircular knife. On reaching their destination, they might be seen extending themselves in line, bending down, detaching the bunches of grapes, filling their baskets, and emptying these into large panniers, which are carried on the backs of men or mules to the nearest pathway for conveyance to the press. Each gang must have some one acquainted with the vineyard, for the only marks to indicate its limits are small blocks of stone at the corners, bearing the initials of the proprietor. Owing to there being no law of primogeniture in France, the land is much subdivided; many having not more than will produce some eight or ten casks. I may here mention that although it be of great advantage for a house to possess fine vineyards when the year proves favourable, the possession has often a very injurious effect upon their stock when the seasons are the reverse, which is most frequently the case. The difficulty of disposing of the bad wine necessitates the using of it up in the proprietor's cellar, and it is for this reason that many of the most important houses have not a single vine. These large firms prefer to buy the grapes during the vintage, or the wine in its raw (*brut*) state from the cellars of growers or others. As an instance of the scale on which these purchases are made, a celebrated house is known to have bought up no less than 3,000,000 bottles of the '65; from one *spéculateur* alone it took upwards of half a million. Similar, but smaller, transactions are of daily occurrence. The wine thus obtained is taken to the cellar of the merchant, where it undergoes the usual preparation, the cork receives the impress of their brand, which, if celebrated, makes the wine fit for kings and princes, and commands prices accordingly. As to mystery or secrecy about the manipulation there is none. The wine being but partially fermented, and therefore containing carbonic acid gas, and its inherent properties, requires [illegible] that is called Liqueur to make the wine more [illegible]ed of sugar candy [illegible]tion of old Cognac. [illegible]ble quantity of the [illegible]t denudes the wine [illegible]and *bouquet*. The [illegible]t taste, or fashion [illegible]d. For the north of [illegible]st. England, gene[illegible]tter, but at present

[illegible]hould be previously [illegible]nated—*usual sweet*- devoid of *liqueur*. [illegible]t present the more [illegible]year the *brut* finds [illegible]eims and Epernay [illegible]have proved them[illegible]held the delusion [illegible]ed others, or, that [illegible]test advantage over [illegible]limited scale. This [illegible] enormous fortunes,

LEEDS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Classmark:

COOKERY

A SHA

3 0106 01107 1296

On entering the garden of my friend, I found all available space occupied by panniers full of grapes, while fresh supplies were being constantly brought in. As quickly as possible the panniers are emptied into the press. When sufficiently full the men put their shoulders to the wheel, the press creaks, the grapes burst, and away rushes their luscious juice into a large vat. From this, it is transferred to another, where it remains some twenty hours in order to deposit its gross lees, after which it is drawn into cask. The choicest, or the "flower of the wine," consists of about a third or half of the entire quantity of juice, and is obtained by the three first pressings; the grapes being re-arranged each time. When it is desired to make a choice *cuvée* (bin) the finest grapes from the most favorite spots, such as the Montagne de Reims, Bouzy, Verzenay, &c., are procured. Formerly, Champagne was made from the grapes of certain vineyards alone, but for some time past, the more advantageous plan of blending has been adopted; the maker is thereby enabled to combine different qualities and characteristics in a homogeneous whole. Fine *cuvées* usually contain about two-thirds of black grapes; these give body, firmness and creaminess; the remaining third is of white, which give lightness, high character, and bouquet. In March the wine is drawn off into bottle and binned away in the cold depths of the cellar, where it is kept until sold. The deposit which has formed in the bottle has then to be got rid of by what is called "disgorging" the required per centage of *liqueur* to be added, and after the bottles have been stringed, wired, silver or gold foiled, and perhaps labelled, the wine is fit for use.

Every one here declares that since 1834 there has been nothing equal to the present vintage, 1868. The couple of weeks wet cold weather which it may be remembered prevailed everywhere in the beginning of September, caused serious anxiety, but when this was succeeded by a renewal of intense heat, an extraordinary excitement arose, and the price of grapes got up nearly 100 per cent. The Champagne country being so far north, fine vintages are exceedingly rare and when such as '34, '46, '57, '65, and, above all, such as that of the present year occur, a considerable quantity should be secured while it can be relied upon as genuine.

I am, etc.,

THOMAS GEORGE SHAW.

LONI[illegible] FENCHURCH ST.

The Blanche Leigh Collection
of Cookery Books
The Gift of Mrs. Leigh
1939

RCT-86.

The proportions are according to the prevailing taste of the country where it is to be sent; formerly a much larger amount of brandy was added for this country than now. One and a half hundredweight of candy, thirty gallons of still wine, and from three to ten gallons of brandy form a usual liqueur. They are put into casks which are daily rolled backwards and forwards on pulleys till the component parts are perfectly amalgamated. It is bottled off, in order to prevent it extracting colour or taste from the wood. Commoner kinds are allowed to remain in cask.

Lately it has been the fashion in this country to call for "dry champagne," and to express strong opinions against that which has hitherto been liked. There is no doubt that it is frequently almost nauseously liqueured, but notwithstanding this, a slight richness and even sweetness is far more agreeable generally (always to ladies) than the wine with so little liqueur as to be hard and harsh. The *juste milieu* is in this, as in most matters, very difficult to obtain, and it is quite impossible to lay down specific rules, because seasons and vintages differ so greatly. The usual percentage for England is from 10 to 12, but there are many who now prefer it with much less. France and Belgium take slightly more, from 16 to 18 for Germany, still more for Russia, and for Norway and Sweden as much as 25 has been added; 8 or 9 suffice for India. This process was formerly, and many still continue to have it performed by a man called the "operator," who by means of little tin measures adds the requisite quantity. But as it happened that dust and wasps were constantly falling in, machinery was sought to supplant the old system. That which is now generally considered the best is made by Cecile Larbre, and combines among its many advantages the saving of manual labour, cleanliness, small escape of gas, and uniformity of measure.

The bottle is now taken by the corker to his machine, an apparatus which both compresses the cork and drives it into the mouth of the bottle, by the aid of a heavy weight suspended by a pulley, which the corker disengages. In the old system there was no weight, the cork being driven home by a heavy hand mallet. The corks are soaked in water for a few days in order to be as elastic as possible for the different manipulations. The initials of the cork merchant are branded on one end in order to trace them. The other end receives the brand of the house or the shipper. This is effected by a brand heated over a spirit lamp or a charcoal furnace.

As yet no substitute for cork has been discovered, and most likely never will till alchemists can make gold. The bottle, to be completed, has now only to pass through the hands of the stringer and wirer. In order to see whether it is likely to leak or burst, a few days are allowed to elapse before the operations of labelling, foiling, wrapping up, and packing are commenced.

The well-known words of *sec non mousseux* are seldom applied to any other than that of Sillery, yet it must not be supposed that other kinds, such as Cramant, Verzenay, &c., could not be similarly prepared if desired. It is made in the same manner as the usual description, with the exception that it is kept about a year longer in wood before bottling, and then being allowed to remain for some years undisturbed. When made in this manner of a very fine vintage, and not by the addition of still wine or brandy, it becomes truly delicious. Although it may be sent when quite still, the heat and knocking about in the course of the journey often cause it to sparkle. The only remedy is to put it in the coldest part of the cellar, and before drinking to ice it for about an hour.

No one should delay, as soon as a fine vintage is heard of, such as '34, '46, '57, or '65, to secure a considerable quantity while it can be relied upon as genuine.

The champagne country being so far north, fine vintages are very rare, and when such occur nearly all are bought up by the large houses, who do not fail to demand a high price after the wines have passed through their usual manipulations, and the cork received the impress of their well-known brand. One celebrated house is known to have bought up no less than 3,000,000 bottles of the '65. From one speculator alone it took upwards of half a million. Such vintages as these, kept for a few years, will become the perfection of fine creaming champagne.

In no other part of the wine trade has there been a larger amount of forging of brands, but it is now much diminished through the enforcement of the stringent local and international laws. Within the last few weeks the manager of a well-known house in Reims was fined and sentenced to four months' imprisonment for using a false brand. The best cure is the one least likely to be used—namely, to teach the consumers that the proprietor of 5000 bottles may have as good as he that has twenty times as much.

There has been a strong competition in the champagne trade. Some years ago sparkling Hock and Moselle were in great repute, and continue to be much drunk here, and in India and the colonies. Excellent sparkling kinds are made in Burgundy, as also in various other parts of France. Switzerland is well known for its Vevey, and Hungary and Austria, &c., make sparkling wines; but hitherto the champagne district has retained its celebrity over all.

Red sparkling wines, besides generally having a disagreeable harshness which increases by age, are often much injured by the falling of a deposit.

Astonishment is often expressed that (so-called) champagne of exceedingly low price is constantly in the market, and replaced when disposed of. This is wine not only of the inferior growths of the Marne, but also of the large districts in the South. It is prepared in the usual way, but generally with beetroot sugar, cheap spirit, and the cheapest corks—often those which have been used previously, and again boiled. Some, however, is prepared by a few houses which devote themselves specially to this class of wine, and ship it remarkably good, considering the price.

Formerly a taste prevailed for champagne variously called amber, partridge-eye, or even, brown. This was generally effected by means of a composition of elderberries and cream of tartar, prepared at Fismes, a village not far from Reims. Happily there is now a purer taste.

Unless the wine is brought out of a very cold cellar, a few minutes in an ice tub (in France called "frappé") gives it an agreeable coolness, but if allowed to remain longer much of the bouquet and character are lost. The not unusual custom of putting pieces of ice into the wine cannot be too strongly reprobated.

The right way to open a bottle of champagne is by inserting the crochet, or champagne opener (like the annexed engraving) under one of the wires at the point shaped almost like a V, as the illustration shows. By using it as a lever, the bottle underneath the curved part forming the fulcrum, the wire is easily broken. To clear the bottle entirely the string should be cut with a strong knife under the rim to which it is fixed.

By many it is supposed that if a bottle of champagne is not finished on the day that it is opened the remainder will become spoilt. This is a mistake; for, although there is not the exciting "pop," yet, if properly corked, tied, and so laid that the cork remains saturated and swollen, it will keep good for weeks. In this way the relative qualities of different wines may be severely tested.

The cellarmen are more intelligent and much superior to those of England, every one of them being more or less expert in all the different work and operations on the wine; whereas in England how few can both bottle and bin! The discipline is generally strict, but all are merry and good-humoured, from *Mardi Gras* to *Vendredi Saint*. Their wages are from 16s. to 20s. a week. They commence at six in the morning and continue till seven at night, with the intermission of an hour and a half for breakfast and dinner, and a few minutes at four o'clock, called *tabac* (tobacco), when they *cassent une croûte* (break a crust) instead of taking a smoke like their countrymen of Normandy. The wine that they receive, it must be owned, would make an Englishman pull a wry face. Among the smaller houses there is much kindly feeling between the master and men, and it is not unusual, if an apprentice has drawn a fatal number from the conscript's urn, for his master to lend him the money to procure a substitute. It may here be mentioned that the manners between the master and men are those of mutual courtesy and politeness.

Henry Ryle Shaw

CHAMPAGNE.

Wenn das Atlantische Meer
Voller Champagner wär',
Möcht' ich ein Wallfisch sein, schlürfen die Wellen ein,
Trinken mit dürstigen Mund, trinken bis auf der Grund,
Ewig nur dich allein, blüh'nder Champagnerwein.

The first time that the wines of Champagne are mentioned is in a letter by Paroule, the Bishop of Laon, in the year 853, strongly recommending those of Epernay. After this they made considerable progress, and at a later date we learn that his holiness Urban II., a native of Champagne, and elected Pope in 1088, preferred those of Ay to all others. They must then have been far from pure if they underwent such processes as those of the worthy priest Perignon.

From that time till the 18th century they continued in their *still* state, but yet of such superior quality as to make monarchs proud of possessing vineyards in the Marne.

It was in 1711 that the first sign of the coming revolution took place, and so entire has the change become, that the celebrity of the district is now for sparkling wines alone. As may be supposed, this *saute bouchon*, or "flying cork," shared no small part of the fate allotted to all inventions and discoveries; even poetry arrayed itself against such an innovation, as we see in the following lines:—

Leur palais corrompu, gâté,
Ne veut que du vin frélaté
De ce poison vert, apprêté
Pour des cervelles frénétiques.

The first agency in London was established in 1725, by James Chabane, but defective manipulation, and the addition of so many extraneous substances, must have rendered it very different to that degree of purity which champagne has now attained. His business could not have been very large, for in 1780 the making of 500 dozen was considered a bold speculation. From that period to the present time the trade in sparkling wine has increased enormously, as the palatial residences of Epernay testify.

The country is admirably suited for wine, and there being no law of primogeniture in France, the land is subdivided among numerous proprietors, many having not more than will produce some eight or ten casks. They generally possess, however, sufficient capital, which, with their long experience and the assistance of their wives and children, enables them to cultivate their small portions as well as the richest and most extensive growers.

Some firms require to make such large purchases that it is impossible for the principals themselves to superintend the whole, and, consequently, they have to depute others, and generally their head cellarmen (*chefs de cave*). It need cause little surprise that strong suspicions exist that very strong temptations are often held out to these, by growers and speculators, not to be particular about the quality of some of their purchases. It may be here mentioned that although it is of great advantage to a house to possess fine vineyards when the year proves favourable, it has often a very injurious effect upon their stocks when the seasons have been the reverse, which is most frequently the case. This will be easily understood, for they cannot get rid of the bad wine except by using it up in their cellars.

Formerly, champagne was made from the grapes of certain vineyards, but now the blending of different growths has proved of great advantage, enabling the maker to concentrate their different qualities and characteristics in one homogeneous whole, and also rendering it easier to regulate the quality in succeeding years. As the produce differs every year, it is impossible to say with certainty which combination of growths will give the result desired. To insure body and firmness, every *cuvée* or bin contains two-thirds of black grapes. These are less sparkling but more creaming than the white, which give lightness, high character, and bouquet.

The vintage commences about September 10, and closes about October 15, when every available hand is called into play. From the nearest vineyards the grapes are brought in baskets, while from greater distances they are fetched in tubs. In periods of intense heat they are carried during the night, in order to avoid premature fermentation.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2015

https://archive.org/details/b21529954

THE VINTAGE.

WINE,

THE VINE, AND THE CELLAR.

BY

THOMAS GEORGE SHAW.

Nullius addictus jurare in verba magistri.

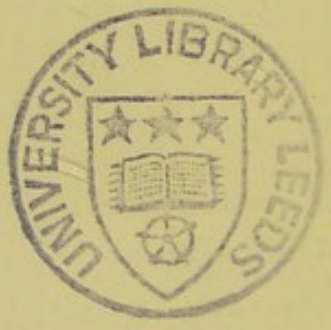
HORACE.

SECOND EDITION.

LONDON:

LONGMAN, GREEN, LONGMAN, ROBERTS, & GREEN.

1864.



S-15105

TO THE

RIGHT HON. W. E. GLADSTONE,

CHANCELLOR OF THE EXCHEQUER.

Sir,

My feelings of personal respect, and admiration of your talents and principles as a Statesman, have induced me to ask your permission to dedicate to you this book.

Your sanction is the more gratifying, as I have informed you that I have expressed opinions, on some points, not in accordance with your own.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

THOMAS GEORGE SHAW.

PREFACE

TO

THE SECOND EDITION.

A SECOND EDITION of this work having been so soon called for, has encouraged me, besides giving it a thorough revisal, to make considerable additions, which, I hope, may be found interesting and valuable.

THOMAS GEORGE SHAW.

LONDON: *October*, 1864.

CONTENTS.

CHAPTER I.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Wine Duties in 1822—Manner of Paying—East Vault Exchange—Tasting—Dock Company's Responsibility—Wines in Bond—Wine Trade a bad Trade—Young Gentlemen as Cellarmen—Agents in the Hunting Field—Bribery—Treatment of Wines—Ignorance existing—South African—Elbe Sherry—Ebro Port—Adulterations—Lord Palmerston—Greek and Roman Wines—Constituents of good Wine—Mr. Ballantyne's Letter—Christopher Smith in 1750—Tavern Drinking—White Port—Teneriffe—Introduction of Sherry—Claret of first Growth, *viâ* Boulogne—Claret in Scotland—Wine-drinking in the Hebrides—Bad Cellars in Modern Houses—Wine Merchants' Clerks—Tasting in the Open Air—'Sinful' Prices—Wine, like Horse-dealing—Drunkenness formerly not disgraceful—Tavern Bill in 1728—Recollections of 1773—Wine for Twenty in 1863—Few Drunken People now—A Bishop's Claret—The Royal Sailor—The First Gentleman in Europe—Duke of York's Aide-de-camp—Jockey of Norfolk—Pepys's Memoirs—Poulett Thomson—Author's Obstinacy—Wine Committee—Duty reduced—Wine as a general Beverage—Consumption since 1855—Alcoholic Test—Song from *Punch*—Evasion of Alcoholic Rate—The Wine Association—Uniform Rate of 1/0—Effects of Vine Disease—Prices in Montpellier—Consumption in Paris, in Mayence, and in London—Table of Rates of Duty since 1671—Statistical Tables—Wine and the Poets . . . . . PAGE 1

CHAPTER II.

PORT—OPORTO—UPPER DOURO, ETC.

The Foz—The Douro—Vigo—Minho—Oporto—Alto Douro Company—Baron Forrester—To make Port—Wine Tasters—Elderberries—Croft's Pamphlet—Jeropiga—Rise in Prices—The Future of Port—Rates of Duty since 1671—Methuen Treaty—White Port—Lisbons—Tom's Coffee House—Lyne Stephens—Letter from Lisbon, 1798—The Port Trade Artificial—Difficulty of giving just Views—Head of the Wine Trade—Bottle-stink—Dining Hours—Horse Shoe—Gronow's Reminiscences—Old Port in Lancashire—Monopoly—Alto Douro Company's Tasters—Old and Present Prices—Few Shippers formerly—Crusts—Racking and Fining—Mr. Ballantyne's Letter—Mr. Gassiot's Description—Estimates of Cost—Rua Ingleza—Prison of Oporto—Siege—To Fight and be Fighted—Steamer Signalled—Man and Wife—Escape—Consumption and Percentage since 1831—Statistics . . PAGE 123

CHAPTER III.

LISBON AND LISBON WINE.

Lisbon—Belem—'Charley' Napier—Don Miguel—Don Pedro—Espoz y Mina—O'Connell—Sacavem—Calcavellos—Arinto—Termo—Colares—Lavradio—Bucellas—Cintra—A Bottle of Colares—Conde de Piedade—St. Ubes—Estramadura—Memorandum of Tasting—Letter from Lisbon in 1806. 193

CHAPTER IV.

SHERRY, XEREZ, PORT ST. MARY, ETC.

Xerez-de-la-Frontera—Port St. Mary—Cadiz—Map of Cadiz and neighbourhood—Bodega tasting—Capitaz—San Lucar—Cordova—Rock-water Sherry—Colouring—Napoleon Butts—How Sherry is made—Manzanilla—The Doctor—Soleras—Spanish Earth—Macharnudo—Extent of production of Sherry—Increasing Demand—Rise in price—Deterioration of Quality—Railways—The Guadalquiver—Seville—Dancing Gipsy Girls—Valdepeñas—Dinner at one A.M.—Kicking a Muleteer—Amontillado—Chamomile—Montilla—Vino de Pasto—Paxaréte—Rota Tent—Gordon and Co.'s Circular, 1802—'Sherris Sack'—Mr. Ballantyne's Description—Mr. Duff—Table of Consumption since 1831—Prices, &c., from 1787 to 1863 199

CHAPTER V.

SOUTH-EAST OF SPAIN, BARCELONA, ETC.

Gibraltar—Sir David Wilkie—Smuggling—Malaga—Old Mountain—Almeria—Carthagena—The Old Guide—Pobre España—Alicante—Valencia—Barcelona—Custom House—Burning and Dancing—Tarragona—Old Rancio—Catalonia—Marseilles—Saguntum. PAGE 236

CHAPTER VI.

CLARET, BORDEAUX, MÉDOC, ETC.

The Médoc and Neighbourhood—The fine Growths—Vins de Graves—Haut Brion—Rothschild—Vins de Côtes—Blaye—English Wine-Merchants—Fermentation—Fining—Dinner at Château Lagrange—Château Margaux, 1834—Hotel de Margaux—Price of Lafitte, 1858 and 1860—Profits of the old English Houses—Dutch, German, and Belgians—White Growths—Differently made—Produce of Bordeaux and Neighbourhood—Broker's Quotations, 1858 to 1863—Was the Médoc a barren Waste 150 years ago?—Letter from Professor Michel—Wines used in Scotland—Mr. Ballantyne, curious information—Result of Testing of Different Years—Consumption and Percentages from 1831 to 1863 . 248

CHAPTER VII.

CHAMPAGNE, REIMS, EPERNAY, ETC.

Vin de Champagne—Reims—Chalons—Epernay—Cramant—Bouzy—Partridge-Eye—Fermentation—Blending—Fining—Racking—The Montagne—Bottling—Saccharometer—Old Still Wine in Cask—Great Breakage—Binning—Disgorging—Liqueuring—Corking—Wiring—Papering—Injured by Icing—Château Sillery—Sillery-sec-non-Mousseux—Secrets and Mysteries—Liqueur to different Countries—Immense Fortunes—Palaces in Epernay—The celebrated Madame Mater-Filiæ—Red Wines—Fraudulent Trade Marks—Statistical Tables 306

CHAPTER VIII.

BURGUNDY, CÔTE D'OR, BEAUJOLAIS, ETC.

Côte d'Or—Nuits—Vosne—English Travellers—Chambertin—Clos-Vougeôt—Cellars in Nuits—Memorandum of Tasting—Pommard—Beaune—Meursault—Montrachet—Chablis—Mâcon—Beaujolais—Sparkling Burgundy—Lyons—Tain—Tournon—Hermitage—The Rhône—Memorandum of Tasting 338

CHAPTER IX.

SOUTH OF FRANCE—MARSEILLES, ETC.

Marseilles—St. George—M. Gordon—Languedoc—Châteauneuf du Pape—Nismes—Banyuls—Letter from Montpellier, 1805—List of Prices—Cette—Undeserved bad Character—False Brands—Lunel and Frontignan—The Hérault—Beziers—Narbonne—Rivesaltes—Perpignan—Vintage—No Singing or Dancing—Port Vendres—Pyrenees—Magnificent Views—Elne Wine Shop—Collioure—A Bottle threescore Years old—Stone Rooms with 8,000 Gallons—Skins for Cattle—Origin of Masdeu—From Port Vendres to Bordeaux . . . . . PAGE 354

CHAPTER X.

PARIS, BERCY.

Great Dépôt for Wines—Large Cellars at Bercy—Entrepôt des Vins—Octroi and Charges in Paris—Counting-houses at Bercy—Water—Restaurants—Consumption of Wine in Paris and in England—Establishment of M. Nicolas—Extension of Octroi—'Liberté et Égalité'—The 'Marseillaise'—'Ordre Publique'—Wine Adulterations severely punished 371

CHAPTER XI.

RHINE AND MOSELLE.

Im Kühlen Keller—Rheingau Vineyards—The Press—White and Red Wines—Palatinate—Racking—Prices—Rüdesheim, Johannisberg, &c.—Schloss Johannisberg—Cabinet Wines—Steinberg—Rüdesheimer—Geisenheimer Rothenberg—Hochheimer—Assmannshausen—Rheinhessen—The Pfalz—Rhenish Bavaria—Bocksbeutel—Moselle—Trêves—The Saar—Sparkling Moselle—Preparation—Information as to Buying—Old Brown Hock—Gauges in Nassau, Hesse, Frankfort—Das Gläschen—Consumption, Quantity, and Percentage, from 1831 to 1863 380

CHAPTER XII.

MARSALA.

Marsala—Soil similar to Xerez—Albariza—Barro—Argil—Excellent Red Wines—Mostly sent to America—Consumption fallen off—Sometimes called Bronte—Great care of the Vines—Strong Wine wanted—Unsaleable if imported Light—Remarks about Gauges—Wine production of Sicily—Shipments to Cette and Marseilles—Consumption and Percentage from 1831 to 1863 . . 403

CHAPTER XIII.

ITALY.

Its Wines disappointing—Climate and Soil offer high Expectations —Vino d'Asti—Montepulciano—Extracts from 'Roba di Roma' and from a French Wine Journal—Progress in Wine-making. PAGE 409

CHAPTER XIV.

GREECE.

Bacchus, the God of Wine—Pan—His conquests by Wine—Homer's Description of a celebrated Wine—Its Potency—Polyphemus—Ulysses—The Islands of the Archipelago—Cyprus—Commanderi —Malmsey—Santorin—Smyrna—Tenedos—Currants . 423

CHAPTER XV.

HUNGARY.

Lines on the Vintage—Great Varieties—'Imperial' Tokay—Erroneous Ideas—Peculiar Properties—Natural Phosphor . 429

CHAPTER XVI.

CRIMEA.

Prince Woronzow's Vineyards—Massandra—Aïdanil—Aloupka—Fine, pure Wines—Memorandum of Tasting. 436

CHAPTER XVII.

MADEIRA.

Madeira Thirty Years ago—Now greatly Changed—Importation Trifling—Replaced by Sherry—Imitations from all Quarters—High Prices—Replanting necessary—Consumption and Percentage from 1831 to 1862 438

CHAPTER XVIII.

TENERIFFE, VIDONIA, CANARY SACK.

Teneriffe, one of the five Canary Islands—Vidonia, from the Vidogne Grape—Teneriffe much used Forty Years ago—Canary Sack—Not denoting Dryness—Vine Disease 449

CHAPTER XIX.

CAPE—SOUTH AFRICAN.

Bounties on Cape—Complaints of Cape Merchants—Huskisson—Poulett Thomson—South African—Fatal Day for Cape—Unfair Competition—Constantia—Colonial Interests overpower the Government—Indulgence granted to Cape—Frauds with Drawback claimed—Consumption and Percentage from 1831 to 1863. PAGE 452

CHAPTER XX.

AUSTRALIA.

Its Wine generally Bad—Vines sent to Adelaide—Better to apply her Capital and Labour to her natural Productions—Vineyards at Beechworth and Albury—Newspaper Extracts . . 457

CHAPTER XXI.

AMERICA—CALIFORNIA.

Longfellow's Song in praise of Catawba—Different Opinion—Hotel Charges before the time of Greenbacks—Cock-tail—Brandy Smash—Carolina—Scuppernong—California—Good Wines—Angelico—Aliso—Large Production—German Vine-Growers . . 467

CHAPTER XXII.

PERU.

Letter from a Traveller in Peru—Peruvian Sherry—Doubtful if made in Peru 474

CHAPTER XXIII.

CELLARS—DECANTING—FININGS—BOTTLES—BOTTLING.

Bad Cellars in Modern Houses—Iron and moveable Bins—Architects ignorant about Cellars—Mr. Farrow's decanting Machines—All Wines should be decanted—Articles required in the Cellar—How to carry a Bottle—Fining—Corks—Bottling—Best to employ a Wine-cooper—Bottles—Uniform Size impracticable . . 477

CHAPTER XXIV.

GOUT.

No Personal Experience—Letter from a Physician—Average Annual Consumption of Wine in Mayence—Gout almost unknown there—Produced by too much Azote—Bi-carbonate of Potash—Letter from Bordeaux—Letters from a Gentleman in London, and from a Country Gentleman—Haggis—Hotch-potch . . PAGE 495

APPENDIX.

I. Letter of Mr. Ballantyne in 1807 503
II. Letter of the Author to 'The Times' 509

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE
The Vintage	*Frontispiece*
Douro Wine District	*To face page* 128
Wine Lodge at Villa Nova	174
Cadiz, Xerez, and Neighbourhood	202
Residence and Bodega at Port St. Mary	208
Vintage in the Médoc	249
Château Lafitte	251
Château Latour	253
Château de Lagrange	255
Château Pichon de Longueville	257
Château Margaux	258
Château Yquem	261
Operations in Champagne	318
Corking Machine	322
Bottle Holder	325
Château at Vôsne	346
The Wine-Shop at Elne	364
Chateau de Masdeu	368
Bercy	372
Interior of Cellar at Bercy	373
Boy Treading Grapes	382
Discharging the Trodden Grapes	383
Das Gläschen	401
Wine Establishment at Marsala	407
Wrought-Iron Wine Bin, No. 1.	478
Registered Cellular Wine Bins; Rest for each Bottle, No. 2.	480
Movable Iron Bin, with Lock, No. 3.	480
Wooden Packing-Cases, suited also for Bins	481
Machine for Decanting, No. 1.	486
Machine for Decanting, No. 2.	487
Air-Conductor for Decanting	489
Metal Bottle-Carrier	490

WINE,

THE VINE, AND THE CELLAR.

CHAPTER I.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Wine Duties in 1822—Manner of Paying—East Vault Exchange—Tasting—Dock Company's Responsibility—Wines in Bond—Wine Trade a bad Trade—Young Gentlemen as Cellarmen—Agents in the Hunting-Field—Bribery—Treatment of Wines—Ignorance existing—South African—Elbe Sherry—Ebro Port—Adulterations—Lord Palmerston—Greek and Roman Wines—Constituents of good Wine—Mr. Ballantyne's Letter—Christopher Smith in 1750—Tavern-drinking—White Port—Teneriffe—Introduction of Sherry—Claret of first Growth, *viâ* Boulogne—Claret in Scotland—Wine-drinking in the Hebrides—Bad Cellars in modern Houses—Wine Merchants' Clerks—Tasting in the open Air—'Sinful' Prices—Wine like Horse-dealing—Drunkenness formerly not disgraceful—Tavern Bill in 1728—Recollections of 1773—Wine for Twenty in 1863—Few Drunken People now—A Bishop's Claret—The Royal Sailor—The First Gentleman in Europe—Duke of York's Aide-de-Camp—Jockey of Norfolk—Pepys's Memoirs—Poulett Thomson—Author's Obstinacy—Wine Committee—Duty reduced—Wine as a general Beverage—Consumption since 1855—Alcoholic Test—Song from *Punch*—Evasion of Alcoholic Rate—The Wine Association—Uniform Rate of 1/0—Effects of Wine Disease—Prices in Montpelier—Consumption in Paris, in Mayence, and in London—Table of Rates of Duty since 1671—Statistical Tables—Wine and the Poets.

THE following details respecting excise and customs men, dock coopers, duty-paying, and similar matters, forty years ago, possess little value in them-

selves; but those who remember them are rapidly passing away, and it may be interesting to others to know how the wine trade was carried on in times gone by.

On the 14th of May, 1822, began my acquaintance with the wine duties, and the manner of paying them, which was very different from the present mode.

If a cask or case was to be taken out of bond, it was necessary, first, to write what was called a Require-note, which gave full particulars of the ship, entry, mark, number, gauge, &c., of the cask, and stated that you *Required* to pay duty. This was taken to the Excise Office at the dock-gate, and if found correct was initialled. Furnished with this authority another paper was necessary, called the warrant, besides two more, with the gallons in figures.

All these were for the Excise, whose office was on Tower Hill; and as there was only one collector through whom all had to pass, it may be imagined how tired we poor clerks often were of waiting our turn.

For the Customs one paper written in full, with another in figures, was demanded; but on these were placed the letters C. A., which being interpreted, were found to denote 'cum aliis,' *with others*; proving the classical knowledge of Her Majesty's Commissioners of Customs, and that they were always wanting something more. Few, if any, merchants attempted to pass their entries with the Customs

themselves, preferring to employ agents; some of whom, though receiving salaries of only 300*l.* or 400*l.*, left fortunes of 100,000*l.* Many firms paid them 4/6 for each entry; and when it was of importance to get the cask off on the same day, what was called a *Reading-out* entry was necessary, for which an additional 1/6 was charged. The next day, on showing the Excise warrant, a permit was granted for the person to whom the wine was to be sent; and this being shown to the excise officer at the vault, he compared it with the delivery order of the dock company. If the customs officer happened to be near, the delay might not be very great; but as it was necessary that the two should be present together to 'pass' the cask, a most tedious waste of time was often the result.

Increase, or reduction, of the duty, at that time, and until 1824, was made by adding or deducting so much per tun; and this being divided by the number of gallons in the tun, gave the rates per old gallon. Part was paid to the Excise, and the remainder to the Customs. The whole, upon Port, Sherry, Cape, &c., was 7/7, of which the Excise received 4/2, and the Customs 3/5. On Madeira it was 7/8, on Rhenish 9/5, and on French 11/5; each branch of the revenue receiving its proportion of these sums.

After wine was 'permitted' out of the docks into the dealers' cellars, French and Cape had to be kept

separate from Port, &c.; and all stocks were under Excise supervision, so that even twelve bottles were not allowed to be sent out without a permit, causing much trouble and loss of time. But as there was no prohibition against sending out eleven bottles (less than 2 gallons), cellars might be thus legally emptied; and as permits were often not drawn for sales to private customers, credits with the Excise were thus gained, and permits frequently given to oblige dealers who had received wine without a permit out of private cellars. As to the form of keeping the 'French,' 'French not,' and 'Cape,' separate, it was a mere farce, for all who chose could evade it.

It was generally known on which day the officer's visit might be expected; and as he could often find means to give annoyance, a dinner and a good bottle of wine were usually ready for him.

I recollect an instance, in my own experience, of the way these officers sometimes acted. On a shelf in my counting-house there stood sixteen or seventeen bottles of French wines which had been sent as samples, for which I could show no permit. To my astonishment, I received a letter, nearly a foot long, freighted with, at least, a quarter of a pound of wax; and on opening it, found that it was from the 'Honourable Sirs' in the old Excise Office in Old Broad Street, ordering me to appear before them for breaking the law, for which I was liable to a penalty of 50*l*. I went as commanded,

and was ushered into a large room with a green table, round which were three very solemn-looking gentlemen, and the officer standing at the end. He told his story, and I told mine, and the Honourable Sirs were so kind as to let me off, with the forfeiture of the wine, and two guineas, one of which the officer got. I do not know how the unfortunate sixteen bottles were appropriated, but I hope that a few of them were uncorked, to enliven the lugubrious faces of the three men round the green table.

All goes on so easily now, that some may doubt whether such things could have existed only a comparatively short time ago, but I can assure the incredulous that her Majesty's revenue officers were almost ubiquitous. There are few who have not had experience of their presence on arriving *from* a foreign country, but I can state from personal knowledge that on one occasion I was not allowed to go *to* a foreign country without having my portmanteau searched : it was in 1823, when, embarking at Newhaven for Dieppe, a strict examination was made to discover if I was carrying abroad any models or plans of machinery! A few years previously, just after the war, great distress existed, and many weavers from Paisley wished to emigrate. It was feared that they would carry with them our skill in weaving, and the customs officers in Greenock, and, I suppose, in other parts, had instructions to examine the hands of emigrants, and to stop those who had soft, weaver-like hands!

The excise officers were generally men who had been trained to, and understood, their work; but many of the customs officers were old butlers, gardeners, &c., who got their appointments by parliamentary influence, and were of course entirely ignorant of their duties. Even their superiors both at the Excise and Customs boards, at that time consisted, with few exceptions, of men whose lives had been passed in occupations unfitted to qualify them for such important posts.

The whole system, in short, was a mass of confusion, annoyance, delay, and expense; but I remember that, bad as it was, it was keenly defended by all the old clerks and others who had surmounted its difficulties and mysteries, and were therefore opposed to every change which tended to deprive them of their monopoly by facilitating the despatch of business.

There is still much room for simplification and improvement, but those who have now to do with revenue officers can have but a slight conception of the very superior class of men they are, in contrast with those of former years.

Since that period a great change has taken place in the way of conducting the wholesale part of the trade. Then it was very unusual to purchase even a single cask without going to the docks to taste it; but now, sales are almost invariably made by samples. Formerly, every house of importance had a partner or a representative to show their bonded stock; and

there were generally from fifteen to twenty to be found, every afternoon, at their usual exchange, at the East Vault, London Docks. The only shelter being an open shed, it was often cold shivering work in the winter, waiting without anything to do but to gossip about people and things, and scandal, true or false.

It was also necessary to attend to the landing of wines, to see that they were properly laid up for gauging, to have them sampled, to taste them, to report opinion, and to have those housed on which duty had not been paid. I have often thought of an amusing piece of red-tapism connected with these proceedings. The Act of Parliament stated that all casks brought into the docks must be bonded; and thus a cask that was to be sent from the quay would be actually placed in the slings, lowered into the vaults till it touched the ground, and then hoisted up into the wagon waiting for it. Without this ceremony it was feared that there would be an infringement of the Act.

No casks smaller than a hogshead, nor cases of less than three dozen, were then admitted for home use. The 'broad arrow' was put upon them, but the Honourable Board, after a week's deliberation, generally condescended to let them pass with 'a fine.'

When a west-end, or country, or other dealer came to the Docks, he was probably the known customer of one of the houses; and, addressing himself to its

representative, they would enter one of the vaults. Supposing it to be the East, the man who attended to the lamps, would hand one to each person, and call the cooper whose turn it was to show wines. The cooper enquired the names of the import ships, by whom bonded, the date, and the marks and numbers of the casks; and if he did not know where they were, referred to a book in which all are kept.

On being told which the dealer wished to taste first, he would probably have to squeeze himself in between casks in one of the narrow gangways off the main one, and driving his fret into the cask named, would bring forward a large glassful.

When this had been duly criticised, more of the same or of other importations might be tasted; or the 'customer' would perhaps return to the quay, and go into other vaults with some one else.

The coopers were a shrewd intelligent set of men, and never did I see one of them tipsy. But other temptations were held out, too powerful to resist. From the conversations they overheard, and from being frequently asked to give their opinion, they picked up a good deal of knowledge, and especially became acquainted with many of the dealers who came to the docks to buy. By speaking to them in a confidential way, of certain casks they could privately show, that were worth notice for goodness and cheapness, they were considered men whose services were worth securing.

Accordingly, it was known that several were in the pay of houses, and that they took every opportunity they safely could to show the wines of those firms. They also managed to *fine* a cask or two of each parcel, which was thus bright, with a 'beautiful face;' while others were out of condition. It is also alleged, probably not without grounds, that when a glass of another cask was desired to be brought forward, still the same '*fined*' cask was the one drawn from, and its contents exhibited to the dealer.

About the year 1853 it was discovered that great frauds were carried on, and almost every cooper in the East Vault was dismissed.

As soon as a cask is in the slings of the dock company to be hoisted from the hold of the ship, the company become responsible, and continue so while it remains in the docks. If it is taken away at once, there are certain charges for landing, cooperage, wharfage, &c.; but if it is placed in the vault, there is a charge of about 20*s.* per pipe per annum, called the consolidated rate, which includes everything, and three months' rent; but is exclusive of tasting, which is 2*d.* per cask each time.

For this consolidated rate, the cask is under the care of the company, and if any accident occurs before it has been placed on the merchant's cart, they must pay all damage. They are not, however, responsible for any deficiency which does not exceed one gallon per cask per annum, it being considered

that this may arise from natural evaporation and leakage; and thus, if a cask of 100 gallons were housed on the 31st of December, 1861, and taken away on the 30th of December, 1862, the quantity being found on regauging to be 99 gallons, the merchant could make no claim; but if it were 98 gallons, he would be entitled to send an invoice to the company for 1 gallon.

The dock rates are somewhat higher than at wharves, and in bonded vaults in provincial towns; but the security, and the satisfaction of knowing that the casks are properly attended to, are worth an extra charge. It is, of course, impossible to prevent frauds occasionally in these and other establishments, but great care is used to check their occurrence.

I leave this as it appeared in the first edition, as a specimen of the rules and regulations in my old dock days; but here is a copy of the present rates and charges of the London Dock Company:—

	Per Pipe		*Per Hhd.*		*Per Qr. Cask*	
	s.	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*
Landing and delivery rate	2	8	1	7	1	0
Landing and housing rate .	7	6	4	6	2	9
Rent, first 18 months, per week	0	5	0	3	0	2
After this period an additional charge of per week . .	0	1	0	½	0	½

A bill is now passing through parliament for the amalgamation of the London, St. Katherine, and

Victoria Dock Companies, which, when joined, will have the power of charging as a maximum :

Landing and housing rate on Cape, Teneriffe, Canary, Madeira, Marsala and other Wines in iron-bound casks	*s.* 8	per pipe,	now only	*s.* 6	*d.* 0
Ditto on Port, Lisbon, Sherry, Spanish Red and other Wines in wood-bound casks ; or Sherry in iron-bound casks . . .	10	per pipe	,,	7	6
Claret	5	per hhd.,	,,	3	9
Spirits (except Rum) .	9	per puncheon	,,	6	9

And for smaller casks a proportionate increase.

It is, however, to be hoped that the habit of keeping wines in bond will not be continued, for it is ruinous to every cask of natural wine from any and every country. Such kinds as Port, Sherry, Marsala, &c., with 35 to 45 per cent. of proof spirit, will stand any amount of maltreatment and knocking about ; and, generally, the longer they have been in bond the better they are ; but it is very different with those that have not been dosed with spirit, and which, therefore, require constant care and attention.

In the docks this is quite impracticable ; and when it is stated that, wherever little or no spirit is added, every cask is racked from the lees two or three times during the first two years, and is filled to the bung every week, it is evident that it must be destructive

to them to remain where the sole care from year's end to year's end is that the dock company shall lose none of the liquid. In many cellars in France there are 6,000, 8,000, and 10,000 hogsheads requiring daily supervision; but, even in the bonded cellars at Bercy, near Paris, every merchant has entire control of his stock, and employs his own men, in the management of his stock. This is also the case in Holland and Belgium; and it must become the case here, if we are to have a larger consumption of unbrandied wines.

The following remarks, which I extract from a weekly French paper devoted to wine affairs, show what is thought in France on this point:—

> There are in London vast docks, in which are deposited wines on which the duty is not paid when they are landed. The company to whom the docks belong employ only their own servants. When a cask is placed in their cellars, it must remain till the duty is paid or it is exported, without being either filled up or racked from its lees; and in this state it is delivered. The buyer has tasted bright wine, but when he receives his cask it seems a mass of lees; and it is little wonder that the exclamation is often made, 'What stuff this French wine is!'
>
> There is another evil. Merchants and retailers are equally ignorant of the treatment of all wines not loaded with brandy. This is not surprising, as they are not permitted to have any charge of their wines in the docks. We ought not, therefore, to send any wine to the docks in London, till there shall be arrangements, as in Paris, by which every merchant may be enabled to take charge of his own, and to employ his own men to do what is required. This is allowed in Holland and Belgium, and

we advise all to avoid sending to the docks in England any wine that is not as strong as port and sherry, while such regulations exist.

I am not aware that they have yet foreign cellarmen at any of the large docks, but there are Frenchmen and Germans at several of the other bonded vaults.

It seems to be a general habit to speak of one's own trade as a bad one. This is, of course, not correct generally, but it is easy to prove, by facts and by reasoning, that it is quite true as regards the wine trade. No trade can be healthy, if, while others are increasing in a wonderful degree, it remains stationary.

The average annual consumption of wine during each ten years from 1791 to 1860 was—

From 1791 to 1800	. .	6,513,019 gallons
„ 1801 to 1810	. .	6,304,085 „
„ 1811 to 1820	. .	4,929,129 „
„ 1821 to 1830	. .	5,987,745 „
„ 1831 to 1840	. .	6,503,188 „
„ 1841 to 1850	. .	6,163,377 „
„ 1851 to 1860	. .	6,748,975 „

In February 1860 the duty was reduced to a general rate of 3*s.* per gallon, but it was in 1861 that it was made 1*s.*, and higher for greater strengths. Since then the consumption (duty paid) has been—

1861	. . .	10,787,091 gallons
1862	. . .	9,803,028 „
1863	. . .	10,478,401 „

Such are the unadorned facts of the *actual* trade

in wine, but let anyone examine the Report for 1863, just issued by H.M. Commissioners of Customs, and he will find :—'We were hardly prepared, however, for so very remarkable an increase as this in 1863, which exceeds by 1½ millions of gallons even the exceptional import of 1860, as is seen by the following table :—

Imports of Wine.

1858	. . .	5,791,636 gallons.
1859	. . .	8,195,513 „
1860	. . .	12,475,001 „
1861	. . .	11,052,436 „
1862	. . .	11,960,676 „

And, to prove the 'remarkable increase' they show, in type large enough to be read half-a-mile off,

1863	. . .	14,186,189 gallons.

Underneath this large type, they ought to have placed, in quite as large, that although the importation and consignments were 14,186,189 the duty paid was only 10,478,401 gallons.

The same has been going on for some years, the consequence of which is, that speculative shipments have greatly exceeded the actual demand, and that the docks and other bonded vaults are crammed full of stock, most of it bad.

The exportation from this country was 2,299,773 gallons, but everyone practically acquainted with the wine business, knows that at least the half of this may usually be considered consignments for sale, on speculation, to Australia, India, &c., and that when

large, it is often rather a proof of difficulty of sales at home, than of true business.

During the period to which I have referred, the population has more than doubled, the wealth of the country is at least tenfold, and the value of the exportation of British manufactures has risen from about 25 to about 150 millions.

Surely this is sufficient proof that the wine has been, and is, a wretched languid trade; and it is melancholy to hear old wine merchants talking over their recollections of numerous firms, once of excellent standing, now broken down and vanished. A few have been successful, by economy and industry; but even these qualities could seldom have enabled them to make money had they not also possessed considerable capital, or the power of borrowing it when wanted. Without such advantages, it is generally a desperate affair to go into the wine trade; and I fear I am expressing nearly the truth, when declaring my belief that, if all who deal in wine were called upon to pay what they owe in business and otherwise, more than a half would be found insolvent.

This is a bold assertion; but it is not made without having asked the opinion of men who well know the realities on which it is grounded. It would be entering too much into details to show how certainly anyone becoming a wine merchant in the private trade, with small capital, and whose business increases, and consequently absorbs more and more money, must place himself under obligations to one or more of the shipping, or bottling houses.

This is a dangerous and unfortunate position, for although there may be a few firms which will conscientiously discourage him from increasing his liabilities: yet so long as he is supposed to have property, he will find plenty eager to offer him facilities not only for wine, but also for duties; and, as they can discount his acceptances, this can be done with no outlay on their part. Acceptances *will* fall due; customers are often long in paying; favours have to be asked; more wine is bought; price must not be narrowly scanned; and thus the wheel revolves till the oil is dried up. Such is 'ow'r true a tale' about many a one.

The prices of all wines have lately risen so high that there is not now the same scope for profit as formerly; and, therefore, the temptation to offer the advance of duty, with one or two years' credit, is not so strong as it was. It will be in the recollection of many, that the head of a very old and first-rate house (Charles Dixon) made up his mind, about thirty-five years ago, to realise his property, and to retire from the trade; and they cannot have forgotten what a tumbling down there was when he decided on demanding payment from those indebted to his firm. I have been informed by one of his customers (Henry Man) very industrious, but poor, that he had a running account with this rich man, who rarely hesitated to lend him 500*l.* or 1,000*l.*, but invariably made him increase his stock by ten pipes, on which it was not difficult to see that the profit must have been 150*l.* or 200*l.*

In other trades, I believe there is a great deal of pawning and pledging to raise money, but I do not suppose that it is carried to the same extent as in the wine trade.

The cause of the difference is easily explained. Every other article of commerce is fit for use, and merchantable, as soon as it is made, or imported ; but wine requires time, often many years, during which period of ripening it is either unsaleable or has not reached the value it is supposed that a longer application of capital will give it, all the while the process of fermentation is in action, causing a constant change, resulting not unfrequently in deterioration, or such an alteration in the quality, that although highly appreciated by a few, it may probably be considered the reverse by others. The wines of some old shippers, with their own brand and marks, are understood to bear a certain value, but if these identical qualities were in unknown casks, and especially if they have been imported in some roundabout way, or if blended in the docks instead of in Oporto, Xerez, &c., the value placed upon them would probably be thirty or forty or even fifty per cent. less than if the magical hot-irons had impressed the known brand. This is in so far fair, because the character of these old standards is a guarantee of goodness, but it also shows very distinctly the little confidence which the oldest and most experienced wine merchants have in their own judgment ; and they are right, because it is utterly impossible for anyone to

avoid being often mistaken, even if the wines tried were always the same, but such is not the case. Fermentation is constantly in operation, sometimes almost insensibly, and at other times actively, being greatly dependent on the season and the temperature. Intense cold or heat penetrates into almost every cellar, and very little of the first affects even the appearance of port, owing to its containing so much colour, and other fermentative matter; but all are influenced to some extent in bouquet. The susceptibility of the palate also varies, according to the state of the health, the food we have eaten, and the atmosphere.

In olden times, when I was dock clerk and salesman for one of the first port and sherry houses, I occasionally amused myself by experimenting upon the truth of the wonderfully correct taste attributed to a few old stagers, whose opinion was regarded as law, and whose wisdom and judgment were shown, like Lord Burleigh's, by a shake of the head. I remember three constant frequenters of the docks, Joe Reynolds, Samuel Linnott, and John Colgrave, who used to express themselves in their peculiar oracular way, so authoritatively, that I resolved to put their judgment to the test. Often when they were laying down the law, and discovering differences in casks of the same mark, which I knew to have been shipped as exactly the same, I used to tell the cooper to draw two glasses from the same pipe, and to hand them as if they were from different numbers. I may say that the trick upon them was

invariably successful; for they were sure, after tasting, and retasting, and much profound thought, to pronounce the verdict that, although similar, one possessed rather more of this, or that, than the other. I kept my own counsel, but was convinced forty years ago, and the conviction remains to this day, that in wine-tasting and wine-talk there is an enormous amount of humbug.

Such being the case, it is not surprising that bankers or others will rarely advance money upon wine; for it is not, like tea, coffee, tallow, cotton, &c., an article with an unquestionable value, saleable as these others immediately are, by deducting eight or ten per cent. from the market price of the day. A great deal of pawning and pledging goes on with wines, but this is almost invariably done through certain wine brokers, who give a very safe advance on condition that they shall place them in their public sales, if not previously redeemed. The usual result to those who thus pledge their property may be guessed.

The placing of a son in a trade or profession is an anxious question with most parents; but I would urge upon all *not* to make a wine merchant of him, unless there are substantial grounds for believing that he will be admitted into an established business; and even when this is certain, he should be taught the trade as if his only hope of success depended upon his own exertions. It is impossible for anyone to be a good practical wine merchant in

the shipping, the city-bottling, or the private trade, unless he knows every detail, not only at the docks and wharves, but in the cellar; and this latter part can only be learned by being able to do a cellarman's work. Some of the first wine merchants in the country induce London houses with whom they deal to take their sons for two or three years to teach them the trade; and these young gentlemen may be seen in the cellar with their leathern apron and cap. Father and son thus show their good sense, and both will reap their reward. But, besides the practical knowledge to be got here, it is desirable that he should go abroad, not only to acquire languages, but to gain as much knowledge of vineyards and of wine-making as will be communicated to him. Without this, he must remain very ignorant, and has to take for granted what is told him by the old firms whose trade is with England, or by their 'travellers.' He cannot correspond or speak with the growers themselves.

People seldom care to learn what they see no use in knowing; and formerly there was little in most cellars but port, sherry, madeira, marsala, and bucellas, which, owing to their strength, required little attention. These were supposed to be the only kinds the English would drink, and it was therefore thought needless to disturb themselves about others. The shipping and large bottling houses, also being naturally opposed to any change which would derange their course of trade, used their powerful

influence to prevent a reduction of duty, fearing it would cause the general introduction of other kinds, and overturn the monopoly which they had so long enjoyed.

The same motive induced the agriculturists to oppose the abolition of the corn laws, and is implanted in every human breast. In trades which have not suffered by 'protection' there exists a more courageous independent spirit than in others, for the constant fear and feeling of the 'noli me tangere' has a tendency to deprive the mind of energy, and to contract its powers. This has been peculiarly the case with dealers in wine.

It is probably no exaggerated supposition that eight out of ten of the very wealthy men of the kingdom have begun with less than 100*l.*; and experience proves that, as a general rule, a young man who is aware that he must rely entirely upon his own good conduct and industry, is much more likely to be a rich man at fifty, than another who has had money, or an income to depend upon. But, in the wine trade, unless under very fortuitous and exceptional circumstances, or by dangerous speculations, especially in rum or brandy, progress without considerable capital is very improbable.

There is now greater scope than formerly for a young energetic man to make an income, by availing himself of the advantages of a practical training here and abroad, and by knowledge of foreign languages, and of growers and dealers from whom he may

purchase direct, instead of being dependent on the great merchants with their palaces and agencies. Such a youth, if possessed of the other essential qualifications, is sure to be valued and respected, and, with 1,000*l.* of capital, he will carry on a large business more easily than another, who is ignorant and indolent, can do with 5,000*l.*; while his prospects of success will be infinitely better.

A young man as I describe will not have much difficulty in getting a partner with money; and if he meets with one who has been brought up to the trade, and will apply himself to promote the interest of both, he will be fortunate; but I would strongly advise him and his father to allow no amount of money to tempt him to connect himself with anyone, young or old, who has not been thus trained. It may do well enough, perhaps, when a 'young gentleman' with money is admitted into a firm whose business is already formed, and in which there is an able partner or manager; but if the youth has not the good sense to refrain from interfering with what he knows nothing about, he will certainly do much harm, even in such an establishment.

But when a trade has to be made, and it is scarcely known where to rely on selling 100*l.* worth the first year, such a person is often worse than useless; because, if he be willing to go through the disagreeable necessity of begging and seeking for orders, he does not know how to set about it; and

few sales are made by those who show that they are speaking of what they do not understand. Interest is payable upon his capital; expenses are increased; and the loss of a portion of the profits is the consequence of the partnership. As to connections who, it may have been honestly represented, would be ready to buy their wines, and would recommend others—let little dependence be placed upon this. If the connection is among rich tradesmen and shopkeepers, who think and talk much of good living and good wine, and give good prices, and pay quickly—these are valuable, as are also some others.

Wine merchants are generally considered very troublesome; but it is a necessary part of this disagreeable trade to be constantly seeking for orders, even amongst intimate friends and relatives. More means and instruments are used to make sales than is generally supposed; for it is not seldom that a finely-booted and spurred independent-looking gentleman in the hunting-field is, in reality, *sub rosâ*, a wine merchant's 'help'; and, by 'incidental' hints, there and at table, about Château this and Château that, he earns money for his employer and commissions for himself.

However good a stock may be, there is so much competition that the merchant's sales will be very slow indeed, if he imagines that the excellence of his cellar will absolve him from practising solicitations; with much, besides, very repugnant to the feelings of a gentleman. Not the least of these is

the payment to servants of money which, properly, should be given to their masters, and favours of various kinds to persons of influence in clubs, &c. These are understood matters, and I doubt whether there be many who have not conformed to this bad custom.

In defence of giving money to servants, it may be truly said that those butler-fellows have often the control of the cellar, and almost always the decanting of the wine; and there are few kinds which a good shake, or the turning of the bottle upside down, will not bring upon it the verdict of 'Muddy and bad; take it away and bring from another bin.' Some wine merchants, to catch customers by showing their wines, are in the habit of giving expensive dinners. Not long ago one gave a déjeuner at a race meeting, said to have cost at least 600*l.* These are business calculations, and, if kept within bounds and well managed, may prove profitable; but all know by experience that the percentage of absolutely necessary charges is enormous, in relation to the amount of sales that even the most extensive dealers can make in this limited trade.

The licences are, for selling

	£	s.	d.
Wines	10	10	0
Spirits, not less than 2 gallons . .	10	10	0
Spirits and Liqueurs, one or more bottles	3	3	0
	24	3	0

And as to money invested and lying sunk in cel-

lars, there is no trade whatever to be compared with it for the large amount required, and the small transactions and slow returns. The competition has always been great, but the reduction of the duty, by enabling many more to engage in it, has thrown it more open; and there are few, if any, whose names are in the Court Guide or Suburban Directory who do not daily receive a wine circular. Those who are indefatigable in making themselves known, and who give good wine at a very small profit, and who can afford to await the result of their advertisements and written applications, are likely to succeed; and some must already have made a good deal of money. They use the judicious means and they deserve success. One of the firms I allude to is said to sell about 500 dozens daily; and, by such an extent of sales, and by receiving payment on delivery, there is no doubt that a much smaller profit need be charged than is necessary for those who sell a small quantity at an indefinite credit. These houses are cutting in most grievously and annoyingly upon what are called the old respectable wine merchants; but such is the way of trade and of the world, and the latter are already proving that they are convinced that they must conform to the times if they desire to retain their business. Houses of very old and high standing, which formerly would not even condescend to have a printed list of prices, are now sending circulars in all quarters.

It is not difficult to understand how intolerably

disagreeable it must often be to have dealings with friends and acquaintances, with all the details of prices, discounts, broken and empty bottles, payment, disliking the wine, and fifty other things, any one of which has a strong tendency to produce a disruption of intimacy and friendship. On the part of the buyer there is often the feeling that he would have preferred dealing with some one else against whom he could freely and openly grumble, both about quality and price. On the other hand, he who sells, and makes profit from friends, is conscious of mercenary motives, which, assuredly, is not conducive to disinterested and independent friendship. I had lately an opportunity of seeing a letter which gives a very fair idea of the way that the kingdom is overrun by wine dealers. It is from a gentleman in Scotland, who writes: 'The most eulogistical opinions have been passed upon the wine, but I regret that on my recommendation to the commenders to prove their sincerity by storing their cellars from the same fountain, I have found they have all friends whom they are bound to employ, and they even urge *me* to try *their* wine merchant.'

On looking to the duties paid in various places, almost all of which are by wine dealers, large and small, I see that the numbers who paid during the first six months of this year (1864) were, in—

London, about	. . .	2,246
Liverpool „	. . .	181
Glasgow „	. . .	64
Dublin „	. . .	130

In dealing in almost any other article, the value is approximately known on both sides; the purchase is made for the sake of a profit on re-sale, and there is no favour felt or bestowed. But in wine, excepting among some of the wholesale and market houses, all sell to the consumers, who purchase for their own use, and not as a money-making speculation.

The wine trade is generally supposed to be easily understood; but no one who knows it will say so, though there has been little else imported hitherto than the usual strong kinds, which bear almost any temperature and treatment; for even claret and other kinds from France, &c., have been nursed and matured and strengthened before being brought over. This cannot continue; for Frenchmen and others will establish themselves here, buying growths by the tun, as the Belgians, Dutch, and Germans do, when it is yet scarcely wine, and attending to it themselves.

There are several branches of the trade. There is, for instance, the firm in England which is partner with, or agent for, a house in Oporto, Xerez, Bordeaux, &c., and whose business it is to procure orders for their house abroad, or to sell their stock in bond. Most of these have also a cellar, usually in the name of some one else, in which they have a bottled stock for customers in the trade; but, although professing to deal only with the trade, there are few who do not sell also to private customers. Some City bottling houses have bins of port alone, costing 20,000*l.* or 30,000*l.* They supply wine merchants, hotels,

publicans, dukes, and drinkers of all sorts and degrees. Again, there are those, said to be in the 'private trade,' who supply families, clubs, messes, &c. Others buy only the cheapest kinds, which they mix together and sell to inferior inns, public-houses, and such as care little about quality. These, especially in the provinces, have generally also one or more public-houses, where, besides wine, they sell rum, gin, cordials, &c., skilfully compounded to please the delicate palates of the wretched men and women who crowd such places. These shops are often very profitable, but it seems dearly earned money in every way that it may be viewed.

By the last Census it is shown that the annual mortality of the population of England between the ages of 45 and 55, is about 20 per 1,000 persons, while that among publicans, during the same decennial period, is no less than 28.

I remember, before the failure of numerous banks in 1825 and 1826, when all could issue their own notes, that it was a common thing to see notes handed from one counter, and bottles of wine and gin from another. A considerable portion of the wine trade is now in the hands of what are called advertisers; some of whom are highly respectable and rich ; and who, besides buying very cheap kinds to 'attract customers,' purchase as good qualities as any other dealers. It is the fashion to speak disparagingly of those who advertise, but it must be admitted that they try to accomplish publicly what others seek for

by importunities, by letters, by circulars, and by personal applications or supplications, with which gentlemen are now beset; some vying in style with the effusions of 'Moses' and 'Holloway.'

But there is no doubt that, however these may be laughed at, they are the men who have studied, and who act upon, the credulity of human nature, knowing that assertions, often repeated, will, like a drop of water on the hardest rock, in time make an impression.

'South African' was a fortunate hit for 'Cape;' and we see now 'Elbe sherry' advertised as 'light and wholesome, suitable for either dinner or dessert, as stimulating as any wine imported, and peculiarly free from acidity.' Grapes do not thrive on the Elbe, but potatoes grow in rich abundance in that favoured locality, and yield a fine native spirit; while the Elbe furnishes an ample supply of what in technical phrase is called 'liquor.' Both smell and taste give proofs of the scarcity of grape juice in this choice production; yet, really it does the Hamburgers great credit as chemists and manipulators, when we see what they contrive to send over to us, to tickle our palates with at such amazingly low prices. There is also 'Ebro port,' said to be from the north-east of Spain. Such designations prove what influence names are supposed to possess in this country. The 'Ebro' may, of course, be the cheap coarse wine from that quarter; but, as 5*s.* of the quotation is duty, perhaps

it is softened in price, colour, and strength, by a little of the generous Elbe, or of the beautiful Ebro itself.

The abuse of wine merchants for their adulterations, and making up of all kinds of compounds, has ever been a favourite subject; and the last good joke is from no less an authority than Lord Palmerston himself. It is related that, when a deputation waited upon him, he told them the following story: —

I remember my grandfather, Lord Pembroke, when he placed wine before his guests, said, 'There, gentlemen, is my champagne, my claret, &c. I am no great judge, and I give you these on the authority of my wine merchant; but I can answer for my port, for *I made it myself.*'

In reference to adulterations, I see in a book on Wine, often quoted: —

A very inferior French wine, sold to the adulterators at a few sous the bottle, is now frequently mingled with rough cyder, and coloured to resemble claret, with cochineal, turnsole, and similar matters. This is pronounced fine quality, and sold as such in this country. Certain drugs are added as they appear to be wanted; and the medley, to which a large profit is attached, from the imposition, is frequently drunk without hesitation, and without any discovery of the cheat.

In another work we are told—

Port wine, or what is often sold as such, affords an example of the skill and cunning employed in adulteration. First, the wine itself is compounded of logwood, sugar, and spirit; next, the crust on the bottle is precipi-

tated by artificial means, with a view to give it the appearance of age; the corks are stained for the same object: and even the very cobwebs which envelope the bottles are often borrowed.

I believe that if a hundred wine merchants were called upon to state their opinion whether there was any truth in these and similar descriptions, all would declare that, from Lord Palmerston's Grandmother-story, to the borrowed cobwebs, they did not believe a word of it.

It need not be doubted that there are the full proportion of men, among those who sell wine, who will use any means whatever to make money; but, often as I have asked if it were possible to make a drinkable, saleable wine according to the descriptions and receipts quoted, I have got the same answer—that it was simply *impossible*. Pepper, mustard, milk, everything is adulterated, and so is wine; but not in the way that those who have little practical knowledge represent. While cape paid only half duty, almost the whole of it was used for lowering the cost of sherry, &c., and thus underselling those who would not resort to such a deceitful practice. Now, by the equalisation of duty, this is stopped; but many are still seeking the same object of underselling, by mixing 'Hamburg (Elbe) sherry,' or any other handy liquid, and making a profit by offering the result as sherry, at a lower price than others can sell theirs, which has not been thus cheapened. I have before me the following report of such an

'operation' in mixing, which was lately performed in a bonded vault in the City:—

6,550 gallons of French red wine, with 2,100 gallons of proof spirit and 65 gallons of capillaire.

There is nothing in this compound of upwards of 4,000 dozens very injurious to health, but those who drink it are not to be envied. Capillaire is a preparation of sugar and water, and is much used to sweeten wines which are thin and poor.

Since this was written, in the first edition, the Customs have tried to put a stop to the importation of those 'Hamburg Wines,' declaring many of them not to be wine, but merely a compound of spirit and water, flavoured. Whether it is judicious on the part of the Government to interfere with anything that people find it their interest to import, so long as it cannot be shown to injure the revenue, is very doubtful.

Frauds of every kind have gone on from time immemorial, and will continue while love of gain is the sole impelling motive of action; and ingenuity and regardlessness of truth will often baffle the utmost vigilance of governments. It is said that if one slaver out of twenty escapes, a large profit remains, and consequently, the risk of having nineteen captured is run. Some years ago when the duty on brandy and hollands was nearly 30*s.* per gallon, smuggling was carried on to a terrible extent, and many must still remember the scenes of fighting and of bloodshed

of almost daily occurrence on the Kentish and other coasts.

Now the duty is only 10*s.* 5*d.*, which makes smuggling not worth the risk, even if it were practicable; but although the duty does not encourage the attempt, the *price* does, for a common spirit for exportation can be bought in this country for 1*s.* 6*d.* to 2*s.* per gallon, and there is nothing from Charente under 5*s.*

Even this difference of price seems scarcely worth the risk of such danger, but the following fact shows that some are of a different opinion. On June 21 last (1864), the Ada left Liverpool for Charente with 36 tons of coals, and 158 casks, and 450 cases of British spirits. She only discharged her coals at Charente, and getting a clearance of the ship from the Custom-house authorities, sailed for Liverpool, intending to land and sell all as cognac. This might have proved a money-making fraud, but I happen to know that, instead of profit, it must result in heavy loss, besides the exposure.

There are so many corroborative proofs, that it cannot be doubted that the wine which the Greeks and Romans made and praised was so compounded as to render it inconceivable how any person could have swallowed it.

For instance, a pint, and sometimes two or three pints, of salt water were added to about six gallons of wine. To impart pungency, powdered pitch or resin was sprinkled on the must, during fermentation; and

when this was completed, the flowers of the vine, the leaves of the pine or cypress, bruised myrtle-berries, the shavings of cedar-wood, southern-wood, bitter almonds, &c. &c., were infused in the wine. Another way to gain the desired taste and flavour was, after putting these ingredients in must, to boil the whole together till it became of a thick consistency, and to add, more or less of this, to the wines that were fermenting.

Here is another recommendation :—

To 90 amphoræ (about 500 gallons) of must, which has been evaporated to one-third, put 10 sextarii ($1\frac{1}{10}$th gallon) of tar, washed in boiled sea-water, a pound and a half of turpentine, and the same of resin. These being further reduced by boiling, add six pounds of crude pitch in powder, with a judicious but liberal allowance of various herbs, such as spikenard, fleur-de-lis, myrrh, calamus, saffron, melitot, cassia, &c., well bruised and sifted.

The wines of the ancients have been described as 'thick and fat,' owing to their having been usually boiled in the 'fumarium,' to a consolidated state, so that they could not be poured out of the vessel until dissolved by hot water. Aristotle tells us that some of the stronger kinds became a concrete mass, from exposure, in skins, to heat and smoke.

The component parts of the produce of the grape are as follows, varying in degree, and thus causing a variety of qualities :—Saccharine matter, extractive or mucilaginous and colouring matter, acids, essential oils, alcohol, water.

1. *Saccharine Matter.*—This, when fermented,

produces a new principle, from which alcohol, by another process, is derived.

2. *Extractive or Mucilaginous or colouring Matters.*—These are chiefly produced in the course of fermentation from the skin and pellicule (the thick part) of the grape, and from the stalks, when fermented with the juice.

3. *Acids.*—Tartaric acid is found in great abundance in the unfermented juice. Much of it is decomposed during fermentation, and a considerable quantity afterwards, combining with the colouring and other matters, falls to the bottom of the cask or bottle, sometimes in a loose state, and in some wines remains more or less fixed as a 'crust.' In most kinds there are malic, citric, and acetic acid; while sparkling wines contain carbonic acid gas evolved during fermentation and confined in a bottle.

4. *Essential Oil* is a volatile but indispensable principle, by which the vinous and peculiar flavours and qualities are generated and distinguished.

5. *Alcohol or Spirit* is produced from the saccharine matter which has undergone fermentation.

6. *Water* is necessary to allow the process of fermentation to operate.

Each of these principles is required in order to form good wine, and upon their due combination it mainly depends. If the season be too hot the grapes will wither and ripen before their proper qualities have been developed, and the saccharine and extractive matters will so greatly predominate, that it will

be necessary to use water or juice, to allow the fermentative principle to operate.

On the other hand, if the season be cold and wet the saccharine will be deficient, and the juice must then either be boiled until a part of the water has been got rid of, or it must be enriched or strengthened by the infusion of sugar or sweet must.

No one can feel otherwise than astonished that the Greeks and Romans could have drunk such abominable decoctions as those described; but the more I investigate this subject, the more do I become convinced that it is not much more than a hundred years since the favourite kind of wine drunk by ourselves was somewhat similar; and that it is an erroneous idea to suppose that pure, natural, or fine wines were the general or favourite kinds in use by our ancestors. Even independent of many facts which lead to this conclusion, every experienced wine merchant would infer that it is very improbable that good old wine was easily procurable at that period; because he learns in his travels among wine growers that it is impossible to have it good and mature, unless there be considerable capital invested in vineyards and in cellars, joined to such an amount of industry, skill, and patience as we have reason to believe was not usual in olden times. Every country was also overrun by wars; and there was but little security, without which there is little provision made for the morrow.

The conviction has forced itself upon me that

vineyards were as slovenly attended to as agriculture generally; that the wine was very badly and crudely made; and that it was drunk or sent off quite new, mixed with various compounds, either in the country where it was grown or was going to.

I am much confirmed in this opinion by the letter of Mr. Ballantyne, which may be seen in the Appendix. With the exception of this letter, I have nowhere met with any document, in reference to the wines in use about a century ago, which a wine merchant would not immediately discover to have been written by persons ignorant of the trade.

On the contrary, Mr. Ballantyne can be seen at once to have been a man thoroughly acquainted with it, from the fermentation to the mixing and compounding; and his professed object was, not to attempt to prove that no adulterations took place, but that these were confined to a few, and that good wine was procurable if persons would go to dealers of character and position. Although the whole letter appears in another place it contains so much that is interesting and new that I offer no apology for giving here the following extracts :—

I made acquaintance also with Mr. Christopher Smith, a very old wine merchant, who told me that when he had come to a state of manhood (about the year 1750), and drinking wine at taverns, it was eightpence per quart, served up in a curious pewter measure, which turned round upon a little swivel, with a spout, and, if ten were in company, one glass served them all. The call was only for red wine or white wine, but frequently the red was

called claret, and the white sherry. *Sherry was then generally, like other white wines, kept in a state of fermentation by sweet malaga, meade, cider, or honey.* Pale wine was but just coming home (about 1768) on the lees, with which was mixed Spanish or small French wine; and a similar mixture was made of the various sorts of white wines. The dexterity of the wine cooper then was shown in making the most palatable at the lowest prices; but now (referring to 1807, the date of his letter) all wine comes in so clean and so perfect that the skill of the wine cooper of former days is not required. With white port, being subject to ferment in summer and grow foul in winter, we mixed a little Teneriffe, which improved its flavour, and prevented any further fermentation.

I think three years had elapsed before I had seen a butt of sherry; but when I did, I recommended it in preference to white port. A man of quality recommended to me Mr. Duff, our late consul at Cadiz, to whom I sent orders from several friends, and white port soon became despised, although it had been in such esteem that, even as late as 1782, I got orders in one week for eighty pipes. Now it is forgotten, and sherry has prevailed.

What is now considered true sherry, from Xerez, was not known in England previous to the shipments of Mr. Duff, and it is very clear that he did not ship any before 1760; therefore the speculations about 'sherris sack' having been our sherry must be incorrect. I believe the Spanish wines alluded to in olden times were from Malaga and the Mediterranean coast; with which there was a great trade, when Cadiz or Xerez were scarcely known to shippers. Mr. Ballantyne adds: —

I believe it was not before the year 1750 that the first

growth claret, properly prepared and of proper age, came to England from *Boulogne* (!) to Mr. Stewart of York Buildings, and Mr. Allan of Mark Lane; but of late years the Forsters, the Johnstons, and two or more houses at Bordeaux, can ship it in the same excellent condition as formerly from Boulogne.

For further information on this point, I refer to my remarks about claret.

Although not easy to comprehend, it is a fact that the shipments of wines from Bordeaux and Rochelle were enormous, even so early as the fourteenth century, when it appears that upwards of two hundred vessels were loaded at Bordeaux for England. It is recorded that in the reign of Edward VI. in 1546, 'for wines, we have continually from France and Spain, as also out of Almaine and out of Candia, great quantity of the best that grow in those parts.' In Scotland it was often so abundant that, upon the arrival of ships at Leith from Bordeaux, casks were placed on wheelbarrows, and the 'claret' sold in the streets in stoups. Scott and others, describing the Scotch in old times, often allude to the 'stoup of claret,' which was probably the usual way of buying and also of drinking it: but it could not have been a 'vin de Bordeaux' from the Médoc; for this, as it is now sent, will not bear such rough usage without becoming soon undrinkable. Being so common and plentiful, we may be sure that it was new, strong, and cheap, and rarely bottled.

We can understand the gentry, the inhabitants of the towns and the Lowlands, drinking wine, but can

scarcely imagine that it would be necessary for the Scotch Privy Council in the beginning of the seventeenth century to pass Acts to prevent 'the excess of drinking of wines in the Isles' (the Hebrides, or mainland adjacent).

These were, then, in a state of greater poverty than any other parts of Scotland, and what they drank as claret must have been grown up the river, above Bordeaux, probably in the Clairette district. In 1609 the introduction of wine into the Isles from the mainland was forbidden. In 1616 its *use* was forbidden. In 1622, finding that 'a great quantity of wines is yearly carried to the Isles, with the insatiable desire whereof the inhabitants are so far possessed that, when there arrives any ship or other vessel there, they spend both days and nights in their excess of drinking, and seldom do they leave their drinking so long as there is any of the wine remaining,' its sale by any person whatever was finally prohibited.

Here is an ordinance which was passed by the Privy Council in the year 1616:—

Act aganis the Drinking of Wynes in the Yllis.

Apud Edinburgh xxvj of Julij 1616.

Forsamekle as the grite and extraordinar excesse in drinking of wyne commonlie vsit amangis the commonis and tennentis of the Yllis is not onlie ane occasioun of the beastlie and barbarous cruelteis and inhumaniteis that fallis oute amangis thame to the offens and displesour of God and contempt of law and justice bot with that it

drawis nvmberis of thame to miserable necessitie and powertie sua that thay ar constraynit quhen thay want of thair awne to tak from thair nichtbouris For remeid quhairof the Lordis of Secrete Counsell statutis and ordanis that nane of the tennentis and commonis of the Yllis sall at ony tyme heirefter buy or drink ony wynes in the Ylles or continent nixt adiacent vnder the pane of tuenty pundis to be incurrit be euery contravenare *toties quoties* The ane half of the said pane to the Kingis Maiestie and the vther half to thair maisteris and landislordis and chiftanes Commanding heirby the maisteris landislordis and chiftanes to the sadis tennentis and commonis euery ane of thame within thair awine boundis to sie thir present act preceislie and inviolablie keept and the contravenaris to be accordinglie pvnist and to vplift the panes of the contravenaris and to mak rekning and payment of the ane halff of the said panes in [his] Maiesteis excheckar yeirlie and to apply the vther halff of the saidis panes to thair awne vse.

However, in 1622, confessing the failure of their former attempts, they prohibit its importation from any quarter, and its sale by any person whatever. The following ordinance was passed in July 1622: —

Act that Nane send Wynis to the Ilis.

Apud Edinburgh 23 Julij 1622.

Forsamekle as it is vnderstand to the Lordis of Secreit Counsell that one of the cheiff caussis whilk procuris the continewance of the inhabitantis of the Ilis in their barbarous and inciuile forme of leving is the grite quantitie of wynes yeirlie caryed to the Ilis with the vnsatiable desire quhairof the saidis inhabitantis are so far possest that quhen their arryvis ony ship or other veshell thair with wynes thay spend bothe dayis and nightis in thair excesse of drinking and seldome do thay leave thair

drinking so lang as thair is ony of the wyne restand sua that being ouercome with drink thair fallis oute mony inconvenientis amangis thame to the brek of his Maiesteis peace And quhairas the chiftanes and principallis of the clannis in the Yllis ar actit to tak suche ordour with thair tennentis as nane of thame be sufferit to drink wynes yitt so lang as thair is ony wynes caryed to the Ilis thay will hardlie be withdrawne frome thair evill custome of drinking bot will follow the same and continew thairin whensoeuir thay may find the occasioun For remeid quhairof in tyme comeing The Lordis of Secreit Counsell ordanis lettres to be direct to command charge and inhibite all and sindrie marcheantis skipparis and awnaris of shippis and veshellis be oppin proclamatioun at all placeis neidfull that nane of thame presoume nor tak vpoun hand to carye and transporte ony wynes to the Ilis nor to sell the same to the inhabitantis of the Ilis except so mekle as is alloued to the principall chiftanes and gentlemen of the Ilis vnder the pane of confiscatioun of the whole wynes so to be caryed and sauld in the Ilis aganis the tenour of this proclamatioun or els of the availl and pryceis of the same to his Maiesties vse.

But this applied only to the 'commons and tenants,' for the chiefs were allowed a quantity yearly according to their rank. MacLean of Coll, and MacLean of Lochbuy, were each restricted to four hogsheads; Clanranald had twelve; MacLeod of Dunvegan, sixteen. This last is fifteen bottles daily, which seems a liberal allowance.

Those who seek personally for business among small hotel-keepers, publicans, and that class, have a hard life of it, for, with many, no bargain can be concluded without 'something to drink.' This practice cannot be continued without destroying the

delicacy of the palate, and rendering it unfit to discriminate the shades of difference in any but the coarsest kinds.

Tasting should be in the open air, or in a well-ventilated room; for it is impossible to distinguish a delicate bouquet in confined close places impregnated with the flavour of strong wines and spirits. A similar remark applies to wine after dinner; and this reminds me of an excellent arrangement in the club of Oporto. When dinner is over, all move to another room with a similar table, on which the dessert is laid. True judges attach as much importance to the bouquet as to the taste of wine; but this part of its excellence is generally lost at a dinner table; for then, even the most indifferent about what may be thought of him will scarcely venture to hold the glass to his nose, sniffing the flavour, and still less to roll the wine in his mouth, looking very solemn, as he may have observed is the custom in the 'wine market.' Yet, without smelling and tasting thus, much of the excellency of the finest wines is lost.

> Vina probantur odore, sapore, nitore, calore;
> Si bona vina cupis, quinque F laudantur in illis;
> Fortia, Formosa et Fragrantia, Frigida, Frisca.
>
> *Regimen Sanitatis* of the School of Salerno.

There are few men who do not profess to know the points of a horse, and few indeed who are not perfect judges of wine, and all about it, from the beginning to the end.

Many a time have I heard wine merchants who have been working at wine at home and abroad for many a long year, express their astonishment at the superior knowledge and wisdom possessed by old and young on this subject, and, while they themselves hesitate, and speak diffidently, find others fluent and confident, and full of new and strange facts.

I know a few gentlemen who understand wine better than most wine merchants; but these talk modestly and sensibly, being conscious that there must be much that they cannot have learned. Others who do know a little, but a very little, talk and write as if their knowledge were so perfect that no one must presume to question their statements and assertions. Never have I been more forcibly struck with this than after having skimmed through (for I do not think that any one could *read* it) a book by Mr. Kirwan, a barrister, professing to make everybody wise about eating and drinking. Perhaps he is competent to impart instruction on the former subject; but no wine merchant can look into his book, and see his remarks, and misspelling of well-known names, without immediately discovering that they come from one who thinks he knows a great deal, but in reality is very ignorant. A good dinner is an excellent thing, but the operations necessary to produce one are ugly; and there is something very inconsistent and repulsive in having wine,

nobis felicia vini
Dona dedit,

with its beautiful associations, within the same cover which contains instructions such as the following extract :—

Cod fish requires care in cleaning, particularly in cleansing the back-bone from blood, which spoils the appearance of the sound, and sometimes renders it too unsightly for the table. To prevent this, the fish should be cut open for some distance below the vent, the sound upon one side should be carefully cut off with a sharp knife, as close as possible to the back-bone, still leaving it attached to the opposite side, and then the blood or the intestines of the back-bone should be scraped out with the point of a knife, or scrubbed out with a small brush; by this means, not only will the blood be removed, but the sound will wear a presentable appearance.

The work of Dr. Henderson to which Mr. Kirwan frequently refers, published thirty years ago, is deserving of all praise, for it is the book of a learned man about the wines of the ancients, and contains interesting communications from good authorities in the wine trade.

The other, from which he often quotes, is by Mr. Cyrus Ridding, who has devoted many years to the compilation of works upon wine, and has shown an amount of industry that few possess. It is full of matter, but five minutes' perusal convinces anyone that he has little practical or personal knowledge on the subject. In France there are excellent works; but all, with the exception of Julien's 'Topographie,' treating solely of French wines.

Every trade has terms peculiar to itself and intelligible only to those engaged in it, and in none,

probably, are there so many as in the wine trade. I have often thought how astonished anyone would be, if, secreted in a room where some wine-dealers were occupied in the serious operation of tasting, he would hear, 'good nose,' 'bad nose,' 'clean,' 'not clean,' 'youthy,' 'silky,' 'good farewell,' 'bad farewell,' 'bottle stink,' 'corked,' 'woody,' 'deadness,' 'life,' &c. &c. But these and many others convey a distinct meaning among the fraternity of the spigot, and do not smell more of the shop than the reply of the oysterman, who, on being asked how many leeches he had had on, answered: 'Quarter o' hundred, Sir.'

Since writing the above, I have seen the remarks by the late Marquis of Breadalbane, about some of his wines which have just been sold in Edinburgh, and am sure that the same might be written in many other cellar registers. I have had frequent opportunities of arriving at this conviction when reporting upon bins in cellars of great repute. The Marquis describes some of his as 'not drinkable, but curious'! His wines fetched the following prices; and I have no doubt that if any of the purchasers had gone to his own wine merchant, and told him that he wanted the very finest (curious, but *drinkable*) in his cellar, or that he could procure for him from abroad, he would have got them quite as good, for 30 per cent. less.

Sale of the Fourth Portion of the Wines belonging to the late Marquis of Breadalbane.

A numerous and aristocratic company attended Mr. Dowell's sale-rooms, George-Street, Edinburgh, on Saturday last, when the fourth portion of the wines contained in the famous cellars of the Marquis of Breadalbane was disposed of by auction, the beneficiary to whom the wine was bequeathed having no use for his share. Splendid prices were obtained, as the following quotations will show:—Ports: One lot, supposed to be of 1820 vintage, 140*s.* per dozen; another, vintage 1832, 105*s.*; and a third, vintage unknown, 90*s.* Sherries.—One lot extra China, 100*s.*; East India, from 85*s.* to 120*s.*; and a lot in magnums at 15*s.* each. Madeira, from 75*s.* to 100*s.* Clarets, from 60*s.* for second growth to 125*s.* for the first growth; Hermitage, 48*s.* to 70*s.*; other French wines running from 55*s.* to 110*s.* The hocks were superb—all selected by the Marquis himself while abroad —and ranged from 65*s.* to 140*s.* per dozen. One lot of rum brought 20*s.* per bottle, and some Pitallie whisky, made expressly for the late owner, 39*s.* per gallon.

Here are the details of another sale, the prices obtained, reminding one of the old proverb, 'fools and their money,' &c. Mr. Stone, the seller, is stated to be a gentleman who understands wine, and picks up fine odds and ends, as a speculation.

Sale of Choice Wines.

On Wednesday last Messrs. Fuller and Horsey, of Billiter-street, offered to public competition, at the Auction Mart, a private cellar of unusually rare and choice wines, the property of Thomas Stone, Esq., of Spital-square, comprising altogether 1,230 dozens, and which realised high prices. For the benefit of our readers we quote the following:— Château Lafitte, 1844, 8 to 8½ guineas per dozen;

Marcobrunner cabinet, 1857, 5 guineas; Domdechaney hock, 6 guineas; port 1847, 4 guineas; port 1844, 4½ to 5 guineas; port 1840, 6 guineas; port 1834, Kopkis Roriz, a giant wine, 11 guineas; Thompson and Croft's 1834 port, 8 guineas; port 1827, 7 guineas; an extraordinary port, 1821, 8 guineas; port 1820, 10*l.*; imperial sherry, 1839, 4 guineas; Domecq's gold sherry, 6 guineas; Beigbieder's golden sherry, bottled in 1821, 7 guineas; East Indian sherry, 6 guineas; Drury's Madeira, 6 guineas; Clicquot's champagne, 1857, 4*l.* 10*s.*; rosé-champagne, 4 guineas, &c. The total amount of the sale exceeded 6,700*l.*

A taste for painting, music, scenery, &c., may be improved by study and application, till a degree of knowledge and discrimination is acquired that was previously believed to be impracticable, while on the other hand, men may have many advantages, but, by neglecting to avail themselves of them, remain in ignorance. Similar reasoning applies to the palate and material taste, for unless the sensations caused by certain kinds of wine are studied and compared with those which others produce, the power of forming opinions, and of acquiring skill founded on experience, cannot be gained. This is much more difficult than is generally imagined, and some persons seem as incapable of becoming good judges of wine, as others of appreciating music; but much may be done by thought, by making notes, with the reasons for forming opinions, by renewed tasting and the comparison of impressions of different times. Some English wine merchants have pure refined tastes; but as port, sherry and other kinds with between thirty and forty per cent. of proof spirit,

still constitute upwards of seventy per cent. of the total consumption, it cannot be fairly supposed that men who have little else in their mouths all day, can have palates capable of appreciating the delicacy and bouquet which, with very little reference to 'body,' constitute the great value and high cost of the most noted growths.

For my own part, if it were a cask to be selected for my own drinking, and not for selling, I would generally prefer having it chosen by a lady, than by many of the oldest and most experienced Mark Lane, Mincing Lane, Tower Street, and Crutched Friars men, because the lady has not had the delicacy of her palate spoiled by tasting spirits and all kinds of coarse, strong, made-up wines.

In naming those four streets, all contiguous to each other, I am including no small number of wine merchants, for I see that there are in—

	Houses.	Wine Merchants.
Mark Lane . . .	82	103
Mincing Lane . .	43	17
Tower Street . . .	113	56
Crutched Friars . .	55	28
	293	204

Almost everywhere abroad, a small shallow, silver cup, raised in the centre, is used in tasting; and altho' awkward for those unaccustomed to it, it possesses the advantage of showing the true colour and the body much better than by means of a glass.

But, although it may appear a strange admission by an old wine dealer, I am not afraid to say that there is a very ridiculous amount of fuss made and nonsense talked about wine. I have seen and tasted and drunk as much of it, and have, probably, as good a taste as the generality of men ; but I know by long experience, that I often form a very erroneous opinion, and like a wine one day, and dislike it the next: and every other wine merchant might make a similar confession.

If such is the case with men whose income depends mainly on their palate, how much more must it be with those who are only amateurs, and whose tastes, however refined and correct, have almost always been habituated to one description of each class, and generally disapprove of every other. I forget whether Xantippe succeeded in putting Socrates out of temper, but if that excellent man ever sat at the head of his table and gave his guests from his choicest old bins—let us suppose a '20 port, or a '25 claret, —and saw them first take an orange or ginger, and then gulp the precious liquid down as if it were Barclay's stout, if *that* did not raise his ire, I know not what on earth could. But this is what we see every day, unless there has previously been some long story or history or grand name of a Château given.

The only way to appreciate wine is when a few men, who understand and enjoy it, meet together, feeling free to luxuriate in the delight imparted, not

alone to the palate, but even still more to that received from the bouquet.

This latter is essential to the due enjoyment of the finest qualities, but the 'nose' must be ignored in formal parties. In wine loaded with brandy or colour, its natural delicacy is sadly injured, and scarcely any, of any kind, comes to this country without more or less of one or other, or both. After all, a good third growth of fair quality, with agreeable company, gives far more pleasure than even a true first class, or what is called a 'curiosity,' in heavy society.

If wine merchants could feel sure that those to whom they send wine were capable of appreciating it, and would do it justice, the trade would be comparatively easy; but the reverse is generally the case. With sherry it does not much matter whether it is sent to-day and drunk to-morrow; neither does it greatly affect champagne, unless of fine old kinds; but every dealer must feel regret, when making his invoice for choice old port, claret, burgundy, &c. at a high price, to be told that it is for 'immediate use.'

Another serious injury arises from the (so-called) wine-cellars in almost every modern house. Were it not a known fact, it would scarcely be believed possible that such little poking holes should be found, even in large mansions; displaying, too, such thoughtlessness and ignorance, that they are often placed next

the kitchen fire, or out of doors, exposed to constant change of temperature. In another chapter I treat of this point, so essential to the good keeping of wine.

I was much struck lately by the remark of a gentleman worth, probably, 10,000*l.* a year, very generous and liberal. I had been recommending some remarkably fine hock, which I had met with in Germany, at six guineas a dozen, and he wrote in reply that he considered it 'sinful' to expend 10/6 on a bottle of any wine. I entirely agree with him; yet there are many who are ready to pay any sum to possess certain kinds in great repute, and produced in such limited quantities that the possessors may demand almost any price. Wine, in this respect, is somewhat similar to the traffic in horses. A horse, handsome and good enough for anyone, may be bought for 70*l.*; while another, with some particular beauty, will fetch 100*l.* or 200*l.*

I was told lately of some port, stated, and apparently correctly, to be of the vintage 1817, part of which was sold at fifteen guineas per dozen—the price demanded. A wine merchant, not given to be carried away by names or years, mentioned to me that he had had an opportunity of tasting it, and that he would not give sixpence a bottle for it. Luckily for the owner, 1817 is a long time ago, for 1816, 1817, 1818, and 1819, were all wretched vintages—so bad, that 1820 owes much of its *éclat* to the circumstance of four previous failures.

Some one has sent me a New York paper with long extracts from my book, prefaced thus: 'An old English wine merchant, one Shaw, has made a clean breast of it, notifying to the British public,' &c. Then follows an account of the secrets I have 'notified.' My brethren here, blame me for telling much that they say ought not to have been told, and remind me of the old proverb of the bird and its nest. I have given my reasons for my statements and opinions which are open to contradiction by any who can do so; but I have been too many years used to see ridicule and pooh-poohing employed instead of facts and arguments, to care much for anything of the kind.

It would be much better for all wine merchants and customers if there were more candour and avoidance of mystery on the part of the former; for the natural result has been that there is generally not much more confidence placed in the statements of a wine, than of a horse dealer.

Few have any idea how difficult it is to get perfectly fine wine. It often combines all that could be desired, with one imperfection, which may be an objectionable amount of sweetness or of dryness; but the latter, instead of being a soft, or general dryness, may be of a harsh and hard character. In the same way there are two kinds of sweetness; that which is merely sweet, and the other, arising from the richness of fine, well-ripened grapes. The former kind will always remain sweet, unless in a

wine of body, with fermentative matter sufficient to reduce it; but the latter, though it shows that more age is required, will develope into dryness.

Until the great questions of Catholic and Negro Emancipation, Reform, the Corn Laws, &c. were settled, gentlemen could seldom meet without keen, and often violent discussions on these questions; and late hours and much drinking were the usual consequence. But even thirty or forty years ago, no disgrace attached to anyone who was tipsy, or came to the drawing-room in a state which showed that he had been drinking. On the contrary, it was rather expected, as a matter of course; and the jollity exhibited was thought to add to the pleasure of the evening.

Recurring to periods of older date, we shall find that the tipsiness and 'hilarity,' within our own memory, were 'temperance' in comparison with the habits of our forefathers.

Take, for instance, the following description given by Professor Cosmo Innes, in his 'Sketches of Early Scottish History.' The gentleman to whom it relates was Mr. Rose, of Kilravock, in the county of Moray, stated to be usually a sober man, who *indulged* occasionally. The scene is in the public-house in Findhorn, and the authority is the clergyman of the parish, who gives the *bill*, the date of which is 1728.

Bill for Kilraick (Kilravock) and Colonel Rose, from Tuesday 12 o'clock, till Thursday 7 o'clock, afternoon:—

Tuesday, for 23 botles wine, at 1*s.* 6*d.* each botle.	£1	14	6
Wednesday, for 26 botles	1	19	0
Thursday, for 8 botles	0	12	0
To 5 ds. sugar	0	5	0
To 8 pints 'eall' (ale)	0	1	4
To eating	0	5	0
To 2 gills brandie	0	0	6
To 2 servants eating	0	3	0
To their drink—12 pints 'eall' . . .	0	2	0
	5	2	4

N.B.—£5 2*s.* Scots is 8*s.* 6*d.* sterling.

In contrast with the above, I may mention that I was talking over these matters with a gentleman noted for his good dinners, capital wine, and no stint of it; and, wishing for information, I begged him to tell me how much was usually drunk at his table. He answered:—

I have a dinner party this very day of ten ladies and ten gentlemen, and here is a list of the wine I have given out, to which I add what I believe will be used.

For twenty persons:—

8 pint decanters of Sherry. Much of this will be left.
5 bottles of Champagne. All will be used.
1 „ Sauterne. Ditto.
2 „ Madeira. 1½ will be used.
2 „ Sherry. All used.
1 „ Port. Not all will be used.
2 „ Claret. 1 used.

This is less than fifteen bottles for twenty persons; about three quarters of a bottle for each, which is probably about the quantity usually drunk at a party of ladies and gentlemen.

How different from many a dinner of olden days when there was a long row of empty bottles under the sideboard before 'adjourning to the drawing-room,' and, if there were no ladies, the usual sequence was a few 'devilled legs,' or something of that kind, with brandy and water. I well remember being on a visit, in 1835, where there was a large party of men. We sat down to table at six, and none left before twelve, when they began to drop off; and at three o'clock there were only the old Baronet, another, and myself, and for the last hour we were shaking each other's hands, expressing sentiments of the deepest mutual respect, and swearing eternal friendship. The grouse had reason to congratulate themselves the next day, for my gun would not fire straight.

Although I have myself seen a little of that kind of work, and many might make a similar admission, no one can rejoice more truly than I do that such scenes are now considered disgraceful. They led to the ruin—soul, mind, and body—of many a young man.

Dr. Somerville informs us that about 1760, in Scotland, when visitors called in the forenoon, ale or brandy were usually offered; and, to persons of importance, claret and brandy-punch.

The following account of the state of society in the south-west of Scotland, about a hundred years ago, was communicated to me by one who had a vivid recollection of the events described. It was in the country of Dirk Hatteraick's exploits:—

In the county in which I lived from the year 1773, drunkenness was not only frequent, but general. Social meetings were held almost daily, and intoxication was expected, as a matter of course, to conclude the evening's entertainment. During day the streets were sprinkled with staggerers of both sexes, cursing, swearing, and fighting. Meanwhile, smuggling flourished, and the rugged coasts of that part of Scotland afforded secret nooks, where the French luggers could be concealed while landing their goods. Money was made, and houses built; and so little disgrace was attached to it, that the smugglers and their wives were often admitted by the chief landed proprietors as visitors, while their contraband goods were received into their houses and cellars. It was common for the ladies to commission from the *ladies* of the smugglers, tea, lace, silks, shoes, gloves, &c., from France. From these coast recesses frequently issued hundreds of horses loaded with tea, brandy, wine, tobacco, &c., traversing the wild moors, in cooperation with many of the gentlemen of this and neighbouring districts, and by arrangement with the shopkeepers of the towns and villages. Sometimes there were dreadful conflicts between these desperate, well-armed drivers and the revenue officers, supported by dragoons. The Isle of Man, being a smuggling depôt, and quite close, afforded great facilities for carrying on this trade —so destructive to every good habit and principle.

I believe that although few, if any parts of Scotland were so bad as Galloway, owing to its proximity to the Isle of Man, yet smuggling was carried on everywhere.

Having lately met with some curious remarks and statements under the head of 'Club Sobriety' in the *Cornhill Magazine*, I copy them. They are probably correct, but the comparison between a club and a public-house is not quite just.

The amount spent in drink in many trades appears almost fabulous. A gang of three hundred excavators were employed last year on a certain Government work. The contractors hired, for twelve months, a small public-house near the spot where they were employed. At the end of the year, he found his men had expended at the house 7,500*l.* for beer and spirits, or an average of nearly ten shillings per head per week. Compare this with the expenditures of the different West-end clubs, and the conclusion will appear very surprising even while making great allowance for difference in the two cases. The average weekly expenditure of each member of the Reform Club for wine, beer, and spirits, is 1*s.* 3*d.*; that of the Athenæum, less than half that sum.

According to the *London Post Office Directory* there are about ten thousand public-houses and beer-shops, exclusive of inns, taverns, hotels, eating-houses, clubs, and all other establishments where fermented or distilled liquors are sold. Give every public-house or beer-shop in London an average frontage of twenty-one feet, and we shall find, if placed side by side, they would make a row of houses thirty-nine miles in length. To find the amount of money spent annually in these establishments we will take one portion of it alone — the rent, taxes, gas, and establishment charges, all of which the customer has, indirectly, to pay for before he obtains the commodity he requires. Let us assume, then, that the average rent, taxes, and establishment charges of the London public-house to be 125*l.* per annum, though this is far below the real amount, but it would pay for the maintenance of our metropolitan police courts, including magistrates' salaries of 74,000*l.*, also the maintenance of the metropolitan police force 140,000*l.* It would further maintain the 7,000 beds of the metropolitan hospitals, at an average expenditure of 40*l.* per bed. Beyond that it would pay for the whole maintenance of the metropolitan poor, 700,000*l.* a year, and then leave a surplus beyond all sufficient for national education as well. It is assumed

that, in public-house expenditure, the rent averages one-fifth part of the gross returns. If, then, the working-man, without becoming a teetotaler, drank only one-fifth less than he does at present, what an immense amount of domestic comfort he might obtain from his abstinence!

Drunkenness still prevails, but is rarely seen except in the lowest ranks; and even among those, not to the same extent as formerly. I know it is said that it is as bad as ever; but let anyone carry his recollection back to the streets of London forty years ago, especially on a Saturday night and Sunday morning, and he must admit that there is a great improvement. It is unusual to see a drunken person now; but I remember when the streets on a Sunday were swarming with both men and women in a state of intoxication.

All, of an age to recur to the time of press-gangs and of our sailors, when, like the Chinese, they wore long tails, must remember, that when ashore, their sole enjoyment was becoming and being drunk; and, from personal recollection of passing a few days, about forty years ago, with some midshipmen in Portsmouth, I can vouch for it, that it was a fearful life of drink and dissipation. The change that has taken place will make them better officers and better men.

A few evenings ago, in the discussion on the Navy Estimates, a member who knows well about all those matters, stated that when lately at Lisbon, he was delighted to see Jack amusing himself by riding on

donkeys, and full of enjoyment, but did not observe any drunkenness.

It is the fashion among many to ridicule what is called teetotalism, but the movement is assuming great magnitude, and everyone who desires the happiness and welfare of his country should wish it success and progress, if it causes total abstinence from the use of spirits.

Police magistrates, and all who have applied themselves to trace the causes which have produced crime and distress, and indeed everyone who has observed what passes around him in the world, concur in attributing the great mass of evil and sorrow which afflicts humanity to *drink*.

Comparatively few among those who can purchase wine, now drink to excess; and when pure, natural kinds are used, drunkenness from wine will be very rare, for it is then a healthful, beneficial beverage. Spirits, on the other hand, are injurious in every way, and I do not believe that it is possible to point out a single instance (unless it be occasionally as a medicine) in which they are not hurtful even to the body. If is often said that men at sea, and others who have cold, hard work, could not get through it without grog, but I have been assured by sailors that, although this warms them for a few minutes, a basin of hot soup, or of coffee, does them far more good. I can also say the same from personal experience after being eight or ten hours in a river, fishing.

The revenue from every kind of spirits is about

twelve millions, but if a debtor and creditor account could be made out, it would be found that the consequences of spirit-drinking—in the shape of jails, expenses of prosecutions, police, poor rates, &c. &c.—are greatly more than the amount of revenue from this evil source.

It is a curious, but an unquestionable fact, that while there is constant reference to wine in the Scriptures, in the Roman and Greek histories, in Shakespeare, and other of our old writers, there is not the slightest allusion to the use of spirits until about the end of the seventeenth century.

Having just seen some remarks in Dickens's *All the Year Round*, about public houses and drinking, I make the following extract; first premising that persons who keep refreshment houses, and sell wine, must pay,—

	£	s.	d.
For every licence to keep a refreshment house, if rent be under 20*l.* a year .	0	10	6
If rent be 20*l.* or upwards . . .	1	1	0
For every licence to such houses to retail foreign wine, to be consumed on the premises, if rent be under 50*l.* . .	3	3	0
If rent be above 50*l.*	5	5	0
Every licence for selling foreign wine in any shop by retail, and not to be consumed on the premises, if rent be under 50*l.*	2	2	0
If rent be 50*l.* or upwards . . .	3	3	0

It is strange that the philanthropists who are so zealous in the cause of temperance, and so anxious to promote sobriety among the people, have never sought to further

their laudable object in the only way that is possible; namely, by attacking the licensing system. They can never hope to obtain a Maine Liquor Law; they can never hope to make the great body of the lower classes, teetotalers. The public-house will exist in spite of them. This being granted, it simply remains for the friends of the people to take as much of the sting out of the public-house as possible, and to reduce its evils to the lowest. This, I have no hesitation in saying, is only to be done by breaking up the existing monopoly, so elaborately built up and so firmly maintained by the manufacturers and sellers of drink, and *throwing the trade open.*

The tyranny of the British drink interest is something positively monstrous: and its power is complete. It dictates to the people what they shall drink and what they shall not drink. It has been able almost entirely to defeat Mr. Gladstone's measure for the reduction of the wine duties. The measure is law, but to all intents and purposes the law is a dead letter at public-houses. Good sound drinkable Claret and Chablis can be sold in London for less money than in Paris, because the duty and the carriage together do not amount to so much as the octroi charged at the barriers of the latter city. But the London publicans have combined to resist the introduction of these cheap and harmless wines; and hitherto with perfect success. Very few of them keep light French or German wines; and those who do, charge four shillings a bottle for a wine which may be obtained from some of the new wine companies at twelve shillings a dozen. There are a few French and Italian restaurants in the neighbourhood of Leicester-square, where light French and German wines may be obtained at prices varying from one to three shillings a bottle. If I desire a substantial dinner off the joint, with the agreeable accompaniment of light wine, both cheap and good, I know of only one house, and that is in the Strand, close by Dane's Inn. There you may wash down the roast beef of old England with excellent Burgundy at two shillings

a bottle, or you may be supplied with half a bottle for a shilling. Generally, however, at hotels and dining-rooms, four, five, six, and even seven, shillings a bottle are still charged for ordinaire, dignified with the names of Claret and Burgundy.

The price is a prohibitive one, put on in the interests of British beer and spirits, and British port and sherry: which latter, in spite of the reduction of the duty, are still maintained at the old standard price of five shillings a bottle. The publicans, while in this matter they tyrannise over the people, are themselves the slaves of those arch tyrants, the brewers and distillers. They must not allow any liquors—not even good strong alcoholic port and sherry—to compete with native beer and gin. The only remedy for this state of things is the measure of which the teetotalers are most afraid—the throwing open of the trade. If those purblind philanthropists did not aim at a great Teetotal Utopia, they could not fail to be convinced by the simple logic of facts. Do away with an artificial and tyrannical monopoly, and you introduce a competition which must appeal to the suffrages and favour of the public. You make the public the masters instead of the slaves of those who serve them; and you make demand regulate supply instead of giving supply the power to control demand. A measure of this kind cannot fail to call into existence a new and improved class of refreshment houses, and anything that tends to render these places fit resorts for the respectable classes of society of both sexes, must necessarily promote temperance and good manners. The laws of free trade are too well ascertained, to leave any apprehension, even in the mind of a Chancellor of the Exchequer, of loss to the revenue in consequence of such a change. The same, if not a greater, quantity of drink will be consumed; but it will be shared more equally. It will no longer be dispensed by a monopoly of hands, nor swallowed by a monopoly of throats.

Since the above was written, Sir Richard Mayne's

yearly Police Report for 1863 has appeared, and shows that, last year, 43,045 men, and 21,715 women, together 64,760 persons, were taken into custody. Of these, 9,749 were for drunkenness, but exclusive of 7,902 who were not entirely 'incapable' and were therefore 'passed on;' their infringement of the laws of night being only their display of song, in a louder key than Sir Richard's 'myrmidons' approve of; and I am sorry to say that few and rare (!) as Scotchmen are in London, their songs are said (not in the Police Reports) to predominate. A favourite air is 'We'll not go home till morning,' but, nearly as often, sleepers are aroused by, 'We'll tak' a cup o' kindness yet, for a' lang syne, my boys.' Of course many, both of those 'kept' and of the others 'passed on,' are habitual drinkers, whose names have frequently been in the police sheet, but still the number is great. Comparing, however, 1863 with 1831 or 1848, the comparison is much in favour of last year, for although the population was greatly less than now, 72,824 persons were taken into custody in 1831, and in 1848 the number was 64,480. I have not the documents for these years to see the proportion taken up for being drunk, but other facts prove a contrast, very favourable for the present time.

The sound of the northern accent is far from unusual at the 'wee hour ayont the twal.' I remember, many years ago, passing through Coleman Street, when I was attracted by the voice of a

countryman, arguing loudly with three or four policemen, one of whom, just as I came up, told him that if he did not move on, he would 'take him up.' Immediately the man called out, 'Tak *me* up! Me, wha comes frae a toon wham ne'er a toon surpasses for honest men and bonnie lasses.' As I was close to him, I whispered, 'Do you ken the Coo vinnel (*anglicé*, narrow street), or the Carrick vinnel, or the Clector's vinnel?' The question seemed to astound him, and he rushed to me, wishing to embrace me, exclaiming at the same time, 'Do I ken them? I ken them brawly, and the Schul vinnel, and the Auld Brig,' to which he added, 'Come awa and hae a drappie,' and on my declining, he told me he was a shoemaker, and 'would be glad to mend my shoon.' The policemen held up their hands in astonishment at the meeting, and the foreign language, and laughed, and let him go, and I escaped from his offer to treat me 'to a drappie and to mend my shoon.'

As an instance of the habits and manners prevailing in Scotland, I recollect that there were always numerous drunken people on a certain race-course; so that boys went in the evening on the road to the course, to see the fights which were sure to be going on, accompanied by a due amount of cursing and swearing, then habitual with high as well as low. The allusion to fighting, although (like a great many other things in this book) having but little reference to its title, brings to my recollection a

striking instance of the difference in the habits of thought and of action in the southern and northern parts of the kingdom. Many years ago a friend mentioned to me that as he was passing by Blackfriars Bridge he observed a crowd, and found they were looking at two men fighting, and he, naturally, did the same. In a little, one of the men got the other down, and was beginning to pommel him, when there was a cry from the spectators—'foul, foul'—'shame'—'don't hit a man when he's down,' and some rushed to pull him off. The man who had been uppermost looked quite astonished, and, as if seeking for sympathy, exclaimed, 'If ye only kennt whut na wark aw hud te get um doon, ye wud na tell me te let um up in sik a hurry.'

The passions and opinions of all classes were then violent. In Scotland the whiskey-bottle was always at hand, and a servant girl could hardly bring a note without being asked to 'pree' (i.e. to take, or taste). Few things were done without being cemented by 'half a mutchkin.' Almost all the whiskey in private houses was 'smuggled,' for it was made in small stills, slowly; while the 'legal' was distilled in large quantities, within certain hours, and was, therefore, hot and coarse.

At gentlemen's tables there was usually wine (madeira or lisbon) during dinner; and after dinner, either tumblers were brought for each person, or the general toddy bowl, when few continued to drink wine, though the port was such as is now

rarely seen. A glass of whiskey was thought beneficial for the stomach, after the fish; and, if useful then, was quite as much so after the cheese. After dinner each gentleman was usually called upon for 'a sentiment' or 'a statesman,' or a 'lady,' as a toast to drink to; and it may be supposed there was no lack of them. Five o'clock dinners required substantial suppers, when ladies 'of a certain age' were privileged — and did not neglect their privilege — to have a 'tumbler;' with the choice of wine, whiskey, brandy, rum, or hollands, which were on the sideboard. Before retiring for the night, the practice was invariable to have a tray brought up with the various kinds of spirits.

I believe that similar habits then prevailed throughout the kingdom, and that it was greatly worse at an earlier period than I can personally refer to. To prove this would not be difficult, but I shall give only the following instance, from Thackeray's *Four Georges*, to show the manners, about the year 1780, of royal people and of those called the 'higher classes.'

'Pray, my lord bishop,' says Hay, 'how much of the claret have you, that you wish to remove?'

The bishop said, six dozen.

'If that is all,' Hay answered, 'you have but to ask me six times to dinner, and I will carry it all away myself.'

We come to yet higher personages, and find their doings recorded in the blushing pages of little Miss Burney's 'Memoirs.' She represents a prince of the blood in quite a royal condition. The loudness, the bigness,

boisterousness, creaking boots, and rattling oaths of the young princes, appear to have frightened the prim household of Windsor, and set all the teacups twittering on the tray. On the night of a ball and birthday, when one of the pretty kind princesses was to come out, it was agreed that her brother, Prince William Henry, should dance the opening minuet with her, and he came to visit the household at their dinner.

'At dinner, Mrs. Schwellenberg presided, attired magnificently; Miss Goldsworthy, Mrs. Stanforth, Messrs. Du Luc and Stanhope, dined with us; and while we were still eating fruit, the Duke of Clarence entered.

'He was just risen from the king's table, and waiting for his equipage to go home and prepare for the ball. To give you an idea of the energy of his royal highness's language, I ought to set apart an objection to writing, or rather intimating, certain forcible words, and beg leave to show you in genuine colours a royal sailor.

'We all rose, of course, upon his entrance, and the two gentlemen placed themselves behind their chairs, while the footmen left the room. But he ordered us all to sit down, and called the men back to hand about some wine. He was in exceeding high spirits, and in the utmost good humour. He placed himself at the head of the table, next Mrs. Schwellenberg, and looked remarkably well, gay, and full of sport and mischief; yet clever withal, as well as comical.

'"Well, this is the first day I have ever dined with the king at St. James's on his birthday. Pray, have you all drunk his Majesty's health?"

'"No, your royal highness; your royal highness might make dem do dat," said Mrs. Schwellenberg.

'"Oh, by God, I will! Here, you (to the footman), bring champagne; I'll drink the king's health again, if I die for it. Yes, I have done it pretty well already; so has the king, I promise you! I believe his majesty was never taken such good care of before; we have kept his

spirits up, I promise you; we have enabled him to go through his fatigues; and I should have done more still, but for the ball and Mary;—I have promised to dance with Mary. I must keep sober for Mary."'

Indefatigable Miss Burney continues for a dozen pages reporting the conversation of the young sailor prince, who drank more and more champagne, stopped old Mrs. Schwellenberg's remonstrances by giving the old lady a kiss, and telling her to hold her potato-trap; and who did not 'keep sober for Mary.' Mary had to find another partner that night, for the Royal William Henry could not keep his legs.

Will you have a picture of the amusements of another royal prince? It is the Duke of York, the brother with whom George IV. had had many a midnight carouse, and who continued his habits of pleasure almost until death seized his stout body.

In Pückler Muskau's 'Letters,' that German prince describes a bout with his royal highness, who in his best time was such a powerful toper, that 'six bottles of claret after dinner scarce made a perceptible change in his countenance.'

'I remember,' says Pückler, 'that one evening—indeed, it was past midnight—he took some of his guests, among whom were the Austrian ambassador, Count Meervelt, Count Beroldingen, and myself, into his beautiful armoury. We tried to swing several Turkish sabres, but none of us had a very firm grasp; whence it happened that the Duke and Meervelt both scratched themselves with a sort of straight Indian sword, so as to draw blood. Meervelt then wished to try if the sword cut as well as a Damascus, and attempted to cut through one of the wax candles that stood on the table. The experiment answered so ill, that both the candles, candlesticks and all, fell to the ground and were extinguished. While we were groping in the dark and trying to find the door, the duke's aide-de-camp stammered out in great agitation, "By God, sir, I remember the sword is poisoned!"

'You may conceive the agreeable feelings of the wounded at this intelligence! Happily, on further examination, it appeared that claret, and not poison, was at the bottom of the colonel's exclamation.'

And now I have one more story of the bacchanalian sort, in which Clarence and York, and the very highest personage of the realm, the great Prince Regent, all play parts. The feast took place at the Pavilion at Brighton, and was described to me by a gentleman who was present at the scene. In Gilray's caricatures, and amongst Fox's jolly associates, there figures a great nobleman, the Duke of Norfolk, called Jockey of Norfolk in his time, and celebrated for his table exploits. He had quarrelled with the prince, like the rest of the Whigs; but a sort of reconciliation had taken place; and now, being a very old man, the prince invited him to dine and sleep at the Pavilion; and the old duke drove over from his Castle of Arundel with his famous equipage of grey horses, still remembered in Sussex.

The Prince of Wales had concocted with his royal brothers a notable scheme for making the old man drunk. Every person at table was enjoined to drink wine with the duke—a challenge which the old toper did not refuse. He soon began to see that there was a conspiracy against him; he drank glass for glass; he overthrew many of the brave. At last the First Gentleman of Europe proposed bumpers of brandy. One of the royal brothers filled a great glass for the duke. He stood up and tossed off the drink. 'Now,' says he, 'I will have my carriage, and go home.' The prince urged upon him his previous promise to sleep under the roof where he had been so generously entertained. 'No,' he said, 'he had had enough of such hospitality. A trap had been set for him; he would leave the place at once, and never enter its doors again.'

In an interesting paper upon the improvement of society I see:

Yet dukes and marquises, and earls and baronets, came forward to save Charteris from the rope he so richly deserved. He was a degraded brutal sensualist; but he was a man of fashion, and enormously wealthy. In the present temper of society it is a matter for congratulation that neither his wealth nor his fashion would shield him from opprobrium and ostracism. I don't say that there are no Charterises at present; but they keep under cover. In the beginning of the present century the hackney-coachmen on the Piccadilly stand used to earn a handsome revenue by letting out the roofs of their vehicles to amateurs, who, from those points of vantage, were able to take sly peeps at the orgies going on in the saloons of Queensberry House. 'Old Q.' (the estimable Duke who used to wear raw beefsteaks in his nightcaps to induce a rosy complexion, and whose Tokay, at the sale after his death, fetched a hundred guineas a dozen) did not care for concealment. *En grand seigneur* he was as naughty as ever he chose, and made an opera parade of his naughtiness. He disdained even the demi-jour of Venetian blinds. He was wicked in the broad daylight; and when the shades of evening came, set his state chambers all a-blaze with light, that all London might be spectators of his scandalousness. But the existing generation would not tolerate 'Old Q.' His goings-on would be voted *mauvais ton*. When he flourished, the town only laughed at the disgraceful stories about him. Now they would shudder and turn pale. As with a Queensberry, so with a Lord Baltimore. Sir Charles Hanbury William's coarse verses would fail to make him a favourite in Pall Mall. He would probably be expelled his club for ungentlemanly conduct. The spectacle of the Right Honourable Richard Brinsley Sheridan boozing over his bottle at Bellamy's, or reeling out of White's at three in the morning drunk, would not be regarded as a humorous spectacle. People would protest against the scandal created by such a 'degraded creature.' But it was not the fashion to be angry with such things in

our grandmothers' days. If Mr. Pitt came tipsy into the house, or a fashionable countess compromised herself with the Prince Regent, or a marchioness was detected cheating at cards, the *esclandre* was deemed to have met with sufficient castigation if Mr. Gillray, the caricaturist, issued a coloured etching on the event from Mrs. Humphrey's shop in St. James Street. Now that we are virtuous, and hide our heads behind the cupboard door when we wish to indulge in cakes and ale, or are desirous that ginger should be hot in the mouth, Mr. Pitt's extra magnum, the countess's *faux pas*, and the marchioness's card-sharping, would be dilated upon in awfully indignant leaders in the penny papers. Go and look at Gillray's caricatures of 'Wouski,' of 'Black Jack's delight,' of 'Faro's daughters,' and you will see that dissipation the most flagrant, and depravity the most inveterate, were regarded in the good old times only as merry and convivial jests.

Going still further back I find in the *Nugæ Antiquæ*, an account of a feast at the court of James I. which is somewhat on a par with the scenes enacted a few years ago in the palace and pagoda of that low voluptuary George IV.

The lady who did play the queen's part did carry most precious gifts to both their Majesties; but forgetting the steps arising to the canopy, overset her caskets into His Danish Majesty's lap, and fell at his feet, though I rather think it was in his face. Much was the hurry and confusion; cloths and napkins were at hand, to make all clean. His Majesty then got up and would dance with the Queen of Sheba; but he fell down and humbled himself before her, and was carried to an inner chamber and laid on a bed of state, which was not a little defiled with the presents of the queen, which had been bestowed upon his garments; such as wine, cream, jellies, beverage, cakes, spices, and other good matters. The entertainment

and show went forward, and most of the presenters went backward or fell down, wine did so occupy their upper chambers. Now did appear, in rich dress, Hope, Faith, and Charity. Hope did essay to speak, but wine rendered her endeavours so feeble that she withdrew, and hoped the king would excuse her brevity. Faith was then all alone, for I am certain she was not joined with good works, and left the court in a staggering condition.

Here is the description of a dinner given in a nobleman's house in 1610. It is described by a writer at a later period, to prove the falling off in the art of cookery in his day.

Such noble houses were then the glory of that, and the shame of this present age. Then were those days wherein were practised the triumphs and trophies of cookery. One of these is a ship of confectionery, with guns with powder, and a castle of pies of live frogs and birds.

This done, to sweeten the stink of powder, the ladies take the egg shells full of sweet waters and throw them at each other. All danger being seemingly over by this time, you may suppose they will desire to see what is in the pies; where, lifting first the lid off one pie, out skip some frogs, which makes the ladies to skip and shriek; next after, the other pie, whence out come the birds, who, by a natural instinct, flying in the light, will put out the candles; so that what with the flying birds and skipping frogs, the one above, the other beneath, will cause much delight and pleasure to the whole company; at length the candles are lighted, and a banquet brought in and the music sounds. These were formerly the delights of the nobility, before good housekeeping had left England.

The more we seek to make ourselves acquainted with the social habits of our ancestors, whether in

very early or later times, the more do we become convinced that a decided improvement has already taken place; and no one can view this country thoughtfully, without feeling astonished when he recurs to the manners, and the sentiments generally expressed upon serious subjects, even thirty years ago. This is observable in innumerable ways, but perhaps in none of it more so than in the class of books now and formerly read. How few heads of a family would now allow *Roderick Random*, *Tom Jones*, &c., to be in their open library, but all aged persons must recollect when these were almost as generally read as are now Scott's Novels. It is more than forty years since I have seen *Roderick Random*, but having lately an idle day, I got it, but could only manage the half of the first volume. There might still be much (so called) wit and humour, if it were permitted to throw aside all decency.

The following account gives a picture of our great grandfathers that makes us somewhat doubt whether 'the fine old English gentleman' has not been created since their day. The date is 1721, and it is headed—

A Fracas at a London Theatre.

In 1721, half a dozen tipsy beaux, with one among them of the degree of an earl, who was wont to be tipsy for a week together, raised a riot, to avenge an affront, in the theatre in Lincoln's Inn Fields. His lordship crossed the stage while Macbeth and his lady were upon it

to speak to a boon companion who was lolling at the opposite wing. There, too, stood Rich, the manager, who told the peer that, after such an act of indecorum, he should never be admitted behind the scenes again. The earl looked up, and steadying himself, administered to Rich a slap on the face, which Rich returned with interest. Swords dashed forth in a minute from half a dozen scabbards, whose laced and lordly owners solemnly decreed that Rich should die. But Quin, Ryan, and Walker rushed to the rescue, with their own weapons naked in their hands. With the aid of some other members of the company they made front, charged the coxcombs and drove them headlong out of the stage door and into the kennel. The beaux waxed wroth; but executing a great strategic movement, they stormed the front of the house, and rushing into the boxes, they cut and thrust right and left, broke the sconces, slashed the hangings, and were proceeding to do further mischief—'Fire the house!' was ever a favourite threat with these bullies—when doughty Quin and a body of constables and watchmen flung themselves on the rioters and carried all they caught before the magistrates, by whom they were committed for trial. The house was closed for nearly a week, and to prevent such outrages for the future, the angry king, who took an interest in theatrical matters, ordered that a guard should attend during the performances at either house. This was the origin of the attendance of soldiers—a custom which ceased at the patent theatres only a few years since.

Having often heard of a club in Manchester formerly well known for hard drinking, a friend who was a member, after most of its originators had died, gave me the following description:—

The Club known as the *John Shaw* Club was held in a small thatched house, immediately in front of the present Exchange. John was a decent, quiet man himself, but his

wife was the *man* of business, who conducted the house according to strict rules laid down by herself. Ten o'clock was the latest hour fixed for shutting the house, and nothing would induce her to break through this regulation. During the first part of the first Napoleon's reign, politics ran very high, and stormy debates arose in the *bar*, chiefly on political subjects; and extinguishing the lights at ten o'clock was sometimes not sufficient to stop the eloquence of the fiery debaters, in which case the servant-lasses were ordered to bring in pails of water, and knowing that their mistress's order must be obeyed, were quite prepared to cool the combatants. This, however, was seldom required, as the fear of undergoing such a process had the immediate desired effect. John and his wife were great loyalists, and gave no encouragement to customers who held Jacobin principles, and it is said that when debates ran high and the discussion appeared to be going against John's views, the clock was put forward, and struck ten long before Greenwich time.

When the house was taken down to make room for improvements, the Club, who dined together, split up more or less, but many of the old members formed a new club, which was named the 'Scramble,' so called because most of those who joined it were men beginning the world, and who deputed one of their number to buy their dinners in the market at the market price, and had it cooked in a small inn, kept by a Mrs. Froggart, who always made out her bill on the back of a salt-box lid, written in chalk. Hence the first toast after dinner was 'The salt-box lid,' in order to bring this to the remembrance of many of its members who had risen to be, not only rich, but celebrated for scientific attainments. When I became a member, thirty years ago, the dinner hour was half-past one, and as the world prospered with its members, the catering in the market was given up, and a first-rate dinner substituted. Port was chiefly the after-dinner wine, and the number of empty bottles kept as checks, on the sideboard, proved how

it was appreciated. The 'Scramble' port was well known, and many attempts by bribery and corruption were used to induce the landlord to part with a few bottles, especially of one favourite bin—but in vain.

In those days the members who generally held the best position in Manchester, were very liberal, and fully carried into practice the sentiments expressed in Burns' song of Auld Lang Syne, 'And surely ye'll be your pint stoup as sure as I'll be mine,' inasmuch as there was always some good reason given why Mr. So and So should *stand* an extra bottle. For instance, the question would be put to Mr. A, 'Have you had a good market day?' and if the answer was in the affirmative, which was generally the case, the extra bottle would always be immediately forthcoming. Where however the additional bottle could not be got at in that way, other methods would be tried. On one occasion, when one of the largest steam-engine manufacturers complained of the dulness of his business, and said that if he could get an order for an engine of thirty horse power, he would stand half a dozen of the club port, a gentleman stated that he did not require any work at the time himself, but he would get a friend of his to give him the order, providing the wine was forthcoming. This was agreed to, and the name of the friend handed over, who turned out to be a solicitor who acted as secretary to the Club. A strong remonstrance and appeal was made, but, as may be supposed, to no effect, especially as the secretary said that he was quite prepared to take the engine, as it would put him in funds for a long time to come. This proposition did not at all meet with our Engineer's approval, and he was glad to add another half-dozen, to get out of the scrape.

It has already been mentioned that the dinner hour was half-past one on Tuesday, the market day, but it was frequently five o'clock before we left the table, but the office clerks knew where their masters were to be found, if wanted. The good housewives, however, were a little deceived, inasmuch as the reason given why husbands did

not come home to dinner as usual, was that on market days their presence in the warehouse was necessary.

I have tried to find in Pepys' details of the drinking habits of the English, but he seems to have felt much more interest in eating than in drinking. For instance, he writes, on January 26, 1659:

Dined at my lord's lodgings, where my wife had got ready a very fine dinner—viz., a dish of marrow-bones, a leg of mutton, a loin of veal, a dish of fowls, three pullets, and a dozen larks all in a dish; a great tart, a neat's tongue, a dish of anchovies, a dish of prawns, and cheese.

But not a word about wine. On the 18th of February:

The city is very open-handed to the soldiers, that they are drunk all day. Two of them were hanged in the Strand for their mutiny at Somerset House.

But two years later we have a little more about drinking, though, whether wine or brandy, he does not state. For the sake of Mrs. Pepys' and Mrs. Franklyn's memories, we shall hope that it was not the latter: —

April 3, 1661.—Took my wife and Mrs. Franklyn to Axe Yard, where there were three great bonfires, and many gallants, men and women, who laid hold of us, and would have us drink the king's health upon our knees, kneeling upon a fagot, which we all did. Wonderful to see how the ladies did tipple.

It is now about thirty-six years since I had an interview about the wine duties with Mr. Poulett Thompson, then Vice-President of the Board of Trade; and twelve years since the first of a series of letters

appeared in *The Times*, advocating the reduction on every kind, to *one shilling* per gallon. From that period, few months have elapsed without letters written for the same object, besides numerous communications with men in and out of office. I could mention the names of a few, very few, wine merchants who were equally zealous for a reduction; but, without exception, all were opposed to my proposal of such a low rate as 1*s.*, and insisted that it would not be granted, urging me to try for 2*s.* or 2*s.* 6*d.* Believing in the correctness of the principle that no rate of duty should exceed 10 per cent. on the value, and knowing that even 1*s.* per gallon is 100 per cent. on the cost of a large portion of the common class of wines, I felt that it would be wrong to yield. My resistance was called obstinacy and pugnacity, and perhaps the terms were somewhat justly applied, for I felt angered by their remarks and badgering, and was more than once inclined to let out one of my few classical recollections, and to exclaim like old Nisus (though in a *very* different spirit from his, when offering himself up to save Euryalus)—

> Me, me: adsum qui feci; in me convertite ferrum.

It will be said—very truly—that I exhibit both vanity and egotism in these personal allusions; but they are also useful, by proving what can be accomplished by resolute perseverance in a good cause. Although not seeking, and indeed feeling very indifferent about either praise or the reverse, it was

certainly gratifying to learn that it had been decided to offer me a public acknowledgment of my exertions. Among the committee for carrying out this object were Mr. Cobden, Mr. Bazly, Mr. Cunningham—one of the seven who originated the Anti-Corn Law League,—and Mr. Robert Selby, who commenced forty years ago, and has done far more than any other man to make the wines of France known in this country. Their announcement began thus:

> It is now more than twenty years since Mr. Shaw proposed to reduce the duty on wine to the rate of 1*s.* per gallon, and, notwithstanding opposition and difficulties that would have discouraged and disheartened most men, he has persevered, until at length his arguments have prevailed.

In consequence of the numerous letters in favour of and against a reduction, which appeared in 1850 and 1851, Mr. Disraeli, then Chancellor of the Exchequer, could not resist granting a committee; hoping thereby to stop the agitation and uncertainty caused by myself and a few others. The keenest exertions were used on both sides, and not a little personal animosity was aroused; for the feelings and opinions of the two parties were very decided. The committee dissolved without being able to agree to a report, but the ball had been moved; the question was not allowed to rest; and the conviction was gradually driven into the minds of even the greatest opponents of any alteration, that it was inevitably coming upon them after all. Much anxiety was also

felt as to whether the government would allow the return of the difference of duty on duty-paid stocks, according to the Treasury Minute of July 1843.

On the 29th of February, 1860, the duty on every description of wine was made 3*s.* per gallon (having been since 1831, 5*s.* 6*d.* and 5*s.* 9*d.* on all except Cape, which was only the half). The Government acted in the most liberal spirit in its literal adherence to the Minute of 1843, by granting the return of the duty paid within the specified period, and trusting to the declaration of the wine merchants. I believe that the confidence was very little abused.

On January 1, 1861, the 3*s.* ceased, and the following rates came into operation, the degree of strength being calculated according to Sykes's hydrometer.

	s.	*d.*	
Under 18° of proof spirit .	1	0	per gallon.
„ 26° . . .	1	9	„
„ 40° . . .	2	5	„
„ 45° . . .	2	11	„
On *all* in bottle . .	2	5	„

Although rejoiced to see 1*s.* per gallon realised, my disappointment was great to find it accompanied by not only one, but three other rates; besides the unjust charge laid on even the weakest, if imported in glass instead of wood.

During the first six months, the 'tests' of strength by the Customs were 72,031; while it is impossible to say how many were tried by dealers and those they employed. The Chancellor of the Exchequer got little rest from complaints and representations,

public and private, yet often have I been astonished by the way in which, in the midst of apparently overwhelming questions, he has immediately replied to long letters, full of details, as if he had nothing to think of but the wine duties and the alcoholic test.

It would be very ungracious to express aught but gratitude to him for having effected even a partial reduction, for he had much opposition to encounter; and, of course, the only persons he could consult were a few Customs and Excise officials, who rarely know much of the practical workings of trade, and have no objection to formalities and delays. As he could not communicate with wine merchants, he was obliged to receive other opinions; and the result was the grievous mistake of the variety of rates of duty.

As the feeling against these was very strong and general, Mr. Gladstone yielded; and announced, on April 3, 1862, that the duties should be as under :—

Rates of duty on wines imported into Great Britain and Ireland on and after April 4, 1862 :—

	Containing less than the following rates of proof spirit, verified by Sykes's hydrometer, viz.		If imported in bottles, and containing less than 42 degrees
	26 degrees	42 degrees	
	s. *d.*	*s.* *d.*	*s.* *d.*
Wine, Red . the Gallon	1 0	2 6	2 6
Ditto, White . ,,	1 0	2 6	2 6
Lees of such Wines ,,	1 0	2 6	2 6

And for every degree of strength beyond the highest above specified, an additional duty of 3*d.* per gallon.

This is a great improvement upon the former tariff, but the evil of a differential rate is still retained.

The most important question now connected with wine is, whether it is to become a general beverage; or, at least, whether it will be drunk so commonly as to make it almost supersede spirits, and yield a large revenue.

In all wine-producing countries, or in districts where wine is cheap and accessible, such a thing as a tipsy man is a very unusual sight, and yet the quantity of wine drunk by a labouring man must appear incredible to many. For a number of years it has been so dear, that water has often been the substitute, and the use of spirits has become more general; but before the wine disease, I remember, in the south of France, being assured that mowers, and other hard workers, usually drink about three litres daily, equal to five bottles. It is true that, besides drinking it during their work, they take it with their breakfast, with their dinner, and with their supper, and all classes have reason to rejoice who have the power of refreshing themselves with the juice of the grape, however light and common, instead of soaking beer; still worse, having head, heart, and body injured by spirits. There is nothing to be compared with a light, natural wine, for dispelling every feeling of fatigue, but it must be drunk in tumblers, and not sipped out of glasses, often not much larger than thimbles.

Many a time when I have been exceedingly tired, a tumbler or two of such wine has quite set me up. As to its beneficial effects on the health of the very poor classes, and in cases of illness, I cannot do better than copy a letter which I received from a surgeon of one of our London Hospitals. But before doing so, it may be interesting to see the opinion of one whose name is most intimately associated with the great changes in the commercial policy between this country and France. Even his remarks confirm still more strongly the conviction that the trade in wine will continue very unsatisfactory while differential rates of duty exist—

Still I regret that, so far as France is concerned, we cannot succeed, as we could wish, in greatly enlarging the consumption of her wines. I cannot attribute this to the duty, for practically it is now a uniform 1*s.* in cask. The real obstacle is the obstinate persistence of our hotel keepers in refusing to supply genuine French wines at a moderate price. Go where you will, you find French red wine always called by some grand name, and sold for 5*s.* a bottle or upwards. If you insist on having some vin ordinaire, they bring you a bottle of something like vinegar and water, and charge 3*s.* for it. The consequence is you turn away from it in disgust, and console yourself with Bass's beer.

Now I believe that ninety-nine-hundredths of all the wine grown in France, say eight hundred million gallons, can be laid down in our cellars, duty paid, at 1*s.* a bottle. The innkeepers could therefore sell it at 2*s.*, and have 100 per cent. profit. But they will persist in calling everything Château-something! and charging accordingly; though you and I know that these grand growths are but an infinitesimal fraction of the produce of French vineyards,

and that our innkeepers never see a drop of them. How this is to be cured I cannot say. I am not sure that the wine merchants are not chargeable with a part of the blame. I suppose the growers will have to come to England and open their shops in all parts of our large towns and sell genuine wine at 4*d.* a tumbler, like Crowley's Alton ale!

Meanwhile, I suppose the wine interest in France is considerably disappointed with the English market; and as there was a general extension of wine culture in consequence of the Treaty, you may see possibly a low price of wine in a year or two, which probably may have the effect of extending consumption among us.

I here annex the *Letter from a London Hospital Surgeon*:—

A connection, for above a quarter of a century, with one of the Metropolitan Hospitals, has given me ample opportunities of observing the habits and constitutions of the labouring classes. Although the vice of habitual intemperance is one for which nothing in the spirit of apology will be received with favour, yet it behoves the charitable person to reflect on the peculiar temptations to exceed in the use of stimulating drinks to which the hard-worked artizan, close pent in populous towns, is exposed. Everything in his mode of life tends to produce exhaustion of the physical powers. I will allude only to two of these. First, his lodging; owing to straitened means, he must dwell (whereever his work may be) in a densely crowded, cheap district; and there the atmosphere is noxious and oppressive. As regards public health, it is now a well-established point, that the assembling together of numerous human beings in a small space, has of itself, independently of other circumstances, a wonderfully depressing influence on the system of those who live within the circle; so that, when disease breaks out in the locality, all its different forms, colds, fevers, &c., are characterised by being of a rapidly debilitating nature, calling for the administration of remedies

which will most effectually sustain the powers of life, and counteract that weakening poison, as it may be called, of the surrounding atmosphere. I may add, in regard to this subject, that for many years back a great change has taken place in the general treatment of the inmates of London Hospitals, and with the most marked advantage; the system of giving lowering medicines, though required at the first onset of the majority of diseases, is pursued much more cautiously than heretofore, and continued for a shorter period, and the quantity of wine, porter, and ale administered has been increased in a most remarkable degree; so that, for the support of the charities, the wine merchant's bill forms one of the most heavy and formidable items in the annual amount of expenditure. These facts, I think, prove that for preserving the health of the labouring members of the community, a full and generous mode of living, *embracing the proper use of stimulants of a wholesome kind*, is necessary; and that, however praiseworthy it may be for those residing in comfortable houses to preach against intemperance, a total abstinence from such refreshing, invigorating, and restoring drink, as sound full-bodied wine, is contrary to the promptings of natural instinct and the observations of scientific men.

Next, as to the food of the poor. Necessity obliges the labouring man to purchase the cheapest articles left on the stall of the butcher after being rejected by the caterers for the rich—to him falls the choice of the tough, tendinous, skinny parts;—if he takes a fancy for fish, it is coarse, soft, and slimy; even his wheaten bread is doughey, pasty, and sour; in short, his diet consists of articles the hardest of digestion that a human stomach can encounter. Moreover, it is wretchedly cooked, and commonly eaten at irregular periods, with little or no interuption of his hard labour.

Is it to be wondered at that the poor fellow should have a parched tongue and dried throat, and that he should experience a gnawing at his stomach, that makes a craving for some hot stimulant irresistible? Now, the liquors to

which he has recourse are the very ones to make things worse. The spiced gin and the drugged beer satisfy the wants of his internal sense, for a time; but they soon create a heat and parched sensation within him, that enforce a repetition of the indulgence; at length, stupefaction from the intoxicating effects of the liquor subdues his consciousness and sense of shame, and he recks not how he goes on adding glass to glass. But mark what is the early consequence of this unhappy course of proceeding. The man's digestive powers fail. The bad food, I will not deny, has a great share in inducing weakness of stomach. But appeal to all the medical men of London, especially to those who have had experience, as hospital or dispensing doctors, in the treatment of the poor, and they will unanimously declare that for producing indigestion and its manifold concomitant sufferings, nothing that enters the stomach is so fertile as the use of strong alcoholic drinks, or large potations of beer. And in confirmation of this statement, I would point to the difference in the prevailing disorders of the poor in this country, as compared with the same class in wine-growing countries, where the poor drink wine with their meals—and are sparing in the use of spirits and beer. I have credible authority for affirming, that dyspeptic complaints (indigestion) are, in the latter, less frequently met with, and that in a very marked degree, than in Great Britain. And, in making this observation, I confine myself to the evil effects of what may be considered a moderate abuse of spirits and beer. I exclude that fearful malady—delirium tremens—the result of excessive addiction; and which, I believe, is rarely met with in the wine districts of the continent. Those poor patients in London, who daily crowd the waiting rooms of the hospitals and dispensaries, seeking out-door succour, are, in a very large proportion, sufferers from disordered stomachs and livers—diseases brought on principally by the pernicious qualities of the liquors they are forced to drink. My strong conviction is, that should the time arrive when wine

will be accessible to the labouring classes of this nation as it is to those in neighbouring countries, it will in itself be a more wholesome beverage than that which they now indulge in ; that its more general adoption will lead to improvement in the sanitary quality of the beer that will continue to be drunk ; that it will probably drive out spirits from extensive consumption ; and that, independently of a diminution of drunkenness, it will greatly ameliorate the general health of the working classes.

I am not in the least blind to the fact that I lay myself open to criticism by introducing in a book which professes to be on 'Wine, the Vine, and the Cellar,' subjects and reminiscences so very extraneous and irrelevant as the following, with much in other parts. I can offer no excuse except that some portions may perhaps be found curious and interesting, and it is easy to skip over the figures and calculations of which there are enough to satisfy the greatest glutton in that way.

Another reason is, that the perusal of many books upon wine has convinced me that if the mere subject of wine is adhered to, the certain result is a very tiresome production ; for whatever difference there may be in cultivation, preparation, and management, there must be a very monotonous similarity in the description.

In my boyhood, fighting, public and private, at home and abroad, was the order of the day, and the violence of political feelings may be imagined from 'Bless the King and damn Bonaparte' being the toast which children were sometimes placed upon the table after dinner to repeat. The

clothes of the working classes and school boys were generally ragged; many wore neither shoes nor stockings; caps were home-made, from the skins of slaughtered cats; hands and face were almost invariably dirty,—and all this was looked upon as a matter of course. Boys who are now threescore years old, cannot have forgotten the frequent use of 'brimstone and treacle' as a remedy for the same complaint which made the Highlanders use the wooden posts, erected by the Duke of Argyll along the principal roads, with an expression of deep gratitude for their chief's consideration and sympathy.

Neither will those who were boys half a century ago, have forgotten how, almost universally, might have been applied to them the lines of Burns about what he saw in church on the bonnet of a lady sitting in front of him :—

> Ye ugly, creepin', blastit wonner,
> Detested, shunned by saint an' sinner,
> How dare ye set your fit upon her,
> Sae fine a leddy.
> Gae somewhere else, and seek your dinner,
> On some poor body.

Such things appear now almost incredible to one's self, and it will be said by many that it could have existed only among what is called 'the lower classes;' but, although they were even worse, I am describing, from the most vivid personal recollections, the manners of the sons of gentlemen, at a well-known excellent academy in a provincial town in Scotland. It is true there were a few boys who disliked fighting,

cried when their clothes were torn, and let themselves be caught by their mamma or a servant to have their hands or face washed every day, instead of only on the Saturday night, but these were made to lead an unhappy life.

I was lately forcibly reminded of some of those things by hearing of a lady from the south who, on visiting the birthplace of her husband, desired to see his old nurse, not doubting that she would learn from her some interesting details of his childhood. The nurse, on being informed who she was, at once began, 'Um telt ye want to hear something aboot George, whan he was a bairn, but aw that I can tell ye is that I could ne'er catch a grupp o' um te hae his heed kaimed, or his face wussen.'

I well remember an English mother bringing her son, with quantities of buttons on his jacket—not one torn off,—his face and hands as clean as our own on a Sunday morning, but especially, wearing boots—a thing that caused wonder and astonishment. But still more strange and incomprehensible to us was his language, and that he could not understand or speak ours. English was then little used by boys in small towns, though now all speak what would then have been called high English. He met with the usual rough process towards all new-comers of being *brithered* (which was bad for the buttons, &c.); and as a matter of course, some one informed him that Jock Reid or Geordie Craig were 'wullen to fecht him,' and if he liked, 'ower the Grawvit' (evidently

from the French, *Cravât*). He was a fine spirited strong fellow, who would have kept his own, but his poor mother was made so unhappy by all she saw and heard, that she took him away in a week or two, declaring that she would not leave a son of hers among a set of 'dirty savages.'

It was indeed a wild kind of life, that led to much evil; and it is pleasant to see and to hear of the improvement since the period I refer to. The education, however, was good; and as the roughness might be afterwards thrown off, I believe that the school was much better than many we all know of, and which are so truly described in that admirable book, *The Gentle Life*:—

> This is certain to any one who knows life, that of all scholastic evils, perhaps the private schools of the rich are the very worst. The boys learn worse than nothing there. They are pampered and petted, their pride is nourished and fostered, and carefully cultivated, while their manliness is destroyed, and their freedom curtailed lest their quality should suffer. Take, for instance, the schools of the rich at a fashionable watering place, where the boys dress for dinner, never dirt their faces, have spotless linen and white kid gloves, and at the six o'clock dinner are asked, 'How is Sir Samuel?' or, 'How is my lady, your mother?'

The object of the schoolmaster and mistress in thus puffing the stock in their house is precisely the same as that of the wine dealer, who puffs the stock in his cellar; and probably a similar motive, pecuniary or personal, exists all the world over.

Political feelings were violent; riots were frequent,

usuallyarising from dearness of food, and resulting in what were called meal-mobs in Scotland, and bread-riots in England. I was in Glasgow in 1819 and 1820, when very serious discontent existed throughout the kingdom, especially in the manufacturing portions, where the demand for reform and free corn was intense.

Sir Walter Scott called his first novel *Waverley, or, Seventy years since*, and I have often thought that the state of the highlands described by him, as then existing, did not differ greatly more than the present state of this kingdom in comparison with the period I allude to. Volunteers, foot and horse, were then raised, not to repress foreign, but home attacks, and I joined the Glasgow rifle corps. Well do I remember the first day we were enrolled and furnished with rifles and ammunition, passing the night in the town hall, and patrolling the suburbs in search of radicals drilling. We had, I hope, the usual share of the fearlessness of Britons, but I cannot obliterate from my mind the sensation experienced one night while patrolling in a field, and suddenly discovering close to us a large dark body which we felt sure, and whispered to each other, was the enemy. It enabled me to realize the feeling which it is said that not even the most reckless escape on entering on their first battle. No command was required to make us stop. After a short consultation in which we all took part, the captain, in a somewhat tremulous voice, called out, 'Halt! who goes

there?' and there being no response, added, a little more sonorously, 'Advance one, give the countersign.' There being still no answer, we began to breathe more freely, and, with left shoulder forward, stepped out and discovered, to our great delight, that the 'dark body,' which in the dim moonlight we had taken for radicals, was a mason's shed. The only other alarm on that occasion, was the sound of firing just after we had been dismissed, about 5 o'clock in the morning, but on inquiry it was found to have been by a few who, '*more scotico*,' had laid in a stock of whiskey as a preventive of thirst, and had a little 'rifle practice' at the illuminated clock of the Tron Kirk.

One evening we were ordered to parade in George Square, at 7 the next morning, provisioned for the day. We found hussars, dragoons, yeomen, regulars, and volunteers, numbering, it was said, thirteen thousand, all under the command of Sir Hussey Vivian and Sir Harry Smith. After a little we were marched off in divisions. My post was at the end of a small street off the Gallowgate, with strict orders not to allow man, woman, or child to pass; and there I stood with fixed bayonet till 3 o'clock, having good fun with the women and girls, who had all sorts of names for us. I remember the two first lines of a song—a parody on 'Scots wha hae wi Wallace bled,' which the boys and lasses repeated when they saw a volunteer. It began:—

Volunteers on capon fed,
Lovers of good beef and bread.

The men, on the other hand, scowled and cursed, and it was by no means safe for any of us to appear alone in some localities, in uniform.

The same process was going on throughout the town, while the police searched the houses for pikes, scythes, spits, and other deadly implements of war. We had many sore frights, trying to the nervous system. On one occasion I remember the bugle calling us from our desks, and on getting into Argyle Street, were to be seen artillery, with their guns rattling along to the bridges, and cavalry and troops of all kinds hurrying to vulnerable points, to protect the city from a rumoured invasion.

Lords Sidmouth, and Castlereagh, and others, thought it right to have a few hangings and beheadings, and I saw both operations performed on a poor half-witted weaver of the name of Wilson. There was an immense crowd, and it was deeply interesting to observe the silence and stern expression both of men and women. After he had been hanged, the head was placed on a block, when a man, with his face covered with a black mask, and an immense axe in his right hand, came on the scaffold. Until then, intense silence had prevailed, but on his making his appearance the crowd became in a most agitated state, and screams, yells, and curses were uttered.

Beside me were standing six or eight elderly men, evidently deeply interested in all that was going on; and one of them, while the headsman, after placing the neck so as to have a fair stroke, was poising the

axe in the air before bringing it down, held up his clenched hand and screamed out, so loud as to be heard by all surrounding us—'Damn ye, wud ye strekk?' Verily, Cæsar judged correctly when he wrote of the 'perfervidum ingenium Scotorum.'

Reference to the accompanying calculations, shows that the total annual consumption (quantity on which duty has been paid) was:

	Gallons.		Gallons.
In 1855 .	6,669,784	in 1856 .	7,368,071
1857 .	7,042,301	1858 .	6,697,178
1859 .	7,263,007	1860 .	7,357,652
1861 .	10,787,209	1862 .	9,803,046
		1863 .	10,478,401

The average revenue during the five years of the old duty, from 1855 to 1859, was 1,878,666*l.* In 1860, it was 1,144,794*l.*; in 1861, 1,223,240*l.*; in 1862, 1,123,640*l.*; and in 1863, 1,214,462*l.*

Those in the trade (and they were almost all) who opposed the reduction, may point to these figures triumphantly; and I believe that they will be able to point to similar, though not to equally bad results, as long as the intolerable differential rate remains on the statute book.

The proposal for a uniform rate of *one shilling per gallon* happens, as I have said, to have been my own. I fought for it during many years, and shall never cease to fight, till there is a shilling, and nothing but a shilling, on all wines; whether the weakest, or the strongest, imported in wood or in glass.

The arguments I offered, were supported by the

able writer of the Money article in *The Times*; and even *Punch* took up the cause of cheap wine, as may be seen in the following *jeu d'esprit*. I believe there is much truth in the remark made when this appeared: 'When the *Times* and *Punch* take up a question, there is a certainty that it will be carried.'

LIGHT FRENCH WINE!

A BACCHANALIAN AND PACIFIC SONG.

SUGGESTED BY MR. SHAW'S LETTER IN 'THE TIMES' MONEY ARTICLE.

(From *Punch* January 30, 1851.)

AIR—'*Gaily still the moments roll.*'

All away the sessions roll,
Whilst we quaff the brandied bowl,
Which can never be so whole-
Some, sure, as light French wine.
(*Chorus.*) Not, sure, as light French wi-i-ine, &c.

Rum, the liver gnaws, like grief;
'Something short' makes being brief;
Much disease would find relief,
Did we drink light French wine.
(*Chorus.*) Did we, &c. &c.

Drink, from malt which Britain brews,
Doth the noddle oft bemuse;
So much beer we should not use
Could we get light French wine.
(*Chorus.*) Could we get, &c. &c.

HEAD need ne'er his brain engage
How with France a war to wage,
Did we but our thirst assuage
By drinking light French wine.
(*Chorus.*) By drinking, &c. &c.

No; our neighbours o'er the sea
Never would the boobies be
To fall out with us, if we
Consumed their light French wine.
(*Chorus.*) Consumed their, &c. &c.

Burgundy, Champagne, Bordeaux,
Would in many a goblet flow;
But the Custom House says, 'No;
You shan't drink light French wine.'
(*Chorus.*) 'You shan't,' &c. &c.

Why not, then, the duty lower?
If you plead that you're too poor,
Mind, that we should drink the more,
Could we get cheap French wine.
(*Chorus.*) Could we get, &c. &c.

You'd lose nothing in finance,
Whilst retrenchment would advance,
Since there'd be no fear of France,
If we drank light French wine.
(*Chorus.*) If we drank, &c. &c.

It is an old saying and a useful truth, that the smuggler keeps Chancellors of the Exchequer in order; and I am glad to see the following description of a mode by which the differential rate can be legally evaded. It is extracted from a wine circular:

A rather ingenious method of evading payment of a considerable portion of the difference between the 1*s.* and 2*s.* 6*d.* rates of duty is now being adopted by dealers who supply the public with low-priced beverages, popularly known as Elbe Sherry, &c. The Hamburg wines (?) hitherto imported were generally found to contain from 36 to 38 per cent. of spirit, and, as such, 100 gallons were liable to 12*l.* 10*s.* duty. Now, we are informed by shippers that they are taking orders at from 8*l.* to 9*l.* per butt,

guaranteed to contain less than 26 *per cent.*; the parties who retail them having made a calculation that they can, after payment of duty, augment the strength to 36, and effect a saving of 25*l.* per cent. For example, the duty on ninety gallons of wine amounts to 4*l.* 10*s.*, and ten gallons of spirit at 10*s.* is 5*l.*, making together 9*l.* 10*s.* for 100 gallons of 36 degrees, instead of 12*l.* 10*s.*, if imported of that strength.

A very serious evil of the 2*s.* 6*d.* rate, is that it greatly injures the export part of a wine merchant's business; for, as the return of the duty when wine is sent abroad is no longer allowed, there is a loss of 5*s.* on every dozen which has been imported in bottle, and on all above 26° of strength, sent out of the duty-paid cellar. Many export orders are for small quantities of various kinds, which would be bottled, or taken from bins, but the amount of the duty must in that case be lost; and, consequently, although there may be plenty in the merchant's cellar, he finds himself compelled to purchase more in bond.

If it is port or sherry, he buys what he requires from some one who has it ready in the bottling vault, or he sends a cask there, from his bonded stock. These latter wines require, of course, to be fined, which for sherry, occupies at least three weeks; when there is the trouble of sending corks, &c., and then paying dock companies to do what would be more satisfactorily done in his own cellar. If there were only the rate of 1*s.* per gallon, merchants would willingly lose the 2*s.* per dozen on wine from their own cellars, still having the option of shipping from bond.

By examining Table IV. it is seen that duty was

paid last year on wine in bottle, charged 2*s.* 6*d.* per gallon, 472,949 dozen, which is 945,899 gallons, or 9·02 per cent. On the class under 26 degrees of strength, charged 1*s.* per gallon, the quantity was 1,270,514 gallons, or 12·13 per cent. The total on which duty was paid, having been 10,478,401 gallons, it follows that the portions in bottle, and at the 1*s.* rate, together, formed only 2,216,413 gallons, or 21·15 per cent. of the whole.

The class at 2*s.* 6*d.*—with the 3*d.* additional on all above 42 degrees—is 9,207,889 gallons, or 78·85 per cent. of the whole consumption.

It is often remarked to wine merchants: Why not import all in cask? All sparkling kinds *must* be imported in bottle, and must therefore pay 5*s.* per dozen duty.

Most other kinds will be imported in cask, but the heavy duty on those in bottle, prevents the introduction of cheap light kinds, which it is unsafe to expose in wood to the risks of a journey and voyage with the alternatives of heat and cold,—and when they do arrive, to be exposed on the quay in the docks, probably with the bung out, and then brought into cellars the high temperature of most of which renders them quite unfit for anything that does not contain at least 30 per cent. of proof spirit. Besides these objections, natural wines require constant attention, filling up, &c., and there are probably not twenty cellarmen in Great Britain who thoroughly understand those things.

In visiting a wine-cellar abroad, the very kind

that is wanted may be found in the most brilliant condition for bottling, having lain, perhaps, for months undisturbed; and now, what is to be done? Supposing it to be a hogshead of claret, of forty-six gallons—if imported in the hogshead, the duty at 1*s.* will be 2*l.* 6*s.*; but if the contents be put in bottle, the rate will be 2*s.* 6*d.* per gallon, or 5*l.* 15*s.* for the hogshead. Rather than let the wine be disturbed, and thereby more or less injured, and having, also, to wait at least a month after its arrival in cask, before it will be again fit for bottling, he will probably resolve to pay the additional 150 per cent. duty, by importing it in bottle.

Another evil of the 2*s.* 6*d.* rate is that its amount still causes wines to be kept in bond, which would not be done if there were only the shilling rate; and it is not using too strong a word to apply *destructive* to the manner in which natural and young wines are (mal-)treated in all bonded vaults

I have already offered some remarks on this point, but having met with similar opinions in the *Parfait Vigneron*, I copy them here, hoping that they may prove useful.

Great ignorance prevails in England about the proper management of French wines, whether in cask or in bottle. Port and sherry are carefully decanted, and drunk in the most brilliant condition; but our wines are almost always kept in the original bottles, and, consequently, are seldom bright. This, of course, deteriorates not only the quality but the appearance, and raises against them an unjust prejudice.

It is needless to expect our wines to make much way in London, while importers allow casks to remain in the

docks, constantly disturbed by the removal of others near them, and never filled up. What would be thought of any wine merchant in France who would treat his stock in such a manner?

Although London is very deficient in cellars—and those existing are seldom suited for natural delicate wines—it would be infinitely better to have every cask brought at once from the public dock vaults than to leave them where there is no care paid to them, except to see that there is no leakage.

It should also be added that, as few, if any, English cellarmen have knowledge or experience of the management of any but strong brandied kinds, which scarcely anything can hurt, and only of our ripe well-fermented qualities, merchants who desire to purchase new wines, and to rear them themselves, will find it absolutely necessary to engage experienced French cellarmen.

There appeared lately in the *Moniteur Vinicole*, a letter which gives a correct view of the discontent existing in the wine districts of France, owing to the slight increase of demand from this country. The writer's statement that wines here are generally valued according to their body and strength, regardless of delicacy or bouquet, is not far from the truth; and his advice to his fellow-dealers to assimilate their wines to those of port and sherry, if they desire to extend their trade with England, is probably sound.

England, Belgium, Holland, Northern Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Russia, are not wine producers, but use considerable quantities. Their palates, however, are generally spoiled by drinking spirits and strong beer. Consequently they find our wines, the chief merit of which consists in the fineness and delicacy of the bouquet, too light. What they want is something that is rough,

strong, and that catches the throat. Talk not to them of flavour, of softness—these terms, are, to them, incomprehensible: for them, the stronger the better.

All the world knows that our fine Bordeaux wines intended for the English market are strongly fortified by hermitage, and other stout growths; and yet our insular neighbours call these mixtures claret. London claret often contains 26° of proof spirit, but sherry and port have often as much as 40° to 45°, and sometimes even more!

Is it then that the natural produce of Spain and Portugal contains a greater quantity of alcohol than that of some parts of our country? Not at all. They have not more spirit than some of the growths of the Roussillon, and other districts in the south, which are, without any addition, 26° and 28°. When shipped to Britain, they are made much stronger, in order to please the taste of the wine-drinkers there.

Well, what must our wine merchants do, if they hope to compete successfully with their rivals of the Peninsula? They must assuredly make our wines as strong. The intelligent merchant studies and follows the taste of his customer, however strange and bad it may be.

But the ignorance of cellarmen is very excusable, in comparison with that of men who hold forth from the senate and from high places where knowledge is expected, and who have access to information.

Although any one can see that the revenue from wine, before the reduction, averaged about 1,800,000*l.*, and was last year 1,214,762*l.*, a member of some influence, in the discussion on the malt-tax, on the 24th of June 1864, is reported to have said—and his statement remained uncontradicted—

We have a right to argue from a diminution of the wine duties, what would be the effect of the diminution of the

malt-tax. In 1860 the Chancellor of the Exchequer undertook the reduction of the wine duties, and the result was that in the three years ending in March 1864, there had been a rebound of revenue of 125,000*l.*

This is inexcusable, even on the part of an 'independent member,' but what shall we say of the President of the Board of Trade uttering the following statement, in the discussion lately upon the sugar duties. 'Wine from France pays a duty of 22 per cent., from Portugal of 30 per cent., and from Spain of 29 per cent.' What a picture this is of the 'wise saws,' and 'official facts,' palmed upon us with an air of solemnity and profound calculation that makes them pass as true and indisputable! French, 22 per cent., Portugal, 30 per cent., Spanish, 29 per cent!

By referring to any broker's circular, or the monthly official quotations by the brokers of Bordeaux, it will be found that the price of a hogshead varies from 30*s.* to 110*l.*; the duty on these, and all intermediate qualities, being 1*s.* per gallon, or 2*l.* 6*s.* per hogshead.

Instead of 30*s.* let us call the lowest price of the wine 2*l.* 6*s.*, and it is seen at once that the duty is exactly 100 per cent. At the price of 4*l.* 12*s.*, it is 50 per cent.; at 15*l.*, 15 per cent; at 30*l.*, $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.; at 60*l.*, $3\frac{3}{4}$ per cent.; and at 110*l.*, 2 per cent.

The inaccuracy of the statement of the President of the Board of Trade, might be equally easily proved as regards port, sherry, and every other kind of wine.

The extension of the 1*s.* rate, from 18° to 26°,

is a great improvement, as it allows the admission of almost all natural wines. But nine-tenths of the wine drinkers of these islands have not been accustomed to such kinds, and most of them will long continue to prefer those that have been made strong by the addition of spirit.

Passing 26° by even the tenth of a degree, the duty payable is increased 150 per cent.; so that if 1,000 gallons are within the 26°, the charge at 1*s.* will be 50*l.*; but if exceeding 26°, and up to 42°, it will be, at 2*s.* 6*d.*, 125*l.* Thus the rate is the same if the strength is $41\frac{9}{10}°$, or $26\frac{1}{10}°$. Surely this cannot be allowed to continue; and yet, is not the law by which every gallon imported in bottle is charged the highest rate, be it weak or be it strong, even more inconsistent?

These are strong expressions, but they are justified by facts, and yet I have no doubt that if twenty of the first wine merchants in London were consulted, eighteen would be opposed to any change; because the high duty continues to capitalists a portion of the monopoly which they possessed under the old duty.

The champagne houses with well-known brands, prefer the duty at 5*s.*, rather than at 2*s.* per dozen, because the latter would cause more competition. Port and sherry houses prefer it, because, with a low rate, many strong kinds of a cheaper class would be introduced as substitutes.

But it would be very unfair were I to omit

mentioning a powerful cause which has contributed to prevent the success of Mr. Gladstone's measure.

This is, the enormous rise in the prices of all wines since the oïdium, or wine disease, of 1851. The reduction of duty on a butt of sherry, and a pipe of port is about 18*l.*; but the increase on the first cost of both greatly surpasses the reduction. It may be fairly argued that the rise is to some extent attributable to the extended demand, especially if the shipments now made to other parts of the world be taken into account; but, even with this, the present exportations from a country of such wine-producing powers as Spain are very small.

The wine disease seems now to have run its course; and if there were only three or four vintages in the wine countries, as abundant as have occasionally occurred, empty cellars would be replenished, and wine would fall to the old normal prices.

With two or three exceptions, the grapes suffered everywhere. In my remarks on the wines of the south of France, I give an extract furnished by the chamber of commerce of Montpellier, showing the prices before and after the oïdium; and it was not worse there than in other places it attacked. The prices were, for twenty-two gallons, in 1851, 15*s.*; 1852, 1*l.* 5*s.*; 1853, 2*l.* 10*s.*; 1856, 3*l.* 7*s.*; 1857, 2*l.* 7*s.*

Prices are now somewhat lower in France, owing to several good vintages, but stocks have been reduced, and the production in some districts having

been small, the consequent fall in price has not been so great as it would otherwise have been.

It may be said almost literally that there is no limit to the quantity of wine which may be produced, but the use of it in this country will continue extremely limited, while only that which is comparatively weak and light pays 1*s.* per. gallon, and all that is strong, full-bodied, of the kind that the nation has been driven to drink for nearly two centuries, pays 2*s.* 6*d.*, or 150 per cent. more ; and every drop imported in bottle also paying the high rate.

A most erroneous idea prevails that the 1,939,555 gallons from France, in 1863, constituting 18·51 per cent. of the whole consumption, were of the kind usually understood as French wine—namely, claret, burgundy, champagne, &c.

It is impossible to specify the qualities, but it is probably no exaggeration to suppose that a fifth part of the quantity was Masdeu and other descriptions from the south, naturally as strong as port, and further strengthened by spirit in order to compete against, or to be mixed with, and sold as port.

Exclusive of all importations in bottle, the quantity in cask, on which the rate of 2*s.* 6*d.* was paid in 1863, was above 78 per cent. of the whole, a convincing proof that the people of this country still prefer strong wines. But what else could be expected, when it is seen by Table II., that the wines of France, from the year 1693 to 1831, never paid less than 50, and during 85 years of that period the duty

on them was 120 per cent. more than on those from Spain and Portugal? This cannot be attributed to our climate, for formerly little else was drunk in England, Scotland, and Ireland; and in the northern parts of Europe, they have always been the favourite kinds.

Although we may not expect to reach the annual consumption of 360 bottles for each man as in Mayence, nor perhaps even the 185 bottles for each man, woman, and child, as in Paris, it is surely not unreasonable to hope that if the duty were only 1*s.* for every kind, last year's consumption of two bottles and the tenth part of a bottle would be greatly exceeded.

By reference to Table X., in the column of bottles per head, per annum, it is seen that this is only one bottle more than was drunk with the old duty in 1831. The number of gallons then, was 6,212,264, while in 1863, it was 10,473,401. But the population was then 24,419,421, while now it is about 30,000,000; and in proof of our increased wealth, our export of British produce in the former year was valued at 37,164,372*l.* and in 1863, 146,489,768*l.*, and during the last five years there has been an increase in the incomes assessed to the income-tax, of no less than 27,000,000*l.* With such facts before us it is astonishing to hear the reduction spoken of as 'a great success.' It seems to me to be a great failure, and although quantity and revenue cannot help increasing, the consumption of wine will never be such as it ought to be, while the present or any other differential rates of duty exist.

I took the liberty of endeavouring to prove this to Mr. Gladstone, the very day that he expounded his ingenious proposal, and he did me the honour to reply to my letter, and to enter into explanations, which, I am sorry to say, did not convince me that he was right.

Even if there were only at the rate of twelve bottles drunk in the year, by each of the population, this, at 1*s.* per gallon, would yield three millions of revenue.

It is alleged, by some, that if strongly-brandied wines are allowed to be introduced, the government will be defrauded of the spirit duty, under the guise of wine. The answer to this is, that a wine merchant imports only that which he believes to be merchantable; and if his wine is brandied to such an extent as to taste more like brandy, than wine, it will be unsaleable. As to getting it distilled, and the spirit sold profitably as brandy, not even the most suspicious Customs or Inland officer believes that this could be done.

Formerly, the temptation to deceive was much greater than now; because the benefit, if successful, was the difference between 5*s.* 9*d.* on wine, and 22*s.* 10*d.* on brandy, which was 17*s.* 1*d.*; while, now, all that could be gained is between 1*s.* and 10*s.* 5*d.*, or 9*s.* 5*d.* per gallon. The gain, therefore, by smuggling, was 7*s.* 4*d.* per gallon greater than it is now.

How to arrange and place the statistical tables which follow has caused me much thought. Their

very appearance will alarm most readers, for few like the trouble of thus investigating facts.

I have burned many a gallon of midnight oil (chiefly paraffin) at figures, and, without going to the extent of Canning's clever, but fallacious, saying, that 'there is nothing so false as figures, except facts,' my conviction of their authenticity and soundness of basis for superstructure, has by no means increased by analyzing them.

Indeed, as regards wine, no documents exist prior to 1821 at all satisfactory, or in which it is possible to be sure whether Ireland or Scotland are included in the United Kingdom or not. Until not very many years ago, Government accounts were kept in the most irregular manner. But we must be thankful for what we have got, and I may truly add that, besides old Acts of Parliament, I have sought for information in every book and document I could hear of that was likely to assist me. When I began to attack the high duty about thirty years ago, the Imperial gallon had not come into use; but the duty, till 1825, had been always raised or lowered by so much the tun, and, in order to form a standard of comparison, in my letters published in *The Times*, &c., it was necessary first to reduce the tun to the old gallon, in quantity and in rate, and then to bring the old to the Imperial gallon, on the same principle. After the wine committee in 1852, there was no end of parliamentary papers on this subject, which is now made easy, and very different from what it formerly was.

All the tables and calculations given here are original, and are arranged in various shapes such as seem most likely to make the figures intelligible.

Instead of dispersing them throughout the book, I

TABLE

The Cost per Doz. of the various Kinds of Wine, in their usual sized

	Rate of Duty per gallon	Amount of the Duty	The Wine alone	The Wine and the Duty	Cost per doz.	The Wine and the Duty	Cost per doz.	The Wine and the Duty	Cost per doz.	The Wine and the Duty	Cost per doz.	The Wine and the Duty	Cost per doz.
	s. d.	£ *s. d.*	£	£ *s. d.*	*s. d.*	£ *s. d.*		£ *s. d.*		£ *s. d.*		£ *s. d.*	
Port and other casks of 115 gallons; and Lisbon, 117 galls. Run, about 55 doz.	1 0	5 15 0	16	21 15 0	is 7 9	28	is 10 0	34	is 12 3	40	is 14 3	46	is 16 6
Ditto	2 6	14 10 0	16	30 10 0	is 10 11	36	is 12 10	42	is 15 0	48	is 17 1	54	is 19 3
Sherry, &c., of 108 gallons Run, about 52 doz.	1 0	5 8 0	16	21 8 0	is 8 3	28	is 10 9	34	is 13 0	40	is 15 4	46	is 17 8
Ditto	2 6	13 10 8	16	29 10 8	is 11 4	36	is 13 10	42	is 16 2	48	is 18 6	54	is 20 10
Teneriffe, &c., of 100 galls. Run, about 48 doz.	1 0	5 0 0	16	21 0 0	is 8 8	27	is 11 3	33	is 13 9	39	is 16 3	45	is 18 9
Ditto	2 6	12 10 8	16	28 10 8	is 11 11	35	is 14 7	41	is 17 1	47	is 19 7	53	is 22 1
Sicilian, 93 galls. Madeira and Cape, 92 galls. Run, about 44 doz.	1 0	4 13 0	16	20 13 0	is 9 4	26	is 11 9	32	is 14 6	38	is 17 3	44	is 20 0
Ditto	2 6	11 13 1	16	27 13 1	is 12 7	33	is 15 0	39	is 17 8	45	is 20 5	51	is 23 1
French Hhds. of 46 galls.. Run, about 22 doz.	1 0	2 6 0	6	8 6 0	is 7 7	14	is 12 10	20	is 18 4	26	is 23 11	32	is 29 2
Ditto	2 6	5 15 0	6	11 15 0	is 10 5	17	is 15 7	24	is 21 11	30	is 27 5	36	is 32 10
Aums of 30 galls. Run, about 14½ doz.	1 0	1 10 0	6	7 10 0	is 10 4	13	is 18 5	19	is 26 9	25	is 35 0	31	is 43 3
Ditto	2 6	3 15 0	6	9 15 0	is 13 5	15	is 20 8	21	is 28 11	27	is 37 3	34	is 46 10

have considered it best to concentrate those which are not applicable to any particular kind of wine, but to the subject generally. This plan has the advantage of enabling those who hate the sight of figures to skip over the few pages containing them.

I.

Casks, calculated at the Rates of Duty of 1*s. and of* 2*s.* 6*d. per Gallon.*

The Wine and the Duty	Cost per doz.	The Wine and the Duty	Cost per doz.	The Wine and the Duty	Cost per doz.	The Wine and the Duty	Cost per doz.	The Wine and the Duty	Cost per doz.	The Wine and the Duty	Cost per doz.	The Wine and the Duty	Cost per doz.	The Wine and the Duty	Cost per doz.
£ s. d.		£ s. d.		£ s. d.		£ s. d.		£ s. d.		£ s. d.		£ s. d.		£ s. d.	
52 is	18 6	58 is	20 8	64 is	22 10	70 is	25 0	76 is	27 1	82 is	29 3	88 is	31 5	94 is	33 6	100 is	35 8
60 is	21 5	66 is	23 6	72 is	25 8	78 is	27 10	84 is	30 0	90 is	32 1	96 is	34 3	102 is	36 5	..	..
52 is	20 0	58 is	22 3	64 is	24 7	70 is	26 11	76 is	29 2	82 is	31 6	88 is	33 10	94 is	36 1	100 is	38 5
60 is	23 1	66 is	25 5	72 is	27 8	78 is	30 0	84 is	32 4	90 is	34 8	96 is	37 0	102 is	39 3	..	..
51 is	21 3	57 is	23 9	63 is	26 3	69 is	28 9	75 is	31 3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
59 is	24 7	65 is	27 1	71 is	29 7	77 is	32 1	83 is	34 7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
50 is	22 9	56 is	25 6	62 is	28 3	68 is	31 0	74 is	33 8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
57 is	25 10	63 is	28 7	69 is	31 4	75 is	34 1	81 is	37 0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
38 is	34 8	44 is	40 1	50 is	45 7	56 is	51 0	62 is	56 6	68 is	61 11	74 is	67 5	80 is	72 11	..	..
42 is	38 4	48 is	43 9	54 is	49 2	60 is	54 8	66 is	60 1	72 is	65 7	78 is	71 0	..	..	..	..
37 is	51 7	44 is	61 2	50 is	69 6	56 is	77 3	62 is	85 6	68 is	93 9	..	..	..	..	..	..
40 is	55 2	46 is	63 5	52 is	71 8	58 is	80 0	64 is	88 3	70 is	96 6	..	..	..	..	..	..

TABLE II.

Rates of Duty per Gallon, on the Wines of France, Portugal and Spain, from 1671 *to* 1831, *when they were equalised; also, the relative Increase and Reductions, and the differential Charge against those of France during these* 140 *Years.*

Years	Period	Duty on French	Raised, per cent.	Lowered, per cent.	Duty on Portugal and Spanish	Raised, per cent.	Lowered, per cent.	Difference against French, per cent.
		s. *d.*			*s.* *d.*			
1671 to 1678 .	8	0 4	...	...	0 4	...	...	equal
1678 — 1688 .	10	0 8	100	...	0 8	100	...	equal
1688 — 1693 .	5	1 4	100	...	1 4	100	...	equal
1693 — 1697 .	4	2 1	56	...	1 8	25	...	25
1697 — 1707 .	10	4 10	132	...	2 0	20	...	142
1707 — 1745 .	38	5 3	9	...	2 5	21	...	117
1745 — 1782 .	37	6 0	14	...	2 9	14	...	118
1782 — 1786 .	4	9 5	57	...	4 10	76	...	95
1786 — 1794 .	8	4 10	...	49	3 1	...	36	57
1795 . .	1	7 4	52	...	4 10	57	...	51
1795 — 1797 .	2	10 2	39	...	6 9	40	...	51
1797 — 1800 .	3	10 6	3	...	6 11	2	...	52
1801 . .	1	10 2	...	3	6 9	...	2	51
1802 . .	1	10 7	4	...	7 0	4	...	51
1803 . .	1	12 5	17	...	8 3	18	...	51
1804 . .	1	10 6	...	15	9 0	9	...	17
1804 — 1812 .	8	13 8	30	...	9 1	1	...	50
1813 . .	1	19 8	44	...	9 1	...	...	117
1814 — 1825 .	11	13 9	...	30	9 1	...	...	51
1825 — 1830 .	6	7 3	...	47	4 10	...	47	50
1831 . .	1	5 6	...	...	5 6	...	...	equal

TABLE III.

The Total Quantity of Wine consumed (Duty paid) in 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, *and* 1863, *distinguishing which was White and which was Red, and the proportionate Quantities of each.*

Year	Total Wine Red and White	White	Red	Excess of White over Red	Per Cent. of White	Per Cent. of Red	Excess of White over Red
	Gallons	Gallons	Gallons	Gallons			Per cent.
1859	7,262,965	4,290,773	2,972,192	1,318,581	59·03	40·92	18·16
1860	7,358,189	4,356,767	3,001,422	1,355,345	59·21	40·79	18·42
1861	10,787,091	5,676,885	5,110,206	566,679	52·63	47·37	5·26
1862	9,803,028	5,427,479	4,375,549	1,051,930	55·37	44·63	10·74
1863	10,478,401	5,949,348	4,529,053	1,420,295	56·78	43·22	13·56

TABLE IV.

In 1863,—*the Number of Gallons under* 26 *Degrees, which were charged* 1*s.; the number under* 42 *Degrees charged* 2*s.* 6*d.; and those above* 42 *Degrees charged* 3*d. extra on each Gallon; the whole in bottle, charged* 2*s.* 6*d.; the proportion per cent. which each Class of Strength bore to the whole. Also the Quantities which were Red and White Wine; the Revenue from each Classification, and from the Total Consumption during the Year.*

	Rate of Duty		Per Cent. of Total	Amount of Duty	Per Cent. of Total Duty	Red	Per Cent. of Red	White	Per Cent. of White
	Per Gal.	Galls.		£		Galls.		Galls.	
Under 26° .	1/	1,270,514	12·13	63,806	5·25	1,045,641	23·09	224,873	3·71
Under 42° .	2/6	8,240,571	78·65	1,029,668	84·76	3,249,695	71·75	4,990,876	83·89
42° and upwards	say 3/	21,417	·20	3,071	·25	6,940	·15	14,477	·25
In Bottles under 42°	2/6	945,899	9·02	118,220	9·74	226,777	5·01	719,122	12·15
		10,478,401	100·	1,214,762	100·	4,529,053	100·	5,949,348	100·

TABLE V.

Rates of Duty per Gallon and per Cask, and the Standard Gauges in 1806, *and the same, by the present Imperial Gallon. Also the usual Run of each Cask, with six Bottles to the Gallon.*

	1806				1864		Usual Run in Bottles about
	Old Gallons Gauge	Rate of Duty per old Gallon	Total Duty per Cask	Imperial Gallons Gauge	Total Duty per Cask, at the rate of 2*s.* 6*d.*	Total Duty per Cask, at the rate of 1*s.*	
		s. *d.*	£ *s.* *d.*		£ *s.* *d.*	£ *s.* *d.*	doz.
Lisbon . pipe	140	7 7	53 1 8	117	14 13 3	5 17 0	55
Port . pipe	138	7 7	52 6 6	115	14 8 3	5 15 0	54
Sherry . butt	130	7 7	49 5 10	108	13 10 8	5 8 0	52
Teneriffe pipe	120	7 7	45 10 0	100	12 10 8	5 0 0	48
Sicilian . pipe	112	7 7	42 9 4	93	11 13 1	4 13 0	43
Cape and Madeira, pipe	110	7 8	42 3 6	92	11 10 7	4 12 0	43
Tent . hhd.	63	7 7	23 17 9	52	6 10 0	2 12 0	29
French . hhd.	56	11 5	31 19 5	46	5 15 0	2 8 0	22
Rhenish aum	36	9 5	16 19 0	30	3 15 0	1 10 0	14

TABLE VI.

The Amount of the Duties paid in the Year 1859 *(before the Reduction), and in* 1860, 1861, 1862, *and* 1863, *on all Wines; showing the per-centage of each to the whole, and the annual Increase and Decrease, in Quantity and in Revenue.*

	Year	Consumption (Duty paid)	Per Centage of Total	Increase in Quantity	Decrease in Quantity	Increase per cent.	Decrease per cent.
		Gallons		Gallons	Gallons		
From Portugal	1859	2,020,561	27·82	...	...	...	...
	1860	1,776,138	24·14	...	244,423	...	3·68
	1861	2,702,649	25·06	926,511	...	·92	...
	1862	2,349,954	23·97	...	352,695	...	1·09
	1863	2,618,680	24·99	268,726	...	1·02	...
From Spain .	1859	2,876,554	39·60	...	...	...	...
	1860	2,975,769	40·44	99,215	...	·84	...
	1861	4,032,274	37·38	1,056,505	...	...	3·04
	1862	3,956,213	40·35	...	76,061	2·97	...
	1863	4,531,434	43·24	575,221	...	2·89	...
From France	1859	695,913	9·60	...	...	...	...
	1860	1,125,599	15·30	429,686	...	5·70	...
	1861	2,227,662	20·65	1,102,063	...	5·35	...
	1862	1,900,344	19·38	...	327,318	...	1·27
	1863	1,939,555	18·51	39,211	...	...	·87
From the Cape and Australia	1859	785,926	10·82	...	...	...	...
	1860	427,698	5·81	...	358,228	...	5·01
	1861	340,082	3·16	...	87,616	...	2·65
	1862	182,282	1·86	...	157,800	...	1·30
	1863	116,500	1·11	...	65,782	...	·75
From all other countries, and mixed in bond, & Compounds from abroad	1859	884,096	12·16	...	...	...	...
	1860	1,052,988	15·03	168,892	...	2·87	...
	1861	1,484,504	13·75	431,516	...	...	1·28
	1862	1,414,253	14·40	...	70,251	·65	...
	1863	1,272,242	12·12	...	142,011	...	2·28

TABLE VII.

The Total Quantities of Wine, Duty paid, in the Years 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, *and* 1863, *specifying the annual Increase or Decrease of Gallons, and of Revenue, and the Rates of Duty.*

Year	Total Quantity	Total Increase	Total Decrease	Revenue	Increase of Revenue	Decrease of Revenue	Rates of Duty per Gallon
	Gallons	Gallons	Gallons	£	£	£	
1859	7,263,046	...	...	1,982,327	...	...	2/11 and 5/9
1860	7,358,192	95,146	...	1,444,790	...	537,537	3/-
1861	10,787,171	3,428,979	...	1,223,240	...	221,550	1/-, 1/9, 2/5 and 2/11
1862	9,803,046	...	984,125	1,123,605	...	99,635	1/ and 2/6, and above 42°, 3*d.* extra per gallon.
1863	10,478,401	675,355	...	1,214,762	91,157	...	Ditto

TABLE VIII.

The Relative Degrees of Alcoholic Strength, by the French Hydrometer of Gay-Lussac, and the English of Sykes.

English		French	English		French	English		French	English		French
Over Proof	Proof Spirit per Cent.		Over Proof	Proof Spirit per Cent.		Under Proof	Proof Spirit per Cent.		Under Proof	Proof Spirit per Cent.	
74·0	174·0	100	28·8	128.8	74	13·0	87·0	50	56·5	43·5	25
72·3	172·3	99	27·0	127·0	73	14·7	85·3	49	58·2	41·8	24
70·5	170·5	98	25·3	125·3	72	16·5	83·5	48	60·0	40·0	23
68·8	168·8	97	23·5	123·5	71	18·2	81·8	47	61·7	38·3	22
67·0	167·0	96	21·8	121·8	70	20·0	80·0	46	63·5	36·5	21
65·3	165·3	95	20·1	120 1	69	21·7	78·3	45	65·2	34·8	20
63·6	163·6	94	18·3	118·3	68	23·4	76·6	44	66·9	33·1	19
61·8	161·8	93	16·6	116·6	67	25·2	74·8	43	68·7	31·3	18
60·1	160·1	92	14·8	114·8	66	26·9	73·1	42	70·4	29·6	17
58·3	158·3	91	13·1	113·1	65	28·7	71·3	41	72·2	27·8	16
56·6	156 6	90	11·4	111·4	64	30·4	69·6	40	73·9	26·1	15
54·9	154·9	89	9·6	109·6	63	32·1	67·9	39	75·6	24·4	14
53·1	153·1	88	7·9	107·9	62	33·9	66·1	38	77·4	22·6	13
51·4	151·4	87	6·1	106·1	61	35·6	64·4	37	79·1	20·9	12
49·6	149·6	86	4·4	104·4	60	37·4	62·6	36	80·9	19·1	11
47·9	147·9	85	2·7	102·7	59	39·1	60·9	35	82·6	17·4	10
46·2	146·2	84	0·9	100·9	58	40·8	59·2	34	84·3	15·7	9
44·4	144·4	83	under	...	...	42·6	57·4	33	86·1	13·9	8
42·7	142·7	82	proof	...	...	44·3	55·7	32	87·8	12·2	7
40·9	140·9	81	0·8	99·2	57	46·1	53·9	31	89·6	10·4	6
39·2	139·2	80	2·6	97·4	56	47·8	52·2	30	91·3	8·7	5
37·5	137·5	79	4·3	95·7	55	49·5	50·5	29	93·0	7·0	4
35·7	135·7	78	6·0	94·0	54	51·3	48·7	28	94·8	5·2	3
34·0	134·0	77	7·8	92·2	53	53·0	47·0	27	96·5	3·5	2
32·2	132·2	76	9·5	90·5	52	54·8	45·2	26	98·3	1·7	1
30·5	130·5	75	11·3	88·7	51	...	...	...	...	...	...

TABLE IX.

The Consumption of Wine, the Revenue from it, the Population, the Rates of Duty, and the Number of Bottles for each Person, calculated in average Periods, from the Year 1791 *to* 1863. *Also the Annual Value of the Produce and Manufactures of the United Kingdom exported.*

Periods	Average of Years	Gallons	Population	Revenue from Wine	Rates of Duty per Gallon			Bottles for each Person	Value of Exports of British Produce and Manufactures
					PORT, &c.	FRENCH	CAPE		
				£					£
1791 to 1800	10	6,513,019	14,500,000	1,412,120	4/10 to 6/11	7/6 to 9/1	3/6 to 7/7	2. 5-10ths.	30,000,000
1801 — 1810	10	6,314,085	16,580,994	2,469,239	6/9 to 9/1	10/2 to 13/8	7/7 to 8/3	2. 2-10ths.	40,083,103
1811 — 1820	10	4,921,139	19,754,618	1,974,095	9/1	19/8 to 13/9	9/- to 3/-	1. 5-10ths.	40,016,541
1821 — 1830	10	5,987,745	22,940,950	1,688,806	9/1 to 4/10	13/9 to 7/3	3/- to 2/5	1. 6-10ths.	36,508,456
1831 — 1840	10	6,503,188	25,345,775	1,724,873	4/10 to 5/9	5/6 to 5/9	2/5 to 2/11	1. 5-10ths.	45,236,873
1841 — 1850	10	6,163,377	27,709,860	1,748,951	5/9	5/9	2/11	1. 3-10ths.	57,842,463
1851 — 1858	8	6,748,975	29,230,000	1,907,627	5/9	5/9	2/11	1. 4-10ths.	99,854,372
1859 . .	1	7,263,046	...	1,982,327	5/9	5/9	2/11	1. 5-10ths.	130,411,529
1860 . .	1	7,358,192	...	1,144,794	3/-	3/-	3/-	1. 5-10ths.	135,891,227
1861 . .	1	10,787,091	28,380,575	1,219,533	1/- 1/9 2/5 2/11	1/- 1/9 2/5 2/11	1/- 1/9 2/5 2/11	2. 2-10ths.	125,102,814
1862 . .	1	9,803,028	29,211,571	1,123,603	1/- 2/6	1/- 2/6	1/- 2/6	2.	123,992,264
1863 . .	1	10,478,401	29,421,506	1,214,762	1/- 2/6	1/- 2/6	1/- 2/6	2. 1-10th.	146,489,768
If the last six months are the same as the first, the year 1864 will be .	1	11,548,300	29,570,500	1,343,230	1/- 2/6	1/- 2/6	1/- 2/6	2. 1-10th.	156,095,172

TABLE X.

The Quantities of the different Kinds of Wine annually consumed (Duty paid) from 1786 to 1863, with the Proportions of each Kind to the whole; the Rates of Duty, the Revenue, the Population, and the Individual Consumption during these Seventy-eight Years.

PERIOD	Average of Years	PORTUGAL Gallons	Relative Proportion per Cent.	PORTUGAL Duty	FRENCH Gallons	Relative Proportion per Cent.	FRENCH Duty	SPANISH Gallons	Relative Proportion per Cent.	SPANISH Duty	MADEIRA Gallons	Relative Proportion per Cent.	MADEIRA Duty	CANARY Gallons	Relative Proportion per Cent.	CANARY Duty	SICILIAN Gallons	Relative Proportion per Cent.	SICILIAN Duty	RHENISH Gallons	Relative Proportion per Cent.	RHENISH Duty	CAPE Gallons	Relative Proportion per Cent.	CAPE Duty	Total Gallons	Revenue	Population	Duties per Head per Annum	PERIOD
				£ s. d.			£ s. d.			£ s. d.			£ s. d.			£ s. d.			£ s. d.			£ s. d.			£ s. d.		£				
From 1786 to 1794	9	4,580,890	73·67	3 1	179,970	2·94	4 10	921,270	10·67	3 1	196,140	2·53	3 1	20,370	·26	4 6	3,401	·31	4 6	29,730	·38	4 6	...	...	5 6	5,324,890	880,031	...	...	1786 to 1794
1795	1	4,301,170	72·62	4 10	96,180	1·68	7 4	1,610,180	22·94	6 10	122,430	1·76	4 10	27,930	·39	6 4	2,730	·4	6 4	1,050	·02	6 9	...	...	7 4	7,071,770	1,434,722	...	...	1795
1796	1	4,301,170	69·64	6 9	34,020	·61	10 3	1,125,240	16·91	6 9	78,330	1·37	6 9	24,450	·43	8 3	18,274	·44	8 3	420	·02	9 8	...	...	7 4	6,189,510	1,133,223	In 1801,	In 1801,	1796
1797 to 1803	6	4,136,180	73·66	7 0	33,780	·60	10 7	957,780	16·9	7 0	22,650	·42	8 6	...	...	8 6	...	...	8 6	18,710	·39	9 2	...	...	7 7	5,449,710	1,721,339	16,080,000	2. 1-10th	1797 to 1803
1803	1	4,301,180	73·64	8 3	33,780	·60	10 7	1,158,820	19·83	7 0	21,210	·37	8 3	24,903	·47	8 3	7,770	·10	11 1	...	...	8 3	7,467,800	2,141,536	...	...	1803
1804 to 1813	9	3,737,370	63·64	9 0	320,544	5·46	9 0	1,340,337	22·83	9 0	12,240	·21	9 1	57,890	1·03	9 1	9,740	·17	11 3	...	...	9 0	5,891,601	2,652,806	...	...	1804 to 1813
1813	1	3,946,736	64·44	9 0	306,504	4·99	9 0	912,819	19·39	9 0	108,209	2·33	9 1	74,926	1·63	9 1	20,928	·44	11 3	...	...	9 0	6,063,477	Cust. Hs. Saved	In 1821,	In 1821,	1813
1814 to 1824	11	2,657,189	54·18	9 0	177,849	3·17	13 8	994,253	19·41	9 0	315,663	6·73	9 0	107,536	2·22	9 1	116,038	2·40	9 1	22,208	·47	11 3	440,787	...	3 0	4,832,703	2,122,859	21,202,966	1. 9-10ths	1814 to 1824
1825	1	4,050,710	62·45	4 10	316,579	4·64	7 8	1,830,953	32·96	4 10	372,324	4·65	4 10	167,108	3·09	4 10	154,440	1·68	4 10	167,299	1·34	4 10	670,438	8·37	2 5	9,009,342	1,951,709	...	...	1825
1826	1	3,852,089	60·77	...	345,787	5·17	...	1,621,560	30·78	...	286,274	4·73	...	134,443	2·73	...	140,318	2·30	...	66,994	1·10	...	630,436	10·41	...	6,058,443	1,424,326	...	...	1826
1827	1	3,223,192	47·39	...	313,288	4·68	...	1,308,531	27·16	...	300,264	4·40	...	152,898	2·24	...	156,731	2·30	...	76,161	1·11	...	668,434	10·23	...	6,810,501	1,600,087	...	...	1827
1828	1	3,307,031	46·18	...	413,463	5·88	...	1,937,628	29·29	...	372,977	5·81	...	187,563	1·92	...	186,437	2·65	...	96,903	1·23	...	622,286	9·11	...	7,161,376	1,700,661	...	...	1828
1829	1	3,482,084	43·13	...	345,336	4·87	...	1,904,162	31·66	...	229,322	3·68	...	164,699	1·64	...	219,172	3·13	...	76,398	1·22	...	879,744	9·32	...	6,217,052	1,473,946	...	...	1829
1830	1	3,893,098	44·89	...	346,294	4·79	...	2,091,423	32·34	...	217,138	3·38	...	191,892	1·98	...	232,513	3·92	...	63,322	1·06	...	535,256	9·22	...	6,834,465	1,324,668	...	...	1830
1831	1	3,747,734	43·08	5 6	244,366	4·09	5 6	2,089,502	33·63	5 6	209,137	3·36	5 6	94,803	1·61	5 6	239,916	4·18	5 6	57,888	·93	5 6	320,164	8·68	2 9	6,213,264	1,035,494	24,410,429	1. 6-10ths	1831
1832	1	3,617,810	43·06	...	218,627	3·83	...	2,093,099	34·87	...	180,898	2·67	...	72,803	1·22	...	234,351	4·28	...	58,197	·93	...	514,262	8·61	...	6,065,643	1,713,852	...	...	1832
1833	1	3,695,840	43·92	...	212,530	3·73	...	2,206,083	36·17	...	161,042	2·66	...	69,621	1·12	...	312,993	5·05	...	43,736	·74	...	544,191	8·79	...	6,207,770	1,633,839	...	...	1833
1834	1	3,780,304	42·90	...	266,830	4·20	...	2,279,854	35·79	...	130,369	2·32	...	61,186	·97	...	372,744	5·74	...	36,372	·57	...	524,081	8·80	...	6,486,544	1,705,629	...	...	1834
1835	1	3,780,524	43·90	...	271,005	4·23	...	2,330,187	34·74	...	139,422	2·17	...	51,962	·82	...	374,349	5·81	...	48,636	·76	...	622,942	9·14	...	6,620,242	1,693,022	...	...	1835
1836	1	3,978,519	42·26	...	345,983	5·17	...	2,388,413	35·67	...	133,672	1·99	...	54,084	·80	...	403,551	5·92	...	50,454	·87	...	541,311	7·93	...	6,851,512	1,793,963	...	...	1836
1837	1	3,878,127	40·26	...	446,323	6·60	...	2,397,670	35·94	...	110,873	1·87	...	43,146	·66	...	373,408	5·84	...	44,897	·70	...	560,727	7·88	...	6,393,060	1,687,097	...	...	1837
1838	1	3,998,457	41·49	...	417,381	6·07	...	2,437,638	35·73	...	110,294	1·64	...	97,879	1·49	...	379,610	5·30	...	37,384	·62	...	538,528	7·70	...	6,999,271	1,846,017	...	...	1838
1839	1	3,931,624	41·73	...	378,016	5·61	...	2,378,997	35·84	...	118,753	1·67	...	78,158	1·27	...	360,417	5·27	...	43,937	·71	...	534,182	7·63	...	7,009,486	1,849,038	...	...	1839
1840	1	3,868,536	40·73	5 9	343,841	5·21	5 9	2,500,746	38·16	5 9	112,604	1·72	5 9	29,689	·45	5 9	393,774	5·86	5 9	60,036	·92	5 9	486,773	6·97	2 11	6,553,992	1,791,636	...	...	1840
1841	1	3,987,017	39·40	...	525,740	6·72	...	2,612,821	39·01	...	107,241	1·68	...	23,772	·41	...	401,439	6·46	...	55,282	·87	...	443,238	7·13	...	6,184,989	1,720,470	28,750,938	1. 5-10ths	1841
1842	1	1,248,935	16·70	...	360,632	7·80	...	2,261,786	46·07	...	66,399	1·36	...	23,367	·44	...	393,928	8·17	...	53,585	1·13	...	370,800	7·70	...	6,146,222	1,334,849	...	...	1842
1843	1	2,217,709	41·48	...	326,408	7·94	...	2,311,339	48·09	...	85,189	1·76	...	20,397	·34	...	416,643	9·67	...	49,943	·82	...	232,303	6·48	...	6,068,987	1,793,344	...	...	1843
1844	1	2,887,501	42·25	...	473,740	6·93	...	2,478,360	36·24	...	111,457	1·63	...	20,650	·30	...	483,684	6·78	...	59,965	·79	...	319,597	6·11	...	6,819,094	1,921,645	...	...	1844
1845	1	2,888,984	39·91	...	483,310	6·68	...	2,744,877	37·93	...	102,742	1·42	...	20,260	·30	...	506,323	6·12	...	62,319	·93	...	537,793	8·31	...	6,736,131	1,891,232	...	...	1845
1846	1	2,603,746	39·61	...	409,046	6·27	...	2,462,480	38·61	...	94,080	1·46	...	23,512	·36	...	508,281	7·54	...	64,746	·96	...	363,867	5·43	...	6,740,358	1,892,206	...	...	1846
1847	1	2,900,813	39·60	...	397,329	6·04	...	2,572,178	39·18	...	81,343	1·24	...	23,931	·36	...	670,429	8·78	...	55,774	·92	...	295,410	4·84	...	6,663,847	1,704,338	...	...	1847
1848	1	3,446,813	39·87	...	553,802	6·84	...	2,435,427	39·09	...	76,938	1·23	...	20,311	·33	...	684,681	7·96	...	44,631	·73	...	267,932	4·37	...	6,130,547	1,732,382	...	...	1848
1849	1	3,448,242	42·36	...	531,650	6·31	...	2,448,107	39·16	...	71,097	1·13	...	19,935	·32	...	684,561	7·51	...	46,466	·74	...	241,846	3·97	...	6,201,862	1,767,450	...	...	1849
1850	1	3,918,370	43·73	...	560,748	7·03	...	2,469,038	38·36	...	70,160	1·09	...	18,241	·23	...	621,004	6·61	...	54,068	·80	...	240,132	3·92	...	6,437,222	1,821,125	...	...	1850
1851	1	3,934,773	40·30	...	687,560	7·03	...	3,031,984	40·31	...	71,023	1·14	...	16,928	·25	...	694,223	6·28	...	58,917	·94	...	234,873	3·74	...	6,286,415	1,776,187	27,413,035	1. 4-10ths	1851
1852	1	2,489,350	32·13	...	673,988	7·04	...	2,980,857	41·08	...	69,730	1·16	...	14,827	·23	...	687,750	6·12	...	58,533	·92	...	242,619	3·82	...	6,346,961	1,780,953	...	...	1852
1853	1	2,881,678	39·07	...	571,072	6·07	...	2,928,500	40·07	...	49,819	·68	...	19,885	·27	...	582,885	5·32	...	71,207	·99	...	180,799	2·91	...	7,197,620	2,016,075	...	...	1853
1854	1	2,621,302	30·03	...	582,834	6·31	...	2,740,251	38·32	...	42,874	·59	...	13,317	·16	...	523,681	4·52	...	72,443	1·01	...	208,243	3·75	...	7,149,612	2,032,329	...	...	1854
1855	1	2,344,757	34·13	...	552,832	7·98	...	2,396,126	40·42	...	33,346	·49	...	8,662	·13	...	297,304	4·46	...	69,042	1·04	...	261,188	3·94	...	6,889,794	1,885,788	...	...	1855
1856	1	2,558,137	34·73	...	615,420	8·32	...	2,932,400	39·81	...	41,626	·56	...	6,923	·09	...	290,438	3·94	...	80,060	1·22	...	804,955	4·82	...	7,364,874	2,073,754	...	...	1856
1857	1	2,506,885	30·75	...	622,445	8·02	...	2,777,349	39·93	...	35,553	·50	...	5,904	·08	...	230,374	3·27	...	92,460	1·31	...	437,503	6·50	...	7,042,042	1,965,365	...	...	1857
1858	1	1,931,477	28·68	...	471,949	8·24	...	2,657,822	39·67	...	33,145	·48	...	5,339	·05	...	219,928	3·28	...	89,336	1·33	...	720,552	10·89	...	6,697,224	1,877,111	...	...	1858
1859	1	1,924,161	27·85	...	533,913	9·06	...	2,876,534	39·60	...	19,966	·41	3 0	3,248	·04	3 0	227,647	3·13	...	125,408	1·72	3 0	781,930	10·82	3 0	7,203,666	1,982,227	...	1. 5-10ths	1859
1860	1	1,778,158	24·14	3 0	1,116,499	15·16	3 0	2,874,703	40·44	3 0	18,742	·39	3 0	4,015	·05	3 0	230,154	2·84	3 0	232,725	3·01	3 0	427,096	5·83	3 0	7,366,192	2,144,784	...	1. 5-10ths	1860
1861	1	2,743,737	33·66	1/-, 1/9, 2/5, 2/11	1,039,839	20·63	1/-, 1/9, 2/5, 2/11	4,031,796	37·18	1/-, 1/9, 2/5, 2/11	28,814	·27	1/-, 1/9, 2/5, 2/11	3,746	·04	1/-, 1/9, 2/5, 2/11	227,266	2·15	1/-, 1/9, 2/5, 2/11	345,652	3·20	1/-, 1/9, 2/5, 2/11	346,096	3·16	1/-, 1/9, 2/5, 2/11	10,787,691	1,319,133	28,980,673	2. 2-10ths	1861
1862	1	2,133,837	28·02	1/-, 2/6	1,062,280	19·26	1/-, 2/6	3,944,424	40·35	1/-, 2/6	28,550	·32	1/-, 2/6	3,646	·04	1/-, 2/6	216,553	2·18	1/-, 2/6	316,175	3·24	1/-, 2/6	182,173	1·86	1/-, 2/6	9,903,668	1,319,661	29,311,371	2. 0	1862
1863	1	2,418,080	24·89	...	1,349,555	19·31	...	4,331,424	43·24	...	29,671	·29	...	2,849	·03	...	376,280	2·63	...	321,485	3·08	...	116,000	1·11	...	10,478,481	1,311,742	29,421,406	2. 1-10th	1863
If the last 6 months are the same as the first, the year 1864 will be	1	2,744,320	29·78	...	2,339,702	29·38	...	5,086,922	43·94	...	28,330	·24	...	4,954	·05	...	348,778	2·15	...	410,980	3·55	...	82,721	·71	...	11,048,100	1,343,130	29,570,940	2. 1-10th	1864

TABLE XI.

SPIRITS.—*The Average of each Six Years from* 1834 *to* 1863, *of the Consumption of British Spirits in England, Scotland, and Ireland, with the Average Annual Revenue. The same of Brandy, Rum, and Hollands, for the United Kingdom. Also the various Rates of Duty on each kind during these Years.*

	Average of Years	England	Scotland	Ireland	Annual average Gallons U. Kingdom	Annual average Revenue	Rates of Duty per Gallon		
British Spirits.		Gallons	Gallons	Gallons		£	England	Scotland	Ireland
1834 to 1839	6	7,680,994	6,208,688	11,281,024	25,170,706	5,270,716	7/10	3/4	3/4 and 2/4
1840 — 1845	6	8,239,343	5,953,831	6,463,360	20,656,534	5,206,773	7/6 and 7/10	3/4 and 3/8	2/4 and 3/8
1846 — 1851	6	9,030,418	6,767,371	7,165,721	22,963,510	5,733,058	7/10	3/8	2/8
1852 — 1857	6	10,164,623	6,635,163	7,452,537	24,252,323	7,669,818	7/10 and 8/-	3/8, 4/8, 5/8, 6/-, 7/10, 8/	2/8, 3/4, 4/-, 6/-, 6/2
1858 — 1863	6	9,849,943	6,214,621	5,302,750	21,367,314	9,671,908	8/-, 8/1, 10/-	8/-, 8/1, 10/-	8/, 8/1, 10/-
Rum.									
1834 to 1839	6	...	...	...	3,206,175	1,443,768	9/-		
1840 — 1845	6	...	...	...	2,276,686	1,059,656	9/-, 9/4	Colonial	Foreign
1846 — 1851	6	...	...	...	2,970,341	1,171,507	9/-	8/2	15/-
1852 — 1857	6	...	...	...	3,233,709	1,283,686		8/2	15/-
1858 — 1863	6	...	...	...	3,486,983	1,636,879		8/3 & 10/2	15/-, 8/6, 10/5
Brandy.									
1834 to 1839	6	...	...	...	1,256,878	1,412,340	22/6		
1840 — 1845	6	...	...	...	1,079,282	1,230,985	22/6, 22/10		
1846 — 1851	6	...	...	...	1,761,358	1,325,597	22/10, 15/-		
1852 — 1857	6	...	...	...	1,545,813	1,251,212	15/-		
1858 — 1863	6	...	...	...	1,514,974	882,158	15/-, 8/6, 10/5		
Hollands.									
1834 to 1839	6	...	...	...	19,393	21,813	22/6		
1840 — 1845	6	...	...	...	15,045	17,191	22/6, 22/10		
1846 — 1851	6	...	...	...	28,912	21,832	22/10, 15/-		
1852 — 1857	6	...	...	...	26,362	19,820	15/-		
1858 — 1863	6	(No separate records kept in 1861–2–3. Estimated.)			102,774	52,656	15/-, 8/6, 10/5		

TABLE XII.

Shipments of Sherry, by the following principal Firms, from Cadiz to Great Britain, from 1829 *to* 1863, *as full and correct as Documents have enabled me to show them.*

	1829	1830	1831	1832	1833	1834	1835	1836	1837	1838	1839	1840	1841	1842	1843	1844	1845	1846	1847	1848	1849	1850	1851	1852	1853	1854	1855	1856	1857	1858	1859	1860	1861	1862	1863
P. Garvey . . .	2332	..	1199	1206	1284	1600	1180	1757	1225	1883	2357	2041	1665	1631	1851	1659	2079	2193	1800	2217	2270	2496	2099	2546	3171	2302	2536	3144	1947	1507	2337	2974	2876	1236	3539
Peter Domecq . .	2197	2584	2564	2231	2477	2636	2212	3026	2003	2566	2439	2407	2035	1528	1809	2061	2278	2141	1719	2147	2022	2227	2406	2487	3157	2600	3374	3033	1992	1544	2199	3092	3107	1645	4310
Beigbeder & Co. . .	1114	1131	1155	1027	1449	1324	1470	1602	1194	1046	1722	1381	1148	1060	1358	1148	1551	2075	1760	2053	2444	2318	2356	2017	2344	2526	1611	1013	883	183	..	..	..	..	..
Dastis & Solis . .	973	1275	798	488	888	918	843	961	598	754	730	610	100	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Gordon & Co. . .	945	794	793	827	1090	1161	1220	1135	775	1195	1073	1137	903	877	1448	1554	1615	1646	1279	1009	1248	1391	1173	1256	1688	1996	838	..	296	..	..	..	..	..	..
Widow of Richd. Shiel.	769	365	682	742	962	950	1027	604	685	804	1038	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Pemartin & Co. . .	670	1005	602	748	1015	862	979	1154	1019	1315	1401	1318	1504	1428	1566	1809	1714	1418	1281	1423	1246	1430	1410	1544	2010	1841	2437	3239	1869	1362	1714	2657	2687	1348	2685
J. Domecq & Sons .	454	552	513	615	625	1069	569	836	563	545	933	637	439	571	419	534	643	605	504	593	710	912	612	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
P. A. Rivero & Sons .	391	483	463	495	403	617	360	387	302	403	321	328	266	153	242	377	299	365	407	371	514	446	..	339	425	422	360	484	658	173	262	405	357	251	455
Wm. Oldham . .	1322	1138	1522	1585	1733	1814	2245	2255	1355	1547	1615	2239	1938	1140	1432	1947	1686	1493	1003	1128	714	1047	611	..	291	443	156	..	239	..	111	162	..	..	..
Martinez & Co. . .	1073	762	1471	1375	1367	1463	1185	1450	1294	1978	1643	2126	1998	1471	1316	1513	1469	1312	1334	1099	1364	1216	1181	1311	1379	1361	1573	1746	1105	1107	1697	1975	1969	1004	2394
John Mouseley & Co. .	787	528	345	606	618	768	475	650	190	197	215	158	145	..	..	173	584	576	1024	987	1160	1083	1018	1038	1218	1357	1295	2154	1927	979	1504	1095	1191	545	704
Duff, Gordon & Co. .	595	585	438	951	1231	..	..	..	..	894	809	1053	959	1062	1029	1017	1469	1010	1270	1014	1496	2178	2106	2178	2469	2595	2617	3036	1928	1337	2233	1912	1836	1193	2607
J. W. Burdon . .	454	627	765	1509	1422	1769	1392	1745	1620	2293	2256	2694	2413	1968	1927	2015	947	1502	1442	1398	2815	3763	3044	2518	3442	3699	2238	3507	2981	710	1515	1470	1343	1377	1022
J. M. Pico . . .	413	835	1004	873	1012	1015	1027	1210	1131	1250	1305	1272	1022	1112	1633	1410	689	862	789	834	756	552	..	711	1111	1005	867	927	698	338	729	773	561	160	481
Lacoste & Capdepon .	..	..	94	..	..	..	314	346	527	888	844	841	744	473	394	407	372	263	473	538	792	596	553	370	516	441	598	755	394	502	771	700	706	334	721
Widow Victoria & Sons	..	..	162	220	525	404	338	428	347	698	662	345	328	219	178	300	..	..	113	172	203	214	236	..	212	252	247	238	257	242	173	205	180	169	247
J. Haurie Nephew .	..	..	..	1455	1936	1128	1100	1760	1556	1439	1641	1807	1477	544	658	592	725	805	640	495	858	794	700	674	1456	1472	991	..	167	531	1493	1722	1528	749	1206
— Harmony . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	199	162	387	672	353	323	373	421	443	467	572	588	508	549	589	701	751	1395	1422	1382	1995	1914	1023	2145	1895	1654	1054	1874
Campbell & Hodge .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	164	107	145	169	157	100	..	..	226	293	329	343	303	430	..	411	567	469	309	698	599	110	727	726	662	342	895
Gonzalez & Dubosc .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	226	406	534	569	524	635	1260	1158	922	1148	1246	1410	1776	1627	1606	3063	2880	2812	3885	2308	2315	3524	4035	4669	2562	6299
Paul & Dastis . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	562	461	891	725	776	819	1207	965	761	904	1075	1748	1872	1148	433	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
M. & F. Tosar . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	124	330	376	403	398	381	450	543	688	750	1009	1360	1274	1417	1330	..	824	1042	1048	761	1395
Misa	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	346	413	416	519	609	854	1181	1980	2005	2015	2047	1249	1301	1679	2669	2711	1158	5703
Matthieson, Furlong & Co	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	445	1173	1146	817	318	1270
Wisdom & Warter .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	952	948	354	1116
Gordon Beigbeder Bros.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	289	295	221	102	229
R. Costello . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	174	404	270	1512
F. W. Cosens . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	163	1067	744	899	1356	1882	2139	2556	3119	2641	3561	3945	4283	3019	4324

TABLE XIII.

Port Wine shipped from Oporto, from 1792 to 1863, by the following principal English Firms. (I cannot procure the Lists for 1804 and 1805.) During the 22 Years, from 1833 to 1854, the Shipments by all Houses were 742,344 Pipes, sent as under:—

Europe—Great Britain, 460,247 Pipes; Other Countries, 33,444 Pipes. Out of Europe—United States, 55,625 Pipes; Brazil, 50,111 Pipes; Other Countries, 51,416 Pipes. Total Pipes, 742,344 in 22 Years.

| | 1792 | 1793 | 1794 | 1795 | 1796 | 1797 | 1798 | 1799 | 1800 | 1801 | 1802 | 1803 | 1804 | 1805 | 1806 | 1807 | 1808 | 1809 | 1810 | 1811 | 1812 | 1813 | 1814 | 1815 | 1816 | 1817 | 1818 | 1819 | 1820 | 1821 | 1822 | 1823 | 1824 | 1825 | 1826 | 1827 | 1828 | 1829 | 1830 | 1831 | 1832 | 1833 | 1834 | 1835 | 1836 | 1837 | 1838 | 1839 | 1840 | 1841 | 1842 | 1843 | 1844 | 1845 | 1846 | 1847 | 1848 | 1849 | 1850 | 1851 | 1852 | 1853 | 1854 | 1855 | 1856 | 1857 | 1858 | 1859 | 1860 | 1861 | 1862 | 1863 |
|---|---|---

Wine, like love, has ever been a fertile and favourite subject for poets. The earliest allusion to it which I can discover, is: —

'Noah began to be an husbandman, and he planted a vineyard. And he drank of the wine, and was drunken.'

A Latin poet has ingeniously and beautifully represented wine as a gift from the gods, to console mankind for the miseries entailed upon them by the Deluge: —

Omnia vastatis ergo quum cerneret arvis
Desolata Deus, nobis felicia vini
Dona dedit, tristes hominum quo munere fovit
Reliquias, mundi solatus vite ruinam.

Ovid gives the following prudent advice: —

I own, I think of wine the moderate use
More suits the sex and sooner finds excuse.
It warms the blood, adds lustre to the eyes,
And Wine and Love have ever been allies;
But carefully from all intemperance keep,
Nor drink till you see double, lisp, or sleep.

In another, we find: —

More fruitful than the accumulated board,
Of pain and misery; for, the subtile draught
Faster and surer swells the vital tide,
And with more active poison fills our frame.
Ah, sly deceiver! branded o'er and o'er,
Yet still believed! exulting o'er the wreck
Of sober vows.

Another sings in a similar strain: —

Three cups of wine a prudent man may take:
The first of them for constitution sake;
The second, to the girl he loves the best;
The third and last, to lull him to his rest—
Then home to bed. But, if a fourth he pours,
That is the cup of folly, and not ours.

Loud noisy talking on the fifth attends;
The sixth breeds feuds, and falling out of friends;
Seven beget blows, and faces stained with gore;
Eight, and the watch patrole breaks ope' the door;
Mad with the ninth, another cup goes round,
And the swilled sot drops senseless on the ground.

As the size of these 'cups' is not stated, we must suppose that they were very capacious; otherwise three of them would be a small allowance for the author of the following ingenious piece of logic: —

Good wine makes good blood,
Good blood causeth good humours,
Good humours cause good thoughts,
Good thoughts bring forth good works,
Good works carry a man to heaven.

Ergo,

Good wine carrieth a man to heaven.

He is borne out by what the Frenchman says: —

Qui ne sait d'une heureuse ivresse,
Qui ne sait les heureux effets?
Elle prodigue la sagesse,
Elle révèle les secrets;
Des chimères de l'espérance
Elle sait nous faire jouir.
C'est dans la coupe du plaisir
Que l'ignorant boit la science;
Au lâche, elle rend la vaillance;
Au fourbe, la sincérité;
Et dans le sein de l'indigence
Fait trouver la félicité.
Gaieté, franchise, confiance,
Talents, vous êtes ses bienfaits;
Eh! quel buveur manqua jamais,
Ou de courage, ou d'éloquence!

Cowley, in his imitation of Anacreon, rises to this pitch of extravagance: —

The thirsty earth soaks up the rain,
And drinks and gapes for drink again ;
The plants suck in the earth, and are,
With constant drinking, fresh and fair ;
The sea itself (which one would think,
Should have but little need of drink)
Drinks twice ten thousand rivers up,
So filled that they o'erflow the cup.
The busy sun (and one would guess
By 's drunken, fiery face, no less)
Drinks up the sea; and, when he 's done,
The moon and stars drink up the sun.
They drink and dance by their own light ;
They drink and revel all the night.
Nothing in nature 's sober found,
But an eternal health goes round.
Fill up the bowl, then, fill it high,
Fill all the glasses there ; for why
Should every creature drink but I ?
Why, man of morals, tell me why ?

Even the learned Bacon does not consider it beneath him to declare : —

The use of wine in dry and consumed bodies is hurtful ; in moist and full bodies it is good. The cause is, for that the spirits of the wine do prey upon the dew, or radical moisture of the body, and so deceive the animal spirits; but where there is moisture enough, or superfluous, there wine helpeth to digest and to dessicate the moisture.

These being the sentiments of the author of the 'Novum Organum,' I shall not presume to say more of them than that they do not appear to me to be very wise ; neither does Plato's interdict against the use of wine by all under twenty years of age. Aristotle approved of it 'for all except children and nurses.'

Seneca writes : —

Too much fatigue exhausts the animal spirits, as too much food blunts the finer faculties, and an occasional slight inebriation is beneficial.

There is not much difficulty in guessing that the following lines are from Anacreon :—

Let us drain the nectar'd bowl,
Let us raise the song of soul
To him, the god who loves so well
The nectar'd bowl, the choral swell ;
The god who taught the sons of earth
To thrid the tangled dance of mirth ;
Him, who was nurs'd with infant Love,
And cradled in the Paphian grove ;
Him, that the snowy Queen of Charms
So oft has fondled in her arms.
Oh 'tis from him the transport flows,
Which sweet intoxication knows ;
With him, the brow forgets its gloom,
And brilliant graces learn to bloom.

Behold ! —my boys a goblet bear,
Whose sparkling foam lights up the air.
Where are now the tear, the sigh ?
To the winds they fly, they fly !

CHAPTER II.

PORT—OPORTO—UPPER DOURO, ETC.

The Foz—The Douro—Vigo—Minho—Oporto—Alto Douro Company—Baron Forrester—To make Port—Wine Tasters—Elderberries—Croft's Pamphlet—Jeropiga—Rise in Prices—The future of Port—Rates of Duty since 1671—Methuen Treaty—White Port—Lisbons—Tom's Coffee House—Lyne Stephens—Letter from Lisbon, 1798—The Port Trade Artificial—Difficulty of giving just Views—Head of the Wine Trade—Bottle-stink—Dining Hours—Horse Shoe—Gronow's Reminiscences—Old Port in Lancashire—Monopoly—Alto Douro Company's Tasters—Old and Present Prices—Few Shippers formerly—Crusts—Racking and Fining—Mr. Ballantyne's Letter—Mr. Gassiot's Description—Estimates of Cost—Rua Ingleza—Prison of Oporto—Siege—To Fight and be Fighted—Steamer Signalled—Man and Wife—Escape—Consumption and Percentage since 1831—Statistics.

OPORTO may be reached by landing from the steamer, which stops, when the weather permits, opposite the fort or Foz. The powerful mail-boat, with a crew of twenty men, crossing the dangerous bar at the mouth of the Douro, is a fine sight; and the walk to the town along the high banks of the river is very beautiful. On my second visit, in 1844, I disembarked there; but would advise every lover of scenery to leave the steamer at Vigo and ride to Oporto.

From the hill on the brow of which Vigo is built the view is very extensive and splendid, and so it

continues the whole way, with the sea beating against the rocks on the right; while the varying prospects of valley and mountain, luxuriant foliage and fields, never fail to delight the eye.

I have seen many lands, but recollect none which equal in beauty the great valley of the Entre-Minho-e-Douro; especially when coming upon the River Minho, which separates Spain from Portugal.

On arriving at Oporto, the porter at the inn conducted me to the house of a friend, where I first met with the fine, high-flavoured, light, old port that the English merchants have for their own use; and most excellent it is.

I ventured to return to my hotel without a guide, but, losing my way, wandered up and down the precipitous streets for two or three hours, having forgotten the name of the inn; could I have recollected it, I was unable to make enquiries, from my ignorance of the language. At length I stumbled against two men, who stopped and spoke to me; and even in the darkness of those southern climes, could perceive they were policemen, with guns. The fear of sleeping in the street, and of the large rats running about, fighting and screaming, brought into play the old proverb of 'necessity being the mother of invention.' Fortunately I remembered that my inn was in the high part of the town, and that close to it was a large open space where men were spinning ropes. Anxiety to escape acquaintance with an Oporto Watch House, or to avoid

passing my first night *al fresco*, set my wits to work, thinking how I could make those men understand that although a wanderer, I had a home. Recollecting that rope spinners walk backwards, I began to do so, at the same time holding out my hands as if I were spinning, and then pointing up the street; they seemed much amused, and talking together, beckoned me to follow; when shortly I found myself on the great square, and in a few minutes more, in my Hospedaria.

The next morning, I first beheld by daylight the beautifully situated towns of Oporto and Villa Nova on opposite sides of the river; and the surrounding country, with its quintas and mansions, many of them in the midst of orange groves, which diffused their fragrance around.

Unless the vintage be very bad, it is usual for the partner or manager of each English house in Oporto, to go up to the wine district, where many of them have country quarters, and live very comfortably during their sojourn. As the reputation of their firm depends upon their selection, there is, of course, much anxiety and rivalry among the numerous buyers congregated in this little privileged tract, called the Upper Corgo; which begins about sixty miles up the Douro, and is about twenty-four miles in length, and twelve in breadth, on both sides of the river.

What can more strikingly demonstrate the evils of the system connected with the supply of port wine than the fact, that not one gallon can be legally exported to

any part of Europe unless it has been passed by the Alto Douro Company as suitable? This company has also the power of fixing, each year, the quantity that it considers sufficient; and often, a farmer, with twenty pipes of the very same wine, gets a bilhete (i. e. a certificate of goodness) for only ten pipes, while the other ten, having no bilhete, lose half their value; as they must be placed among those for country use, or for exportation to any place, not in Europe.

Some years ago, this and an export duty of about 6*d.* per pipe to America, while it was about 6*l.* to Europe (i. e. England), occasioned large shipments to the former country and Canada, and reshipments of the same wine to Britain; till the practice was put a stop to by oaths and bonds, and informers abroad. There is now a reduction from the former high export rate, to about 1*l.* per pipe. These bilhetes are bought and sold as openly as railway stock here, at a price varying from 3*l.* to 6*l.* per pipe, according as the company permits more or less exportation of the yearly produce. Protected by them, wines entirely different from those for which they were granted, with others, actually made out of the bounds of the company's limits, are brought to the river-boats, and to the *lodges* in Villa Nova, where the wines are stored. There is no feeling that there is anything wrong in this; indeed, bad as port wine often is, it would be much worse if the merchants were compelled to adhere to the qualities often approved by the men who are sent up by the Alto Douro

Company to pronounce their decision, and for which it receives a yearly subsidy of about 35,000*l.*,—being about the half of the duty on all wine exported to Europe.

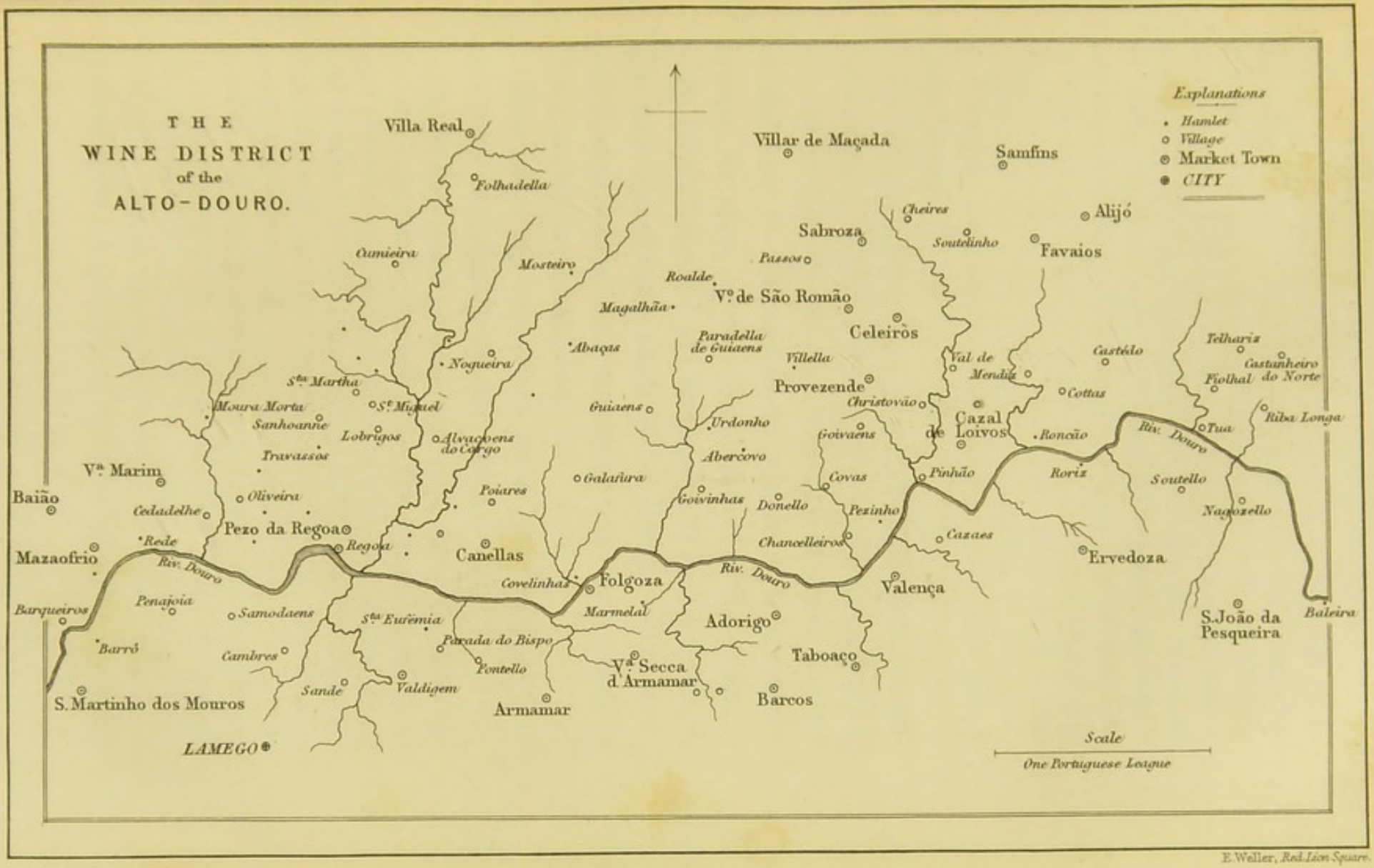
In the year 1833 the old Company, which had existed since 1756, was abolished, and for about ten years all was free; but in 1843, the government in Lisbon was induced to re-establish it; lopping off, however, many of its powers and privileges, though still retaining sufficient to do much injury. It is probably not any exaggeration to add that, were it not for this incubus, we should have wines, not only from the present district (the Upper Corgo), but likewise from the former favourite ground, the Lower Corgo, at much more moderate prices than ports have long averaged.

It is also notorious that there are some of the finest vine-growing land and aspects in the world out of the bounds of demarcation; and nothing but railroads and perfect freedom of operations are required to open up great districts teeming with vegetable and mineral wealth, and with a fine laborious population.

The truth of the old proverb, that, 'two of a trade can never agree,' has been well proved by 'port,' and port making; and many a fight and dispute there have been on the subject; especially since the day that the talented Baron Forrester (who was drowned in the Douro about three years ago) struck out, right and left, against all his *factory* neighbours and fellow-

countrymen who had hitherto lived an easy-going life, undisturbed by intestine discord and untroubled by the pestilent 'agitators' (among whom I have had the honour to be included), who for some years past have left nothing alone, from princes and palaces to port wines. Even Cobden himself has not been more abused, nor have more attempts been made to put him down, than were made against Baron Forrester; but he was one of those men who, conscious that he understood his subject, and could give good reasons for his statements, would not be driven from his point. I have been again reading the documents on his side, and on that of his opponents, and have no hesitation in declaring my conviction that he was right. Without in the least expressing approval of many of his ways, or of the frequent great contrast between his writings and his practice, it cannot be denied that no man knew better and few so well as he, the port wine country, the people, and everything connected with the Douro, from the Foz to Spain.

There are few men, or women either, who have not a considerable share of vanity, and the amount which *Joe* (as he was usually called) possessed, was great indeed, and he had not the good sense to conceal, or even to control it. He was constantly at warfare, which appeared to be the delight of his life; and the following extract from a Liverpool newspaper shows that he was as ready for a fight as the Irishman at Donnybrook, who called out 'Who'll say black is the white of my eye?'



E. Weller, Red Lion Square.

London. Longman & Co.

One grand point, said Mr. Forrester, with great (pretended) enthusiasm, has now been achieved, and I proudly, but distinctly, accept the title which has been tauntingly given me, viz. that of 'the Wine Trade Reformer' (Hear—applause). Unflinchingly, therefore, I hoist the standard of independence, not republicanism (great applause), but constitutional independence, and upon that standard raise the cap of liberty (applause). Yes, gentlemen, my flag is unfurled. I may be struck down by my numerous opponents, but I nail my colours to the mast, and they will flutter in the breeze of truth and purity when I am no more.

In all his letters I can see nothing but recommendations to make wine of grapes alone, excluding elderberries, jeropiga, and brandy—at least the use of the last to the extent to which it is generally applied for stopping the fermentation of the must.

So far as I could learn from himself or his writings, this was the grand principle he always advocated; and if such be the case, surely no one can reasonably object to his recommendations.

The following extract is from his description of the usual way that ports are made;—

To produce black, strong, and rich wine, the following are the expedients resorted to:—The grapes being flung into the open vat, indiscriminately with the stalks, sound and unsound, are trodden by men till they are completely smashed, and then left to ferment. When the wine is about half fermented, it is transferred from the vat to tonels; and brandy (several degrees above proof) is thrown in, in the proportion of twelve to twenty-five gallons to the pipe of must, by which the fermentation is generally checked. About two months afterwards, this mixture is coloured thus: a quantity of dried elderberries is put into

coarse bags; these are placed in vats, and a part of the wine to be coloured being thrown over them, they are trodden by men till the whole of the colouring matter is expressed, when the husks are thrown away. The dye thus formed, is applied according to the fancy of the owner, from twenty-eight to fifty-six pounds of the dried elderberries being used to the pipe of wine! Another addition of brandy, of from four to six gallons per pipe, is now made to the mixture, which is then allowed to rest for about two months. At the end of this time it is, if sold, sent to Villa Nova, where it is racked two or three times, and receives probably two gallons more of brandy per pipe, and it is then considered fit to be shipped to England, it being about nine months old. At the time of shipment, one gallon more of brandy is usually added to each pipe. The wine thus having received at least twenty gallons of brandy per pipe, is considered by the merchant sufficiently strong.

I am desirous not to encumber these pages unnecessarily by quotations and extracts, but I cannot think that the space occupied by the following letter will be considered misapplied when I state that it is from Mr. Croft, the founder of the still-existing and much-respected firm of Thomson & Croft: I find it in a pamphlet published in 1788, discovered lately on a book-stall in Edinburgh. Its title is, 'A Treatise on the Wines of Portugal, since the Establishment of the English Factory at Oporto, anno 1727, by John Croft, S.A.S., Member of the Factory at Oporto, and Wine Merchant, York.'

What he means by his allusion to 'the decadence and falling-off of the Florence vintages,' I cannot comprehend:—

It was about a hundred years ago that the Portugal wines were at first imported into England, and chiefly or principally about the reign of Queen Anne, on the decadence or falling off of the Florence vintages, that the wines from Oporto came into any sort of draught or use; for, before the introduction of the Ports, there were also imported the Ribadavia wines from Galicia, a province in Spain, though of this sort there only used to come about two or three thousand pipes yearly. They were a thin sort of wine; the red not unlike what is called or termed in Portugal 'Palhete' or Methuen wine, from one Mr. Paul Methuen, who was the first that mixed the red and white grapes together; and you may suppose a liquor nearly the same as red and white port being mixed. When the demand for this sort of wine became greater than its produce, especially in a scanty vintage, it put some English supercargoes, who resided there and at Viana, near Oporto, at that time, on teaching the Portuguese to cultivate the vineyards on the heights or mountains bordering on the river Douro, from whence the district takes the name of Sima de Douro; it is about forty or fifty miles distant from the city of Oporto, where the harbour is, and where it runs into the sea. It is vulgarly called by the English factory residing there *the wine country*, and from thence it is that the wines are transported and conveyed down to the city of Oporto in proper vessels, being a sort of lighters or keels.

At the first cultivation of the vineyards, owing to more care and labour being employed, and the summer seasons in Portugal being intensely and excessively hotter than of later years, the wines were then undoubtedly found richer and of superior strength and mellowness to those produced at present, at least by the account of them from the old people in that country. It is chiefly owing to the delicacy and tenuity of the soil, and its being at a proper distance from the sea, that the situation is certainly the best suited or most favourable of any in Europe for the growth of

red wines of a superior mellowness or body, which, owing to the system of modern luxury, is so much familiarised to us by custom in England, and so much adapted to the taste and constitution of the northern climates, as to become a staple commodity; and an Englishman of any decent condition or circumstances cannot dispense with it after his good dinner, in the same manner as he uses a piece of Cheshire cheese for pretended digestion sake.

As vineyards are a long time before they can possibly come to maturity, or arrive at any degree of perfection, even with the greatest pains and cares in the cultivating them, it may not be improper to enlarge a little upon this matter, it being a great argument against the late projected scheme for planting and growing of vines in America, as well as the inconstancy of that climate.

Such was the case with those of Sima de Douro; though the wines so immediately came into a repute in England, owing to many circumstances, but first and chiefly to the bad produce of the wines of other countries, their falling off and scanty vintages, as said before; and, secondly, to the advautage arising from the establishing a factory or body of merchants at Oporto, so far considered as beneficial in taking off the woollen manufactures of England, under the sanction of those most valuable privileges ceded by John IV., King of Portugal, in the year of 1654, to Oliver Cromwell and the Government of England; from which time—for before that they went only as supercargoes, and returned again to England—we may date the first settlement of the English in Portugal; so that it does not appear that port wines have been at all known in the northern countries of Europe above seventy or eighty years at the farthest; and even so late as Queen Anne's time the importation was very small, for it is related traditionally that it was then customary in London, upon a meeting of two friends, to invite one the other to the tavern to drink, or, in vulgar phrase, to crack a bottle of

claret dashed with port: this only to intimate the extreme scarcity of the latter and the plenty of the former.

In the infancy of the trade, the first cost of a pipe of red port in Sima de Douro was about 16*l.* or 17*l.*, and the duty in England very inconsiderable to what it is at present, or has been of later years; all which served, as well as the high demand they had, to encourage the Portuguese to attend to their vineyards, and neglect their corn-lands; for at that time of day the province of Sima was chiefly corn-land, and from the richness of the soil and the fruitfulness of the country, afforded as fine a produce as any in Europe, and so great a plenty as it was never known that the province of Entre Minho-e-Douro, or Oporto, wanted grain of any sort; nor was it ever known, at that time, that any corn was imported or wanted from abroad, there being a regular and sufficient supply from that rich and plentiful province.

But by the settling of the Factory of Oporto, the mutual intercourse of the trade, and the encouraging demand from England for the wines, with the close attention of the natives to the growing and cultivating of the vines, it was soon seen, by degrees, that their corn-lands were changed into vineyards; and as the demand in England for the wines was still increasing, and even much greater quantities were called for there than what could be expected from the natural produce, the English factors and wine coopers were induced to try the expedient of adulterating, and teaching the Portuguese to sophisticate them; and according to the proverb, 'What the lion's skin would not do, to eke it out with the fox's tail;' and this they effected principally with the juice of the elder-berry, inasmuch as a great many elder-trees were planted, and soon seen to flourish in the vineyards, the chief use of which was, not so much to increase the quantity as to give the wine a colour.

The institution of the Portuguese Wine Company struck effectually at the root of the English privileges in Portugal.

The Portuguese set about establishing this company in the year 1756, when England was engaged in war with France and Spain, and they availed themselves of this critical conjuncture. Notwithstanding the repeated remonstrances made by the representatives of the English factory, and the Portugal merchants in London, to the Minister, the grievances still lay unattended to, as Mr. Pitt, then Secretary of State, was employed, and entirely immersed, in schemes and plans of war. This belligerent Minister did not favour the commercial interest so much as he might have done, as fearful, at the same time, of giving umbrage to the Court of Portugal, whose friendship we were then soliciting; because a rumour was spread about of their coming into the family compact with France and Spain, which gave the Portuguese an opportunity of treating the English merchants with great insolence and contempt. Nay, they even went so far as to threaten imprisonment, upon a very slight pretence, to the English Consul at Oporto, and nothing was more common than their talking of expelling the English from their country.

This conduct was considered so notorious, that it is handed down to us in history. Not to digress farther on this subject, I shall only add, that they used to say, that as the privileges were granted to Cromwell, who was an usurper, they were not obligated to observe them. Afterwards, in the year 1762, when we saved Portugal from the Spanish yoke, their ratifying the treaty to the full extent should then most properly have been insisted on, as it was a fair and good opportunity for our Government to have determined on the Company's being abolished at that time.

Davenant, inspector-general of the imports and exports, in his report to the commissioners for stating the public accounts in the year 1669, says that no Portugal wines were entered in the Custom-house books at that time. It was only at the epoch of the Restoration that the use of wines became at all common in England, at which juncture they were chiefly imported from France and Ger-

many. In King William's time some wines were sent to England, but in no great quantity. In the year 1702 the war broke out with France and Spain, and the Portuguese, joining the allies, the next year a new treaty, commonly called the Methuen Treaty, was concluded upon that occasion by Queen Anne, by which Portugal wines were to pay one-third less duty than French wines. From this time we may date the general use of port wines in Great Britain.

At first the export was about 5,000 pipes, and in the year 1780 it was found to be from 20 to 30,000 pipes a year. The wines about Viana, near Oporto, were at first in great repute. The wines of Sima de Douro came in demand afterwards.

In the year 1701, the Douro wines were sold in the wine country at 10 millreas, about 2*l.* 15*s.* per pipe; in the year 1731, at 48 millreas, about 13*l.* per pipe; in the year 1755, at 12 millreas, about 3*l.* per pipe; in the year 1779, at 30 millreas, about 8*l.* per pipe. This is only mentioned in reference to what goes before, with respect to the demand of the wines for England, or the small quantity in point of vintage.

The English supercargoes first established themselves under the sanction of the privileges granted by the Court of Portugal and authority of England, in the year 1656, when Cromwell gave the patent of consul-general to one Thomas Maynard, with a patent of vice-consul to his brother, Walter Maynard, of the vice-consulship at Oporto, in the year 1659. It was only in the year 1727 that the British merchants or factors at Oporto in a manner incorporated themselves, and made certain rules for their proceedings, which have been observed with very little alteration ever since.

The criterion by which the official tasters deputed by the Alto Douro Company form their judgments of new wines, is whether they possess the qualities

of dark colour, strong body, and richness; indeed, their instructions are, to pass as good, only those which have enough of such qualities, not only 'for themselves, but to spare for others.' The inevitable result is, that the farmers and growers, in order to receive bilhetes, grow grapes, such as the tintas and mourisco, producing colour and body, but also coarseness; and to these they add the juice of elder-berries, sugar, jeropiga (syrup made from must prevented from fermenting by means of spirit), and also large quantities of strong brandy.

It may be easily understood how little inducement there is for exertion while such a despotic and injurious system exists; and every evil that it ought to entail would follow, were it not for the beneficial effects of bribery, corruption, and smuggling, which in this, as in many other instances, help to counteract the follies of governments. The happy possessors of bilhetes sell them within the district to others, who, by this protection, pass wines for which they were not granted, or smuggle in wines from the proscribed neighbourhood in which some of the choicest growths are made.

We now come to the much-vexed question, whether port wine can be safely shipped without a large admixture of spirit. I do not know one Oporto man who does not declare decidedly that it cannot; and I am of the same opinion, if the question refers to the wine long known here as port.

But I do not believe that there is anything so

peculiar in the soil or climate of Portugal as to render the juice of its grapes different from that of every other wine-growing country; though I can understand that black grapes, of the deepest tint and heaviest substance, fermented with the husks and stalks, besides extraneous matters, to give all the colour and body possible, must contain an amount of fermentative principle destructive to its preservation.

The percentage of proof spirit in the best port, evolved in fermentation, may be averaged at 20 per cent.; but in addition to this there is usually added, in quantities of three, four, or five gallons, from fifteen to eighteen gallons to every pipe before it is shipped to England.

Several times I have heard the most experienced and most important Oporto merchant declare his readiness to give £1,000 and to pay every expense to anyone who would prove that it is practicable to make good port, that will remain good for five years without the addition of extraneous spirit.

It is somewhat amusing to learn that no small percentage of the 'only drink for John Bull,' is actually made in John Bull's own wonderful little island. By the Board of Trade returns for 1863, it is seen that we imported 3,594,885 gallons of wine from Portugal; and the same Blue Book shows that 1,444,353 gallons of British spirits were exported to that country. In other words, we exported 12,559 pipes of home-made spirits to

Portugal, and imported 31,259 pipes in the shape of wine.

It is not because the shippers desire to add brandy; for this is always dearer, and is now greatly dearer, than the same quantity of wine; but they act on the same general principle as other dealers, in supplying the article demanded by their customers. No one can object more than I do to additions of spirit, but port drinkers *will* have port such as it is usually seen; and those very persons and writers who abuse port wine, would not place it on their tables, were it to come to them in a pure and natural state.

Any shipper will send it without additional spirit, if it be previously agreed that there shall be no complaint, should it become bad; but few, if any, dealers will give such an order even when assured of its good keeping; because, a merchant buying to sell knows that if he sends it to any of his old port customers they will return it to him, and if he tries to sell it to others he will have much difficulty and trouble, entailing explanations, &c. I can speak from experience, for I once selected a hogshead which was stated to be without the addition of brandy; but although much liked by several wine merchants to whom I showed it, they all declared it to be more like claret than port, and that they could not sell it. At length, a gentleman tasted and bought it, and, about three years afterwards, told me that he never had such port; and that on leaving his house in the

country, his successor offered him three guineas a dozen for all that remained.

He and others remarked that it had a strange flavour, very different from port, and resembling burgundy; which was quite intelligible, as it had not been deadened and made heavy by quantities of spirit. Although I was assured there was no admixture of brandy, I could perceive by the taste and flavour that a little had been added, and that the claret flavour and taste would have been more predominant had it not been for that addition. It is amusing to hear some of the old City wine merchants calling the unbrandied red wines of every country 'like claret;' solely because claret has been almost the only red wine in its (comparatively) natural state they have been in the habit of tasting. They seem to forget that grapes, whether from the Médoc, the Côte d'Or, the Rhône, Hungary, Italy, Portugal, or Spain, have, after all, a very similar taste when eaten, and that the fermented juice, allowing for various peculiarities from soil and sun, &c., retains its natural flavour.

Those who have not been in Oporto can hardly conceive the difficulty which shippers sometimes have in executing the orders sent out; and many wine merchants of high standing here, would feel their dignity rather offended if they heard the remarks and gossip in the Rua Ingleza, on the arrival of the English mail. One shipper gets an order for twenty pipes of real 'true, old, mature wine with no refreshing, but with plenty of deep colour.' Another

tells of an order for ten pipes of a 'vintage five years old, but full of colour.' If those who send such orders saw wine that is truly old and unrefreshed (no newer wine added to it), they would see wine that has been depositing its colouring and other heavy parts during four and five years, and that in the course of nature has lost much of its colour and body.

At the period of my visit the cry was for colour! colour! colour! And I remember that, in a first-rate lodge in Villa Nova, some thousands of pipes of beautiful old wine, which would now fetch 60*l.* or 70*l.*, were then absolutely unsaleable; and had it not been that the fine vintages of 1840, 1842, and 1844 gave the means of darkening them, the loss would have been very serious to the holders. Many may still remember George Wye, than whom no man was a better judge of port; he kept resolutely to fine old wine, and would have nothing to do with the dark, strong kinds then in vogue; so he could get no orders, and his stock, when sold by auction, fetched only about 20*l.* per pipe. Somewhat later the well-known house of Lambert Kingston & Co., noted for fine old ports, lighter than the usual shipments, sold their stock by auction, and what was the result? — an average price of 17*l.* or 18*l.* per pipe.

Rarely have finer wines been imported than Baron Forrester shipped when he left his old firm; but dealers wanted colour, strength, and dryness, *alias*

harshness, and even his best were sold at very low prices.

Similar cases may be remembered. One occurs to me of John Britten, near Pountney Lane, an old respectable house; known by its adherence to the old-fashioned, light-coloured, and tawny ports, and from never bottling the dark new kinds. But the fashion had changed, and although the stock was well known, it was unsaleable, and the house suffered the fate of innumerable others.

Yet, if similar quality to these had been adhered to, I believe port would not have fallen into its present disrepute; for it cannot be denied that it is now generally regarded as an intoxicating, vulgar wine. Whether it will regain its prestige is very doubtful; at all events, this can only be attained by means similar to those used by growers in the Médoc, Côte d'Or, and other places; where the finest varieties of grapes are sought, and science, skill, and care are applied in all the processes of development.

Upon analysis, the great proportion of port is found to be a black coarse compound; the colour alone proving that, besides new spirit, there must be something else, for no grape could give such depth of darkness. That the elderberry is used, is often perceptible when the glass is half a foot from one's nose; and the luscious sweetness is evidently not entirely from the grape. The quantity of this low quality that comes over, proves how badly the official

Wine Company carries out its professed object; and this is ever the case with such fiscal interference.

All dealers are naturally anxious to have it supposed that their stock is excellent; but every wine merchant knows that the shipping houses send, at certain prices, exactly the same wine to one as to another; and therefore any peculiarity must arise from management in the cellar here.

The question now the most interesting to wine merchants is, what is to be the future of port?

The fact is as well anthenticated as any historical fact can be, that the wines of France formed the great proportion of the consumption of Great Britain previous to our Revolution of 1688; when the duty on them was raised, in fifteen years, from 1*s.* 4*d.* to 4*s.* 10*d.* per gallon, being 360 per cent.: and in 1703 the Methuen Treaty was entered into with Portugal, binding ourselves to receive her produce at a rate of one-third less than on that of France. Since that date, down to 1831, the differential rates against the French wines were never less than 50 per cent.

We see that French wines have not had fair play; and they who read the domestic history of Scotland or Ireland, or who have conversed with old people from those countries, do not require to be told that French was their usual wine. Holland is a cold, damp country; but there, as also in Hamburg, Sweden, &c., the wines of France are generally drunk.

Cunningham, in his Latin *History of Britain from the Revolution to the Hanover Succession*, gives a very curious and interesting picture of the state of society at that period, and shows the feeling and excitement caused by the introduction of port, and the prohibition of French wines.

And now I shall take this opportunity to speak of the French wine drinkers as truly and briefly as I can. On the first breaking out of the confederate war, the merchants in England were prohibited from all commerce with France, and a heavy duty was laid upon French wine. This caused a grievous complaint among the topers (who have great interest in Parliament), as if they had been poisoned by port wines. Mr. Portman Seymour, who was a jovial companion, and indulged his appetites, but otherwise a good man; General Churchill, the Duke of Marlborough's brother, a man of courage, but a lover of wine; Mr. Pereira, a Jew and smellfeast, and other hard drinkers, declared that the want of French wine was not to be endured, and that they could hardly bear up under so great a calamity. These were joined by Dean Aldrich, who, though nicknamed the priest of Bacchus, was otherwise an excellent man, and adorned with all kinds of learning. Dr. Radcliffe, a physician of great reputation, who ascribed the cause of all diseases to the want of French wines; though he was very rich, and much addicted to wine, yet, being extremely covetous, bought the cheaper wines; but, at the same time, he imputed the badness of his wine to the war, and the difficulty of getting better. Therefore the Duke of Beaufort and the Earl of Scarsdale, two young noblemen of great interest among their acquaintance, who had it in their power to live at their ease, in magnificence or luxury, merrily attributed all the doctor's complaints to his avarice.

All those were also for peace rather than war; and all the bottle companions, many physicians, and great number of the lawyers and inferior clergy, and, in fine, the loose women too, were united together in the faction against the Duke of Marlborough.

The hatred against the French at the end of the seventeenth century, and long afterwards, was violent; and as there was not here the same facilities for smuggling as in other parts of the kingdom, the English Government succeeded better in excluding everything French.

It is easy to extract figures, as I have done, from all the books, documents, and old Acts of Parliament I could find upon this subject, and to give the results as reliable information; but although for many years I have had much to do with that kind of work (and without such searching and calculations there can be no just basis of reasoning), yet I have always been conscious that 'facts and figures' often give a very unsatisfactory view of the case.

In the instance of port, the word suggests only the kind of wine which is made up in the Douro and shipped from Oporto. The usual way in Portugal of spelling the name of this town is Porto, or with an O prefixed for *the*, to denote 'the port' or harbour; and I have little doubt that port (wine) derived its name, not from Oporto, the place, but from Portugal, the country.

There are no means of tracing the quantities of each kind imported, but no doubt exists that there

were considerable importations of white ports, not only from Oporto, but also from Lisbon.

In the plate of old families there are decanter labels — 'Red Port,' 'White Port,' and 'Lisbon.' Within my own recollection, a large business was done in lisbon, distinguished as rich, mellow, and dry; and I remember an old merchant telling me that, when he was young (about 1780), it was the daily custom with the merchants to go to a coffee room—*Tom's*, in Cornhill, he mentioned — to have for their luncheon a gill of lisbon, with bread and cheese.

The following letter from Lisbon dated in 1798, referring to transactions ten years previously, confirms, in some measure, my remarks as to the extent of the wine trade between Lisbon and England. I doubt whether all the houses in London now order in a year much more lisbon and calcavellos than is shown in that one letter. In treating of lisbons, I shall refer more particularly to this. The Mr. Stephens alluded to, became enormously rich, by contracts, and the monopoly in the manufacture of glass, granted to him by the Portuguese Government, as well as by severe economy. He left about 600,000*l.* to his relative Mr. Lyne, then a partner in the firm of Lyne, Hathorn, and Roberts, agents for Köpke's port and Gordon's sherry; who, upon his accession of fortune, assumed the name of Lyne Stephens.

This name became well known, owing not only

to his enormous wealth, but to the (not unusual) way in which his heir made it vanish, and to his sudden flight with the beautiful opera girl, Duvernay.

Lisbon, 17th February, 1798.

Mr. Samuel Brown, Love Lane, London.

Sir,—Before us is your esteemed favour of 30th ult., with advice that our mutual friend Mr. John Parker had communicated to you an abstract of our letter to him dated 10th ult., in which we quoted the then shipping prices of wines. You mention a probability of Mr. William Tonkin handing us the few orders you had sent to him for wines since he left England, and which as yet we have not seen. In consequence of the prices quoted to Mr. Parker of our wines the 10th ult., you had favoured us with an order for twenty-six pipes of lisbon and six pipes of calcavella for Messrs. John and Walter Gray, of Water Lane, Tower Street; for John Allnutt Esq., Mark Lane, ten pipes of lisbon; and for Mr. George Bridges, Water Lane, Tower Street, twelve pipes of lisbon and three pipes of bucellas; in all fifty-seven pipes of lisbon, calcavella and bucellas, of the vintages 1795 and 1796, and one pipe of bucellas, vintage 1794, as per the list in your letter, whose further contents we duly note. Particular attention will be shown to the quality of the wines and full gauge of the pipes; also to the credit of twelve months to Mr. George Bridges, seeing his orders will be considerable; but our general credit is nine months from the date of bill of lading, by bills drawn, payable at the Exchange, on Lloyd's list, on the date thereof.

Since we wrote Mr. Parker, the merchants in London (who have their houses here in the wine trade) have fixed a second time the prices of wine as at foot, and which is to govern during all the present year, to serve for your information, if you should happen not to be apprised

thereof; and, as we are given to understand that there will be no convoy for England these four months, you will have time to confirm your order or annul it, as you please, observing to you that our stock of wine, vintage 1795, is so far exhausted that we cannot, with credit to our brand, engage to ship more than your present order.

Respecting the vintage of 1796, we have as good a stock as any of our neighbours, though the vintage, in quality and in quantity, was indifferent; but we have very little of 1795, and it is generally so throughout the trade here, owing to the alarm this country has, and is yet in, that few of the houses have ventured to purchase, dreading the consequences of an invasion, so that all of us are unprovided with vintages 1794 and 1795; which we are particular in mentioning, that you may not call on us for them; and vintage 1796 are not very good. The last vintage, 1797, are excellent in quality, but remarkably short in quantity, which caused the prices to be double of the 1796, and gave rise to the second arrangement of prices in London. God grant that the time may soon become serene again, that we may engage as largely in purchases for supplying you and other friends to fullest satisfaction as to quality, price, and full gauge of pipes.

Mr. Stephens was married to our Premier's daughter. He took to the wine business, from passing the summer with our family in the country up the river, where our wine magazines are. Observing the great exports, he commenced in 1788 upon a large scale, induced also from its being a large and plentiful vintage; and it gave him an opportunity of shipping the best wines and gaining in the first outset a name for choice wines. To gain good customers, he let them go a little under the current shipping prices; and, as you remark, had he pursued the business, he would have been the first shipper in Lisbon.

We are sorry for these critical times: when they become more tranquil you will find all your orders will be punctually executed, and have no doubt (from your experience of the

solidity of your friends) to mutual satisfaction, being persuaded you will touch no orders but what are of the most solid responsibility.

Sir, your obedient humble Servants,
(Signed) JOHN BULKELEY & SON.

The Oporto trade has been so artificial, and there have been so many laws, rules, and regulations respecting it, that one might argue in favour of or against the whole system, and there would be keen supporters on either side.

It is generally necessary to hold and to express opinions, but every year's experience tends to modify the boldness with which some of these were formerly uttered. The truth of this was lately brought vividly to my mind by the remark of a gentleman who is admitted to be at the head of the wine trade, and who justly merits this distinction, not only on account of the extent of his business, but still more so by his character as an excellent man.

On consulting him on some question connected with port (about which, if any one may be supposed to understand every circumstance and detail, *he* ought, for he has passed many of his fifty years of experience, in Oporto and on the Douro), after giving me the information I desired, he added: — 'But I become more conscious every year I live, of reasons for doubt upon many points on which I was at one time quite confident.' Most sincerely can I reiterate his words.

Although conscious of the most sincere desire

to state only facts and the truth, I feel that I cannot do so in a way to satisfy even myself, and that this is peculiarly the case as regard the wines of the Douro. How much more so must it therefore be, in endeavouring to convey to others the personal knowledge which I may myself possess, as well as that which I have derived from various sources! These differ so much on many points, that I see that if I had not been on the spot myself, and had not acquired a good deal of practical knowledge, abroad and at home, I must either have given up in despair the attempt to reconcile them, or have followed the usual course of writers about wine, of making certain authoritative statements. This would have saved me much labour and research, and have made all run smoothly, 'currente calamo,' instead of disjointedly, that I am well aware may be justly applied to many parts of this book.

I recollect the landing of the famous 1820, which caused quite a sensation throughout the kingdom; more especially as the vintages 1816, 1817, 1818, and 1819 were all decidedly bad, and there was a rush upon the wine of 1820. But that year in Portugal was hot, and the grapes were so ripe and luscious that the wine was much too sweet and clammy.

Its very excellence also, after four years of failures, caused it to be badly treated; for there was so great a demand, that it was brought over almost in a state of must, insufficiently fermented; instead of having

been kept for at least a couple of years, with one or two rackings. But it was put into bottle at once, on the argument, as I remember, of some of the so-called wise men of the docks — 'Get it into glass, get the cork on the top of it, and then you will keep in all the good.'

Many had substantial grounds for regretting having followed such ignorant counsel; because, on drawing the corks four or five years afterwards, they found plenty of 'crust' and plenty of colour, and a 'well-stained cork,' but their 1820 very much the same as on the day when it was bottled. As it was a desperate affair to wait for such wine becoming fit to be sent out, numerous bins were *started* into pipes, older wine added, fined, racked, and bottled; and in two or three years there was another fine 1820.

I believe that most old wine merchants will agree that the 1821 and 1822 were more perfect than the celebrated 1820; and though it may seem heresy to say a word against that famous year, I am convinced that the sweet 1820, succeeding so many bad years, and followed by two similar, though not such very saccharine years, was the origin of the evil repute into which port has gradually fallen since that period.

There arose a taste for a sweet kind; and when this could not be supplied from the juice of the grape, other means were used to meet the prevailing demand; the consequence of which was, that for some time there was scarcely any but sweet port to be had.

It was excellent in quality, when solely from grapes; but almost all that was compounded, though seemingly substantial at first, gave way in colour, and became sweetish and flavourless. Not a few houses will remember this serious fact.

The most perfect vintage that I recollect was the 1827, about which there was nothing in the least peculiar, or what is called 'striking.' The wine was evidently from well, not over-ripened grapes; and there was in it a fine firm fulness, with sufficient richness, but no hard stalkiness or dryness; so that it was certain to go forward improving. This kind has also the great advantage that it does not require absurdly long keeping in bottle.

Such a vintage as is here described, if it had had less brandy than is generally given, and had remained two years longer in Portugal, properly attended to by racking, &c., might have been shipped to London, bottled in three months, and in two years would have been fitter for use than if bottled green and kept for ten years in bin. It would also be finer, because it is scarcely possible for wine to continue for many years in contact with a black crust and cork, without being deteriorated in bouquet.

I know this is a most heterodox opinion about old port, but I have often seen proofs of its correctness; and it is a well-known fact that almost every third cork, containing very old wine, is decayed and has a bad smell, which it of course imparts to the wine.

I do not say that port ever has a delicate bouquet; for only a drop of brandy let fall into the finest glass of any wine will immediately deaden its flavour, and ports have often twenty-five gallons of proof spirit added to a pipe; but even with all its strength, when it has been twelve, fifteen, or twenty, or more years in bottle, it has generally, what is known among wine-merchants as the 'bottle-stink;' and if, with this same 'bottle-stink,' it is declared to be, and buyers believe it to be, a 'real vintage 1820,' ten guineas per dozen will be a small price for it.

A few years ago anything black enough, and with a touch of the elegant 'bottle-stink,' was immediately saleable at high prices; and much ransacking at public sales, as well as in public-houses, there was, to find such profitable merchandise.

I have never heard a satisfactory reason, nor can I comprehend, why port, if it be really fine and mature, should not be quite as good when drunk from the wood as from bottle; indeed, I believe that if it were carefully matured to a perfectly ripe state in the cask, it would be generally much better than it is usually found in bottle. I know to what comments I expose myself by expressing such opinions, but am ready to give my reasons for them. The famous wine of 1834 resembled 1820, with as much sweetness, but less body. It was also brought over and put in bottle too soon, which many had afterwards cause to repent. The '34's lost colour rapidly; and after that vintage, there were large stocks in

Villa Nova and in bottle here, with sweetness, but without the full rich vinosity which insures goodness if kept long enough.

From 1834, there was no fine vintage till 1840, which was firm, dry, and stout, with colour; which proved invaluable, by enabling the holders of the unsaleable pale sweet stocks, to give them colour and dryness. Vintages '42 and '44 were first-rate years; and '47 was excellent, though generally much overrated, being devoid of that delicate softness which is so agreeable. Some of that vintage, early bottled, is scarcely fit for use even now, and will never be equal to those which were allowed to get rid of their coarse parts in wood.

Since 1847, there have been several very good vintages; but it is unquestionable that port is losing caste, and is seldom seen on the table of the 'higher classes:' and we all know that when anything in this country has become 'vulgar,' its fate is sealed.

Not forgetful of the difference in strength, of the body, and the stomach, at thirty, and at sixty, yet, in bringing back to memory the fine, soft, silky bins of olden times, and the pleasant ease with which half-a-dozen friends would empty a dozen bottles, it is difficult to suppose that this could have been a very usual occurrence had the wine been as strong as it now generally is. It should be recollected, also, that in those days, especially among bachelors, a party seldom broke up without a tumbler or two of brandy-and-water after the wine. These were

bad habits, undoubtedly; I am not defending them, but only stating facts.

It is true that the dinner-hour was early, and the rising from table was late; the guardians of the night were 'Charleys,' indulgent to the sounds of loud merriment, and in all respects a contrast to 'Peel's police.' Those who recur to that period, cannot have forgotten that when gentlemen dined alone, they seldom left the table before eleven or twelve o'clock, and were generally tipsy. So it was, also, at public dinners, where at least two bottles were drunk by each. Port was the invariable wine after dinner, and anyone drinking white wine was then considered peculiar.

It is amusing to look at the tables in the London Tavern, or the Freemasons', for the indentations in the mahogany seem as if only a heavy hammer could have produced them; and yet, all are owing to the enthusiastic and vigorous application of the end of a knife-handle. The reading of the list of subscriptions after a charity dinner is sure to make the poor table suffer; for when the secretary announces, John Thompson one pound one, and John Smith two pounds ten, the noise is sure to be tremendous.

Now, *tempora mutantur, et nos mutamur in illis*; and a good change it is. There are, of course, many jolly drinking parties still; but the late hour of dinner renders it now impossible, even if it were desired, to remain long at table afterwards; and almost all that is used during dinner is sherry,

champagne, with other white wines. The days of the 'horse-shoe round the fire,' and the exciting but agreeable discussions of port and politics, are things of the past, except among a few 'veterans.'

At the period to which I refer, drinking was mere child's play in comparison with the extent to which it had formerly been carried; and the descriptions which elderly men gave of their 'social' recollections were rather astounding, as I have mentioned in my 'General Remarks.'

Since that chapter was written, I have met with the following description of the habits and manners of 'the best society' about the year 1815, in Captain Gronow's curious and interesting *Reminiscences*. My own recollection does not extend to 'six bottles,' but there is no doubt of the facts, although they may appear almost incredible to this sober generation :—

> Drinking and play were more universally indulged in then than at the present time, and many men still living must remember the couple of bottles of port, at least, which accompanied his dinner in those days. Indeed, female society, amongst the upper classes, was most notoriously neglected; except, perhaps by romantic foreigners, who were the heroes of many a fashionable adventure that fed the clubs with ever-acceptable scandal. How could it be otherwise, when husbands spent their days in the hunting-field, or were entirely occupied with politics, and always away from home during the day: whilst the dinner party, commencing at seven or eight, frequently did not break up before one in the morning? There were then

four and even five bottle men; and the only thing that saved them was drinking very slowly, out and of very small glasses. The learned head of the law, Lord Eldon, and his brother, Lord Stowell, used to say that they had drunk more bad port than any two men in England; indeed, the former was rather apt to be overtaken, and to speak occasionally somewhat thicker than natural after long and heavy potations. The late Lords Panmure, Dufferin, and Blayney, wonderful to relate, were six-bottle men at this time; and I really think that if 'the good society of 1815' could appear before their more moderate descendants, in the state they were generally reduced to after dinner, the moderns would pronounce their ancestors fit for nothing but bed.

I venture to make the following further extracts from Captain Gronow, not only in reference to drinking, but to eating. It is often stated, probably with a good deal of truth, that heavy joints require heavy wine, and that nothing will have a more powerful influence in inducing a taste for light, or natural wine, than lighter and more scientific cookery.

Twistleton Fiennes was a very eccentric man, and the greatest epicure of his day. His dinners were worthy of the days of Vitellius or Heliogabalus. Every country, every sea, was searched and ransacked to find some new delicacy for our British Sybarite. I remember, at one of his breakfasts, an omelette being served which was composed entirely of golden pheasant's eggs! He had a very strong constitution, and would drink absinthe and curaçoa in quantities which were perfectly awful to behold. These stimulants produced no effect upon his brain; but his health gradually gave way under the excesses of all kinds in which he indulged. He was a kind, liberal, and good-

natured man, but a very odd fellow. I shall never forget the astonishment of a servant I had recommended to him. On entering his service, John made his appearance as Fiennes was going out to dinner, and asked his new master if he had any orders. He received the following answer: 'Place two bottles of sherry at my bed-side, and call me the day after to-morrow.'

Even in the best houses, when I was a young man, the dinners were wonderfully solid, hot, and stimulating. The *menu* of a grand dinner was thus composed:—

Mulligatawny and turtle soups were the first dishes placed before you; a little lower, the eye met with the familiar salmon at one end of the table, and the turbot, surrounded by smelts, at the other. The first course was sure to be followed by a saddle of mutton or a piece of roast beef; and then you could take your oath that fowls, tongue, and ham would as assuredly succeed as darkness after day. A prime difficulty to overcome was the placing on your fork, and finally in your mouth, some half-dozen different eatables which occupied your plate at the same time. For example, your plate would contain, say, a slice of turkey, a piece of stuffing, a sausage, pickles, a slice of tongue, cauliflower, and potatoes. According to habit and custom, a judicious and careful selection from this little bazaar of good things was to be made, with an endeavour to place a portion of each in your mouth at the same moment; in fact, it appeared to me that we used to do all our compound cookery between our jaws.

The wines were chiefly port, sherry, and hock; claret, and even burgundy, being then designated 'poor, thin, washy stuff.'

A perpetual thirst seemed to come over people, both men and women, as soon as they had tasted their soup; as from that moment everybody was taking wine with everybody else till the close of the dinner; and such wine as produced that class of cordiality which frequently wanders into stupefaction.

How all this sort of eating and drinking ended was obvious, from the prevalence of gout, and the necessity of everyone making the pill-box his constant bedroom companion.

It may serve to explain, also, why early deaths were more common then than at the present time.

Prynne, an author in the reign of Elizabeth, in a book called *Superfluity in Drink*, writes—

> Lever à cinq, diner à neuf,
> Souper à cinq, coucher à neuf,
> Fait vivre d'ans nonante et neuf.

And he adds—

Superfluity in drink is a sin that, ever since we have mixed ourselves with the Low Countries, is counted honourable; but, before we knew their lingering wars, was held in the highest degree of hatred that might be. Then if we had seen a man go wallowing in the streets, or lain sleeping under the board, we should have spat at him, and warned all our friends out of his company.

But, as a contrast to those excellent moral maxims, another writer of the same reign gives the following description of a numerous class of drunkards:—

The first is *ape-drunk*, and he leaps and sings and hollows and danceth for the heavens; the second is *lyon-drunk*, and he flings the pots about the house, breaks the glass windows with his dagger, and is apt to quarrel with any man that speaks to him; the third is *swine-drunk*, heavy, lumpish, and sleepy, and cries for a little more drink and a few more clothes; the fourth is *sheep-drunk*, wise in his own conceit when he cannot bring forth a right word; the fifth is *maudlin-drunk*, when a fellow will weep for kindness in the midst of his drink, and kiss you, saying, 'Captain, I love thee; go thy ways, thou dost not think so often of

me as I do of thee; I would I could not love thee so well as I do:' and then he puts his finger in his eye and cries. The sixth is *martin-drunk*, when a man is drunk, and drinks himself sober ere he stir; the seventh is *goat-drunk*, when in his drunkenness he hath no mind but on lechery; the eighth is *fox-drunk*, when he is crafty-drunk, as many of the Dutchmen be, which will never bargain but when they are drunk.

It was a usual custom in Manchester for merchants and manufacturers to have a dinner on the two chief market days for all who chose to partake of it; and there are biographical traditions of a few who thought nothing of buying eight or ten pipes at a time, and who would sit down with their friends after 'Change on Tuesday, and not rise again till 'Change hour on Thursday. I remember well the first time I heard a gentleman in Manchester ask those at his table, not long after dinner, whether they would have more wine or adjourn to the drawing-room. This is now usual, but at that time it was thought a strange innovation, and highly disapproved of by many.

I know thou lov'st a brimming measure,
And art a kindly, cordial host;
But let me fill and drink at pleasure—
Thus I enjoy the goblet most.

In no part of the kingdom was better port to be had than among the manufacturers in the North of England; because many bought pipes of the best vintages, and kept a succession in their cellars, priding themselves on having their wine old and of

the highest quality. Port was a constant subject of discussion and rivalry. Now they expend more of their money on paintings and sculpture, and, unless it be among a few intimate friends, the word wine is rarely mentioned. When its use becomes general, it will be as little alluded to as beef or mutton.

Oporto merchants and growers must exert themselves to meet the changes which have occurred already, and still more, those which are sure to follow. For more than a century and a half, Portugal has had a practical monopoly in its trade with England, to their mutual disadvantage; but those days are gone, and she must henceforth fight her own battle unaided. I have no doubt she is quite able to do so; but to succeed, she must throw off all shackles and enter into the field of free trade; otherwise nothing can prevent Oporto dwindling down to the condition into which Lisbon has fallen from her once prominent position for enterprise and the extent of her commerce.

It is a comfort to feel assured that there need be little or no anxiety, for there is among the merchants of Oporto an amazing amount of talent; so great indeed, and so varied, that they do not, as in common vulgar trades, confine themselves to descriptions of their goods in tiresome prose, but sing the beauties or lament the failures of their vintages in the language of the poets. Here are instances, from circulars of one of the old shipping houses:—

Borne down by the tidings two Packets have brought,
(To hide them from friends such as you, would be silly,)
We hasten to tell the disastrous tale,
As sketched by the pen of our dear brother Billy.
Oh think! (for you know his susceptible soul),
How the woes of the farmer his bosom oppressed;
And think! how your destitute plight he deplored,
When in words so dramatic our house he addressed.

Oporto, 25th Septr. 1841.

Last week the weather broke—vast torrents pour,
And the south wind still gives and threatens more,
Still groans the country 'neath the streaming skies;
'No vintage more!' the frighted broker cries.
Tis true, we knew that brighter hopes were vain,
We saw how vile the grapes before the rain.

1st October, 1841.

Still awful times.—Last night the moon peeped out,
As if to ask the cause of such a rout;
Though for the vintage hopes revived a bit,
'Tis now gone goose,' as much consider it.

2 October, 1841.

Terrific weather still, and the full moon,
Vexed with herself for turning out too soon,
Recoiled—then fiercer torrents 'gan to fall,
No mortal hand could gather grapes at all;
In short, gales stripped and rains expressed the grape,
And the year's growth in negus did escape.

With benevolent tact, then our Billy proceeds,
By changing the scene your despair to remove;
Tho' tis true forty-ones are detestable trash,
Tell our friends (he exclaims) how our forties improve;
Then our thirty-fours—gracious! how they're looking up,
Such delicate high-flavoured wine—'well matured,'
And the lots 'rare and curious;' but perhaps you would know
By what paramount skill are such treasures secured:
We never, like others, have bought growing grapes;
When we do, you may write us down greenhorns or mad.
For this singular fact we exclusively know,
That the seasons at times turn out awfully bad.

When we've seen the wines made and the vintage is fine,
We issue our mandate, all trade to stop,
Till our prova is done; then we buy up the whole,
And our envious rivals can't purchase a drop.
With the sense of a goose, you can't fail to perceive
How ample our stock, and how fine it must be;
As for failure of vintages—never suppose
That a matter of moment in shipping C.C.
Now look at our prices, and fill up your bins;
Rest assured that they speedily empty will grow:
Demand will be brisk, if you order the wines
Of your faithful and humble—

QUAILES, SORROWS & Co.

But, singularly illustrative as those lines are of the true feelings of the poet, they are surpassed by those of an earlier period upon the same interesting subject. This is not unusual; it was the case with Campbell, whose 'Mariners of England' and 'Gertrude of Wyoming' were written when he was quite a youth. But here is the burst from Oporto, A.D. 1836: —

We've waited till this 15th day of February should arrive,
Before despatching to the trade our circular for '35.
To our prices on the other side, we gladly now refer you,
And trust the following remarks to purchasing may stir you.

Our wine is *super*-excellent, we pledge our sacred word it is,
And this our vow as solemn as—our Junior's solemn phiz.
We wish our prices we could lower; but that's a thing we cannot do:
But if the *cost* you think about, the *quality* remember too!

Of men's opinions on port wine, we know there's a diversity,
But we will leave it willingly to *either* University
To say if they'd rich '*Bishops*' make, the wine the best to be employed
Must not, beyond dispute, be that which long has TWO LARGE C's enjoyed.

'The wines of eighteen thirty-four combine'—which others
ne'er have done—
The 'fruitiness of 20' with the 'strength and hue of 21.'
'In fact, they are beyond all praise,' to like you've but to try
them;
But there's no other house than *ours* from whom you *now* can
buy them.

Poor Portugal, so long disturbed by factions, rebel, riot,
'Once more enjoys good government,' and tastes internal quiet.
Here *Port* attests her rescue from a Tyrant's domination:
Wine should be 'grown in freedom,' for 'tis meant for man-sip-
a-tion.

We've in the docks a choice supply of 32's and 33's;
These and our 27's, we're sure, the most fastidious taste must
please.
And when the 35's arrive, each cask that has our names on,
Shall be pronounced throughout the trade, the best beyond
comparison.

The samples of these latter wines shall all in time be duly
yours:
Meanwhile, entreating your commands, 'believe us' very
truly yours.

Excepting a considerable amount of British manufactures imported into Oporto, chiefly for smuggling into Spain, her wealth is nearly dependent upon wine; and that portion formerly sent to the Brazils (at a much lower price than shipments to England) has been latterly seriously diminished by the cheap, strong, and excellent kinds from the South of France. The proportion of wines of Portugal to all kinds consumed in England, from 1787 to 1795, averaged annually above 70 per cent., and the quantity about 4,000,000 gallons, for a population of

12,500,000. In 1831, the proportion was 44 per cent., the quantity 2,707,734 gallons, the population about 23,000,000. In 1863 the proportion was 24·99 per cent., the quantity 2,618,680 gallons, the population about 29,900,000.

The duty per gallon, during that period, has been 3*s.* 1*d.*, 4*s.* 10*d.*, 6*s.* 9*d.*, 7*s.*, 8*s.* 3*d.*, 9*s.*, 4*s.* 10*d.* (in 1825), 5*s.* 6*d.*, and 5*s.* 9*d*: by the late reduction, at the minimum strength of port, 3*s.*, 2*s.* 6*d.*, 2*s.* 11*d.*; and 2*s.* 6*d.*, up to 42° of strength. Until 1815, wars alone, independent of other circumstances, caused such interruptions to the natural course of trade, that anyone looking at the rate of duty, and inferring thence an increase or diminution of consumption, would ground his argument upon a fallacious basis; especially if he does not at the same time take into calculation the price of the wine itself.

Without going back a hundred years, when the price of a pipe of port is said to have been from 6*l.* to 8*l.*, there is no doubt that the price at the latter end of the last century was from 14*l.* to 18*l.*; and it is also unquestionable that the prices since the beginning of the century have been from 30*l.* to 70*l.*; though, before the vine disease, fine parcels could often be picked up in the docks at from 8*l.* to 10*l.* below the lowest of the quotations of the houses with known brands.

As I have already stated, those fine old kinds, which by age had thrown off their coarseness and

deep colour, were long almost valueless; while others, which, from their richness, and colour, and youth, could scarcely be called wine, fetched high prices.

Besides the houses with a foreign connection, there are Portuguese, usually called speculators, some of them very rich, whose business it is to invest large amounts in wine for supplying shippers whose capital is small, but to whom, if trustworthy, credit for several years is often given.

However high the opinion of some may be in respect to the fine quality of port, it is not shared by the official tasters appointed by the Alto Douro Company; for so late as 1858, after representing to the Government that 'it can never be brought into proper estimation without the aid of protective laws,' they go on to state that, by the sale of bilhetes or permits, wines 'are introduced for exportation which have not been qualified by the jury created by law;' and thus, 'the purchasers of such permits, infringing the law, convey wines under a false denomination to foreign markets, and carry on a fraudulent trade.' This is rather strong language in reference to 'British merchants;' but, were it not extracted from an official document, the concluding sentence would scarcely be believed to be authentic: —

The Douro farmers are of opinion that the promptest and most efficacious measures for establishing the commercial credit of Oporto would be to examine every

pipe of port wine actually existing in the merchants' stocks, approved and legalised for exportation; to purify these deposits, and to reduce the rejected wines to brandy, or to sell them in this country (Portugal) for what they will fetch, for account of their owners.

These tasters, even had they originally good palates, must get them destroyed by their constant tasting of new wines, the jeropiga, and the brandies; and their instructions are to reject all that are not only strong, but which could spare some of their strength and colour.

It is declared by all Oporto merchants that we must never again expect ports at 14*l.* to 18*l.*, as they were about 1798, when the very choicest did not exceed 20*l.*; but notwithstanding these opinions, I am convinced that were all restrictions abolished, it would soon follow that ports would not be much higher priced than at those quotations. There would be wines from many other localities, outside the present lines of demarcation; they would be not only of a lighter kind, naturally, but they would have less spirit added; and would cost the grower much less than those grown on the favoured twenty-four miles on the Upper Douro, or smuggled in from the neighbourhood by means of surreptitious bilhetes.

Before the introduction of the bonding system in England, in 1802, wines were landed at wharves; and I have been told that Tower Hill was often completely covered with casks; by which the loss, the

pillaging, and the tricks to cheat the revenue were constant and enormous.

Ports came, then, almost entirely from the Lower Corgo, nearer Oporto than the Upper Corgo; they were lighter than those now made, and had less spirit added. They were usually kept for two or three years before shipment, being carefully fined and racked during that period. On arrival, the shipping houses placed those which were not already sold, in their bonded cellars; and those who bought them, placed them in their own cellars, where they again racked or treated them according to their judgment. Two houses in the private trade, still existing, were very noted for their ports — one of them for having a light pleasant kind, and the other for a clarety flavour and dryness. The first is supposed to have been owing to frequent fining and racking; and the other, to the house being large importers of claret, and using the claret lees and a little of the wine to *dry* and flavour the port.

At that period, also, there seems to have been a certain demand for whatever quantity could be offered of any fine vintage; and it was only necessary for the few English firms then existing in Oporto to write to their customers, informing them that a vintage was very fine, to receive replies begging that 50, 100, or 200 pipes might be kept for them. There were then comparatively few wine merchants in the kingdom, and these bought largely, supplying the smaller dealers.

The quantities formerly shipped to England are astonishing. In 1799 it exceeded 57,000 pipes; and from that time to 1810, it averaged about 44,000. In 1820, it was 21,196; in 1830, 19,038; in 1840, 23,204; in 1850, 25,400; in 1862, 24,832; and in 1863, 30,044 pipes.

During the period from 1799 to 1860, the population of the United Kingdom increased from about 15,000,000 to above 29,000,000. England and Scotland have continued to increase; and the population of the whole kingdom would now be considerably more than it is, were it not for the great mortality caused by the famine in Ireland in 1847, and by the extensive emigration which has been going on.

A statement made by me on another occasion as to the price at which port was formerly sold to private customers in bottle, has often been questioned; nevertheless it is perfectly true, and I now give my authorities, both of whom will be remembered by many. I was informed by Mr. Thomas Henshaw and Mr. Bennett that they were fellow-apprentices, and recollected well that the usual and understood price of port was 21*s.* per dozen, and that thirteen bottles were then always sent as a dozen. They both described the port of that time as greatly lighter than that which came afterwards into vogue, and that it consequently became earlier fit for use.

A firm-holding crust is, of course, of great im-

portance, but the desire for a heavy crust and a dark-stained cork seems a mistake ; and for my own part I should be disposed to form a more favourable impression by seeing it light, and the cork little stained—not owing to its having been a short time in bottle, but to the wine having been ripe for bottling.

No one seems able to give a satisfactory reason why some crusts slip and others adhere. My own idea is that a new wine will rarely give a firm crust, because the gross parts fall too rapidly and in too great quantities to be able to fix themselves to the rough parts of the glass ; and therefore, when the bottle is moved, it slips off and injures the limpidity.

When the wine is older, and has been racked from its lees and fined, the deposits will fall more slowly, in smaller particles, and will be more likely to take hold of projections or hollows in the lower side of the bottle.

In bottling port it is customary, even when new bottles are known to be perfectly clean, to rinse them with shot, as it is believed that this makes the crust hold better ; which is probably caused by the shot roughening the inner sides and knocking off the smooth 'bloom' on new bottles.

Port, from the quantity of colour, &c. it contains, is very easily 'chilled,' as its constituent parts on that account require more heat to hold them in solution than any other wine. If it be a strong

heavy kind, its fermentative principle will rectify this; but if old and light, it often takes a long time to become bright again.

A warm cellar, and still more quickly, the heat of a fire, or placing the bottle in warm water, will dissolve the floating opaque parts.

It is not surprising that there are grievous complaints against 'sweet' port, for it is often like syrup; but this fault will continue while dealers and drinkers require more colour and body than the juice of any grape can supply. The natural consequence has been, a call for 'dry;' but this frequently leads to disappointment, because dryness is generally the result of bad seasons, when there is a deficiency of the qualities necessary to constitute a perfect wine.

I have no doubt the demand for port may be resuscitated by any house of capital, experience, and energy which will resume the course practised previous to 1820, when port was the favourite wine of this country. There is not, and was not any mystery about it; for it was simply to retain the wine in Oporto, about three years, racking and fining it two or three times, and then shipping it. If originally good and well fermented, with less spirit than is now added, it will be a fine, fresh, good wine, with sufficient colour, and will be in perfection in four or five years.

On arrival it may, perhaps, be desirable to give it another fining and racking, to put it still earlier

forward. The albumen in whites of eggs, and isinglass, both from their weight and their combination with portions constituting the wine, carry to the bottom of the cask some of the colour as well as of the body, and should therefore be used cautiously. Racking has less effect, being little more than drawing off the bright part from the lees.

As a rule, almost invariable, ports with the hard stalky dryness, which are often liked from their contrast to those with sweetness, are the produce of a cold and unfavourable season. I remember once getting thirty or forty dozens of this kind from a gentleman's cellar—very old, and as black and dry as a piece of burned stick, with a dead, heavy flavour. It was very different from what I considered fine old port; but a few professed connoisseurs having tasted it, immediately divided it among them at a high price, and I often heard it praised afterwards.

When the produce of very hot seasons has been put into bottle before being allowed, by fermentation in bulk, to reduce the saccharine, and deposit a portion of the vegetable matter, little change can be expected to take place for many years; simply because, owing to the small quantity in a bottle, there is not fermentative matter sufficient to enable the process to operate except at a very slow rate.

But the same wine, if it has been kept in cask

until it has ripened by the deposit of its lees, and has been occasionally freed from them by racking, will turn out in bottle the best that can be expected of any wine with twenty or thirty gallons of spirit added to its own natural strength.

Mr. Ballantyne, to whose letter I have already alluded, gives an insight into the practical working of the trade and the social habits of the people, in a vivid and seemingly truthful manner. It is strange to read the description by Christopher Smith (probably the head of the still-existing firm of Sebastian Smith & Co.) of the manner of drinking at that period :—

When he attained manhood, he drank wine at taverns at 8*d.* per quart, served up in a curious pewter measure. . . . When a good pipe of port on draught was grown flat, a hogshead was filled, and in time put on draught, and lastly was put in a half-hogshead ; and those casks were seldom clean, and therefore it was often very bad in inns and taverns. . . .

Wines long kept at Oporto grow tawny, vapid, and get what we call in Oporto the country taste. Those who took my advice ordered two-year-old wine, and obtained more praise from their customers than ever before. . . .

About the year 1790 and 1791, I had about 170 wine merchants chiefly taking their port wine from me (among all of whom there were not ten who sought cheap wine), and these mostly great importers, who sold to publicans and the lesser dealers, making no pretensions to supply gentlemen's tables. . . .

White port was very subject to ferment in summer and to grow foul in winter, when we mixed a little Teneriffe, which improved its flavour, and prevented any further fermentation ; and when a pipe of red port became too

old for our customers, we enriched it to their taste with newer wine; for at that time superannuated port was not esteemed.

The writer states that when he wrote (in 1807) the shipment to England of port, red and white, was 38,973 pipes, and of sherry 11,000 butts. In 1862, the quantities were 24,832 pipes of port, and 52,876 butts of sherry; and last year (1863) it was 30,044 pipes of port, and 66,321 butts of sherry.

We learn from this valuable letter that sherry was scarcely known till about 1780, and that previous to its introduction white port was much used; as also wines from Lisbon, as may be seen more at length in treating of Lisbon. In a former chapter, I have stated my belief, after a good deal of investigation, that it is altogether a mistake to suppose that our forefathers drank 'light wines;' and that, on the contrary, they drank coarse, ill-made, compounded wines, such as would now be abominated.

I am glad to be able to give here a drawing of a lodge in Villa Nova, and a description of the whole process of the trade there, so clear and excellent that it cannot be otherwise than generally interesting. It is from the evidence of Mr. Gassiot, the able head of the firm of Messrs. Martinez, Gassiot, & Co., on the occasion of a trial lately against the London Dock Company.

The *lodges*, as they are called in Villa Nova, in which the wines are kept, are large isolated ware-

houses, from the bottom to the top of the rocky hill, and present a very pleasing effect, looking across the river from Oporto.

WINE LODGE AT VILLA NOVA.

In his evidence, Mr. Gassiot says—

The wines that arrive from the wine country after the vintage, about March, April, and May, are entered immediately in this manner:—Bought, No. so-and-so, ten pipes, eleven pipes, twelve pipes; generally about seventy pipes at a time. The fact is entered in the lodge diary; that is the first operation. When the vintage wines have all come down, they are tasted, one by one, by the proper authorised cooper, who examines each. He exercises his judgment, and separates the wines into one, two, or more lots; and when the entire purchase that was made in the wine country has been received, then comes the operation of general lotting for that vintage.

Afterwards follows the operation of blending, and bringing the lots into perfect uniformity together; and the mode in which that has been done, I can better exemplify

by this drawing of a lodge of wine stores in Oporto. Twenty-one casks, or forty-two, or sixty-three, in twenty-ones, are made up according to the number of pipes it is intended to make of this particular lot: a can, containing an almude, which is about five gallons and a half (the twenty-first part of a pipe), is filled out of one of these pipes.

This is a drawing of a lodge at Villa Nova. The can that you see on the head of one of the coopers is a can that contains an almude of wine out of one of the pipes; another can resting on one of the pipes also contains an almude, the twenty-first part of a pipe.

From the pipe that is intended to be operated upon first, one almude at a time is taken and put into each of the other pipes, that is, one almude into each pipe. We have now got rid of one pipe; we have put it into twenty-one empty casks: I will confine myself to the twenty-one. We then take another pipe, as near the same quality as it is possible for us to judge, and divide that in the same way, putting one almude of that pipe into each of the other twenty-one pipes; and so we go on until we have taken twenty-one pipes of wine that come from the Douro and blended them together. Then, having done that, it is sometimes necessary to add a little brandy. There is a measure called a canada; it is the twelfth part of an almude; and sometimes half a canada, or a canada, or a canada and a half, is put into each cask: a pipe consists of twenty-one almudes and six canadas. I have now gone through the process that is adopted, and made you acquainted with the secrets of my trade, as regards making up the vintage wines.

The next operation I will describe to you is the purchases of wine made in Villa Nova from speculators. The way in which all shipping houses, before the oïdium, used to manage, was this: all the wines that are purchased in the wine country are of course obliged to be paid for in ready money; at least, I am obliged to pay

what is called a *signal* on shipment, the moment I make my bargain with the farmers. At Midsummer and Michaelmas I give what are called *escritos*, or what would be called bills here, payable in Oporto; and at Michaelmas I have paid for every pipe of wine I have bought in the Douro.

I pay a deposit the moment I make my purchase; I receive my wines in February, but I do not make my second payment till Midsummer; at Michaelmas I have paid for all my vintage wines. I am not able to ship my wines at once; they are not fit for shipping till the year after; and I need not point out to your lordships and the jury that it would require a very large capital to ship 2,000 pipes of wine per annum. The mode in which the business is done by wealthy and respectable houses with capital, is to purchase as many wines as they can afford to pay for. 'If it is a fine vintage,' my late partner used to say, 'sell your shirt to buy wine.'

There are speculators at Oporto, many of them men of great wealth and very great respectability: many are Fidalgos. Persons of that class are always buyers, and the farmers know it; therefore we cannot buy the moderate-priced wines so cheaply as they can. We are jealous at Oporto as well as in London; all are desirous to get the best wines they can, and give sometimes ridiculous prices for them. The farmers know that, and keep up their prices; they know that they can always sell their wines to the Portuguese speculators.

These have large stocks: I know that when I was in Oporto one of them had 10,000 or 15,000 pipes of wine; I purchased very largely of him, and I think he must have had as many as that. In former times (and I am now speaking of a time when there was more wine than would have flooded the docks), these parties used to have large quantities; and we might at any time, or within a week, buy 1,000 pipes or 10,000 pipes, and they would give us two, three, four, or five years' credit. My

house was offered 3,000 pipes of wine at five years' credit, by Visconde Ferreira, if I would buy them.

You see, then, our operations were very simple, and we could carry on a large business with a comparatively moderate amount of capital, because the large trade in this country is not a trade in fine wine, but for good, useful, honest, sound wine—wine that will not turn out bad, but which has no pretensions to be called superlative wine.

I purchase in Villa Nova a quantity of wine of a speculator, say a couple of hundred pipes; those wines are received into the lodge, as I have already described to you, and they are treated in precisely the same way as I have described with regard to the vintage wines.

We exercise the best judgment we can; we do not buy these wines for the purpose of keeping them, but the moment we get them, perhaps within a week of the time of our receiving them into the lodge, comes the operation of blending them, refreshing them with some of our fine new wines, and making them fit for the English market.

If you will allow me, I will go through my statement; I will get rid of the lodge diary altogether, and you will never have occasion to refer to it again. I have described to your lordships and the jury the operations that are gone through with regard to the vintage wines and the wines I buy at Villa Nova; I will now describe, if you please, the mode in which I export my wines.

In the first place, every house has its distinctive mark: they have, first of all, their brand, about which you have heard a great deal, which is a burnt mark at the end of the cask; you will see it on one of these (referring to the drawing before produced). There is a burnt mark at the end of the cask; that is our distinctive brand, which is our property, and which cannot be imitated by other houses, or they would be brought before a court of law for it: but

besides that, there is also a mark cut in, not branded, which every house also uses.

For instance, the plaintiffs in this case have, ever since I can recollect them, had a distinctive mark; it has been a house of the highest respectability, in former years particularly. They had a distinctive mark—a double diamond; and Dixon's double-diamond wines are known by every house all over the country, and would be bought without being tasted, their character being so high and so well known.

We have also distinctive marks. Instead of having one mark, we have three marks: we have three diamonds with grape, O, and a single grape; and those marks are well known throughout the trade. There are other houses who ship double diamonds like Mr. Dixon, and there are others, I am sorry to say, who put on three diamonds, the grape, and O's; but they must not put on our brand. When I speak, therefore, of a distinctive mark, I mean a distinctive mark coupled with a brand.

Now, having thus described the brand, I will now proceed to tell you what we do. I will assume that one of my friends (and I see many here who are listening to what I say with great attention) gives me an order for ten pipes of my three-diamond wine; I will describe to you the mode in which I should execute his order.

I have a large lot prepared of three-diamond wine, as well as of all these marks. The cooper would have instructions on a slip of paper similar to what has been shown to you in the evidence of D'Almeida, who is the cooper of Messrs. Gubian; that slip would be handed over by my manager at Oporto, who holds my procuration, and he would say, 'Prepare ten pipes of wine for Mr. Jones' (or rather, 'to be marked J,' for the cooper knows nothing of the buyer). He takes out the ten pipes; they are tasted very carefully, and in all probability, having been made up three or four months, they may be a little light;

and a little new wine, or a little peculiar choice wine, which we keep for that purpose, to preserve identity of colour, would be put in, and then those wines would be shipped.

But I may get an order from London, not for my fine wine, but for my lower-priced wine, and then the operation would be this: I will take my own prices at the finest times, when the price was 40*l*., and when I used to ship good useful wines at 18*l*. Suppose some gentleman gives me an order for fifty or one hundred pipes at 25*l*., I send that order out to my house at Oporto.

My eldest son, who is present, as well as his brother, (both are my partners,) if in Oporto, exercises his judgment; he might say, 'These wines are wanted at 25*l*. Presuming we have never shipped any of that sort before, we think ten almudes out of the lot we bought of such a person at Oporto, and five almudes out of the lot we bought of such another person (that would be fifteen), and six almudes out of our fine wine, will make up a very good wine.' They then make up a sample cask.

We make up the sample to the best of our ability; and having tasted that sample, we find perhaps that it is not quite so good as we intended it to be; or it may be too good, and we then make up another pipe; and, having made up our mind upon the subject, and perfectly satisfied ourselves as to its quality, the shipment is made up. Now the whole of that operation, including everything, appears in figures in our lodge diary; and it does so in every diary of every house.

To this information, I will add extracts from my note-book, when last in Oporto.

The first, is the calculation of the cost of a pipe of fine wine at that date.

	£	s.	d.
Cost at the farmer's, say for a fine 1840 .	12	0	0
Cask	1	8	0
Cartage to river	1	0	0
Boatage to Oporto and oxen hire to lodge .	1	0	0
Brandy, 3 almudes (16 gallons), 20° over proof, at 4*s.* 6*d.* per gallon. . . £4 10 0			
Less 16 gallons wine . . . 1 12 0			
	2	18	0
Leakage and evaporation, at 4 per cent. on 17*l.*	0	15	0
Export duty and fees	3	0	0
Shipping charges	0	5	0
Interest from (say) January 1, for two years on 17*l.*	1	14	0
Rent, say 3*d.* per week	0	15	0
Interest, nine months from date of shipping, on 25*l.*	0	18	0
Proportion of traveller's expenses in England, sampling, &c., say	1	0	0
Commission and guarantee in England, 8 per cent. on (say) 40*l.*	3	2	0
	£29	15	0

In looking at this calculation it should be remembered that wines of every class, and brandy, have risen immensely since the oïdium; which, however, has now almost disappeared, and would probably disappear entirely if sulphur were as judiciously applied as in some parts of France.

Note of tasting in Villa Nova, May 1844, in Lodge of ——:

Lot W at 30*l.*, clean, old, mature: good at price.
„ FVS at 45*l.*, full, firm, colour, flavour.
„ FSS at 50*l.*, very fine, colour, mature, flavour.
„ R at 55*l.*, high character, soft, flavour, not much colour.
1834.

To make up a quantity to be shipped at 34*l.*, I took

16 almudes, 88 gallons of W
5 „ 27 „ FVS
115 gallons

For a quantity to be shipped at 47*l.*, I took

14 almudes, 77 gallons of FVS
6 „ 33 „ FSS
1 „ $5\frac{1}{2}$ „ R
$115\frac{1}{2}$ gallons 1834

This shows how wines are made up from the 'lots' of certain qualities.

Orders are received for so many varieties of colour —'dark' 'not deep colour,' 'tawny,' etc.—that it would be a never-ending confusion were it attempted to keep all ready to meet every demand.

When I was there, the fashion was in favour of a deep dark colour, and, as already mentioned in another place, there used to be not a little joking among the gossips on the Rua Ingleza about the injunctions received to send 'fine mature wine, but with deep colour.' The deep colour could only be given by adding new wine to the old.

I began Oporto with the police, and *à propos*, not of ports but of police, I shall finish it with a visit to its prison; a subject peculiarly interesting just now, when prisons and their inmates are attracting so much attention among ourselves.

The Prison of Oporto.—The Portuguese seem to be at present in about the same state of advancement

in regard to prison discipline, that we were a century ago. A coarse principle of vengeance rules in the management of criminals; and whether the unhappy sufferer survive or die under the pains of incarceration, seems to be a matter of indifference.

While on a visit to Oporto in 1844, I had an opportunity of seeing the manner in which prisoners are treated in the common jail of that city. Not being in the habit of visiting such places, I should not have entered this one, but for a circumstance which attracted my attention.

In daily passing the prison, a large building of handsome architecture, I saw what was very painful to contemplate. From the unglazed windows long poles were projected, and to each was attached a string and bag, the whole being kept in motion, accompanied with screams and wailing lamentations from the inmates.

On looking up, wretched faces, sallow, and matted long beards, were seen crowding against the gratings; and the appeals made by them to the passers-by for food or money were among the most dismal sounds which had ever fallen on my ear.

Interested, as well as shocked, I resolved to visit this abode of misery:

Homo sum: humani nihil a me alienum puto.

On consulting with some friends as to the best manner of gaining admission, all endeavoured to dissuade me from the attempt, assuring me that no

one ever entered willingly; as the scenes I should there witness were dreadful, and the danger from infectious diseases great.

A feeling, however, greater than curiosity induced me to persevere, and I succeeded in procuring an order from one of the magistrates. This was attended with some difficulty, as, at the period of my visit, one of those insurrections or revolutions which are so common in the peninsula had just broken out, in consequence of which the town was under martial law, and many arrests were made.

At each corner of the prison a sentry was placed, who challenged all who passed after sunset. I was admitted into a large hall, where there was a strong guard of soldiers; and from thence I ascended a long flight of steps, at the top of which was an iron gate.

I showed the order, and the gate was opened. I was requested to inscribe my name in a book; after which the jailer desired me to follow him, informing me that it was the prisoners' dinner-hour. I accompanied him and his four assistants, and, passing through a long vaulted passage, we came to a hall about forty feet square: in its centre there was an immense tub containing soup, and close to it a pile of loaves. I tasted the soup, which was made of beans and other vegetables, with a large portion of oil, and it was not unpalatable.

I then followed my guide through another passage, and my attention was directed to a trap-door, on

which the jailer gave three loud knocks with a heavy stick ; and being almost instantly responded to from below, the bolts were withdrawn, the door lifted up, and immediately there issued, first one, and then another, of most miserable-looking creatures, each holding his ration-can. Both were tall men, very thin, of sallow unhealthy complexion, long hair over their faces, and most repulsive melancholy expression.

Casting their eyes upward on mounting from below, they walked quickly to the soup-can, held out their ration-tin, and received from an under-jailer a piece of bread, and, without a syllable having been uttered, returned to the trap-door and descended. The door was closed over them, the iron bars padlocked, and there they were to remain until rations were again distributed.

I thought I had never seen such wretched-looking fellow-creatures ; but I confess my sympathy in their fate was not increased on being told that these two men were the executioners of the prison. Having been condemned to death for murder, they had availed themselves of the option offered, either to suffer, themselves, or to put others to death. One of them had been confined for thirteen and the other for seven years, during which time they had lived in the same apartment.

We then proceeded to a trap-door in another passage ; and, being desirous of seeing the room in

which the prisoners were kept, I accompanied one of the jailers. After descending a long, narrow, winding staircase, nearly blocked up by the prisoners, anxious to ascend for their rations, I found myself in a large high-vaulted apartment, with unglazed windows, but barred. The jailer climbed up and sounded each bar with a short piece of iron, to discover if any of them had been filed. There were eighty-one prisoners in the room, among whom were several deserters, young fellows in military costume; others were murderers and robbers. Some was still untried; others had long been sentenced to the galleys, or death; all were huddled together, whether their crimes were great or small.

I felt that I had got into strange company; but, although very melancholy, it was deeply interesting to be in the midst of so many human beings, whose features betrayed the violent passions which had caused the perpetration of the bloody deeds which had brought them there. Among them were some handsome men, and the variety of dress had a singular and picturesque effect. Many were well clothed, others were in straw cloaks or sheepskins, and others had nothing but a shawl for covering. Some had provided themselves with mattresses, but most of them had the bare floor for their couch. A very few were working as carpenters and weavers. All were very polite; and, on the whole, I found their quarters greatly superior to what I had been led to

imagine. From there being no glass in the windows, it must be extremely cold during the winter; but there is, however, a current of fresh air, to counteract the close atmosphere and prevent the pestilential diseases which would otherwise arise.

I was much struck by the proof which even these lawless men exhibit of the necessity for a distinction of rank and power, for they invariably elect from among themselves a judge or chief, whom all must implicitly obey; and the one whom they had selected while I was there was a very tall, gentleman-like man, who had committed some half-dozen murders. On receiving permission, the whole, provided with ration-cans, mounted the steps, ranged themselves in the hall, and one by one marched past the man dealing out the soup and the bread, and again immediately descended.

Some had complaints to make; and one man became violently excited, and gesticulated with an elegance and energy which would have called down rounds of applause, had he been on the stage. I afterwards descended into another room where there were about fifty men, and into another with the same number of women. Many of them had children, and the rations for all were served out in the same way as to the men. We then proceeded up another staircase, and entered various rooms occupied by those who could afford to pay for superior accommodation, many of them being gentlemen and trades-

men who had been arrested in consequence of the existing insurrection. I had reason to believe that some of the prisoners were kept concealed from visitors; and, on a small door being opened by the jailer, I entered (though at first held back by one of the assistants) a cell so dark that at first I could see nothing; but, shortly, I observed an object, covered with a white cloth, moving in the corner. This man was no doubt a political prisoner; and, without a syllable being uttered, his rations were left with him, and the door closed.

While waiting in the hall, a man, apparently a farmer, was brought in, upon suspicion of being connected with the rebels, and underwent a most minute examination, in order to discover if he was the bearer of any treasonable papers; and so searching was this scrutiny, that his shoes were actually taken off, and the soles ripped open. Nothing suspicious was found; yet the jailer ordered one of the trap-doors to be raised, and closed over this unfortunate creature, who, unless he had some friend with influence, or with money to bribe the officers or judges, would probably remain in prison for years; but, even if condemned to death, he might have the execution deferred as long as money was 'judiciously' applied.

Within the last two or three years, the town and country police has been rendered so efficient that murders or robberies are comparatively rare in the

neighbourhood; and the prison is not nearly so full as formerly, when frequently, owing to its crowded state, the wretched creatures became so excited and violent that it was thought necessary to order the sentries to fire through the windows indiscriminately among them.

During the time of Don Miguel's usurpation,—a time still spoken of with horror by the inhabitants of Oporto,—the prison was crammed so full that it was represented to the governor of the town (the notorious Telles Jourdão) that there was no space for more. 'Is it full to the ceiling?' he demanded. 'No.' 'Then,' added he, 'don't tell me that it is full.' At that dreadful period there was scarcely a respectable family in the town who had not relatives in this prison, and many of them were beheaded in the adjoining square. When Don Pedro entered Oporto, the doors of the jail were broken open, and all were liberated; with the exception of the jailer, whose skull was fractured by the mob as he tried to escape.

Since the period of my visit to this horrible place of confinement, the Portuguese legislature has had under consideration the state of the national prisons, and the establishment of penitentiaries; but I have not heard that any improvement has yet resulted from these deliberations.

The beautiful Douro becomes very turbid and high after much rain in the upper country, and

in Spain; and as it had risen so much that no boat would venture to cross the bar to meet the mail steamer, I had the prospect of a long detention before me.

There was much kind hospitality in the evenings; and it was easy to pass the forenoons, when not engaged in the lodges, in rambling over the beautiful and interesting neighbourhood. There were few parts with which historical associations of the old war were not connected; while the town itself, and every spot around, showed the marks of the memorable siege ten years before my visit. The effects of round shot and musketry, and of fire, were visible everywhere; and I looked with deep interest on many a field and building of which I had had vivid descriptions from a dear relative who had received many wounds in their defence against the usurper, Don Miguel. In the enthusiasm of the moment, I exclaimed to my guide, 'Manuel, would not you like to be a soldier?' and he replied, 'Yes, sar, ver much I like fight, but no like be fighted.'

One morning, however, I received a warning that made me very cautious afterwards. Having climbed over several walls, I was sauntering through a field, when I was startled by a loud voice, and, on turning round, was horrified to see a soldier holding his rifle straight at me, and looking very angry. Not knowing what he said, I held up my hands in the most supplicatory manner,

and, taking off my hat, made him a low bow, which had the desired effect, for he put down his rifle and beckoned to me to move off. I obeyed his order with the utmost alacrity: I only wish I could now get over six-foot walls half as speedily as I did on that occasion. I learned afterwards that the building which I had observed in the field was a powder magazine, over which the soldier was sentry.

Becoming tired of waiting in Oporto, I had decided on riding with a guide to Vigo, to meet the steamer on her calling there; but just as I was setting off, the flag announcing that she was in sight made me give up the land journey, and hurry down to the Foz; where I was informed the mail boat would embark the passengers for Lisbon at a place on the shore about two miles from the mouth of the river. This point, called the Rocks, forms a projecting pier from which it is safe to communicate with passing ships, unless the sea be very rough.

While waiting, I wandered about the little town, and had an opportunity of learning practically the truth of the old adage, that you should never interfere in the quarrels of man and wife.

Passing along a narrow street, I heard loud voices, and the screams of a woman issuing from a house, the door of which being open, I entered, and there saw a man in a fearful passion, holding his wife by the hair and beating her, while she resisted

vigorously. I hesitated for a moment whether it were not best to let them fight it out; but gallantry overcoming prudence, I watched till the man's back was towards me, when I rushed in, seized him by the throat *à la garrotte*, and, placing my knee to the small of his back, held him so that he could not move. Flattering myself that the lady would feel the deepest gratitude, I looked to her for approbation, when, to my dismay, she cast upon me a look of fury; and seeing her clench her hands, I thought it was time to be off, so, giving her beloved a push into her arms, I rushed out of the door, scarcely halting till I found myself in the boat, protected from the sweet pair by twelve stout rowers. They soon put me on board the steamer Iberia, which landed me the next morning in Lisbon.

Although shown in the general statistical tables, I insert here the consumption of port since 1831, and the percentage which it bore to all other kinds.

In 1831,	consumption	2,707,734	gallons,	43·58 per cent.
„ 1841,	„	2,387,017	„	38·59 „
„ 1851,	„	2,524,775	„	40·20 „
„ 1859,	„	2,020,561	„	27·82 „
„ 1860,	„	1,776,138	„	24·14 „
„ 1861,	„	2,702,649	„	25·06 „
„ 1862,	„	2,349,945	„	23·97 „
„ 1863,	„	2,618,680	„	24·99 „

There are also tables marked A, and B, both of which I have prefaced with a few explanatory remarks.

TABLE A.

This shows the shipping prices at Oporto, the number of pipes shipped to England, and the amount of duty on a pipe in each year, from 1787 *to* 1863. *Wines have been shipped at much lower prices than the quotations, but these represent the circulars of the principal firms, for the qualities to which they attach their brands.*

Years	Price per Pipe	Duty on a Pipe	Quantity Shipped to Great Britain Pipes	Years	Price per Pipe	Duty on a Pipe	Quantity Shipped to Great Britain Pipes
	£ £	£			£ £	£	
1787	16 to 20	18	32,174	1826	36 to 42	28	18,548
1788	16 „ 20	„	36,087	1827	36 „ 46	„	24,549
1789	16 „ 20	„	39,678	1828	30 „ 40	„	26,164
1790	16 „ 20	„	42,862	1829	30 „ 50	„	17,981
1791	20 „ 24	„	47,212	1830	30 „ 50	„	19,038
1792	20 „ 24	„	54,981	1831	32 „ 50	32	20,243
1793	20 „ 24	„	31,194	1832	26 „ 48	„	24,025
1794	20 „ 24	„	50,002	1833	26 „ 54	„	22,760
1795	19 „ 22	28	52,763	1834	28 „ 58	„	24,177
1796	22 „ 30	39	37,626	1835	32 „ 48	„	24,174
1797	22 „ 30	40	22,340	1836	38 „ 48	„	25,029
1798	22 „ 30	„	54,801	1837	30 „ 46	„	22,376
1799	22 „ 30	„	52,783	1838	22 „ 44	„	25,221
1800	22 „ 30	„	54,203	1839	26 „ 48	„	25,464
1801	22 „ 30	„	64,859	1840	24 „ 50	33	23,205
1802	22 „ 30	„	37,051	1841	24 „ 42	„	20,757
1803	34 „ 38	47	52,947	1842	24 „ 42	„	11,208
1804	32 „ 34	52	19,698	1843	26 „ 42	„	21,893
1805	32 „ 34	„	40,006	1844	26 „ 42	„	25,109
1806	32 „ 34	„	39,696	1845	28 „ 50	„	23,383
1807	32 „ 34	„	47,828	1846	24 „ 46	„	23,477
1808	32 „ 34	„	44,186	1847	24 „ 50	„	20,529
1809	32 „ 34	„	41,156	1848	22 „ 42	„	21,277
1810	32 „ 34	„	54,720	1849	22 „ 42	„	23,028
1811	40 „ 70	„	18,520	1850	25 „ 48	„	25,400
1812	40 „ 70	„	30,014	1851	28 „ 48	„	20,780
1813	40 „ 70	„	Custom House burned	1852	30 „ 48	„	19,219
1814	40 „ 70	„	30,996	1853	24 „ 42	„	46,834
1815	40 „ 70	„	31,641	1854	36 „ 65	„	33,831
1816	40 „ 70	„	16,430	1855	40 „ 70	„	26,755
1817	40 „ 55	„	28,250	1856	42 „ 70	„	29,216
1818	40 „ 55	„	35,888	1857	45 „ 70	„	23,615
1819	40 „ 55	„	20,622	1858	42 „ 63	„	11,592
1820	40 „ 55	„	21,196	1859	44 „ 66	„	14,530
1821	30 „ 40	„	23,394	1860	42 „ 70	17	22,424
1822	30 „ 40	„	27,758	1861	42 „ 80	„	22,945
1823	30 „ 40	„	23,208	1862	40 „ 80	14	24,832
1824	34 „ 42	„	19,992	1863	40 „ 80	14	30,044
1825	36 „ 45	28	40,322				

The shipments during the first six months of 1864 have been 18,270, so that if the same is continued till December 31 ; they will have amounted to 36,540 pipes during the twelve months.

CHAPTER III.

LISBON AND LISBON WINE.

Lisbon—Belem—'Charley' Napier—Don Miguel—Don Pedro—Espoz y Mina—O'Connell—Sacavem—Calcavellos—Arinto—Termo—Colares—Lavradio—Bucellas—Cintra—A Bottle of Colares—Conde de Piedade—St. Ubes—Estramadura—Memorandum of Tasting—Letter from Lisbon in 1806.

LISBON!—what a change has taken place in the importation of wines from that place!

It may be seen in my remarks upon port, that a large portion of the shipments from Portugal were formerly from this district; and some idea may be formed of the extent of that trade by the perusal of the following letter dated in 1798.

I have also mentioned that about the same period it was the daily habit, among City men, to go to Tom's, or some other coffee-room, to have bread and cheese and a gill of lisbon, as it is now to go to Garraway's for a sandwich and a glass of sherry. Old wine merchants will remember when constant orders used to be received for lisbon; while now they do not probably receive one in six months.

It shows how fashions unaccountably change; for there is scarcely a better or more agreeable wine than real, old, rich, mellow, or dry lisbon; but its

name is nearly forgotten, since nothing passes now that has not the name of sherry, however coarse much of this is, and not to be compared to good lisbon. With the exception of an order for a quarter-cask, some months ago, I have not been asked for it for years past, while among our forefathers it was the favourite white wine. The city of Lisbon was at one time second only to London for commerce; but this has dwindled away, and it is melancholy to look on its splendid houses and streets, showing what it was in former times, and the still existing remains of churches and palaces, rent by the earthquake of 1756.

On passing the fort of Belem, we came upon a view of the town and its precipitous streets, varied by numerous churches and spires, all glittering in a brilliant morning sun. The sight, as we passed Belem, reminded me of the late 'Charley' Napier, who dined with me the day before he set off on his daring resolution to take Don Miguel's fleet. With several active supporters of Don Pedro, there was the Spanish guerilla chief, Espoz y Mina, so renowned in the old Spanish War, and so denounced at a later period by O'Connell, for shooting the mother of Cabrera.

Napier was a slovenly-looking man: his trousers, for instance, had been once white, but were now very old and yellow-looking. He was fond of saying eccentric things, and of pretending to be in a great passion, while it was evident he was merely affecting

it in words and manner, and had all his wits about him. Although he wished to be thought impelled by romantic feelings to help a young queen to her throne, it was not difficult to see that no man ever entered on an enterprise with more cool calculation than he did, before agreeing to lead this expedition; or more resolved to be well paid, alive or dead, by prize money or insurance. When asked what he would do if he did not meet with Don Miguel's fleet, he replied :—'I'll look for a black night; I'll try to slip past Belem; I'll run on to Lisbon, land there, and—then we shall see what we shall see.'

Now, again for wines. On arriving, I called on Mr. Lucas, of the old house Holford, Lucas & Co., who kindly accompanied me in a boat about eight miles up the Tagus—a delightful sail, past hill and dale, and vineyards and quintas, till we arrived at Sacavem, where the wine stores, similar to the lodges in Villa Nova, are chiefly collected. Here, lisbon, with bucellas, arinto, and termo, is found. These are white; while the colares, lavradio, &c., are red; but, to enumerate the various kinds and qualities would occupy many pages, without affording much information; for there is scarcely any quality which may not be grown in this province of Estramadura.

Of lisbon, there are the dry, the mellow, and the rich kinds; with calcavellos, which is still richer and sweeter, and is made near Belem. Arinto is usually half and half of mellow lisbon and bucellas; and termo is somewhat similar. About the year 1824,

there was an extraordinary run upon bucellas, so much so that it rose 20*l.* per pipe in a very short period; but the fine old, but small, stock was soon exhausted, and shippers had recourse to a new and inferior quality; so that it fell out of repute almost as rapidly as it had jumped into it. As an instance of its general estimation before it lost caste, I recollect that at public dinners, for the one bottle of sherry placed on the table, there were at least two of bucellas.

The following day I went with Mr. Carruthers to his delightful quinta, three miles up the river, where we dined; and I had an excellent opportunity of tasting all kinds, in perfection. He was an enthusiast about the wines of Lisbon; but it is impossible to fight against the overwhelming power of fashion: and his money was, consequently, badly invested. The next day I accompanied another kind friend, Mr. Custance, to that wonderfully lovely spot, Cintra; and, ascending to the old Moorish palace, then the Peña Convent, now the King's summer palace, had a view such as there are few like it in the world.

We walked down to Colares, paying sixpence in a wine-shop for a bottle of the well-known wine of this name; which is never, I think, agreeable, being hard and stalky. It is stated that, if sent to this country, it spoils in a year, even if a little spirit be added. My authority for this is the agent of one of the first Lisbon houses, who assures me that such has been his experience with casks for his own private cellar:

but, still, I have doubts of any wine whatever, of such body as colares, going wrong, if it has been properly fermented and made.

I went also across the river and tasted very nice white wine, grown on the estate of Barrocas-Piedade, presented by the Portuguese Government to Admiral Sartorius, Conde de Piedade. Near St. Ubes, a pleasant sweet wine is grown; in short, the variety is immense; there is scarcely a limit to the quantity that might be produced in this district, if there were the demand for it.

A pipe of lisbon is 117 gallons; a hogshead, 58; a quarter-cask, 29.

I see in my memorandum made at that time :—

About 4 gallons of brandy, 24° over proof, are put in, just after fermentation, 2 gallons on the first racking, and the same on shipping. I tasted some 1840, with only 1 gallon, and thought it much better than the others. Mr. L. fears it will not stand; but it tastes firm and solid, and I shall try a hogshead.

I got the hogshead over; it was much liked during more than a year that it remained unsold; and I never afterwards heard a complaint of it.

The following letter, dated 1806, shows the prices at that time :—

Lisbon, February 22, 1806.

Samuel Brown, Esq., London.

Sir,—We have the pleasure to acknowledge receipt of your much-esteemed favour of the 8th ultimo, and note contents. Having occasion to make a remittance by the packet, we have taken the liberty to value on your wine account, as follows:—

£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
63	0	0	per your letter of August 13, 1805, at nine months, date from July 27, less 5 per cent. commission	59	17	0
432	0	0	per ditto, 8th ult., at nine months, date from December 16, less 5 per cent. commission . .	410	8	0
495	0	0				
24	15	0	Commission at 5 per cent. .	£470	5	0
470	5	0				

to our own order, and which, we doubt not, you will honour with your usual punctuality, debiting our account for the same.

We beg leave to hand you a list of the present shipping prices of wines, the qualities of which we can particularly recommend to you and your friends.

We remain, &c.,

(Signed) FITZGIBBON, FRENCH & DUFF.

Lisbon wine,	1805, 23*l.*	per pipe.
Do.	1804, 25*l.*	
Do.	1803, 24*l.*	
Bucellas,	1805, 25*l.*	
Do.	1804, 27*l.*	
Calcavellos,	1805, 26*l.*	
Do.	1804, 28*l.*	

CHAPTER IV.

SHERRY, XEREZ, PORT ST. MARY, ETC.

Xerez-de-la-Frontera—Port St. Mary—Cadiz—Map of Cadiz and neighbourhood—Bodega tasting—Capitaz—San Lucar—Cordova—Rock-water Sherry—Colouring—Napoleon butts—How Sherry is made—Manzanilla—The Doctor—Soleras—Spanish earth—Macharnudo—Extent of production of Sherry—Increasing demand—Rise in price—Deterioration of quality—Railways—The Guadalquiver—Seville—Dancing Gipsy Girls—Valdepeñas—Dinner at one A.M.—Kicking a Muleteer—Amontillado—Chamomile—Montilla—Vino de Pasto—Paxaréte—Rota Tent—Gordon and Co.'s Circular, 1802—'Sherris Sack'—Mr. Ballantyne's Description—Mr. Duff—Table of Consumption since 1831—Prices, &c., from 1787 to 1862.

In the days of the reign
Of King Philip of Spain,
When corpulent monks ruled the roast,
The stoutest of all,
Brother Francis of Gaul,
In Sherry the whole world would toast.

Now this Franciscan friar
Had a wond'rous desire
To tipple the best he could find;
Reclined in his chair,
Before daintiest fare,
He cast all his cares to the wind.

In the cellars so cold
Of the monastery old,
The bright wine of Xerez was stored;
And the cellarer grey,
Who tippled all day,
At vespers melodiously snored.

One cold winter's night,
Francis had a sad fright,
As he dozed in his old oaken chair;
The lights they burned blue—
He'd had flagons twice two—
And a gent with a tail came the banquet to share.

Jolly Francis the friar,
In dismay the most dire,
Told his beads as fast as he might;
But the gent with the horns,
He punished his corns,
While his hair stood on end with affright.

Ha! ha! Francis, my boy,
I am loath to annoy,
But no more Olla or Sherry for thee;
You've enjoyed your last glass,
And your time must now pass
In the kingdom of sulphur with me.

Rosy Francis declares
He then seized his few hairs,
And battered his nose on the floor;
The room full of smoke,
He felt fit to choke,
As he shuffled to grope for the door.

At the dawn of the morn,
The Abbot, shaven and shorn,
Found Rosy Francis asleep on the floor;
But Francis declares
He was saying his prayers
When his holiness opened the door.

But the cellarer grey,
Who tipples all day,
Winks, and says 'tis fustian outright.
Francis fell on his nose
When his sherry-warmed toes
Refused to preserve him upright.

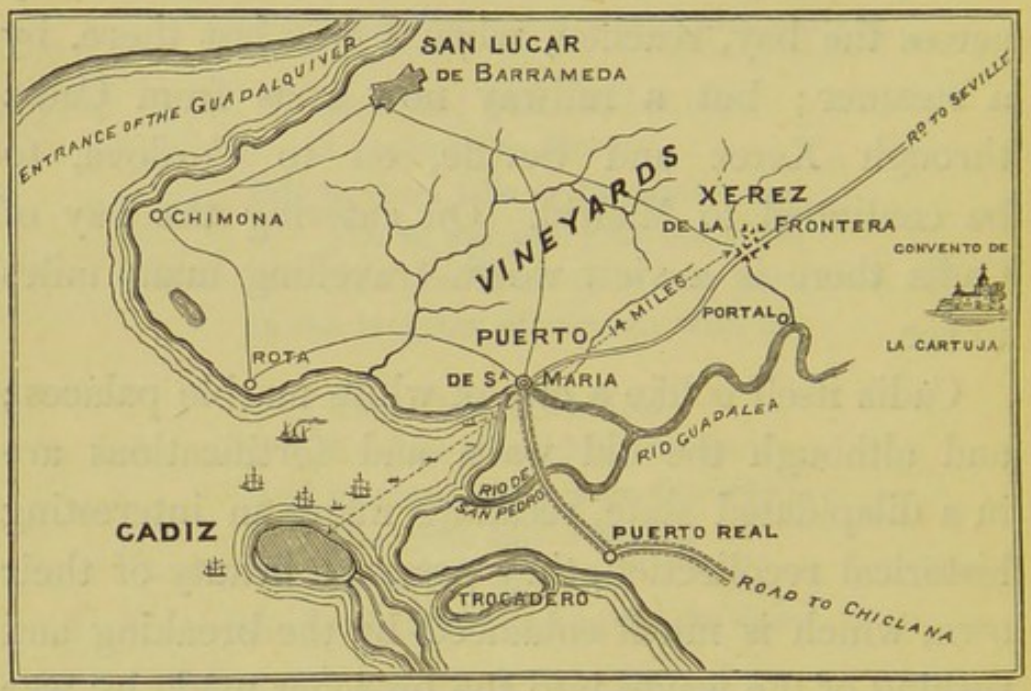
The moral we learn
Into rhyme I will turn—
Quantum suff. is as good as a feast;
One flagon of wine
Is enough when you dine—
Twice two made poor Francis a beast.

THE word Sherry is derived from Xerez-de-la Frontera, in Andalusia, one of the wealthiest towns in Spain. It is about twenty miles from Cadiz, and fourteen inland from Port St. Mary across the bay, reached, when I was last there, by a steamer; but a railway now runs from Cadiz through Xerez and Seville, on to Cordova, to be continued to Madrid. On entering the bay of Cadiz there is a view worth travelling many miles to see.

Cadiz itself is like a city of white marble palaces; and although the old walls and fortifications are in a dilapidated state, recalling many an interesting historical recollection, they possess a beauty of their own, which is much enhanced by the breaking and rushing of the waves into the breaches made by war and time. Some of the streets have a charming appearance, owing to the balconies being filled with flowers, and painted in the gayest and most brilliant colours. On looking up, each side seems as if it were a hanging flower-garden. This is especially striking in the principal street, the Calle Ancha, narrow as all are in the South, but laid out at such an angle as to afford shelter from the rays of the sun, except when in the meridian.

I could not help being much amused, when asking for sherry, instead of the common red wine that all had before them at table, to be told that they had no white wine—and this in one of the principal hotels in Cadiz!

Crossing in the steamer to Port St. Mary, I took a calesa to Xerez, and arriving in the evening, went to the principal inn, which reminded me forcibly of



CADIZ, XEREZ, AND NEIGHBOURHOOD.

Don Quixote and *Roderick Random*, and some of the scenes described in those works. It must be rather trying to English travellers to observe the indifference with which they are received and treated in Peninsular hotels. No bowing or ready waiter, or Boots, will be found to welcome you, or to carry your portmanteau; and on entering the doorway you will probably see a large room, full of muleteers,

labourers, and proprietors, drinking, smoking, and chatting.

When the landlord or a servant takes the trouble of escorting you to a sleeping-place, it will probably be found to contain a dozen wooden bedsteads, with several of them occupied, even at mid-day, by tired muleteers.

If you express a desire to have a room for yourself, instead of with a dozen or two companions, you are considered very fastidious, and are shown to another, where you can be in solitary grandeur, with a wooden bed, two chairs to match, and a looking-glass six inches square, that reflects a countenance of a shape not easily recognised, and far from flattering. It is often said that the beds and linen in Spain and Portugal are dirty and full of vermin, but, as far as my own experience enables me to judge, I should express a very different opinion.

On returning to the room below, I got some of the capital acorn-fed ham, fowl and rice, and eggs, with a few tumblers of the pleasant refreshing wine of the country. What I paid in a wine-shop was, I think, a penny for a glass containing about half a pint.

During both my visits to Xerez, I resided with a friend who thoroughly understood the sherry trade, having been, so to say, born in it, and having worked at it all his life. After breakfast, with the capitaz (manager of the bodega or stores) we began tasting, first the various Soleras lots, from which orders are executed, according to the kind

described and the price to be charged; and, after knowing the groundwork, I stated what I thought would please those for whom I had orders to select sherries. We then took certain proportions from lots, putting them together, to decide which blend we most approved, or we found that which we had made up was not perfect of its kind, and might have the fault remedied by a 'topping' of a couple of gallons to the butt, of a rich luscious wine called the doctor, or else, perhaps, amontillado.

After a couple of hours of this work, the palate being a little wearied, we would ride till three or four o'clock, when we returned to the bodega; and again tried the various samples, making notes of our opinions. At other times, we prepared samples on one day, giving them a night's rest to mix well together—which is too often forgotten—and then compared them carefully, the next day.

It is an easy matter when one has only to prepare a certain number of butts of the best quality, at certain prices, of gold, pale, or brown; but it is different when orders arrive to ship 5, 10, or 50 butts, exactly the same as were sent by such a ship two or more years ago. Samples of shipments are always retained, and heads and mouths are kept hard at work to meet the requisition.

After much tasting, perhaps the identical quality seems to have been reached, yet there may be evidently a shade more or less colour, which would cause the rejection of the shipment; and there is no

way of assimilating the colour, except by an addition of dark or of pale wine, which would distinctly alter the flavour and character; and so the operation must be recommenced.

This proves how impossible it is for any sherry shipping house to continue to give satisfaction, without possessing or having the use of a large capital; for nothing but age will give sherries the flavour and peculiarity which this alone imparts. There are a few very rich firms in Xerez, one especially; others, possessed of insufficient capital, connect themselves with a capitalist, who purchases from the growers or others, and nurses the wine in his own bodega for two or three years, until it is merchantable. He then arranges with houses to take it into their stock, or otherwise, for its sale; or he may have a mortgage upon all or part of the houses' stock. Such firms must of course, there as here, carry on their business at a disadvantage.

There is not much difficulty in describing the trade of the few old firms; for it consists simply in buying the best new wine, and nursing it until ready for shipment to any part of the world.

There are a few houses at Port St. Mary, also, whose trade is probably equally simple; but, until some years ago, there was a prejudice against the wines from that place.

By reference to old documents, I see the letter of a Xerez firm in 1812, urging its customers to avail

themselves of the advantages then offered, of importing. One of these was the fall in the freight of a butt, about 9*l.*, and in the rate of insurance, from 12, to 7 per cent., and, if under convoy, to 3 per cent.

Now, and for a number of years past, the freight of a butt is about 1*l.*, and the insurance about 7*s.* 6*d.* per cent., making the total import charges less than 2*l.* per butt.

It may be added that steamers are now running weekly between Spain and Portugal, and this country, enabling importers to get whatever they require, in two or three weeks, instead of formerly waiting often two or three months.

I remember my old master, who was in Xerez till driven away by the French in 1806 or '7, telling me that when he left, every acre which could produce real sherry had been appropriated. I dare say this was almost correct, for it is well known that an immense quantity of the white wine put on board ship in the Bay of Cadiz as sherry, is not Xerez wine, but that much of it is brought from Malaga, and other places on the coast; shipped in vessels loading for England and other countries, and arriving with a bill of lading identical in every respect with that of true sherry. There are also quantities grown between Xerez and San Lucar, and on every piece of ground that will produce anything approaching to sherry. Some very nice wine is also made on the hills about Cordova, which has been found to

diminish the dead heaviness of much of the present sherry.

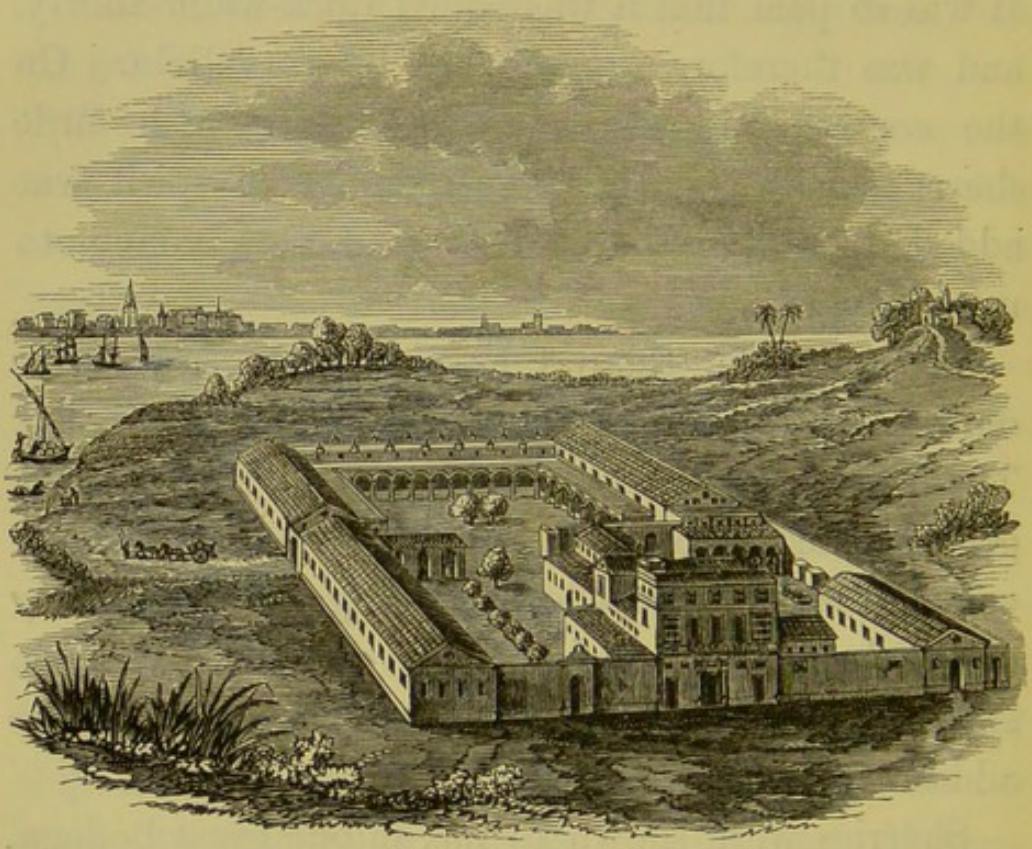
On the road to San Lucar is a large extent of vines on a red, sandy soil, on which I was told some wine was grown, which I remembered to be in such demand in 1825, that one of the partners and myself were kept very busy while the run upon it lasted. It was so pale that it was called Rock-water sherry, and was therefore supposed to be very light. On the contrary, it was poor and thin, with little sherry flavour; and a large quantity of spirit was added, to enable it to be shipped very young, to meet orders.

Three or four times I have seen the fashion for dark brown, for brown, for gold, and for pale, change. The browns are coloured usually by juice of the grape, boiled before fermentation, to a thick consistency; this, when kept to a great age, gives not only colour, but softness and richness. Sherry acquires a slight colour by age, but it is usually coloured by the addition of a little of the boiled mosto, or must.

Sherries were shown to me, in one great bodega, for a butt of which it was declared (how truly, I know not) that 1,000*l.* would not be taken. It is not for a moment pretended that the wine is worth any such money, but it is valued as a curiosity and ornament to the bodegas, as a painting may be to a dining-room. It has, however, a very substantial value, because the addition of even four or five gallons of such sherry to ten butts of very fine, worth

100*l*., may so greatly improve them that each will bear the charge of 120*l*.

These wonderful wines are known as the Napoleons: because it is stated that when the first Emperor Napoleon was in Spain, in 1808 or 1809, he honoured the wine and the proprietor by condescending to approve of a butt of this description,



RESIDENCE AND BODEGA AT PORT ST. MARY.

as his soldiers did of the less *recherché* kinds, by drinking them all up! This, by the bye, is an awkward historical fact against the reputed ages of some of these wines. But even in 1844, there was a long interval since Napoleon's visit; and there could not be a moment's doubt of the great age and original fine quality of some.

In these, one catches the true old Xerez flavour, which is very powerful; and can discover the peculiar bitterness, which is a characteristic of great age. In fact, there is far too much of it to be pleasant; and a fine old kind with a few gallons of a rich kind added, is much more agreeable than the original.

Notwithstanding what I have already written, it may perhaps make the whole process of sherry-making still more intelligible if I transcribe my notes made on the spot.

Blank & Co. have beautiful stores called, here, bodegas: the whole, with cooperage, stables, dwelling houses, and small garden, enclosed within a high wall. The bodegas themselves consist of various buildings containing about 4,000 butts, each store having wines usually about the same age.

They have only one vineyard of their own, about two miles from Xerez, on a low sandy soil, producing very inferior quality. They bought it for the purpose of making their own brandy, but they generally ship the wine off as a cheap kind. When the grapes are gathered, they are put into a vat, sixteen feet square, and four deep, where they are trodden by men, and the juice is allowed to run into a large tub, from which the butts are filled, and then rolled into an adjoining bodega. Here they remain to ferment, and, except being racked from the lees, are kept in the same casks for two or three years, when

they are considered fit for being brought into the merchantable stock; but it must not be supposed that any, except the best kinds, remain so long useless.

Many, by racking, by fining, and by adding spirit, bring them into an exportable state within eighteen months after the vintage; and this is especially the case with the light, poor kinds, grown near San Lucar. Even of the identically same kind, carried to a bodega in San Lucar, and to Xerez, one portion from the former place will have crossed the sea, while the other portion is ripening in Xerez.

It is on the light sandy grounds between Xerez and San Lucar, on the Guadalquivir, that the kinds generally known as Manzanilla are produced; it is this which is sold in the wine-shops, being the usual drink of high and low; and it is most excellent.

One can no more drink, in Spain, the sherry usually consumed in England, than in Oporto, the usual English port.

About six gallons of spirits are put into a butt of sherry after fermentation, and generally about four gallons more, previous to its being shipped. It is almost quite pale at first. The very dark brown is made at San Lucar in the following manner:— Twenty or thirty gallons of must (unfermented juice) are put into an earthen vessel and heated until not more than a fifth part remains, when it looks and

tastes like treacle. This is turned into a cask containing more must, which causes it to ferment; and the result is a very full luscious wine, which, if originally good, becomes, after many years, invaluable for giving softness, richness, and colour to others.

Large quantities of this product, when new, are used to colour, and to cover the harsh thinness of poor qualities. It is for this reason that it is called the Doctor; and many a butt that comes to England, to be sold as 'curious old brown,' at an immense price, has to thank the old boiled mosto stocks for its character.

Stocks are kept in casks of all sizes, generally double butts, called soleras; which are never sent away, being the standards or basis on which a shipper's reputation depends; for from these he executes his orders. For common kinds he probably buys from the *capitaz*, or other speculators; and on such, a house of high standing will not place its known brand.

As with the old proverb of the 'sow's ear,' so is it with bad soleras. But, even with the finest, there are required, for their proper treatment, correct taste, experience, and knowledge of the market for which the wine is intended. I mention this, because in more than one Xerez bodega, with excellent old soleras, there seemed a great want of skill in the making up of what I was shown; the makers apparently supposing that all that was necessary to

produce the best quality at certain prices, was to put two kinds together whose respective value averaged the price wanted.

Daily experience shows that this is a mistake; for two kinds often do not go well together; each, although blended, is tasted in the blend. But as a rule, I am sure that when, for instance, a good 50*l.* per butt is required, and the half and half blend of a 60*l.* and a 40*l.* do not amalgamate pleasantly, it is better to put these aside, and to try with others, rather than endeavour to reconcile those that will evidently not be friends.

Very often the best way to gain flavour, body, and life, is by the judicious proportioning from three or four soleras; a little doctor, or amontillado, is frequently beneficial: but these require to be handled very cautiously, for the effect is seldom seen correctly at first.

They have a very effectual way of cleaning the inside of the casks and knocking off all tartar or other matters. Two heavy chains, joined by a piece of leather, are put into the cask, the bung being driven over the leather so as to enable the chains to be drawn out. A little water having been poured into the cask, it is rolled violently up and down, so that the chains may strike upon every part of the interior. Water is then put in, until it comes out perfectly clear, when the cask is well rinsed with wine, and a sulphur match burned inside.

For finings, whites of eggs are invariably used first; then, about twenty-four hours afterwards, Spanish earth, a hard clay procured a few miles from Xerez, is employed. For a butt, a piece the size of a turkey's egg is broken off, and allowed to soak in about a bottle of wine, in a large earthen basin, during the night. It will be found so soft in the morning, that it may be worked by the hands into a liquid, frothy state. This is poured in at the bung, and the contents stirred about for a considerable time by means of the iron *rousser*, and in a couple of days the wine will be brilliant. Mr. Blank says this is the custom, but that he cannot see the use of the eggs previously.

The iron *rousser* is a long and very strong piece of iron with a handle, and, at the end, a hole through which a small hard wisp made of cane is put, and fastened. This is passed through the bung, and a man seating himself on the cask, stirs the wine well for a considerable time.

Sherries are always tasted from the bung, by means of a long thick piece of whalebone, to which is attached a hollow cane, which is dipped into the cask, and the wine transferred to a glass; or (as in Oporto, and in various parts of France) to a silver tasting-cup.

The bungs of the soleras are never driven home, and it is not to be wondered at that the annual loss by evaporation in that climate is considerable, being estimated at five per cent.; so that 2,000 butts on

the 1st of January must be expected to be only 1,900, on the 31st of December.

P. D.'s stock is said to be 15,000 butts, and he requires no capitaz to help him. It is a wonderful sight to see his immense bodega with its gangways, and to pass through rows and tiers of soleras, new, old, and very old. His vineyard at Macharnudo, on a hill a little way from his stores, is considered the finest in the district.

It is calculated that the Xerez and Port St. Mary district is about 25,000 acres, and the produce about 150,000 butts; but if the parts occupied by grain were planted with vines, the quantity would be much increased. It is probable that the best (the Albarizza) soil and aspects are already appropriated for that purpose, so that the production of truly fine Xerez cannot be much extended. This, however, cannot be said of the growths from the red earth (barros), nor of those from the sandy grounds (arenas) which are light and pleasant when in their natural state.

But it is a truth that, for some years, the demand for sherry has quite surpassed the supply. This cannot be in the least (as in the instance of port) attributed to any interference on the part of the Spanish government; since an entire and perfect freedom prevails in the conduct of this trade. The cause does not appear very difficult to explain. It is said that the 'first gentleman of Europe,' in his usual polite language, 'damned Madeira as gouty,

and swore he would in future drink only sherry;' which, of course, gave a lift to the one, and a fall to the other, 'in high society.'

Since that time the export of sherry has been gradually increasing, and the shipments in 1863 were 66,321 butts, and, if the last six months of 1864 are equal to the first six, the quantity will be 80,838 butts!

The vine disease that began in 1851 was bad about Xerez, and the seasons likewise have been unfavourable, so that stocks have become very low, and the prices consequently exceedingly high; but high as they had risen already, an additional increase has just been made on the price lately—on 40*l.* of 6*l.* per butt; on 60*l.* of 10*l.* per butt; on 80*l.* of 15*l.* per butt; on 100*l.* of 30*l.* and on 120*l.* 40*l.* to 60*l.* per butt.

Those shippers, who are resolved to uphold the reputation of their brand, are right to insist on a higher price, rather than consent to deteriorate their reputation; but some do not now possess sufficient old soleras to enable them to ship quality commensurate with the rise in price; and one finds, among brands and marks of old firms, young and coarse-flavoured wines, at high quotations.

There has been no rise lately, in the common kinds; for these can be got, not only in the Xerez district, but all along the Spanish coast. They are brought to the Bay of Cadiz, where they are landed chiefly at a place called Aguada, and prepared for shipment as sherry.

Such things are done in all trades, and will be continued as long as trade exists; and, although two blacks do not make a white, there is no more deceit in this, than is daily practised by grand and small houses, which ship and sell Château Lafitte, Margaux, &c., of vintage this and that; Schloss Johannisberg 1758, 1788, or 1808 or 1858; Port 1815, 1820, or 1840; besides other kinds, with names and titles which, ninety-nine times out of a hundred, neither they themselves, nor anyone else who knows anything about it, believe a word of.

But downright frauds are often committed, one of which has just been reported. It appears that some dealers considered that it would be a profitable speculation to purchase, in the docks, the cheapest things they could find, which, when put together, would taste like sherry; to ship it to Cadiz, and to bring it back, with a bill of lading dated in Cadiz, as genuine sherry.

The Customs authorities profess to use means, by branding the word *mixed* on the cask, and by cutting in the names of the vatters, to make what has been done, evident to all; but there seem to be ways of getting certain words erased, and marks inscribed or retained, which remind one of O'Connell's offer to drive a coach and six through any act of parliament.

I copy from a well-known wine circular, an account of one or two of these fraudulent transactions:—

Our present business is to unfold a novel system of sending inferior 'mixed' wines a short round, from London to Gibraltar and Cadiz, and home again, at a cost of about 35*s*. per butt, whereby their nominal value is enhanced some 100 per cent. This ingenious traffic is carried on with great despatch, and certain operators are apparently deeply engaged in such 'roundabout' commerce. The following are the particulars:—

Twenty butts, mixed by Gordon, March 11, 1863, composed of ten butts Hambro' white, 6¾ butts Sherry, one quarter-cask E. I. Madeira, spirit, &c., entered out for Cadiz in the name of J. Barber, per 'Cadiz,' March 13; returned per same ship, and entered in the name of Barclay, April 13; marked No. 1/20; housed at Cooper's Row Warehouses.

Twenty-three butts, vatted by Camp, March 26, 1863, composed entirely of Hambro' white, spirit, &c.; entered out for Cadiz in the name of J. Barber, per 'London,' April 2; returned per same ship, and entered by W. Slade, 4th inst.; marked WZ, No. 1/23; housed at Metropolitan Bonded Warehouses.

It will be observed that these liquids are vatted in the names of 'Gordon' and 'Camp,' and the nominal shipper, by bills of lading, is 'A. Cross;' all clerks and office boys in the employ of a well-known firm of sworn brokers, who enjoy a celebrity for extraordinary shrewdness.

Sherry has long been the favourite wine, but the quantity of bad quality now shipped and sold under its name has already injured its reputation; while the high prices of any that is good and old offer an opening for the introduction of another white kind.

The Xerez and Port St. Mary district is a mere speck in the map of Spain, and railways will soon bring into play severe competition with those

hitherto favoured spots on the border of the sea and of a fine harbour. The whole of Spain, from Gibraltar in the south, to Ferrol in the north, and to Gerona in the east, is capable of producing unlimited quantities, both white and red, of which many are excellent.

Already a railway is open from Cadiz, through Xerez to Seville, and to Cordova; and will soon be finished to Madrid, whence lines are to diverge northwards to Corunna, Santander, and Irun, with branches to other towns.

On the south-east, one has been open for some time from Alicante to Madrid; and Madrid and Barcelona will, ere long, be joined. Another very important line, now open as far as Badajoz, is in progress from Lisbon to Madrid; besides that from Lisbon to Oporto, which has been just opened.

At the time of my visit to Xerez, the only easy and pleasant way of going to Seville—

> Él que no ha vista Sevilla,
> No ha vista maravilla,

was by driving over to San Lucar, and thence by the Cadiz steamer which touched there, up the Guadalquivir, to that interesting and beautiful town, full of fine old Moorish and Spanish buildings, and gipsies, not forgetting the gipsy dancing-girls, and their more than questionable dances. 'Les danses sont presque des pantomimes d'amour; le plan, le dessein, les attitudes, les mesures, les sons et les cadences de ces ballets—tout respire cette passion, et en exprime les voluptés et les fureurs.'

And as regards their music, even the old Latin poet Martial writes,

Cantica qui Nili, qui Gaditana susurrat.

These Gipsy dancers are one of the 'wonders' of Seville, and some fellow-travellers and myself, by subscribing a few dollars, were enabled to see the strange exhibition. Among other sights, I tried to discover the *beauty* for which Seville is so celebrated in poetry, but was much disappointed there, as everywhere else in the southern towns of Spain. There is certainly the black sparkling eye, and the jet black hair, but this is 'perdrix, toujours perdrix,' and one feels that even a genuine 'carroty,' for a change, would be a relief.

The handsomest women I have ever seen are those in the north of Oporto; and as they carry every load, heavy or light, on their head, they step out like 'queens,' and as the climate there is delightful, and not too hot, they have fine complexions. I allude only to the working classes, for those in the rank of ladies take no exercise, and rarely leave home till they go to the Alameda in the evening, and the consequence is that they are poor, white and yellow-faced looking creatures, and their husbands and brothers, leading a similar life, are very like them. Among the peasantry and labouring classes, both men and women, the contrast with the idle class is great; but it is to the north, both of Spain and Portugal, that one must go to see a very fine race of people.

I may mention a curious fact. When in Xerez,

being desirous to have one of the excellent Spanish hats, I tried every shop, but—much to the amusement of the hatters—not one would go on my head, and I had to get one made. It was exactly the same with gloves, for the hands of the glove-wearers, are like those of an English boy of fifteen.

A broad brimmed hat is a great comfort as a protection against the broiling sun in its scarcely ever varying 'blue ethereal sky,' which it is the fashion so much to laud. Natives sleep, or remain under shelter, while the sun is blazing, but it is not in the nature of an Englishman thus to waste his time, and I have often yearned for a good Scotch mist, and some homely black clouds.

From Seville it took two days and nights to reach Madrid; but I had the satisfaction of seeing the conductor of the diligence fill his large leather bottle at Valdepeñas, and the gratification of helping him and our mule-driver to empty it. Railways are supplanting diligence travelling, but the latter is preferable for viewing the country, when not pressed for time, eating as the natives eat, and drinking as the natives drink.

I found that almost all the wine along the road, and in Madrid, was called Valdepeñas; but nowhere did I meet with any to be compared to the contents of my friend the conductor's leather bottle—no, not even in a large room in a village where we stopped to change mules and *dine* about one o'clock in the morning.

In various parts were flickering lights, and at the farther end a blazing fire, to which I was making my

way, when I nearly tripped over something from which issued a loud guttural sound. As my eyes became accustomed to the obscurity, I discovered several mules tied up all round, and the floor covered with muleteers, one of whom I had kicked. Remembering the stories about Spanish knives, I was excessively careful in picking my way to the fire, which I was very anxious to reach; not because I was cold, but because I saw a very large thing like a boiler, in the act of being swung from the open fireplace to a cool distance; and as we had been promised dinner six hours earlier, I was now in a most ravenous state. A number of us sat round the pot, from which issued odoriferous fumes that reminded me of Meg Merrilies and Dominie Sampson. We were provided with a spoon and a large brown plate, and each helped himself; and never have I more enjoyed a meal than this midnight dinner, not even at the old Rocher de Cancâle. It consisted of kid, rice, quantities of olives, and plenty of garlic.

I know this, like a great deal more in the book, is a digression; but I seem to have been doing nothing for forty years past but thinking and writing and talking about wine, and am glad of a little change. Now, to resume.

Almost all wine merchants agree that sherry is better, drawn from the cask, than from bottle; and this is my own opinion; and, were it not that it is often inconvenient to have it in wood, owing to the danger of pillage, I would recommend none to be

bottled which is not intended to be kept for years, and is of the finest quality.

Very often in tasting sherry which has been a year or two in bottle, we find a hardness that it had not before bottling, and this generally continues; though occasionally, after having been four or five years in bottle, it becomes soft and much improved.

In every wine, without exception, but especially in those with colour, a portion of the vegetable and other matters which constitute its 'distinctiveness' must inevitably be precipitated to the bottom of the vessel in which it is kept; this is called lees, in the cask, and crust, or deposit, in bottle. Brown sherry often forms a considerable crust; and even very old pale, which has been racked and shipped perfectly bright, and again fined here, will be found, if well examined, to have numerous what are called 'fliers,' which have shown themselves since the bottling; but it is probable that, if kept twenty years, it would be found that the last drop was as bright as the first, these particles having become crystallised by age.

It is, however, very different with the general run, especially gold or brown; for let these be bottled in the most brilliant condition, in twelve or eighteen months there will be a sediment, rendering it necessary to decant them very carefully. If the wines had been thoroughly fermented, with little or no spirit added; and if they were not coloured

by the boiled must, nor worked up with others, just before shipment, this evil would be slight; and we should not have sherries all reduced to one heavy, flavourless standard.

I will add what I have remarked in reference to port, that there are plenty of first-rate houses in Xerez and Port St. Mary ready to give the purest wines, if people here would buy them. Brandy has been for some years, and is still, enormously dear; and it is a very heavy item in the cost that would gladly be avoided; but were none, or only a very small quantity, put to sherry, it would to a certainty, meet with the same reception, in England, as pure, unbrandied port.

There seems no doubt of the truth that no explanation can be given how it is that some casks, apparently exactly the same as twenty or fifty others, become afterwards an entirely different wine. This is stated to be the case with the well-known amontillado; the origin of which name is *à la montilla*—the mountain wine, grown on the hills about Montilla, near Cordova. I doubt greatly the fact; believing it to be as true as the stories about the Silleri-sec-non-mousseux.

Very old amontillado is a remarkably delicate, fine-flavoured wine, quite pale, much too light and delicate to please generally, but invaluable for giving character to sherries that require some of their heaviness knocked off. A great deal is sold as amontillado that is evidently only clean light sherry, but, like the real kind, is charged at a high price.

Manzanilla derives its name from the similiarity of its flavour to the camomile, which in Spanish, is manzanilla : and I have no doubt, from the strong camomile flavour in some I have tasted, that this flower is not unfrequently used to increase the peculiarity ; as the flower of elderberries is used on the Rhine to give the peculiar bouquet to what is (supposed to be) sparkling moselle. The wine is grown on the barros and arenas grounds between Xerez and San Lucar ; from which, until the dearness of all kinds available for exportation had driven them more to the plains on the Guadalquivir, the inhabitants of the district were supplied with their daily beverage.

That which is intended for manzanilla is well fermented and carefully prepared, and, when of a good year, is a very nice wholesome wine, although scarcely meriting the encomiums which have been bestowed upon it.

'Vino de pasto' means the wine of breakfast, or of repast. When fine of its kind, it is very pleasant, and is generally on the best tables in Xerez. There is no particular spot where it is grown ; it being selected from any that may appear of high quality when young.

Montilla, as before stated, is produced on the hills about Montilla, near Cordova, and is very pleasant, with much flavour. A large property has been lately bought there by an English firm, which has risen within a few years into high repute for

their sherries,—attributable probably to the judicious blending of a portion of this with their heavier Xerez wines.

Paxaréte comes from a place about fifteen miles to the south. The grapes are allowed to become very ripe, almost like raisins; the fermentation is early checked, and consequently the wine is very luscious. When old, it is an excellent liqueur; and a little of it has often a very beneficial effect in giving a mellow softness to sherries that are deficient in that quality.

Rota, on the bay opposite Cadiz, is known for its Rota tent (from *tinto*, dark), prepared from black grapes, which having been allowed to become almost like raisins, are pressed, with a large quantity of brandy added, to prevent fermentation. The result is a deep-coloured sweet wine. Ever since the oïdium, it has been very inferior to what it was formerly; for it is now little more than boiled *must*, tasting treacly, and is of a palish hue.

In olden times Rota was a place of considerable importance, with several rich monasteries, possessing vineyards which were cultivated with great and skilful care, and the result was, most excellent rich wine of a beautiful dark colour. Such was, likewise, the case in many other places, but the invasion of the French in 1808, and the long period of war, emptied almost every store; and the confiscation of church property during Mendizabel's government, has deprived the priests of their wealth, and their

indulgence, in making, and selling, and drinking wine, as in olden days.

Formerly, tent was invariably used for sacramental purposes, but I am told that the *high*, or the *low* church—strange designations, and it would be well if the differences were only external, as the words denote—will not now use it, asserting that it is not pure wine. It is justly said that it is well we do not see the cooking of our dishes, and the same may be said about the making of many of our drinks.

I think these are all the peculiar kinds which are shipped from Cadiz. Formerly, almost every butt of sherry came first to England, and was thence transhipped to any other country; but now, many ships load direct (as also in Oporto) for America, Australia, Russia, &c. A butt of sherry is 108 gallons, a hogshead 54, and a quarter-cask 27.

The following circular dated in 1802, from the well-known house, Gordon & Co., is interesting. By it we see that their quotations began at 24*l.*, and their highest was 40*l.* This is rather a contrast to present prices of the same and other houses—40*l.* to 100*l.*, 150*l.*, 200*l.*, 300*l.*, 600*l.*, and 1000*l.*! There are now plenty of (so-called) sherries as low as 20*l.* I do not know whether Gordon & Co. or other houses shipped at lower prices than are quoted in their circular, but I suppose they did not.

Xerez de la Frontera, May 1, 1802.

Messrs. Yeats, Brown, & Co., London.

Sirs,—The death of our partner, Mr. Robert Gordon, in January 1802, and cessation of his concern in our house on the 31st December last, have induced us to give a share of the business to Mr. Gideon Cranstoun, who is entitled in every respect to this mark of our friendship and confidence.

Our firm will continue to be Gordon & Co., of which our signatures are here annexed. We shall henceforward devote our whole attention to the wine trade; and we shall study to support the long-established reputation of our brand-mark D G, by the shipment of sherries and Rota tents of the best quality on the most moderate terms.

The unprecedented scarcity of wines, from the failure of three successive vintages, is the real cause of their enhanced value. Those now in our cellars are very select, and their prices are quoted below.

Messrs. Hathorn & Roberts, of London, will have the entire management of our concerns in Great Britain and Ireland. In soliciting, therefore, a continuance of your favours, we request you will address to us here, or to our friends, Messrs. Hathorn & Roberts, of London, as none but they or their agents will have permission to take orders for us.

We hope to be favoured with your commands, and remain, with respect,

Sirs, your obliged and very obedient servant,

Per James Gordon & Co.,

John David Gordon.

SHIPPING PRICES—1802.

Brand Mark D G.

	£	s.	
Sherry at	24		per butt, free on board, in Cadiz Bay.
„	25	10	
„	27		
„	28	10	
„	30		
„	32		
„	34		
„	37		
„	40		
Paxarété	45		
Tent . .			per hogshead ditto.

The signature of Y. O. S. James Gordon (Gordon & Co.)
„ Y. O. S. John David Gordon. „
„ Y. O. S. Gideon Cranstoun. „

In contrast with the prices in 1802, I give those of the same shippers :—

In 1809, 26*l.* 10*s.*, 28*l.*, 30*l.*, 32*l.*, 34*l.*, 37*l.*, 40*l.*, 44*l.*
In 1862, 31*l.*, 33*l.* 10*s.*, 37*l.* 10*s.*, 43*l.*, 49*l.* 10*s.*, 57*l.*
In 1864, 38*l.* to 95*l.*, and higher for choice old kinds.

Here is the list of the house which now ships much the largest quantity, having been 6,299 butts, in 1863; while the next to it was 4,310 :—

Common wines, 26*l.*, 30*l.*, 34*l.*
Good sherries, 44*l.*, 50*l.*, 56*l.*, 62*l.*
Fine old sherries, 68*l.*, 74*l.*, 80*l.*
Royal pales, 70*l.*, 90*l.*
Natural sherries, 80*l.*, 90*l.*
Vintage sherries, 1809 to 1847, 100*l.*, 120*l.*, 200*l.*, 220*l.*
Choice wines, and curiosities, from 240*l.* upwards.

These quotations are valid only from January 1,

till June 30, 1864, when another rise is threatened by all shippers.

Another very important Xerez house has just (1864) issued the following as their present prices, accompanying these with the warning that 'a further rise may occur at any moment—'

53*l.*, 57*l.*, 64*l.*, 73*l.*, 81*l.*, 92*l.*, 97*l.*, 108*l.*, 120*l.*, 300*l.*, 600*l.*, and **£1000.**

When we were at war with Spain, and whilst she was in alliance with France, wines being, of necessity, brought in neutrals, were subject to a premium of insurance of from 9 to 12 guineas per cent., with an additional charge for neutralization, and proportion of licence. The freights, and other incidental expenses, were also very high; I believe, in some instances not less than 9*l.* per butt.

Sherries, and the kinds which come to this country from Spain, under that name, are never in pig skins; but almost all those grown in the interior, are carried in them, swung across the backs of mules. After the skins have been well seasoned, there is no reason why they should injure the quality; but there is generally very little attention paid to keeping either the exterior or the interior clean, and consequently a bad flavour and taste are frequently imparted.

The more we investigate, the more do we find preconceived ideas and theories overturned by unwelcome facts, which nullify opinions that appeared well-founded and have been received as axioms. It

has long appeared to me very doubtful whether the wine we now call sherry, from Xerez, was known in this country, even 150 years ago. I can trace no authority for it, except the words in Shakespeare, 'sherris sack,' which is usually supposed to be 'dry sherry;' but we find also in old books, 'sack with sugar,' and sack in so many ways, that it is evidently not derived from the French word 'sec,' dry. Indeed, I have come to the conclusion that, at that period and to a much later date, little, if any dry wines were drunk, and that all had honey, sugar, meade, or other things added to them.

I am not aware that either Cadiz or Xerez is mentioned, till a comparatively late period, as places whence wine was brought. Malaga furnished the Spanish wines so long known under the names of malaga and mountain, both of which are quoted in all old wine circulars.

The subjoined letter from the house of Martinez & Co. in 1799, is another instance of the roundabout ways that trade had to be carried on in those times—

It is with pain I have to inform you that owing to the advance of insurance, freight, and many other unavoidable expenses attending the importation of sherry wines from Cadiz to Guernsey, and the late rise of wines abroad, I have been under the necessity of increasing the charges to and at Guernsey from 6*l.* to 8*l.* per butt, and though I assure you the 2*l.* is not adequate to the present circumstances, I am willing to bear a part myself rather than press too hard upon my friends; and I am persuaded, every

respectable house will feel the necessity of adopting the same plan, as I know that wines of good quality cannot be imported on better terms.

I have occasionally some sherries at Lisbon; the expenses, put on board there (filled up), will be about 5*l.* 10*s.* per butt.

At foot, I hand you our shipping prices, and shall be happy to be favoured with your orders through our friends and agents, Messrs. Smith & Cherinton.

3 to 4 years old sherry	at	18*l.*	per	butt	With the addition of 8*l.* per butt filled up, and put free on board at Guernsey.
4 to 5 „	„	at 19*l.*	„	„	
5 to 6 „	„	at 20*l.*	„	„	
6 to 7 „	„	at 21*l.*	„	„	

Mr. Ballantyne, in his letter, states :—

In taverns, the call was only for red or white, but frequently the red was called claret, and the white sherry. Sherry was then generally, like other white wines, kept in a state of fermentation by sweet malaga, meade, cyder, or honey. Pale wine was but just coming home on the lees, with which was mixed Spanish, or small French wine; and a similar mixture was made of the various sorts of white wine. The dexterity of the wine cooper then, was making the most palatable, at the lowest prices. But now, all wine comes in so clean, and in so perfect a state, that the wine cooper's skill of former days is not required. From 1767 to 1774 no pale wine was bottled but for immediate use; only draft wine of all kinds was used in the principal taverns, and it was often very bad, not from tricks of the vintners, but from bad management. . . . With white port (being subject to ferment in summer, and to grow foul in winter) we mixed a little fine Teneriffe, which improved its flavour and prevented any farther fermentation. . . . I think three years of the above time had passed before I had seen a butt of sherry, but, when I did, I recommended it in preference to white port. A man of quality recommended to me Mr. Duff, our late consul at

Cadiz, to whom I sent orders from several friends; and white port soon became despised, although it had been in such esteem that, even as late as 1782, I got orders in one week for shipping 80 pipes. Now (1807) it is forgotten, and sherry has prevailed. But I beg, as many of you as have given up your affection for your palates, to gratify your eyes, with what is extremely pale, when you discover a hot, pungent, bitter taste, such as no grapes could ever give, you will not impute it to the wine-merchant, many of whom, with reluctance, import it to gratify your perverted tastes.

The accompanying statement of the shipping prices, amount of duty, and shipments from the years 1787 to 1863, is as correct as I can make it; but I offer it only as an approximation to the truth. (See p. 235.)

I may here state that, for my own part, I attach very little confidence to any wine statistics of an earlier date than 1821; and this is not said without a good deal of practical experience. Since the Parliamentary Committee on Wine in 1852, there has been no difficulty in referring to any amount of statistics; but when I began, twenty years before that time, I had to search in old Acts of Parliament and innumerable documents, and was sometimes disposed to give it up in despair, as errors and confusion were so palpable.

Duties, until 1825, were also increased or diminished by the *tun*, which explains such rates as 7*s.* 7*d.* and 11*s.* 5*d.* per old gallon; and as I had to assimilate all, from the earliest date, to the imperial gallon, with the rate upon *it*, by which alone a just

comparison could be made, it may well be supposed that the labour was not light. Previous to 1821, the 'United Kingdom' sometimes included Scotland and sometimes not. As to Ireland, it was impossible to comprehend the customs arrangements; but I recollect that the documents required in sending wines there, were similiar to those for shipment to Holland, &c.

Wine-merchants will immediately perceive that the prices quoted here show neither the lowest nor the highest that they have often known to have been given; but, while referring to circulars, I have recurred also to memory, not only for quotations, but for qualities.

I can go back personally to 1822, when the lowest shipping prices of the then eight or ten old sherry houses was 28*l.* to 57*l.* 10*s.*, and occasionally 65*l.*, and I am much mistaken if the sherries of that period had not a flavour and 'character' in them that are now rarely found.

By reference to Gordon & Co.'s list of 1802, it is seen that the lowest price was then 24*l.*, rising to 40*l.* for the best. This has been described to me as very fine, but not so bright and well-made as at a later date; though, not improbably, its brightness and freedom from fermentation now, may be, in some degree, owing to larger additions of brandy. For a considerable length of time, before the vine disease broke out in 1852, sherries,—at least, white wines shipped in Cadiz Bay—could be had, at very low

prices, of good drinkable quality. Many will concur with me in thinking that a more agreeable quality could then be bought for 20*l.* per butt, than can now easily be met with at 40*l.*

Below is the consumption of sherry, and the per-centage which it bore to all other kinds, from 1831 to 1863.

In	1831,	consumption	2,089,532	gallons, and	33·63 per centage
	1841	„	2,500,760	„	38·36 „
	1851	„	2,533,389	„	40·33 „
	1859	„	2,876,554	„	39·60 „
	1860	„	2,975,769	„	40·44 „
	1861	„	4,032,274	„	37·38 „
	1862	„	3,956,213	„	40·35 „
	1863	„	4,531,424	„	43·24 „

The shipments during the first six months of 1864 have been 40,419, so that if the same is continued till December 31, they will have amounted to the enormous quantity of 80,838 butts of (so-called) sherry, during the twelve months. By looking to the table of consumption, it will be seen that the imports are greatly in excess of the consumption (the duty paid), and this is the case very strikingly in 1864. Already it is showing its effect by a fall in the price of the common kinds. The same may be said of ports.

Shipping Prices of Sherry, Duty per Butt, and Quantity shipped to Great Britain, from 1787 *to* 1863.

Years	Price at Cadiz per Butt	Duty per Butt	Quantities Shipped to Great Britain—Butts	Years	Price at Cadiz per Butt	Duty per Butt	Quantities Shipped to Great Britain—Butts
	£ £	£			£ £	£	
1787	24 to 40	17	8,432	1825	30 to 65	26	26,489
1788	24 „ 40	„	9,402	1826	33 „ 63	„	22,736
1789	24 „ 40	„	7,998	1827	31 „ 60	„	23,395
1790	24 „ 40	„	9,736	1828	30 „ 60	„	30,657
1791	24 „ 40	„	13,038	1829	31 „ 65	„	27,327
1792	24 „ 44	„	10,790	1830	30 „ 65	„	24,127
1793	24 „ 46	„	8,726	1831	31 „ 65	30	25,021
1794	24 „ 46	„	12,320	1832	30 „ 65	„	23,519
1795	24 „ 46	26	16,176	1833	30 „ 65	„	32,390
1796	23 „ 52	36	12,184	1834	31 „ 70	„	33,138
1797	23 „ 52	38	4,518	1835	31 „ 75	„	35,885
1798	23 „ 52	„	7,142	1836	31 „ 65	„	30,429
1799	21 „ 48	„	13,352	1837	30 „ 65	„	27,332
1800	21 „ 48	„	16,708	1838	31 „ 70	„	32,460
1801	25 „ 48	„	12,670	1839	31 „ 65	„	39,719
1802	24 „ 48	„	10,740	1840	31 „ 65	31	38,676
1803	26 „ 48	45	13,742	1841	31 „ 65	„	30,810
1804	28 „ 48	49	13,292	1842	25 „ 90	„	25,887
1805	26 „ 48	„	18,786	1843	22 „ 90	„	25,469
1806	27 „ 44	„	16,528	1844	25 „ 80	„	33,141
1807	27 „ 44	„	15,280	1845	22 „ 60	„	33,697
1808	27 „ 44	„	23,972	1846	31 „ 65	„	30,907
1809	30 „ 50	„	21,878	1847	28 „ 75	„	32,799
1810	38 „ 60	„	20,336	1848	31 „ 70	„	25,952
1811	40 „ 70	„	9,082	1849	28 „ 70	„	31,829
1812	45 „ 70	„	16,136	1850	28 „ 70	„	35,433
1813	45 „ 70	„	Custom House burned	1851	31 „ 80	„	36,157
				1852	28 „ 80	„	29,461
1814	45 „ 85	„	11,270	1853	24 „ 90	„	36,233
1815	43 „ 85	„	10,296	1854	24 „ 70	„	41,251
1816	38 „ 60	„	6,784	1855	36 „ 85	„	35,759
1817	36 „ 60	„	9,592	1856	36 „ 85	„	37,415
1818	34 „ 65	„	13,870	1857	36 „ 85	„	42,860
1819	45 „ 65	„	8,726	1858	36 „ 120	„	22,781
1820	47 „ 65	„	8,604	1859	36 „ 150	„	33,605
1821	28 „ 65	„	8,572	1860	40 „ 150	31*l.* & 16*l.* 4*s.*	49,314
1822	30 „ 65	„	10,950	1861	40 „ 200	13*l.* 1*s.*	50,052
1823	30 „ 60	„	15,564	1862	40 „ 200	13*l.*1*s.* 13*l.*10*s.*	52,876
1824	34 „ 65	„	18,800	1863	40 „ 250	13*l.* 10*s.*	66,321

CHAPTER V.

SOUTH-EAST OF SPAIN, BARCELONA, ETC.

Gibraltar—Sir David Wilkie—Smuggling—Malaga—Old Mountain—Almeria—Carthagena—The Old Guide—Pobre España—Alicante—Valencia—Barcelona—Custom House—Burning and Dancing—Tarragona—Old Rancio—Catalonia—Marseilles—Saguntum.

ON visiting the wine districts of Spain and Portugal, in 1844, I returned home from Xerez by Seville, Madrid, Vittoria, Irun, Bayonne, and Bordeaux—the mail being escorted out of Madrid by three dragoons, to Buitragro, not far from Vittoria, where Wellington gained one of his many victories.

During my former visit, in 1841, I steamed from Cadiz to Gibraltar, where I had to remain during two days on that wonderful rock; and it is scarcely less wonderful to think that we hold a portion of the land of the Spaniards. While at the signal station, the very highest point, looking through the old sergeant's glass at the houses and hills in Africa, we were surprised to see the English steamer, which had left on her way home two hours previously, turning round and coming back to the rock. We soon learned that this was caused by the death of Sir David Wilkie, on his return from Egypt.

The governor was applied to, to allow his body to be landed and buried; but Gibraltar being a fortification, and ships from Alexandria being then under quarantine, permission could not be granted; and the body therefore was consigned to the deep, as represented in Turner's well-known painting.

Almost the sole trade of Gibraltar is smuggling, a business very efficiently protected by our ships and the guns of the fort, which are brought to bear upon any Spanish *guarda costa* that ventures within three miles of them. At that time, there was great excitement and correspondence relative to a Spanish cruiser, which, after having chased a smuggler, overtook her within the prescribed three miles, and carried her off to Carthagena; but no sooner was this known, than an English brig-of-war was despatched, with orders to enter Carthagena, and to bring the smuggler back to her protectors. The chagrin of the people of Carthagena may be imagined on seeing this done; nor can we wonder that Spanish pride was roused against those daring Ingleses.

Leaving Gibraltar at night, accompanied by half a dozen handsome smuggling boats, designed for various parts of the coast, we reached Malaga the next morning at six; and I had the pleasure of being useful to the well-known blind traveller, Lieutenant Holman, who was then travelling through Spain that he might describe its beauties. It was evident that all his descriptions were founded upon answers to his numerous questions.

It is impossible to overrate the beauty of the position of Malaga, surrounded by luxuriant hills, and the snow-covered Sierra Nevada rising to the skies, with ranges of mountains extending as far as the eye can reach.

But, *revenons à nos moutons*, Malaga wines. As usual, I introduced myself to the principal wine-merchants, and invariably met with a courteous reception. I was shown the cellars of two or three, but would have been sorry to have drunk a pint of any wine I tasted there; they were all heavy, coarse, and ill-made. The only tolerable quality was that which was destined for transmission to Cadiz, to be there mixed with the thin, so-called, sherries.

I saw some of the dark old 'mountain,' which used to be well known as a forenoon or liqueur wine; but may be said to be now entirely forgotten.

I remember well, when a boy, hearing the word mountain in constant use, and on reference to old shipping lists I see it regularly quoted. I see one dated 1805, with the following quotations, per butt, free on board at Malaga, 1803, 15*l.* 10*s.*; 1802, 16*l.* 5*s.*; 1801, 17*l.* 5*s.*; 1800, 17*l.* 15*s.*; 1799, 18*l.* 10*s.*; 1798, 20*l.* 5*s.*; 1797, 21*l.*; 1796, 21*l.* 15*s.*; 1795, 22*l.* 10*s.*; 1794, 23*l.* 10*s.*; 1793, 24*l.* 10*s.*

One cannot help remarking, and being surprised by the slight difference in the prices in former years. It is seen here to be only about a pound per annum, which seems unaccountable with twelve months' interest, and loss from leakage and evaporation.

The very circumstance of the grapes grown here being so excellent, is a proof that, if the making of wine were found as profitable as the sale of grapes, very fine wine would be produced. I do not mean, because the grapes are so large and fine—for it is a fact that large, fine-eating grapes invariably produce inferior wine—but it is because the soil, the heat, and the aspect of the various hills, are so admirably adapted for wine, that the result might be looked upon as certain. At the *table d'hôte*, both the white and red kinds were new, and coarse.

The next day, I passed in Almeria, famous for its grapes, but I could not hear of a wine-merchant. It is a small miserable place; but it is said that when the Moors were driven out of Spain by the Spaniards, many fled hither on their way to Africa, and, not being able to get away, were allowed to remain. I can well believe this, for the inhabitants are wild-looking beings, with black sparkling eyes, very little clothing, and are in the habit of sitting cross-legged on the ground. Few of the windows are glazed, and the roofs are flat, as in Eastern countries.

From Almeria we steamed—as usual, during the night—to Carthagena. There is this great comfort in the Mediterranean that one is not troubled about the tide 'serving;' the ebb and flow being almost imperceptible.

All that can be seen of Carthagena, until you are alongside the houses, are forts in the rocks on each side of a narrow entrance, through which you pass

into an immense basin, and so deep, to the very water's edge, that you may almost step ashore from any-sized ship.

This basin is a natural opening from the sea, in which a Spanish fleet has many a time reposed. Farther inward is another; and around both are the dilapidated ruins of buildings, such as one would expect to see, were Portsmouth or Plymouth allowed to fall into a similar state of ruin.

My old and worn-out guide, whose dress seemed to be of the days of the Armada, and whose figure suited the scene, looked depressed and ashamed. When he saw me drawing the attention of a travelling companion to a copper bolt attached to a pillar, which had withstood the ravages of time, and making a remark which he justly attributed to the fallen state of Spain, he could not help exclaiming—'Sí, señor, pobre España, pobre España!' We left the old man in his solitude, giving him a couple of pesetos, for which he expressed his thanks by a low bow, holding in his hand his large cocked hat, still adorned with tattered remnants of faded gold lace.

We sailed that evening for the interesting town of Alicante, where, and indeed as far as Barcelona, I could meet with nothing but the same dark, coarse, red wine, universally drunk with water at meals along this eastern coast. Alicante has lately regained some of its former importance, as it is a favourite

route to Madrid, for passengers coming by steam from Marseilles.

We passed the next day at Valencia, walking from the landing-place to the town, along a beautiful road, shaded by fine trees, and on each side such luxuriant fertility as I never before saw. Indeed, it is said, there are few things grown in the tropics which do not thrive here.

I was much struck with the elegance, and good taste of the dresses of the women, while the costume of the men is remarkable and graceful. It consists of a white shirt, open on the neck and chest, a small green vest, the arms bare to the elbows, wide red sash, white linen *kilt*, descending to the knee, hose of several brilliant colours, rolled so as to hold them up just below the knee, the usual Spanish canvass shoes, and the overhanging red cap with blue and white border.

On entering the town one is struck with astonishment at the rows of magnificent houses, with marble staircases and pillars profusely carved, and the beautiful courts with fountains and statuary, seen through the massive iron gates—all denoting the wealth which once belonged to Spain. Material decay proceeds slowly in this fine climate; there was little appearance of dilapidation or of age; but it was easy to perceive that these palaces had not been built for their present occupiers, and that Valencia, like many other cities in Spain, was a place of the past, whose glory had departed.

Here, as everywhere else, I made a point of seeking for wine, but, although very abundant, I could only find such as had evidently been made without the slightest care.

After a passage of about fifteen hours, we reached Barcelona, landing at Barcelonette. On putting my foot on shore, I was accosted by a man in broken English: 'Sar, there be one great fire this night; custom-house to be burned.'

Not knowing how to pass the evening pleasantly, I was glad to hear of this variety; and, getting my portmanteau out of the steamer, and depositing it in an inn, accompanied him to the scene of action. Following his advice, I covered the lower part of my face with a large wrapper, and put an on old, loose, great coat.

I learned that the customs authorities, having hitherto exported all the contraband goods they seized, had now advertised some to be sold in Barcelona, which the manufacturing people had declared they would not permit; and that, if it were attempted, they would burn the custom-house down. My guide stated that the goods were French, but that, as little discrimination might be made between French and English, I had better not utter a word, and be as unlike a foreigner as I could.

Proceeding to that beautiful boulevard, the Rambla, we saw an immense concourse of people, many with torches; and in the midst of them a wagon with two horses for carrying off the goods.

We joined the procession and marched down to the custom-house in the plaza, when there was a halt, and the noise of the ponderous knockers on the custom-house gate was heard. Being desirous to have a full view of this extraordinary scene, I was working my way towards the principal actors, when my guide friend declared 'he not go no farder;' so I went 'farder' alone, wondering, I confess, what I should do if a troop of the fine-looking yellow dragoons were let loose among us; but they had the kindness not to interfere.

The knocking at the door and the noise became louder, but the gates stood motionless, till the cries of my friends the goods-destroyers became so decided, and their perseverance so evident, that the gate was seen to swing on its hinges; being unlocked from within.

In a moment the square resounded with cheers, torches were waved aloft, and a general excitement prevailed. The wagon was backed in, the goods loaded, the custom-house people assisting, and in a little time the order was given to march up to the Plaza do Commercio. Resolved to see it out, I joined the procession, arm in arm with a couple of fellows with clothing exceedingly suitable to a very hot climate, and with bare, brown, brawny arms, and the red cap. I could cheer and make a noise as loud as the lustiest, but as to speaking, I remembered the old Scotch saying, that it is sometimes prudent to 'keep a calm sough.'

After half a mile's march, we reached the square,

where there was prepared a blazing fire, upon which the goods were thrown; and no sooner did they begin to burn than a grand cheer arose and we all danced round, rejoicing in their destruction; after which I retired to my inn.

I learned the next day that the true history of this outbreak was, that some of the principal manufacturers, or dealers in cottons, were afraid that, if the custom-house once began to sell seizures, they would continue to do so, which would greatly injure them; and they therefore paid their workmen and others, to put a stop to it in the beginning.

Barcelona carries on a large trade; the inhabitants are an industrious people, possessing cotton mills; but I was assured they did not produce one half the quantity of goods sold as their manufacture; that the greater proportion was smuggled over the Pyrenees from France, and by Gibraltar from England.

EL CONTRABANDISTA.

Yo que soy Contrabandista, y campo por mi respeto.
Yo que soy Contrabandista, y campo per mi respeto.
A todos los desafio,
Pues á nadie tengo miedo.
A todos los desafio,
Pues á nadie tengo miedo.
Ay! ay! ay! jaleo muchachas!
Quien me merca el hilo negro
Mi caballo es tan cansado,
Y yo me marcho corriendo.
Ay! ay! ay! ay!
Ay! que viene la ronda,
Y se oye el tiroteo.
Ay! ay! caballito mio,
Caballito mio, carito! ay! jaleo!

There is an immense quantity of wine produced at Tarragona and in that neighbourhood; but no endeavour seems to be made to grow any but the coarse red kind, which is exported to all parts of the world; and even to France, to give body and colour to others that are deficient in these qualities.

We are accustomed in this country to transactions on a scale that astounds foreigners, but in the matter of wine, our trade is so small and limited that one feels actually ashamed to speak of it to those living in wine districts. I have already alluded to this on several occasions, but cannot resist again referring to it when treating of the wines in this part of Spain.

It will scarcely be credited, but is nevertheless a fact, that no less than 14,175 pipes of red wine were shipped to South America, in thirty-two Spanish vessels, in one month (June) of this year (1864), from Barcelona and Tarragona alone.

No country possesses greater advantages than the eastern coast of Spain for growing every class of wine, and in quantities so enormous that figures can give but a very slight idea of the amount. Within these few years more attention has been directed to this favoured spot; and although a long time elapses before new vines give wine at all, and still longer before the grapes are in perfection, yet with more attention to the vines in existence, and more skill and care in converting the grapes into wine, it has already been shown that an excellent quality can be produced.

I had a proof that, even then, carelessly and unskilfully as it was made, it becomes good when mellowed by age; for, observing some old dusty bottles on a shelf in a wine shop, two Frenchmen and myself bought a few, and found them to be capital rancio (old); nearly the colour of brown sherry, and very different from the dark new kind. Tarragona is the great port of shipment for Catalonian wines, which at that time and before the vine disease, were sold at very low prices, viz. 4*l.* or 5*l.* per pipe. The rancio, when of good quality, and its tawny colour is not produced by the mixture of white wine with the red, is worth from 12*l.* to 14*l.* per pipe.

The usual way of selling all along this coast is per tun of 252 gallons, which is equal to two pipes of 126 gallons each. I was told they put in no brandy, but this I do not believe. Very large shipments were made to Cette, Marseilles, and other ports in France, a few years ago, on account of their comparative cheapness, and also to give strength and colour to many of the French wines; and the same is still done to a great extent.

Leaving Barcelona in the comfortable Spanish steamer in which I embarked at Gibraltar, I landed on the following day in Marseilles; and thus ended the steaming portion of a very interesting journey; for we sailed during the night, and reached the various towns early in the morning, and remained on shore till the evening.

The whole coast from Gibraltar to Marseilles is a continued variety of beautiful hills running to the sea, pierced by fertile valleys, in which is almost always a village; and the elegant feluccas with their white sails, skimming along the clear blue Mediterranean, add to the interest of the voyage. Frequently the captain pointed out the ruins of towns whose names are familiar to schoolboys; and in all my travels I think I have never been more astonished, than when a place on a hill was shown to me, and I was told it was Saguntum. The name instantly brought back many recollections, not the most agreeable; for I remembered long lessons about a long siege, and long pieces of Latin to be learnt about that tiresome siege.

It also reminded me of the late Professor Pillans, then (1813) head master of the Edinburgh High School; and equally vividly did Saguntum make me think of a class-fellow, Archie Campbell, much given to fall asleep, but who was quite awake to the story that the Saguntines when sorely pressed by hunger sowed turnips on their ramparts; for when Mr. Pillans called out, 'Campbell, what did the Saguntines do?' he immediately replied, 'Sawed neeps, Sir.'

CHAPTER VI.

CLARET, BORDEAUX, MÉDOC, ETC.

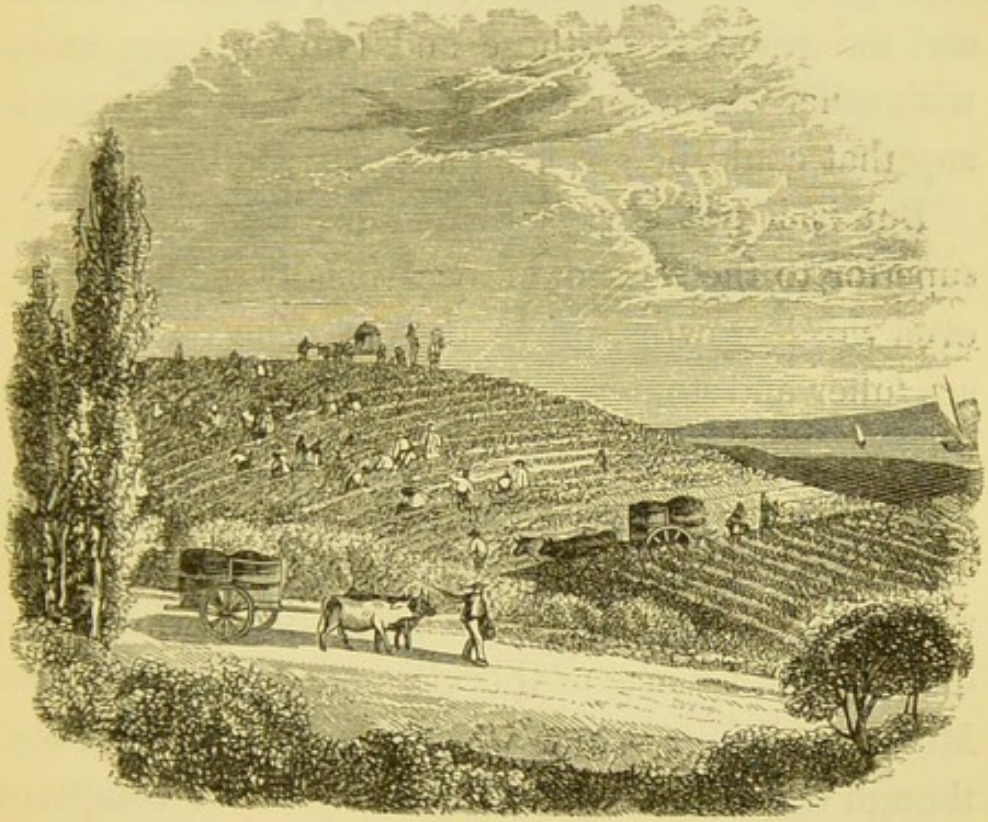
The Médoc and Neighbourhood—The fine Growths — Vins de Graves — Haut-Brion — Rothschild — Vins de Côtes — Blaye — English Wine-Merchants — Fermentation — Fining — Dinner at Château Lagrange—Château Margaux, 1834—Hôtel de Margaux —Price of Lafitte, 1858 and 1860—Profits of the old English Houses—Dutch, German, and Belgians—White Growths—Differently made — Produce of Bordeaux and Neighbourhood—Brokers' Quotations, 1858 to 1862—Was the Médoc a barren Waste 150 years ago?—Letter from Professor Michel—Wines used in Scotland—Mr. Ballantyne, curious Information—Result of Testing of different Years—Consumption and Per-centages from 1831 to 1863.

THE red wines from Bordeaux, which pass under the name of claret in England, come from several districts in the neighbourhood of that city. Those from the Médoc are of the highest quality. After them come the growths of St. Emilion, in the arondissement of Libourne; those about Bordeaux itself, called the Graves; and, lastly, the wines of the Côtes of Blaye, of Quinsac, of Camblannes, and of the Palus, ranked as first, second, third, fourth, and fifth; the last two being called 'bourgeois supérieur' and 'petit bourgeois.'

In the Médoc are the celebrated vineyards—Château Lafitte, Château Margaux, Château Latour, Mouton, Larose, Léoville, Pichon-Longueville, &c.

These are distinguished by much delicacy of taste and a bouquet varying according to the locality.

The parishes in which are the most celebrated vineyards, are Margaux, Pauillac, St. Julien, St. Estèphe, Listrac, St. Laurent, St. Seurin de Cadourne, and several others.



VINTAGE IN THE MÉDOC.

Châteaux Lafitte, Margaux, and Latour are decidedly superior to those that rank as second growths. This is attributable, not only to their excellent positions, but almost equally to the great care bestowed to uphold their reputation, which has long enabled the proprietors to get prices much higher than their neighbours.

Demanding incessant care and attention in every way, one of the most anxious and difficult parts is to have a good combination of vines; for, no more in the vegetable than in the animal world, can a successful result be derived from only one stock, however pure and perfect this at first may be. One vine gives delicacy, another body, another flavour, and the grapes from those and two or three more, with other characteristics, produce wine superior to any that could be got from any one kind.

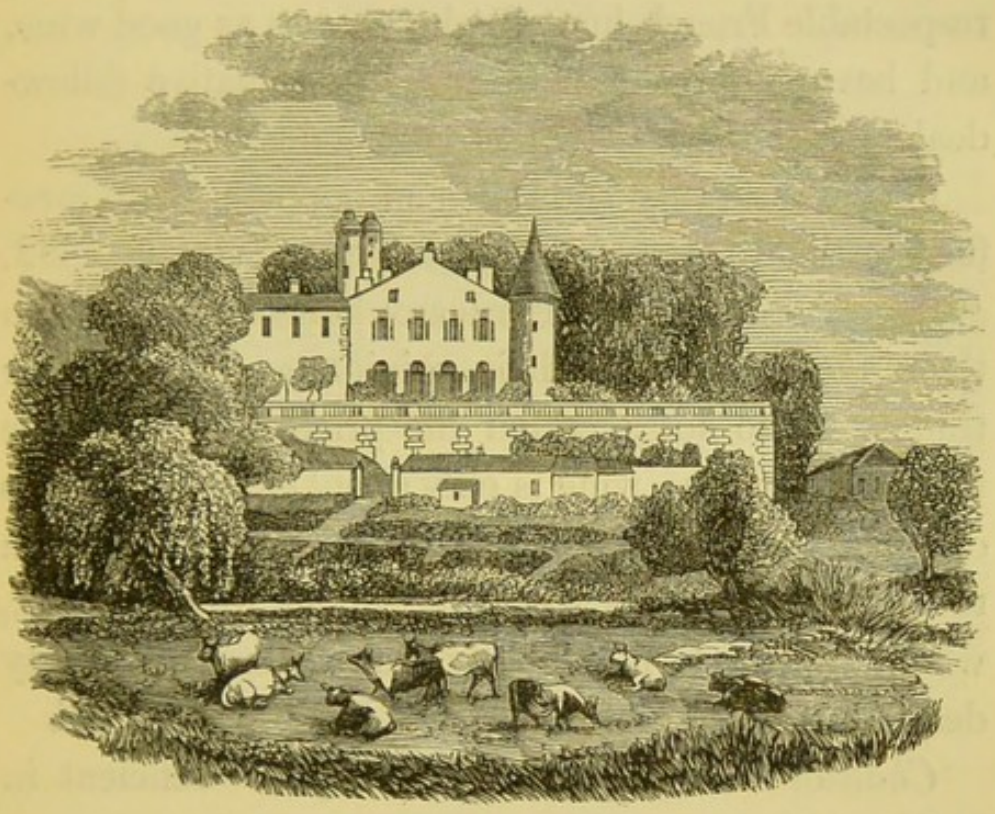
But it is not always that these first growths are superior to the second, for occasionally the latter, and even third growths, prove better. The St. Emilions are fuller and stouter, and have a deeper colour, than the Médocs; and, although less delicate and fine, have a very agreeable taste, and are generally much liked. The Vins de Graves are also favourites, though not equal to the Médocs. The parishes which produce the best wines of this class are Talence, Pessac, Mérignac, Léognan. The Vins de Côtes, Blaye, &c., though deficient in flavour, and not to be compared to many of the Médocs, are very pleasant when of a good year, and are much used in Bordeaux.

I remember, when dining a few years ago with a friend at an inn in the village of Margaux, within a stone's throw of the Château, we were much amused on finding the wine so very bad that we could drink it only with water.

When in Bordeaux, a few months back, I tasted Château Lafitte 1858, which could not be bought for

less than 100*l.*, and the same growth of 1860, which could be had for 5*l.* per hogshead.

This proves what I have stated, and if wine-merchants will go over themselves to select according to their judgement, and the opinion of respectable



CHÂTEAU LAFITTE.

Si, parjure à son nom, à sa vertu première,
Lafitte n'ouvre pas les yeux à la lumière ;
S'il ne s'arrête pas dans son essor fatal,
C'en est fait pour toujours de son éclat natal.

brokers or merchants, they should mention no name at all, but describe clearly what is wanted, with the limit of price. It is certainly more satisfactory to go to the place, to taste and compare the contents of various cellars ; but, unless there be a knowledge of

the language of the country, the tasting and comparison must be confined to the cellars of the few houses who are in the habit of dealing with England (and nowhere are there more highly respectable merchants). Yet they have long been accustomed to prices and profits very different from many equally respectable French houses, who possess as good wine, and have not been allowed by their native fellow-dealers to get habituated to such gains.

I have just (July 1864) had an opportunity of carefully tasting the sample hogsheads of the vintage 1862, of one of the very first Bordeaux houses, sent by it to their agents here for their opinion, and that of the trade. I do not mention the prices, but may state that although the wine is only about eighteen months old, and unfit for bottling, the cost of the first growth to a wine merchant would be about 63*s.* per doz., which appears to me greatly more than the quality deserves. Each of the others is less by about 10*l.*

Château Latour—Delicious bouquet—deficient in body.

Château Margaux—Fine, but light.

Château Lafitte—Flavour not quite equal to the Latour, but fine, full, delicate body. The most valuable of the three.

Léoville-Barton—Very excellent, but not equal to any of the first growths.

Lascombe—Very good, will turn out well.

3rd Growth—Common, earthy flavour.

4th Growth—Very cheap for the quality. Two

years in bottle will make it a pleasant enough wine for any one to like.

Formerly, every Bordeaux house of note that shipped to England added large quantities of hermitage, which gave the appearance of body, but deadened

CHÂTEAU LATOUR.

Voyez à Saint-Lambert cette petite tour :
C'est là qu'est le fameux domaine de Latour.
C'est le vin le plus riche et le plus coloré
Et pourtant il est fin, vif, délicat, ambré.
Quand il est dépouillé de son tannin par l'âge,
D'œnantine et d'alcool c'est un noble assemblage.

the flavour ; and, after a few years in bottle, the wine became of a brownish hue, hard and flavourless.

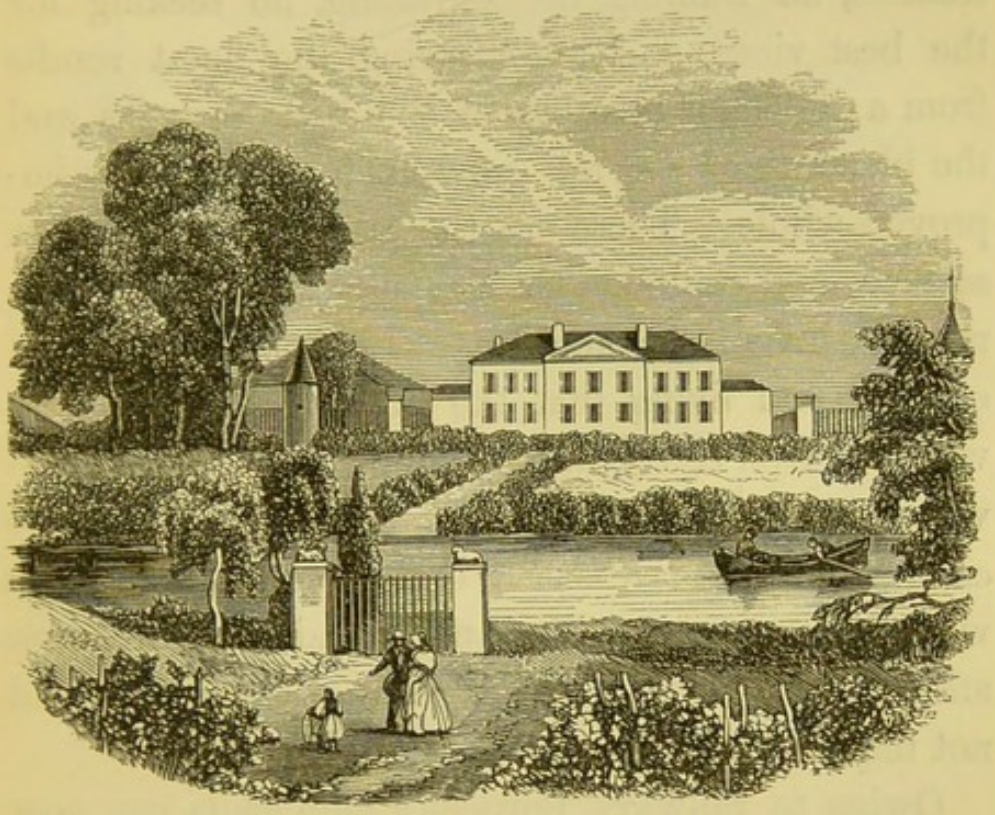
Shipments are now much purer, but claret will never be appreciated while the fear of a deposit

exists. Except rhenish, no pure natural wine will preserve its qualities longer than médoc, if properly attended to; but I doubt if it be judicious to keep even the fullest-bodied vintage above three years in cask, and of course light kinds require less time to ripen. Three years, with the usual racking, will be long enough for even the stoutest growth to have deposited its coarse parts, while retaining its generous vinosity. No time can be specified when it will be in the best state for bottling and use, this being mainly dependent on its birthplace, constitution, and management.

If it is intended to sell it in bottle, it is fined with whites of eggs, and in about four weeks it may be bottled.

But I repeat, no specific rules as to time can be laid down; for one wine may be light and unfit for keeping long, especially in wood, and ought to be bottled within a year, while another may be a stout kind, with much unfermented saccharine, requiring several years to develope its inherent qualities, and to get rid of the coarse constituents by the natural process of fermentation; which never ceases in any vegetable matter, but proceeds more rapidly when in large bulk than when in a small quantity and space. Although it is usual to fine, I believe it would be better to give such wines as claret, or others, not very strong-bodied, time to become bright without fining, as this carries down mechanically, and attracts chemically, much that forms the bouquet, the softness, and delicacy which are so agreeable.

I remember, some years ago, being struck with the truth of the opinions I have just expressed. Being on a visit to a friend in the Médoc, I accompanied him to dine with the proprietor of Château Lagrange, formerly one of the Ministers of Louis



CHÂTEAU DE LAGRANGE.

Vous voyez près d'ici le château de Lagrange.
Quatrième d'abord, une opulente main,
Pour un titre plus haut, changea son parchemin.

Philippe. There was a handsome dinner, and the choicest wines. The servant, in filling the glasses, always added, 'Château Larose,' 'Château Lagrange,' 'Château Lafitte,' &c., naming the vintages. Some of them, from their great age, had lost much of their flavour. All were decanted, which ought

never to be neglected; and upon this important point some remarks are offered under the head of Decanting.

In olden times the cultivation of the vine was carried on in the most slovenly way. There were no trellises, no training, no engrafting, no seeking for the best vines, and no studying the finest results from a judicious planting of the best varieties, and the blending of several growths to produce an improved whole. These are the results of experience, science, and capital. Good roads are also a very modern invention; and it is within the recollection of men still living that the horse and pack-saddle was the usual conveyance even in this country; and when such is the case, heavy bulky articles can be carried only by rivers. Were it not for the Douro we could receive very little port; and were not Xerez and Port St. Mary so near the Bay of Cadiz, we could not import much sherry.

Owing to railways, Bordeaux merchants can now easily procure wine from every part of France; and an immense proportion of so-called claret is brought from the banks of the Rhône, from the Herault, Roussillon, &c., which are blended in more or less quantities with bordelais, and sold as such, with almost any name that is desired.

If buyers demand Lafitte, Pichon de Longueville, St. Estèphe, &c., there are very few indeed who will decline the order on the plea that they have none, but will feel themselves justified in executing it by

sending the best they can at the specified price, and invoicing it according to the growth ordered.

It would be much better if no names were required, as they are rarely to be relied upon, and

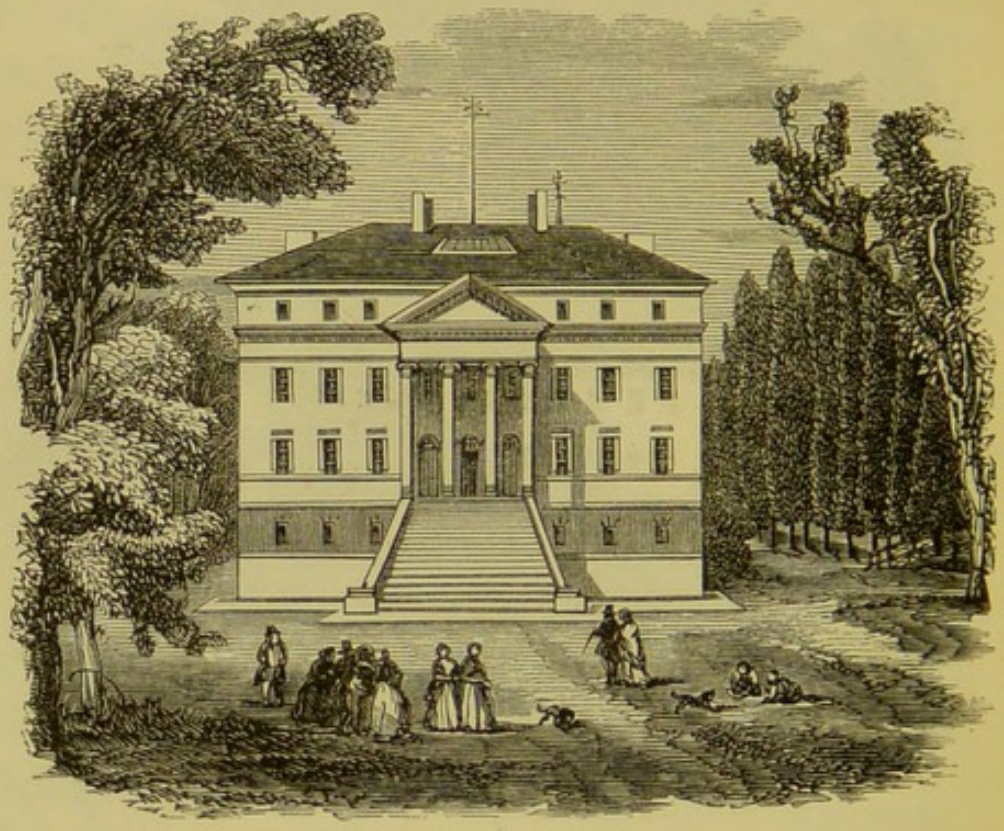
CHÂTEAU PICHON DE LONGUEVILLE.

Pichon de Longueville, en face de Latour,
Est élégant, musqué comme un homme de cour.
Dans son parfum, son ton, enfin dans tout son être,
Il a l'étincelant éclat d'un petit-maître :
Et, quoiqu'il soit léger, coquet et sémillant,
Son esprit est solide autant qu'il est brillant.

often mislead ; for, not unfrequently, what are considered second growths, prove superior in some years to those of high repute. Such was the case in 1834, when the Château Margaux proved a failure ; but, although averaging yearly about 400 hogsheads, it

was extolled as much as the other great growths of that remarkable season, and probably 4,000 hogsheads were sold throughout the world.

Belgian, Hamburg, and Dutch houses carry on a large trade in Bordeaux wines, through a broker,



CHÂTEAU MARGAUX.

Inclinez votre front, fléchissez les genoux,
Amis, Château-Margaux s'élève devant nous!
Voilà l'un des trois rois, l'un des trois dieux du monde!
Quand de ses feux d'été le soleil nous inonde.

purchasing vineyards, while in grapes, or just fermented, and having them carefully attended to till the spring, when they may be safely exported. They are then shipped to Holland, &c., while quite young.

As they purchase probably one or two hundred tuns, equal to four, or eight hundred hogsheads, it is

worth their while to charter a vessel to carry them; and thus every means are used to make their wine cost nearly as little as to the Bordeaux merchants themselves. When arrived in Amsterdam or Rotterdam, the casks are placed in the cellars belonging to the merchant, where he may rack, blend, or do anything with them he likes, until he sells, and sends them out in wood or in bottle. It is known that the Dutch generally buy very cheap growths, and that they are large importers from Marseilles, Cette, &c., in the south; and certainly I have nowhere tasted such bad (so-called) Bordeaux wine as one gets in hotels in their heavily-taxed country.

But although Holland is a Gin, and not a wine producing country, the Hollanders are not without their songs in praise of the juice of the grape. The one below I have from an old Dutch officer, now eighty-five, who remembers having often sung and heard it, when seated with his comrades round the camp-fire, during the war under the first Napoleon.

Ons Katrijntje is malade,
En dat van Zes flesjes Wijn,
Doctor Markus haar beziende,
Varbied haar den drank van Wijn.
Wijn, Wijn, Wijn, Wijn, Wijn.
En geft haar bittere medicijn.

Loop gij voort al naar St. Velten,
Met uwe bittere medicijn;
Ik will drinken van de vode,
En niet uwe bittere medicijn,
Wijn, Wijn, Wijn.
En niet uwe bittere medicijn.

Wijn te drinken is mijn leven,
Het zal ook mijn einde zijn.
Kom ik van den Wijn te sterven,
Wat zal dan mijn grafschrift zijn.
Wijn, Wijn, Wijn, Wijn, Wijn.
Dat zal mijn grafschrift zijn.

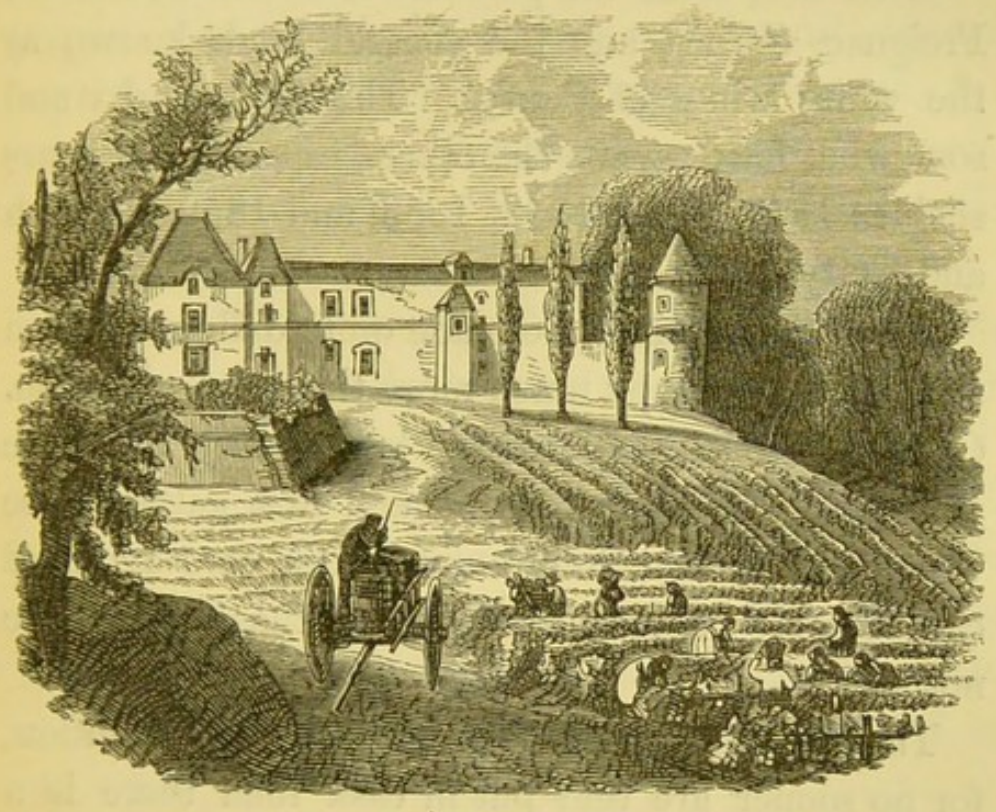
Die hieronder legt begraven.
Heeft geleeft juist als een Zwijn,
Is gestorven als een Varken,
Waarom zal dit zijn grafschrift zijn,
Wijn, Wijn, Wijn, &c.

In de Kelder, onder't Kraantje,
Daar zal mijn begraafplaats zijn ;
Komt er dan wat uit te lekken,
Dat zal tot Verkwikking strekken ;
Wijn, Wijn, Wijn.
Dat zal tot verkwikking zijn.

Burgundy is gaining favour rapidly, especially in Belgium, as in many other places ; which may be accounted for by the whole Burgundy district having wonderfully escaped the oïdium, while the Bordelais suffered terribly; but it may be also attributed to the greater facility of communication by railways. This has been the means of introducing the many delightful wines of that great central country of vineyards, producing not only the most exquisite, expensive kinds, but also others of excellent quality, and others, again, that are pleasant, though very cheap.

An advantage which the wines of Burgundy, Macon, Beaune, Beaujolais, &c., possess over those of Bordelais (clarets) is, that the latter are hard, and marked by a bitterness when of a poor growth, with little flavour, while almost even the commonest and

lowest of the Burgundy class possesses flavour; and the general characteristics are smoothness, a certain richness of taste, without thinness and harshness, and always a decided bouquet, varying according to the quality, soil, &c. Most connoisseurs give the



CHÂTEAU YQUEM.

Là, les vins les plus fins de Sauterne et de Bomme
Vont aux nobles chasseurs prodiguer leur arome.
Le vénérable Yquem paraît au premier rang;
Yquem, si savoureux, si limpide et si blanc,
Qui porte le cachet de sa noble origine,
Et brille, transparent, comme une aigue-marine.

preference to fine claret, which, when good of its kind, whether it be a first, second, or third growth, is as perfect a wine as can be imagined, and is said to be more wholesome than Burgundy.

The white wines are classed much in the same way as the red. The parish producing the best is Sauternes, where the famous Château Yquem is situated, and where there are many vineyards of Sauterne, of various qualities.

After this, come the parishes of Bommes, Barsac, Preignac, Cérons, and the general kinds known as the white wines of Graves. The last are dry and somewhat hard; while the others, especially in years such as 1847, 1851, 1852, 1858, and 1859, are rich and fruity.

These white wines are made quite differently from the red, and occupy much more time and attention. Growers, anxious to have the best quality, leave the grapes till they are over-ripe, and first gather those which are nearest the ground. The care required can scarcely be comprehended by those who have not seen it.

The red also require constant and skillful attention, for no sooner are they put in cask than there is a loss by evaporation and fermentation which necessitates their being filled up every week, otherwise they would certainly spoil.

This continues for about six months, when the bright portion is drawn into another cask, which is kept constantly filled up, and the same operation of racking off the lees is again performed in about six months afterwards.

There are splendid cellars in Bordeaux, and probably nowhere else in the world is there such a

range as along the *Chartrons*, facing the river. It is stated that in more than one, there is wine to the value of 100,000*l.*

Rarely have the vines shown such abundance of fine grapes as in 1861; but a night of frost in May, and a few weeks of such heat as has been rarely experienced in Europe, in July and August, caused such havoc, that, with some exceptions, instead of a remarkably abundant vintage, it was a very small one, though, in several important districts, of very excellent quality.

Although mere names of properties, their extent, and the names of the proprietors, and the quantity that each annually produces on an average, are seldom interesting, yet as clarets are so much talked of, and many of the names known, I insert here the designations of the vineyards (with their parishes and proprietors) of the first, second, third, fourth, and fifth growths of the red, and the most noted of the white.

RED WINES OF THE MÉDOC.

AVERAGE ANNUAL PRODUCE.

	Acres	Hds.	Estimated in Dozens
First Growths (Premiers Crûs).			
Château-Lafitte (Pauillac), Sir Samuel Scott . .	167	560	12,880
Château-Margaux (Margaux), Aguado . . .	200	400	9,120
Château-Latour (Pauillac), de Coutivron et de Flers .	105	320	7,360
Château Haut-Brion (Pessac), Eugène Larrieu .	260	480	11,040
Second Growths (Deuxièmes Crûs).			
Mouton (Pauillac), baron N. de Rothschild . .	130	360	8,280
Rauzan (*Segla Gassie*) (Margaux), comtesse de Castelpers Viguerie	127	280	6,440

RED WINES OF THE MÉDOC—*continued.*

AVERAGE ANNUAL PRODUCE.

	Acres	Hhds.	Estimated in Dozens
Second Growths (Deuxièmes Crûs).			
Léoville (Saint-Julien) { marquis de Lascases	162	520	11,960
baron de Poyféré	75	240	5,520
Barton	62	200	4,600
Vivens-Durfort (Margaux), de Puységur	80	180	4,140
Gruaud-Laroze (Saint-Julien), de Bethmann, baron Sarget de Boisgérard	127	480	11,040
Lascombe (Margaux), M^lle^ Hue	512	80	1,840
Branne (Cantenac), baron de Branne	112	280	4,240
Pichon-Longueville (Pauillac), comtesse Sophie de Pichon, baron de Pichon-Longueville, comtesse de Lalande	125	400	9,200
Ducru-Maucaillou (Saint-Julien), Ducru Ravez	87	320	7,360
Cos-d'Estournel (Saint-Estèphe), Martyns	70	240	5,520
Montrose (Saint-Estèphe), Dumoulin	112	400	9,200
Third Growths (Troisièmes Crûs).			
Kirwan (Cantenac), Deschryver	60	144	3,312
Château d'Issan (Cantenac), veuve Blanchy	107	240	5,520
Lagrange (Saint-Julien), comte Duchâtel	305	1000	23,000
Langoa (Saint-Julien), Barton	—	—	—
Giscours (Labarde), J. P. Pescatore	112	320	7,360
Saint-Exupéry (Margaux), Fourcade	125	280	6,440
Boyd (Cantenac), plusieurs propriétaires	225	160	3,680
Palmer (Cantenac), Emile Pereire	212	440	10,120
La Lagune (Ludon), veuve Jouffroy-Piston	75	160	3,680
Desmirail (Margaux), Sipière	35	80	1,840
Dubignon (Margaux), Phillippe Dubignon, Marcelin Dubignon	32	40	920
Calon (Saint-Estèphe), Firmin Lestapis	137	480	11,040
Ferrière (Margaux), veuve J. Ferrière	10	24	552
Becker (Margaux), Szjarderski et Rolland	10	24	552
Fourth Growths (Quatrièmes Crûs).			
Saint-Pierre (Saint-Julien), Bontemps-Dubary, veuve Roullet, veuve Galloupeau	94	80	1,840
Talbot (Saint-Julien), marquis d'Aux	150	480	11,040
Duluc aîné (Saint Julien), Duluc aîné	150	480	11,040
Milon-Duhart (Pauillac), Castéja	75	280	6,440
Pouget-Lassale (Cantenac), Izan	40	88	2,024
Pouget (Cantenac), de Chavaille	28	80	1,840
Carnet (Saint-Laurent), de Luetkens	130	400	9,200
Rochet (Saint Estèphe), veuve Lafon de Camarsac (héritiers)	55	200	4,600
Château de Beychevelle (Saint Julien), P.-F. Guestier junior	100	320	7,360
Le Prieure (Cantenac), veuve Pagès	28	80	1,840
Thermes (Margaux), Oscar Sollberg	75	120	2,760
Fifth Growths (Cinquièmes Crûs).			
Canet (Pauillac), de Pontet	167	560	12,880
Batailley (Pauillac), P.-F. Guestier junior	85	180	4,140

RED WINES OF THE MÉDOC—*continued.*

AVERAGE ANNUAL PRODUCE.

Fifth Growths (Cinquièmes Crûs).	Acres	Hhds.	Estimated in Dozens
Grand-Puy (Pauillac), Lacoste aîné . . .	130	400	9,200
Artigarnaud (Pauillac), Duroy	83	400	9,200
Lynch (Pauillac), Jurine	100	320	7,360
Lynch-Moussas (Pauillac), Vasquez . . .	50	160	3,680
Dauzac (Labarde), Wiebrock	83	260	5,980
Mouton-d'Armailhacq (Pauillac), d'Armailhacq .	158	520	11,960
Le Tertre (Arsac), Henry	80	200	4,600
Haut-Bages (Pauillac), Libéral	25	80	1,840
Pédesclaux (Pauillac), Pédesclaux . . .	25	100	2,300
Coutenceau (Saint-Laurent), Bruno Devez . .	115	320	7,360
Camensac (Saint-Laurent), Popp	60	288	6.624
Cos-Labory (Saint Estèphe), Martyns . . .	75	280	6,440
Clerc-Milon (Pauillac), Clerc (héritiers) . .	88	80	1,840
Croizet-Bages (Pauillac), Julien Calve . . .	85	180	4,140
Château de Cantemerle (Macau), B^ne de Villeneuve-Durfort	227	640	14,720

By analyzing this list of the red growths, it is seen that the annual average production of the Médoc (the true claret district) is, in hogsheads of about 23 dozen:

First Growths	1760	Hds..	which is about	40,480	Dozens.
Second „	3980	„	„	91,540	„
Third „	3392	„	„	78,016	„
Fourth „	2608	„	„	59,946	„
Fifth „	7200	„	„	165,600	„
	18,940	Hogsheads	or	435,600	Dozens.

There are at least ten houses in the United Kingdom which, each, import yearly, for their private trade, 100 hogsheads, and fifteen which take 50, of the (professed) first growths; making, together, 1,750 hogsheads among twenty-five houses. By reference to the official statement of the average annual production of Châteaux Lafitte, Margaux, Latour, and Haut-Brion, it is seen to be 1,760 hogsheads; thus leaving 10 for every other wine merchant in this country;

for all France, for all Europe, Asia, Africa, and America. If, besides the twenty-five houses alluded to, a thousand others will each send the money for 10 hogsheads of any, or of all the four châteaux, of any vintage, even including the inexhaustible 1858, I am much mistaken if their orders will be declined.

Almost the same may be said of the second and of all the other growths, including the St. Emilion and other good kinds in the Libourne district, on the opposite side of the Garonne.

With such facts before us, it is amusing to think of the innumerable invoices, which are, and have been sent from Bordeaux, with Château Margaux, Château Lafitte, Château Latour, and Château Haut-Brion; all charged Château prices.

For my own part, I do not believe that a fiftieth part of the wine sent from Bordeaux to all parts of the world, invoiced to us, as claret, and to others, as vin de Bordeaux, is Médoc, or Bordeaux wine at all.

This town is the great depôt and shipping port, and wine market to which immense quantities are sent from the south, the west, and the central part of France. On looking at the shipments during only four weeks, from Bordeaux, in the month of April, 1864, to China, Havannah, Hamburg, Antwerp, and New York, I see that the quantity exceeded the whole annual produce of the Médoc.

WHITE WINES.

	Hhds.	Estimated in Dozens
Superior First Growth (Premier Crû Supérieur).		
Château Yquem (Sauternes), de Lur-Saluces (Bertrand)	720	16,560
First Growths (Premiers Crûs).		
La Tour Blanche (Bommes), veuve Focke	220	5,060
Peyraguey (Bommes), Lafaurie aîné	220	5,060
Vigneau (Bommes), veuve de Reyne	240	5,520
Suduiraut (Preignac), Guillot frères	480	11,040
Coutet (Barsac), de Lur-Saluces (Bertrand)	480	11,040
Climens (Barsac), Élie Lacoste	240	5,520
Bayle (Sauternes), Dupous et autres	320	7,360
Rieusec (Sauternes), Mayé	120	2,760
Rabeaud (Bommes), Deyme	80	1,840
Second Growths (Deuxièmes Crûs).		
Mirat (Barsac), Moller	140	3,220
Doisy (Barsac), Deane	48	1,104
Peixoto (Bommes), veuve Lacoste	100	2,300
D'Arche (Sauternes), Lafaurie jeune	100	2,300
Filhot (Sauternes), de Lur-Saluces (Bertrand)	480	11,040
Broustet-Nérac (Barsac), Capdeville	160	3,680
Caillou (Barsac), Saraute	100	2,300
Suau (Barsac), Pédesclaux	72	1,656
Malle (Preignac), de Lur-Saluces (Henri)	400	9,200
Romer (Preignac), de la Myre-Mory	160	3,680
Lamothe (Sauternes), veuve Baptiste	120	2,760

The following extracts from the official quotations by the committee of wine-brokers in Bordeaux show the prices by the tun (four hogsheads) in the years 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861, and 1862. The difference of value placed upon the produce of the same vineyards, according to good or bad seasons, ought to convince wine merchants and others how fallacious *names* are. The few hogsheads annually produced of each kind, prove how few purchasers can get even a hogshead of the growths celebrated throughout the world.

OFFICIAL PRICE CURRENT OF WINES IN BORDEAUX

BY THE TUN (ABOUT FOUR HOGSHEADS).

Red Wines	1858	1859	1860	1861	1862
	£	£	£	£	£
1ers crûs.—Château-Lafitte, Château-Latour, Château-Margaux	440 —	260 —	22 —	220 264	160 —
1er crû.—Graves, Château-Haut-Brion	— —	— —	— —	— —	— —
2es crûs.—Mouton	272 280	220 232	22 —	— —	144 —
Larose, Léoville, Rauzan, etc.	240 260	180 192	— —	160 —	120 128
3es crûs.—	180 200	120 140	— —	120 —	100 —
4es crûs.—	140 160	112 120	18 —	100 —	72 80
5es crûs.—	132 140	80 104	— —	80 100	56 60
Bourgeois supérieurs	112 128	64 88	12 14	64 74	48 56
Bourgeois ordinaires	96 104	56 64	11 —	52 56	42 44
Paysans des paroisses supérieurs	72 80	52 48	8 10	44 52	34 42
Paysans des paroisses ordinaires	— —	32 36	8 10	35 40	22 26
Bourgeois et Paysans bas Médoc	38 44	30 38	8 10	26 38	16 24
2es crûs.—De Graves	80 96	— —	— —	— —	— —
3e crû et Paysans	40 43	— —	— —	— —	— —
Saint-Emilion et Canon, 1er crû	112 96	72 80	12 —	60 64	42 48
— — 2e et 3e qualité	56 64	48 60	9 —	32 44	24 36
Queyries et 1res côtes	44 48	32 38	9 12	32 —	20 24
Montferrand, Bassens et bonnes côtes	40 44	31 35	7 8	26 28	18 20
Floirac, La Souys, Bouillac, Latresne, etc.	40 44	30 32	— —	26 28	18 20
Ison, Vayres, Ambarès, etc.	34 36	24 28	7 8	24 26	16 20
Blaye et Bourg (1), 1ers crûs	40 42	30 34	7 8	28 —	20 22
— — Paysans	28 30	24 26	7 8	22 —	— —
Saint-Macaire, Palus de Libourne, Cubzagais	— —	— —	6 7	23 25	14 16
Cahors, 1re qualité	— —	— —	— —	17 18	14 16
— 2e et 3e qualité	— —	— —	— —	16 17	— —

White Wines	1858	1859	1860	1861
	£	£	£	£
Château Yquem	400 —	280 320	40 44	— —
Bourgeois de Haut-Barsac, Haut-Preignac, Haut-Bommes, Haut-Sauterne	140 200	140 200	22 24	— —
Paysans ditto	88 100	72 80	20 21	— —
Bas-Barsac, B.-Preignac, B.-Bommes, B.-Sauterne.	72 80	36 48	15 16	40 48
Podensac et Cérons	44 50	24 34	12 14	— —
Arbanats et Landiras	36 42	21 22	12 —	— —
Saint-Pey, Langon, Fargues, Pujols, Toulenne	40 50	26 38	12 14	36 48
Lopiac et Sainte-Croix-du-Mont	32 40	26 34	15 —	— —
Ilats, Landiras et Budos	30 32	18 22	— —	— —
Cadillac et Langoiran	26 32	18 28	11 12	19 28
Côtes et Rions	24 26	17 20	— —	18 20
Entre-deux-Mers	18 18	13 16	7 8	11 12
Graves, 1re qualité				
— 2e et 3e qualités	38 60	24 28	— —	24 30
Petites Graves	22 28	18 20	10 12	16 18

In a letter of mine which appeared in *The Times* in January 1851, I state :

> With the exception of some of the rich luscious kinds from Greece and the shores of the Mediterranean, introduced at the time of the Crusades, the whole of our supplies were received from France; and so extensive was the trade even in the fourteenth century, that 200 vessels appear to have loaded for this country. At that period, the Médoc, which now furnishes the few casks we receive, known as claret, was a barren waste; those imported then, being the stout, full-bodied kinds from the higher banks of the Garonne and the south; and it is only necessary to travel in those parts of France to be aware of the amazing powers she possesses to supply, apparently, the whole world, with every variety of white and red wine that could be desired.

I did not make that statement in 1851, about the Médoc, without much previous research, and I add my conviction, that the wines drunk in England, Scotland, and Ireland in olden times, had little similarity to those now made about Bordeaux and in the Médoc.

I believe that they were not even red, but that they were generally white, grown south-eastwards in the interior, and brought by land and the Garonne to be embarked at Bordeaux; and probably also at some of the ports in the Gulf of Lyons. I am not blind to the fact that I may be called very presumptuous to attempt to overturn all the preconceived ideas that *claret* was the wine brought from France in olden times. After having searched for information in many quarters, and applied to

antiquarians at home and abroad, I cannot discover at what period the Médoc wines became known, but there is little trace of them so long ago as 200 years. Looking even at the map, one sees the Médoc to be like a strip of land rescued from the sea. Among the innumerable writers about claret, it has always struck me as strange, that no one seems to have speculated on the singular circumstance, or to have attempted to explain how it is, that, although this wine is known among all other nations, it is only among Englishmen that it gets the name of claret, being everywhere else called Wine of Bordeaux.

A few years ago the French government, alarmed by the consequences of the vine disease, appointed M. Victor Rendu to investigate the subject. M. Rendu is the highest authority in France, and has published a very interesting work upon the wines of that country, from which I make the following extracts:—

> The wines of Picardan are white, sweet, and dry (doux et sec), according to the way they are made. They take their name from the *Clairette grape*, which has entirely supplanted the old Picardan, growing to a great size and producing strong wine, which may be made very similar to that of sherry, malaga, &c. There is also the malvoisie from which is made a very delicious sweet kind.

Until the Dutch drove the Spaniards from their country, England was the only northern nation which had a navy and merchantmen; and this explains to some extent how others, when they went to Bordeaux for wine, gave it the name of the town

from whence they brought it, while the English probably were in the habit, at an earlier period, of going up to purchase their supplies near the place called Clairette, and thus the wine among the English got the name of claret. It is argued by many that it derives its name from *clair* (light), and *clairet* (rather lighter), but this seems an ill-grounded theory. It is evident that the English carried on a large trade in wine at an early period. We see by records published by Mr. Froude in his History of Henry VIII.'s reign, that much was imported even in the time of Edward VI. in 1546—

> And for wines we have continually from France and Spain, and also out of Almaine, and out of Candia, great quantity of the best that is grown in these parts. The Flemyngs do buy much of our *beer*, because it is better than theirs, and they pay almost as much for it as we do to the Frenchmen for their wine.

It is stated likewise by unquestionable authorities, that French wines were used in Scotland by all classes, even by the poorest in the Hebrides.

There are good reasons for thinking that, in neither country, was this wine, although called and supposed to have been *claret*, in the least like médoc of the present day, because it is not of the kind to have pleased those people, and it must have become acid by the tedious journeys in wood.

Assuming it to have been generally strong white wine, either sweet or sec (dry), the malvoisy (or malmsey) is made intelligible, for it enables us to understand the frequent allusions to the sack of old

times. 'I wish,' said my Uncle Toby, with a deep sigh, 'I wish, Trim, I were asleep.' 'Your honour,' replied the corporal, 'is too much concerned; shall I pour your honour out a glass of sack to your pipe?' 'Do, Trim,' said my Uncle Toby.

Much more might be added to prove that Bordeaux was formerly merely the shipping port for wine of a quality entirely different from what is now understood to come from that town.

After having bestowed much time in investigating this question, I entered into correspondence with the very learned scholar and antiquarian, Professor Francisque-Michel, of Bordeaux, who has devoted almost a lifetime to the study of its history. I do not obliterate my own lucubrations, but the Professor has given me so many curious and interesting historical facts, that I feel it would be vain and presumptuous on my part were I not to state that I now believe that his views must be correct, and mine erroneous. And yet, while making this admission, I must add that there is, and must always remain, much mystery on the subject.

In further confirmation of this, I transcribe some curious remarks on the manners and habits of the English, some centuries ago, by a French writer :—

> The English, one with another, are joyous, and are very fond of music; for there is not ever so small a church in which music is not sung: and they are great drinkers; for if an Englishman wishes to treat you, he will say to you in his language, *vil dring a quarta rim oim gas-quim, oim*

hespaignol, oim malvoysi? which means, *veulx tu venir boire une quarte de vin du gascoigne, une autre d'espaigne, et une autre de malvoise?* In drinking and in eating they will say to you more than a hundred times, *drind iou*; and you will reply to them in their language, *iplaigiu.* If you thank them, you will say to them in their language, *god tanque artelay.* Being drunk, they will swear to you by blood and death that you shall drink all that you hold in your cup, and you will say thus, *bigod sol drind iou agoud oiu.* Now, remember (if you please) that in this country they generally use vessels of silver when they drink wine; and they will say to you usually at table, *goud chere.*

The following letter extracted from a newspaper sent to me by the Professor, contains a few of his arguments against my theory. As regards the derivation of the word *claret*, which the English (alone) employ for 'vin de Bordeaux,' I still feel satisfied that my explanation is the correct one. I am somewhat strengthened in this conviction by seeing that now, since our correspondence, instead of tracing its origin to the word *clair* (clear, light), the name is stated to be derived from *claré*—a drink prepared in Bordeaux for the English when they possessed that district, similar to a beverage in use in England.

However, in a short time M. Michel will publish a work containing much interesting matter on these points.

Extrait du Horticulteur. *Sur l'ancienneté des vignes en Médoc, et l'étymologie du mot* Claret. Par Francisque Michel.

À quelle époque peut-on faire remonter la plantation et la culture de la vigne dans le Médoc? Telle est la

question qui m'est journellement adressée par des propriétaires de cette terre bénie, dont les annales domestiques sont encore à écrire. En possession de la plus grande partie des documents qui peuvent aider à combler cette lacune, je vais commencer par répondre à mes honorables correspondants par la voie de votre feuille.

La partie la plus ancienne des Rôles gascons est muette sur ce que nous voudrions savoir; mais des régistres des douanes de Bordeaux et de Libourne, dressés au commencement du XIV^e^ siècle, et conservés au *Public Record Office*, à Londres, nous montrent les navires anglais complétant leur chargement à Castillon, à Macau, à Margaux, et autres points du Médoc, ce qui annonce bien que ce *sauvage et inculte pays* ne l'était pas autant que l'on a voulu le dire, et que ses vignobles ne datent point d'hier. Comme nouvelle preuve à l'appui, on peut encore citer un acte publié par Rymer, dans lequel il est fait mention des vignes de Margaux en 1399, bien près de l'époque où le Médoc était présenté à Henri IV, roi d'Angleterre, comme abondant en vivres.

Les navires qui descendaient la Gironde et faisaient escale aux ports alors existants sur la rive gauche, ne venaient pas tous de Bordeaux; nombre commençaient par monter à Libourne, et, après avoir chargé des vins de Périgord, ils ramassaient ceux de Bourg et de Blaye, qui paraissent avoir été très-anciennement estimés. Si l'on ajoute foi à une tradition qui s'est perpétuée dans le département de la Gironde, ils étaient encore tellement prisés au siècle dernier, que les particuliers qui possédaient des biens dans le Bourgès et dans le Médoc ne vendaient leurs vins de Bourg qu'à la condition qu'on leur achèterait en même temps ceux du Médoc. Un pareil usage, si l'on peut le faire remonter jusqu'au XIV^e^ siècle, expliquerait les haltes des navires étrangers pour compléter leur chargement dans ce pays, alors moins florissant que ses voisins.

D'autres curieux me demandent aussi la raison du nom particulier que nos vins ont reçu des Anglais, qui les

appellent *claret*. Voici, en deux mots, ma réponse, en attendant que je sois en position de l'appuyer de preuves positives. Au moyen âge, on donnait le nom de *claré* à une boisson préparée comme il s'en consomme encore chez nos voisins, et les vins de Bordeaux reçurent le nom comme ils avaient reçu la préparation. M. Thomas George Shaw, dont il était dernièrement question dans le *Courrier de la Gironde*, comme de l'un des plus chauds propagateurs de l'usage de nos produits vinicoles, possède une précieuse lettre écrite en 1807, dans laquelle un habile négociant fait connaître son opinion sur la question qui nous occupe: 'Je crois,' dit-il, 'que ce ne fut pas avant 1750 que le *claret* de première tête (*the first growth claret*), convenablement préparé et suffisamment âgé, vint en Angleterre, de Boulogne, aux Stewarts, d'York Buildings, et aux Allans, de Mark Lane. Il avait été arrangé à Boulogne par la maison dont mes parents John et James Ballantyne avaient eu la direction principale pendant plus de cinquante ans; mais, dans ces dernières années, les Forsters, les Johnstons, et deux ou trois autres maisons de Bordeaux, sont en état de charger des *clarets* en aussi bonne condition que celui qui avait été autrefois expédié de Boulogne.'

Veuillez agréer, &c.,

FRANCISQUE MICHEL.

BORDEAUX: *Février* 28*me*, 1863.

The following extract from the letter of another learned antiquarian is very curious :—

I am unable to give you any further information either as to the kind of wine used in the Hebrides, or as to the way in which it reached the islands.

The wine generally consumed in Scotland before 1688, was French wine, and was imported directly from France, but we have little information as to the kinds. I find Beaune in use about 1450, and Gascony about 1500. Rhenish is not named at that period; and Spanish occurs

in the seventeenth century, under the general name of Spanish wine. The wines imported in 1612, are thus described and classed in the Scotch custom-house tariff:

'Gascoigne and Frenche wynes, and all other wynes of the Frenche kings dominions.

'Muscadels, malmaseis, and all other wynes of the growths of the Levant seas.

'Sacks, canaries, malagas, romneyis, hullokis, bastardes, teynts, and allacants.'

All these were subject to one rate of 32*l.* 8*s.* Scots, per Scots tun. The tun is equal to 219 imperial gallons, and 32*l.* 8*s.* is 3*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.* sterling, so that the duty was then (1612) equal to $3\frac{1}{4}d.$ per present gallon.

The French antiquaries, such as M. Francisque-Michel, are better able to answer your inquiries about the claret of old times than anyone in this country. M. Viollet le Duc describes it as the wine of the south of France, mixed with honey. The name does not seem very old in Scotland. I have observed it in 1589.

In Scotland it was so abundant, that when ships from Bordeaux or Rochelle arrived in Leith, casks were placed on wheelbarrows and the claret sold off in the streets in stoups. Very little seems to have been bottled, being mostly sold in stoups, which are constantly referred to in descriptions of the manners of the Scotch. I recollect an old wine firm in Edinburgh in 1825 issuing a circular that 'they intended selling French wines by the stoup, as was formerly the custom.' The attempt was unsuccessful, as might have been expected by those who know how unfit our present claret is for such rough usage.

But the letter of Mr. Ballantyne, to which I have already alluded as possessing the peculiar merit of being written by an experienced wine-merchant, gives information about the trade in claret which will probably astonish others as much as it did myself. He writes:—

I believe it was not before the year 1750 that the first-growth claret, properly prepared, and of proper age, came to England from Boulogne, to Mr. Stewart of York Buildings, and Mr. Allan of Mark Lane. It was managed by the house of which my relatives, John and James Ballantyne, had the chief charge for more than fifty years; but of late the Forsters, the Johnstons, and two or more houses at Bordeaux, can ship it in the same excellent condition as formerly from Boulogne.

Although I have made remarks in another place on the management of claret in wood and in bottle, I copy here instructions which have been transmitted by a friend in Bordeaux. These apply equally to burgundy, &c.

The quality of the wine must not be judged on its arrival, because it is affected by the voyage.

If the hogshead is cased, uncase it.

Place the cask in the cellar, so that the bung is on its side and covered by the wine, to prevent the air from penetrating.

Avoid frequent tasting.

After a rest of about a month, draw off the wine into bottles—the latter must be quite clean.

Take great care that the cask is not moved, or the wine will become cloudy, and there will be a deposit in the bottles.

The corks must be new, and of good quality, and firmly driven in.

By attending to the above precautions the wine will never become acid.

Use only the best sealing-wax; the common kind has always an unpleasant smell, which is often communicated to the cork and to the wine.

When the drawing-off is nearly completed, raise the cask very gently, so that what still remains may be rendered as little thick as possible.

Lay aside the last drawn bottles, which are inferior, and from which the quality must not be judged.

The bottles should be laid on their sides in a dry cellar.

Great attention should be paid not to put the wine into bottle until it is in good condition, and the weather is fine and clear.

Although the wine can be drunk immediately after it is bottled, it is only after several months that its quality can be appreciated; more especially the high growths, in which the flavour and bouquet are only gradually developed during several years.

It often happens that a house which has received our wines in cask one year, write for exactly the same the next.

If the wine first sent remains in the cask, there will be no difference between the first and the second. If, on the contrary, the first has been put into bottle, it will be better; Bordeaux wines improving much more in bottle than in cask.

These precautions are necessary in order to drink the wines of Bordeaux with pleasure. Old bottled wines will inevitably form a little deposit, and, if this is mixed with the wine, it detracts considerably from the taste and delicacy of the bouquet. It is therefore indispensable, before tasting the wine, to let it rest for about a month; then, when it is required, uncork without shaking or moving it, and, almost without changing its position,

decant it slowly into another bottle, leaving the deposit at the bottom of the first.

This operation, which only occupies a few minutes, is generally practised in Bordeaux, and wherever fine wines are appreciated.

While the rates of duty were 1*s.*, 1*s.* 9*d.*, 2*s.* 5*d.*, and 2*s.* 11*d.*, only those kinds under 18 degrees of strength being 1*s.* per gallon, there were constant difficulties, with clarets especially ; which may be well supposed, on referring to the following note of the testing of strengths made at our Custom-House.

There are good grounds for believing that all the samples were pure, and without any addition of spirit to that evolved by the fermentation.

It is seen from the Custom-House testing how wines vary according to the season—affording another proof of the fallacy of the 'scientific' statements in books upon wine, that such a one contains so many degrees, and another kind so many more or less. When this is the case with that which is pure, how utterly impossible it must be to ascertain the actual amount of spirit from the saccharine matter in the grape, when testing those that have had spirit added.

Very often, wine may be found exactly as it was fermented in the cellars of growers, but rarely in those of merchants, who almost invariably blend different kinds together, adding often a little spirit.

As 1858 was a remarkably fine vintage, few would have expected 1859 to be fuller in spirit. Comparing 1859 with the very bad 1860, there are seen to be

29 degrees more proof spirit in these eleven samples in the former than in the latter year.

To prove still more strikingly the fallacy of the idea, that full-bodied strong wines are therefore more expensive than the lighter kinds, I may state that some growths of the Roussillon, which furnishes as cheap wine as any district in the south of France, contain even 27 per cent. of proof spirit, when tested by Sykes's hydrometer, used by our revenue officers.

TESTED IN THE CUSTOM-HOUSE LABORATORY, 1861.

Description of Wine	1858	1859	1860
	Per cent. of Proof Spirit	Per cent. of Proof Spirit	Per cent. of Proof Spirit
Château Lafitte . . .	16·5	17·7	14·8
Langoa	17·7	17·7	16·0
Palmer	17·1	17·7	16·0
St. Estèphe, supérieur .	17·7	18·3	13·7
Médoc-paysan . . .	17·7	18·3	14·8
Grâves	17·7	18·3	14·2
St. Emilion, supérieur .	18·9	18·9	16·0
St. Emilion, bourgeois .	16·5	15·4	16·0
Blaye, bourgeois . .	18·3	17·1	14·8
Blaye-paysan . . .	17·1	17·1	14·8
Latour, blanche . .	23·9	26·5	20·8

It is seen by the following table that the consumption and the per-centage which French wine bore to all other kinds, was :—

In 1831	Consumption	254,366	gallons, and	4·09	per centage
1841	„	353,470	„	5·72	„
1851	„	447,566	„	7·12	„
1859	„	695,913	„	9·60	„
1860	„	1,125,599	„	15·30	„
1861	„	2,227,662	„	20·65	„
1862	„	1,900,344	„	19·38	„
1863	„	1,939,555	„	18·51	„

It must, however, not be assumed from this statement, that French wines, such as claret, champagne,

burgundy, &c. have been increasing, as would be inferred from these figures. There are no means of ascertaining the respective proportions, but if this were practicable, I have no doubt it would be found that a large part consisted of wines from the south, some of them as alcoholic as natural port and sherry, and others made as strong by similar additions of spirit. These are imported, not to be used as 'French wine,' but as a substitute for port, &c., or for mixing with, and cheapening it and other kinds, mostly red.

I have already mentioned that Professor Francisque-Michel, of Bordeaux, had convinced me that I was incorrect in affirming that the Médoc was little else than a barren waste two hundred years ago.

My opinion was not expressed on hasty grounds, and I cannot take much blame to myself for this and other statements, as not one of them has been made without reference to every book I could hear of on the subject, as well as to all persons likely to have studied this question.

But having now become personally acquainted with the Professor, who has shown me the MS. of a work upon the Trade and Navigation of Bordeaux, since the time of the Romans, I see that there is nothing existing that is for a moment to be compared to his work, in respect to the valuable information it contains on these heads. It has occupied him many

years, during which period he has searched the archives of Bordeaux, Bayonne, Paris, the British Museum, the Record Office, as well as the municipal documents in various towns in England and Scotland. When the result of his labours is arranged, and applied as he so well knows how to do, one of the most curious and interesting historical works ever published may be expected. The motto on the titlepage of my book is—

Nullius addictus jurare in verba magistri:

but, on this subject, I bow most willingly to M. Francisque-Michel, as my *magister*.

He has kindly acceded to my request that he would enable me to insert a short history of the trade in wine between France and this country, from the earliest period that can be relied upon; which I here subjoin:—

London, June 30, 1863.

My dear Sir,

The extremely flattering reception which the English press has accorded to my works, has induced you to ask me to throw some light upon the commerce and consumption of French wines in Great Britain and Ireland, prior to the middle of last century; a task from which a much better qualified writer than myself might well recoil. In France, as with you, the history of commerce, although so interesting, is not yet popular; scarcely delivered from the Greeks and Romans, we have fallen again still more completely under their yoke. But, now, imitating a prince whom the laurels of Cæsar hinder from sleeping, all the academicians, even provincials, are at the feet of the conqueror of Gaul. Fashion everywhere is on the search for monuments of

antiquity, though at the risk of presenting pickle-jars in the place of Roman urns.

Amongst the numerous investigations to which the district of Bordeaux has been subjected at different times, it does not appear that they have ever dug up 'amphoræ;' nevertheless, the existence of the vine in Aquitania is undeniable, Ausonius having positively mentioned it. With regard to the exportation of the wines of Gascony and Guienne into Britain, this must have commenced after the marriage of Henry II. with Eleanor. Not but that the Saxons drank wine; but it was an expensive article, and was in a great measure restricted to persons above the common rank. According to Alfric's colloquy, quoted by Mr. Thomas Wright in his 'History of Domestic Manners and Sentiments in England during the Middle Ages,' the merchants brought from foreign countries wine and oil; and when the scholar is asked why he does not drink wine, he says he is not rich enough to buy it, 'and wine is not the drink of children or fools, but of elders and wise men.' There were, however, vineyards in England in the times of the Saxons, and wine was made from them; but they were probably rare, and chiefly attached to the monastic establishments. William of Malmesbury speaks of a vineyard attached to his monastery, which was first planted at the beginning of the eleventh century by a Greek monk who settled there, and who spent all his time in cultivating it.

At all events, the wine of the south (ȝebþoht þin ƿuðan), on which the Saxons, according to the Saxon Chronicle, caroused in 1012, could not have come from Spain. The Peninsula was then under the rule of the Moors, who were opposed by their religion to the cultivation of the vine; and as wine was necessary, if only for the celebration of the mass, this article was exported to Valencia, to Cordova, and Seville, by the merchants of Bordeaux and Bayonne; and this was still done in the time of Matthew Paris, who mentions the fact in the year 1252.

At this period the wines of Guienne, besides the markets which Spain and Flanders offered, found a still larger one in England. The same policy which for a long time closed the ports of that country against our French wines, then opened them to those of a province which was under English rule; and Normandy, which was under the same sceptre, slaked her thirst at the same source, whilst her grain crops went to feed Guienne. The continuer of the Chronicle of Sigebert makes mention of a great storm which, in the year 1177, scattered the regular fleet laden with the wines of Poictou for Normandy; the great roll of the exchequer of Normandy under the English kings contains an entry relating to a purchase of oats destined to be sent to Bordeaux for the king's use; another roll relating to the same province informs us that King John gave six tuns of Gascon wine to Henri de Ferrières, undoubtedly a descendant of the nobleman of the same name on the land of whom, at Bistesham in Berkshire, 'xii. arpendi vineæ' are entered in the 'Domesday Book.'

From what precedes, it must not be inferred that the vine was unknown in Normandy at that time. It appears from the charters so ably made use of by my learned friend, Mons. Léopold Delisle, that most abbeys had vineyards. Without doubt, as Dr. Lappenberg remarks, this branch of husbandry was in use there before the settlement of the Northmen, and might have afforded the Vikings an additional motive for choosing that province. But as almost everything was given to the Church, it is probable that wine fell to the share of the monks, and that the people retained only beer and cider. Wace, in his Chronicle of the Dukes of Normandy, relates that the French gave the Normans the nicknames of *bigots* and *beer-drinkers*.

Philip Augustus struck a fatal blow against the commerce of Bordeaux, by prohibiting the transport of the wines of Poictou, Gascony, and Anjou, by sea to Rouen; but, for the advantage of Paris and the central provinces,

he allowed the transport by the same route of the wines of Berri, Burgundy, and of France properly so called; which at Rouen came into the hands of the burgesses, and from thence often passed into England, where it is not uncommon to meet with them under the generic name of French wines.

Chrestien de Troyes, a trouvère, who is generally supposed to have written during the reign of Henry II., makes his heroes in England to be served with the 'good wines of Auxerre, Soissons, Poictou, and Rochelle.' A contemporary writer, William Fitzstephen, informs us that the Thames at London was fringed with vessels laden with wine, and with cellars. If Henri d'Andeli, another trouvère, later it is true, may be believed, Rochelle wine was the only wine consumed in Great Britain and Ireland; that is to say, under the name of Vins de Rochelle were then comprised those of Poictou and Saintonge; which were still drunk at the end of the fourteenth century in Flanders, Brabant, Hainault, in the country about Liége, and even in Picardy. We have elsewhere a statute of King John which fixes the prices of wine in his kingdom, by which we learn the kinds drunk towards the end of the twelfth century; but if there exist ancient traces of the wine trade which the capital of Aunis formerly carried on with England through the inhabitants of Bordeaux, one meets quite as often with documents dating from the commencement of the thirteenth century, in which express mention is made of the wines of Gascony in that country, of Gascon merchants who went thither to sell them; and of those of Bordeaux, who doubtless sold the produce of their own soil.

At the same period King John ordered his chamberlains to pay Bernard of Bordeaux twenty-six livres sterling for thirty-six tuns of wine, and afterwards to Gerold of the same town 325 marks for fifty tuns of wine purchased for His Majesty. The same monarch charges the customs and dues payable on all wine quitting Bordeaux, La Réole,

or any other place in Gascony, with the payment of the wines bought in England from the merchants named in the deed, though we still find him debtor to the commune of Bordeaux in a considerable sum for the purchase of the same commodity; and that when a certain Raymond d'Ujac, a burgess of that town, was appointed to demand this debt from that king's successor, he would not consent to pay it, except on the condition that it should be reduced from 1,080 marks to 600.

The connection of Henry III. with the commerce of Bordeaux was not confined to these transactions; in 1214 he directed the Archbishop, his seneschal in Guienne, to see justice done to a petition from his subjects in Bordeaux and La Rochelle, backed by a recommendation from the prelate, and presented by Arnauld de Reisac, a burgess of that town, who sued for payment for 20 tuns of wine taken by King John for the provisioning of Dover Castle. His son Henry III. ordered payment to be made out of the revenues of the seneschalty at the rate of $2\frac{1}{2}$ marks per tun.

One may judge of the flourishing state of the trade of Bordeaux with England by the large quantity of wine which one finds in that country at that time, and by the purchases made by this prince from the merchants of that town. In 1224, he directed the Bishop of London to choose, by means of honest and loyal men of that city, 100 tuns of the cargo of Gerard Colum and Co., which had been stayed there, paying for it 40 sous the tun, if it could not be got for less. The same year he ordered his bailiffs at Bristol to pay Arnaud Guilhem for 30 tuns of wine which they had taken for his consumption; and other officers to deliver 26 livres 5 sous to Guillaume Arthur and Arnaud of Bordeaux for 15 tuns of wine, at the rate of 35 sous per tun, the price paid to Etienne of Bordeaux, and Guilhem Colum, who had sold to the same prince, the one 38 tuns of wine for 56 livres 15 sous, and the other 25 tuns for 43 livres 15 sous; whilst Semirette and Galhart

of Bordeaux obtained for their wines only 33 sous, and Raymond de Grave and Le Loué, of the same town, 2½ marks; half a mark more than King John paid for the wines of Auxerre.

Besides the wines which Henry III. bought of the merchants of Bordeaux, he also furnished himself from the great proprietors of vineyards, and even traded for the same purpose with the Archbishop. In 1242, he acknowledged himself debtor in the sum of 1,110 marks 11 sous 4 deniers sterling, the price of 100 tuns of wine sold to him by the agents of the prelate; and caused all his purchases to be shipped.

The king himself dealt largely in wine. In 1243, being at Bordeaux, he commanded all his bailiffs and sheriffs not to suffer that within the boundaries of their jurisdictions any wine should be sold before his, which Master Wyberd of Kent had carried into England. In the same year he ordered payment to be made to two notable burgesses of Bordeaux, Pierre and Arnaud Caillau, of 270 livres sterling for 300 tuns of wine bought on his account.

A roll of ten years later informs us that the first of these traders purchased through Matthieu Mercer, his merchant, that is to say, his agent, 30 tuns of Bergerac wine; but one must investigate further in order to throw light on the manner in which commerce was transacted in this troubled age.

The merchants accompanied their wines into England, but they also took with them other wines, of which they undertook to manage the sale for the benefit of the owners; which often led them into difficulties when these last happened to be at war with their sovereign. Suspected of covering with his name the wines belonging to some rebel, a Bordeaux merchant had 66 tuns seized, which were detained at Portsmouth until he swore that they were actually his own property, and that no person at war with the king of England had the least interest in them.

War was then, so to say, chronic; the ships that

carried the wines to the British Isles did not sail singly, as they do now. If the land routes were insecure, the sea was still more so; and in the same manner as people never thought of crossing the desert except in company with a caravan, so it was only a fleet that dared face the perils of the passage. Froissart leaves no doubt of the manner in which the trade of Bordeaux with Great Britain was carried on in his time, when he tells us that 'Two hundred sail of merchant ships from England, Wales, and Scotland, arrived in this port, which came for wine.'

Usually, the ships which formed the convoy had to manage their own defence. John de Tutbury, who was bailiff of Hull in 1395, embarked at Bordeaux 260 tuns of wine and other merchandise on board his ship, called the Christopher of Hull; and having joined the English fleet, which was then on the point of setting sail, this vessel was chosen to be one of the admirals during the voyage 'for the salvation and safeguard of all the said fleet.' The principal merchants, shipmasters and seamen, took oath before the Constable of Bordeaux, 'according to the ancient custom always used there,' that none would separate themselves from their admirals until their arrival in England. During the passage, some carricks, most probably Spanish, met the fleet in question, and, amongst other vessels, attacked the Christopher, which made a gallant resistance; but, being abandoned by the rest, who took to flight in spite of their oath, was captured by the enemy, who plundered the cargo.

On their arrival in England, John de Tutbury, Robert Sharp, and several other merchants and seamen of Hull, who, doubtless, had some share in the Christopher or her cargo, petitioned Parliament to declare the fugitives responsible for their loss, each according to the quantity and value of his freight. Their petition was fully granted, and it was directed that those who had formed part of the said fleet should be summoned before the Chancellor, to have their shares determined; and that this great officer

of the Crown should be authorised to compel the defendants to indemnify John of Tutbury and his partners, with power to put them in prison, 'by the advice of three or four of the king's justices.' This custom of going to fetch the wines of Bordeaux *en caravane* was kept up until quite modern times.

As yet I have not told you what sort of wine Bordeaux sent to the foreign markets, particularly to that of Great Britain; yet it is not without interest to mark the changes and transformations of taste, and to learn the fortune of the productions destined to satisfy them. At present, at least in France, we prefer delicate, perfumed, and mellow wines; our ancestors, whose stomachs were more robust than ours, preferred those which they found 'strong, sharp, and full flavoured'—that is to say, coarse wines, like those grown chiefly in the centre of France, in the country of 'fabliaux,' the strong and heady wines of the south of Spain, and those of Galicia; which country was formerly so much frequented by the pilgrims of all Christendom.

The strong and foaming wine of Champagne was found so injurious that Henry V. was obliged, after the battle of Agincourt, to forbid its use in his army, except when tempered with water. They liked, above all, the liqueur wines; and it was on this account that they found the Greek wines so agreeable. The English then kept to the wines of Bergerac, which now are drunk almost exclusively in Holland, and to the wines of Gaillac, Rabastens, and other parts of the south-west of France. Froissart speaks of the good wines and muscadines which the Prince of Wales's army drank in 1365 on the banks of the Aude. Later, they began to like the Spanish and Portuguese wines, more especially after Bordeaux came under the rule of the King of France. In the Spanish correspondence for 1561, the English ambassador, alluding to the hot wines of Andalusia, says that his countrymen were the chief consumers, to the extent of 500,000 ducats per annum in them and fruits. Perhaps it is not superfluous

to add that, in the same correspondence, mention is made of some English ships taken near the Azores, which were greatly suspected of piracy, on account of some casks of wine found on board them, and which were 'hooped with iron,' as was customary with wine-casks on board ships bound to the Indies.

As for Rhenish wines, we know, by the records of the City of London, that the merchants of Lorraine brought their wines for sale in England at a very early period. Mr. Riley has drawn from these venerable relics of the past the following information, the value of which cannot be questioned:—No wine-taverner was to mix unsound wine with good, or old with new, under certain penalties; and (greatly the converse of the present day) new wines appear to have been much preferred to old: it being enacted that, after the arrival of new wine at a tavern none of it should be sold before the old was disposed of. Let us add that, in 1226, Henry III. caused a distribution to be made to the poor of old and spoiled wines, which fact conveys a curious idea of the English butlers of the time; and he ordered the keepers of his wines at Bristol to sell the old, and to buy new with the price of the former.

Taverners who sold 'sweet' wines were forbidden to deal in the other kinds, and the number of their taverns was limited. It was illegal also for the dealer in the non-sweet classes of wine to keep white wine of Gascony, Rochelle wine, or Spanish, in the same cellar as Rhenish; the object of this enactment being probably to prevent the former kinds being fraudulently substituted for Rhenish. The few sweet wines named in the 'Liber Albus' so ably edited by Mr. Riley, are malvesie, the modern malmsey, a Greek wine, sold in the reign of Richard II., at 16*d.* per gallon; vernage, which may be either vernaccia, a red Tuscan wine, or what we call now grenache, sold at 2*s.*; Crete, sold at 1*s.*; and wine of Provence, sold at the same price; under which last name

probably Roussillon, or a kindred wine is meant. In addition to which, in another book of the City records are named these following wines:—Candie (a variety perhaps of Crete); Trubidiane (probably wine of Trebbio); Mountross (perhaps Rosas, a Catalonian wine); Greek and clairé (probably a French wine, sweetened and boiled, as suggested by Mr. Riley, whose opinion will be discussed at length elsewhere). All these wines were sold, 47 Edward III., at 12*d.* per gallon, with a Portuguese wine 'de la Rebasele;' what sort of wine this is I do not know.

Another, called 'ryvere' (probably a Navarrese wine from a district called *la Ribera*, unless it be the wine of the 'rivière d'Aude,' as mentioned by Froissart), was sold at 16*d.*; at which price, in this reign, Romaney was also sold, which came not from Romanée-Conti in Burgundy, but from Romagna in Italy; being consequently a variety of malvesie, and held, as it appears, in such estimation that it was fraudulently imitated in the time of Henry V. Other kinds named under Richard II., and not belonging to the class of sweet wines, as Rhenish, sold at 8*d.* per gallon, and red at 6*d.*, by which, perhaps, an inferior claret is meant. Besides there was another inferior wine sold at an earlier period at 3*d.* per gallon (a little more than twice the price of ale). As Mr. Riley remarks, these wines were consumed wholly in draught: at all events, no allusion to wine in bottles or flasks is to be met with in the records of the City of London; and I believe that glass bottles were manufactured in England at a late period, wicker bottles being still imported from France in 1630, as we learn from a petition of a certain William Deane, a French merchant, to King Charles I.

No wine was permitted to be sold till it had been subjected to a scrutiny, and had been duly gauged; in the reign, too, of Edward III., four vintners were chosen to assess the prices of wines. The forestalling of wines in the Pool of the Thames, or elsewhere, was strictly

prohibited. King's prisage, or customs, was taken according to a fixed scale, on all imported wines.

The business of the wine-drawers seems to have been limited to the loading, carriage, and unloading of tuns and pipes of wine from the quay cellars to other parts of the City. Their charges were restricted by enactment to certain prices, according to the distance; tenpence being the largest sum allowed for the carriage of a tun of wine to any part within the walls, and eightpence for a pipe.

We will now return to the French wines; the only ones whose history I intend to trace in the British Isles.

At present we know them under their true names, but it was not so in the middle ages; they had not then thought of distinguishing the growths, nor of establishing those lists which have since multiplied to infinity. Henry III. having borrowed a tun of Gascon wine from a merchant, Michel d'Ambly, and wishing to discharge his debt, directed the keepers of his wines at Southampton to deliver to his creditor a tun of Gascon wine, without specifying the locality of its production.

At present, if we want to know with what kinds of Bordeaux wines the vessels that came to Great Britain and Ireland were freighted, we shall find all the desired information in the Register of the Customs preserved in the Record Office in London, which goes back to the year 1305, at which period the writer, Master Jordan Moraunt, was Constable of the Castle of Bordeaux, and in this office collected the customs on the wines there embarked. It commences on the 11th of September, with the entry of the Plantea of Sandwich, of thirty-eight tons burden, freighted by the burgesses; and therefore there is nothing entered for the 'grande coutume'—'*summa magne custume nihil;*' an entry which appears after a great number of other vessels specified in the same way, and belonging to the ports of Teignmouth, Southampton, Wareham, Chester, Bristol, Sidmouth, Exmouth, Winchelsea, Plymouth, &c. On the 4th of October, the wines

of the burgesses of Bordeaux being exhausted, they began to lade with those that had been made outside the district. As mentioned above, the vessels that were freighted with them belonged to different ports, mostly English.

As for the wines, they came from Bazas, Ste.-Bazeille, Marmande, Port Ste.-Marie, Clérac, Mas d'Agenais, Castelmoron, Agen, Villeneuve, Ste.-Pierre, Pène, Montauban, Moissac, Castel-Sarrazin, St.-Livrade, Castel-Sacrat, Rabastens, Haut-Villars, Gaillac, Condom, Layrac, Mirabel, Villedieu, Cordes, Bayonne, Cahors, Gontaut, and a number of other places, whose names would only uselessly swell this list. After having taken in a certain number of tuns and pipes at Bordeaux, the vessels filled up their cargo at Bec-d'Ambès, Macau, Castillon, Margaux, and other places in Médoc; which pretty well shows that this 'sauvage et inculte pays' was not quite such a wretched place as some people try to make out, and that its cultivation of the vine does not date from yesterday. A ship of Dartmouth is entered as not having paid the duty for forty-four tuns, laden beyond the little river Jalle; and another of Lynn as only having discharged the dues called *de Royan* for a part of its cargo. There are also many similar entries, many of them relating to Blaye.

The ships which descended the Gironde and put into these different ports, did not all come from Bordeaux: a number of them ascended at once to Libourne, a town founded by the English, as its name (Leyburn) implies; and after having taken in the wine of Périgord, they filled up with those of Bourg and Blaye, which appear anciently to have been much esteemed. If one can believe a tradition which has been handed down in the département of the Gironde, they were still of so much account a century later, that individuals who possessed land in the Bourgez and Médoc would not sell their wines of Bourg, except under the condition that at the same time the purchaser should take those of Médoc. If one could

show a similar custom in the fourteenth century, it would explain the stoppages of the foreign ships in filling up their cargoes in this district, which was then less flourishing than its neighbours.

In 1290, Edward I. seeing the great increase of Libourne and its trade, wrote to the Constable of Bordeaux, Itier d'Angoulême, and ordered him to consult with Master Osbert de Daggeston, for the purpose of appointing, without delay, a provost to reside in the new town. The secret but precise instructions of this officer directed him to make an entry of the names of all the ships which were laden in the Dordogne, with those of their masters or captains. He was directed, besides, to make a note of their destination, of the port to which they belonged, and of the nature of their cargoes, and to forward this information twice a year to the Constable of Bordeaux, who had orders to transmit them under seal to England at Easter and Michaelmas, the appointed times of sitting for the Court of Exchequer. We do not possess the first registers which were made in accordance with this order; but that which remains of the first year of Edward II. is sufficient to enable us to judge of the commercial progress of the ports of Bourg and Libourne at the commencement of the fourteenth century. In this register we find quite as many ships as in that which we have just considered, and, moreover, a greater variety. Of the whole number the greatest proportion belonged to England, and the next to Brittany and Normandy.

The majority took in their cargo equally at Bourg, Libourne, Blaye, and Macau in Médoc; but there are other places mentioned in this register as being visited for this purpose by the foreign seamen; amongst others, Talmont-sur-Gironde, Royan, Margaux, and Castillon. How, then, after this (I repeat) can we believe in all that has been cast upon this 'sauvage et inculte pays de Médoc?'

I will not detain you by speaking about the dues which

were levied at Bordeaux on the wine exported to the British Islands, but will content myself with a few words on the exactions to which they were subjected in England, simply referring you to the curious chapter which Madox has devoted to this subject in his 'History and Antiquities of the Exchequer of the Kings of England,' vol. i. p. 764-786. Besides the dues called 'prisa' and 'recta prisa,' the wine which entered the port of Sandwich was obliged to pay to the Priory of the Trinity at Canterbury, better known under the name of Christ Church, a duty of 2*d.* per ship, which was certainly not very oppressive on the commerce of our country; but it had also to submit to a number of other fiscal exactions, except when exempted by a special mandate from the king.

Henry III. abolished all the exactions and arbitrary tolls to which the trade of Bordeaux had been subjected in England and Ireland; in which latter country an ancient grant to the ancestors of the Earls of Ormond had put that family in possession of all the tolls on wine levied in that island, especially at Waterford. The wine merchants of the corporation were only to be subjected to the ancient toll, consisting of two tuns per ship, one from before the mast and the other from behind the mast. It was, moreover, specified that they should pay it according to the custom of the different ports. For this purpose the king appointed at each two sworn appraisers, who were charged with the valuation and levying of the duty on the wines both in the interest of the merchant and that of the crown. It was also forbidden that any bailiff or other officer should seize wine for the king, except by virtue of letters patent, containing the specific number of tuns. As regards payment, the wines taken at vintage-time had a claim on the Exchequer on the following Easter, and those taken afterwards were paid for by the Exchequer at the Michaelmas following. Except under these two conditions, no wine was allowed to be taken, unless paid for at the time. The king added,

that wishing particularly to favour the inhabitants of Bordeaux, he willed and granted that, immediately on the arrival of a ship laden with wine, the property of one or more of the burgesses of Bordeaux, the bailiff who had charge of the tolls shall be bound to receive the two tuns in question within five days.

More than a quarter of a century after he had been on the throne, Edward III. made a decree, which took its place amongst the statutes of the realm. A proclamation was issued that no English merchant, under the most severe penalties, should ingross or forestall wine in Gascony, nor take them by way of bargain, from any Gascon or other man, by paying dearer in England than they were sold in their own country, on the plea of preparation, peril of the seas, or any other reason whatsoever. All Gascon, or foreign merchants, might bring their wines without hindrance into England to any port they chose, and there make their profit of them, on the condition that the royal butler should be able to make provision for his master whenever he had need, by paying at forty days from date, according to custom. No English merchant, his servants, or agents, was allowed to reside in Gascony for the purpose of trafficking in or buying wine, under any pretence whatever, before the time of the vintage or that of 'reik:' that is to say, before the regular time for going to Guienne for the purpose of bringing the wines over; and it was not permitted that any should traffic in wine except at Bordeaux or Bayonne. Those that offended were to be arrested by the Seneschal of Gascony, or the Constable of Bordeaux, and sent to the Tower of London.

These regulations caused so many complaints, that it was not possible to enforce them. Ten years later, Edward III. made a decree by which he allowed any merchant who possessed the freedom of the city, not being a mechanic, to pass into Gascony for the purpose of bringing over wine, in order that there might be a sufficiency in the realm; and Gascons and other foreigners might come

and trade there freely without let or hindrance, the king's dues only excepted.

This measure caused complaints which were heard in Parliament. The English merchants who crossed into Gascony to buy wines, exported gold in large quantities, and the Gascons, seeing their haste to return home from a foreign land, where they could not continue for any length of time without great expense, raised the price of their wine during their abode, so that if they took it themselves into England it would be very much cheaper. It, therefore, seemed good to the Commons to rescind for a time the licence given to the English for going to bring over wine, in order to see if that would influence the prices. They demanded, besides, that no special warrant, that is to say, no exemption, should be granted to Englishmen, and that on their arrival in England the wines should be landed and gauged, without reservation, for the benefit of the kingdom.

By this regulation it was enacted that no Englishman should pass into Gascony to bring thence wines, but that they should be brought into England by Gascons or other foreigners. Moreover, it was to be prohibited for any Englishman to remit or send over any gold, silver, or merchandise, to any Gascon or other foreigner, for the purchase of wine, as they had been accustomed, under pain of forfeiting the gold, silver, or merchandise thus sent. They also required that all English or Gascon vessels going into the latter country should be first freighted with wine for England before all others, and that no Englishman should trade in or buy such wines before they had been landed, in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the statute, &c.

These regulations were included in those of 1368, and it was not long before complaints were again raised. Although the law by which foreigners only were allowed to import wine into England seemed beneficial to the whole kingdom, still, since the Prince of Wales, who was

at that time Duke of Aquitaine, complained that his revenues were decreased by the absence of the English purchasers, and that large quantities of wine remained unsold, to the great loss of the Gascons, who, for the most part, subsisted on that commerce; it was decreed that any native of England, Ireland, or Wales, not being a mechanic, might go into Gascony to purchase wine, giving security to the magistrates of the port from whence he sailed that he would buy at least 100 tuns, and would not take them into any foreign country, under pain of the confiscation of his ship and cargo, and imprisonment.

At the same time the statute of 1353 was not repealed, but was in full force, at least, in 1371. In that year, the wine merchants of Gascony, acknowledging the good reception that they met with in England, and the privileges they found there for their trade, granted to the king a duty of two sous sterling per tun, under the name of 'custume.'

In 1381, the dearness of wine having attracted the attention of the authorities, the king issued a decree on the sale of that article, by which it was prohibited to retail in any part of the kingdom any sort of sweet wine or claret, under pain of confiscation. As for other wines such as Gascon, Rochelle, Rhenish, d'Oseye, and Spanish, if any Englishman should cross the sea to procure and bring them into any part of the kingdom, he was not to sell them dearer than at the following prices, under pain of forfeiture:—The best Gascon, Oseye, and Spanish wines, 100 sous per tun; and the inferior qualities, 7, 6½, and 6 marks per tun; the best Rochelle wine, 6 marks and under according to value; as, for example, 5½, 5, 4½, and 4 marks. Pipes and other measures of less capacity were to be sold according to the size of the cask and the quality of the wine. As for the retail sale of Gascon, Oseye, and Spanish wines, the best class was not to be sold within the kingdom for more than 6*d.*, and on the spot (e dedeins), according to quality, under pain of confiscation of the whole stock: the price of Rochelle wine was not to exceed

four deniers. With respect to Rhenish, as the vessels in which it was kept had no fixed measurement, it was decreed that a gallon of the best sort should not be sold, either wholesale or retail, at more than 6*d.* in any part of the kingdom, under the same penalty. These were the same prices as those fixed by the regulations of the 26th of November, 1342.

However, the prohibition on the sale of sweet wine, except by retail, until the feast of St. John, in the year 1382, and after that period, except wholesale, gave rise to complaints, which were carried to Parliament, where the king in order to give satisfaction, ordered that these sorts of wine should be placed in the same category as the rest.

In the following year, the legislation on wines was still more modified : the recent decrees respecting this commodity were repealed, and the statute of the 31 Edward III. put in force.

In 1420, the Commons petitioned that no Malvoise Romagna, or any other sort of sweet wine, should be sold by retail, under the penalty of 100 sous fine to the king for each offence, besides the forfeiture of the price of the wine. They also asked that no Gascon wine should be sold for less than 6*d.* per gallon, under pain of a fine of 6*l.* and a like forfeiture for each offence; whilst, for Rhenish and Rochelle wine, the tariff should be at least 4*d.* per gallon, under the same penalties, &c. The parliament replied, 'Soit-il comme est désiré par la pétition, s'il plest au roy.'

Henry IV. also busied himself with regulating the retail trade. The jubilee which took place in 1420 at Canterbury, and which attracted to the shrine of St. Thomas à Becket about 100,000 pilgrims from every part of Great Britain and Ireland, and even from the Continent, appears to have had a beneficial effect upon the commerce of Bordeaux. At least, a document of the period states that Gascon wine was so plentiful in the metropolis that a bottle of red wine was sold for 3*d.*, and a bottle of white wine for 6*d.*

That war, which lasted 100 years, and which was then raging, doubtless made communication with La Rochelle and Bordeaux difficult and dangerous; but it did not however, prevent the consumption of wine by our neighbours from being greater than one would imagine. In 1410, a truce having been concluded between the two belligerents, it was stipulated that the English merchants might go to the first of these two towns, either by land or sea, to lade with wines, and return into their own country, with reciprocity to the inhabitants of La Rochelle who chose to go and sell their wines in England; and a proclamation notified this arrangement in all the ports situated to the west of that district.

A complaint, not very creditable to the wine trade of Bordeaux, was made some years later to Parliament. The petitioners declared that formerly the wines of Gascony and Guienne were well and conscientiously made, as they ought to be; they were of a good colour and quality, pleasant to the taste, kept well for four or five seasons, and had only four or five inches of dregs in the tun, and two or three in the pipe; but that now, in consequence of their dishonest manufacture, that is to say, in consequence of a deficiency of eight or nine inches in the casks in which they were placed on coming out of the press, the said wines were unable to have their natural fermentation, and throw off their scum as they ought. From whence, not only did great inconvenience and annoyance result to owners of great houses, who thought that they were sufficiently provided with this article of consumption, but also serious damage and loss to other buyers and sellers in the present and past times; and, to all appearance, it would be so for the future, unless a prompt remedy should be found for this state of things.

In order to effect this, the petitioners besought the king to direct the Seneschal of Guienne, by letters under the privy seal, addressed to all the towns and boroughs of that province, and especially to the mayor and council

of the town of Bordeaux, to order that in every place in the wine-growing districts experienced men should be appointed to investigate, or cause to be investigated, the abuses recently introduced, and to introduce again the honest system anciently used; and that it should not be lawful to bring any cask of wine from the place where it was grown to any market for the purpose of selling it for exportation, unless it had been first tested, and marked as good and genuine, with a known seal and trade mark, accompanied with the stamp of the persons commissioned to inspect and test the said casks, under pain of the confiscation of the wine exposed for sale against the said regulations. If, in any of the said towns or boroughs, the wine was found to be adulterated or spoilt, the head of the cask was to be started, and the wine publicly poured out, according to the custom of the City of London. The petitioners also desired that it should be forbidden to sell, or load with, in Gascony or Guienne, for England, any wine except that which came up to the standard, and at such times when the said wine should have been sufficiently and properly tested in the manner and form above mentioned, so that there should not be more than four or five inches of lees in the tun, and three in the pipe; and, for the satisfaction of the buyer, the gauge of each vessel was to be certified.

During the next year, or rather longer, the wine trade between Gascony and England was interrupted; at least, the English merchants were no longer allowed to cross over to buy wine at vintage-time.

In 1444, the Commons again petitioned the king in Parliament to consider the points which they submitted to him. From time immemorial, a great part of the wine grown in the Duchy of Guienne had been usually brought to the ports of Bordeaux and Bayonne, both by land and by the rivers Gironde and Dordogne, at the feast of St. Martin. This was, as it still is, said the petitioners, the best and most wholesome of all the wine grown in those districts.

At this period, a great quantity of this wine, and of that grown in the neighbourhood of these parts, came to England, and was there sold cheaper and in greater plenty than at present. There used to be also a great number of wealthy English merchants in that country, on account of their being able to buy and sell wine and other merchandise in every part of the duchy; as, also, great numbers of the Gascon merchants of Bordeaux, and other places in the said duchy, used to resort yearly to England at the vintage-time with their wine, because they were not able to sell it at Bordeaux or other places of the said duchy to the English merchants. So that, at that time, England owned more than half as many ships again than at present, which was a great source of pride and wealth for all classes; and, moreover, the power of such a marine was a great defence for the realm, and cause of fear for all its enemies. 'And at present,' the petitioners added, 'the said English merchants are obliged to buy their wine and sell their merchandise at Bordeaux or Bayonne, and at no other place, to the great loss of the whole country, and to the diminution of its trade and mercantile marine.' Further, they desired Parliament to decree that all classes of wine grown in the said duchy, under the sway of the King of England, should be admitted into the said ports; and that the English merchants should be allowed to buy and sell wine and every sort of merchandise freely throughout the whole of Guienne, as they had been wont to do of old, without let or hindrance, with a penalty of 1,000*l.* sterling for those who transgressed; promising for their part to pay to the king and his heirs all customs, subsidies, tolls, dues, and other rights which were customary, &c. This declaration, as well as that which terminated the petition, although it had for its object the common advantage of the realm, and a beneficial end, did not produce any effect on Henry VI. and his council; and it was answered by the formal 'Le roy s'advisera,' which was equivalent to a refusal.

Another document of the same date throws a new and curious light on the commerce between Bordeaux and England in the fifteenth century. I refer to the register of the custom-house at Hull, containing a detailed account of all the wines which arrived at that port during the month of September. It begins with the customary ejaculation, *Jesu Maria*, and after a sort of summary containing the name of the vessel, together with that of her captain, as well as the number of tuns of which her cargo was composed, mentions the name of all those owning them, with the share belonging to each. For instance, we find in the very first part of the register, that on the 15th of September, A.D. 1444, 23 Henry VI., a ship called the Saubade of Bayonne, commanded by Etienne de Jeuberry, entered inward; and that she was freighted with 136 tuns and a pipe, of which 70 tuns and a pipe belonged to Fortin de Cantelop; 42 barrels to the same; 18 tuns 12 barrels to Lorens La Boria; 3 tuns 1 pipe to Monyn Jeuven de la Layve; 3 tuns 1 pipe 8 barrels to Pey Estort; 3 tuns to Naudin de Lastage; 2 tuns to Johan Jeustay; 8 tuns to Bernard Julian; 1 pipe to Johan Buscat; and 2 tuns to Pey Bachey.

To these details I could easily add a great many others, perhaps more interesting; but I must not forget that I am writing a letter and not a book (I will write that hereafter). In the meantime, however, I must beg leave to call your attention to a circumstance well worthy of notice, which is, that this register is written in Latin and Gascon. I do not, of course, mean to deduce from this that the patois of Guienne was ever spoken at Hull; but that they registered in this dialect, at their ports of departure, the vessels that were laden with wine in Guienne, which brought to their ports of destination bills of lading made out for this purpose, and which the officers of the English customs were bound to reproduce.

We have now, my dear sir, arrived at the middle of the

fifteenth century, an epoch memorable and distinguished, amongst other events, by the loss of Guienne by the English. This affords me a good opportunity of concluding my letter, which I am afraid has been already too long, and which must startle you like Macbeth, if only by the long series of effigies of the Sovereign which the envelope must bear for postage before it can reach you.

I have certainly not said all that I might have done on this subject, and I have scarcely mentioned the names of Scotland and Ireland; but, as I have already handled the history of the commerce between the northern parts of Great Britain and France in my work, 'Les Écossais en France,' &c., I must be excused from reverting to that subject, at least here. I am ready, however, to take up again the sketch of the history of this commerce, which I have commenced, and to carry it down to the period preceding ours, if you should so desire.

I remain, yours truly,
FRANCISQUE-MICHEL, F.S.A. Lond. and Edinb.,
Correspondent of the Institute of France, &c.

The following would have come in more appropriately, when alluding to the old drinking habits of the Scotch, but that part of the book is now printed, and I therefore insert here what, I think, will be very interesting to those who are fond of tracing the derivation of words.

Dining with Monsieur Michel and his son, I asked Mr. M. if he could explain the origin of the word *Tappit-hen*, used by Scott, and others, to denote an immense bottle, containing about a gallon; but he could not.

His son knows very little English, but he guessed what his father and I were talking about, and ex-

claimed, 'Oh! I know all about it.' He then told us that the small barrel which the *vivandières*, attached to every regiment in France, carry, slung to their back, containing wine or spirits, is called by them and the soldiers, a *cuppetin*.

The word is not in the dictionary, but is pronounced as I have spelt it. I cannot doubt that this has been a usual term among the common French people; has been picked up by the Scotch, during their intimate intercourse with them in olden days; and that it explains the derivation of the incomprehensible *Tappit-hen*.

It is much more likely to be correct, than Jamieson's explanation, in his *Scottish Dictionary*:—

Tappit-hen.—A hen with a tuft of feathers. 1. A cant phrase denoting a tin measure containing a quart, so called from the knob on the lid, as supposed to resemble a crested hen. 2. A measure containing a Scot's pint. 3. A large bottle of claret containing three magnums.

CHAPTER VII.

CHAMPAGNE, REIMS, EPERNAY, ETC.

Vin de Champagne—Reims—Chalons—Epernay—Cramant—Bouzy—Partridge-Eye—Fermentation—Blending—Fining—Racking—The Montagne—Bottling—Saccharometer—Old Still Wine in Cask—Great Breakage—Bining—Disgorging—Liqueuring—Corking—Wiring—Papering—Injured by Icing—Château Sillery—Sillery-sec-non-Mousseux—Secrets and Mysteries—Liqueur to different Countries—Immense Fortunes—Palaces in Epernay—The celebrated Madame Mater Filiæ—Fraudulent Trade Marks—Statistical Tables.

LE VIN DE CHAMPAGNE.

Que le Vieillard cherche un reste de vie
Dans le Bordeaux qui réchauffe les sens,
Pour charmer ses banquets la Jeunesse n'envie
Que le Champagne aux flots resplendissants.

Auprès de lui qu'est cette liqueur blonde
Du vieux Falerne au reflet si vermeil?
Notre Champagne a fait le tour du monde
A nos drapeaux victorieux pareil;
Il rit, joyeux, sous la mousse qui tremble,
Et semble,
Dans le cristal, un rayon de soleil!

Invoque-le, Poète, dont la lyre
Devient rebelle, et ne rend plus de sons!
Ce vin inspirateur te versant le délire
Fera gaîment pétiller tes chansons!

Auprès de lui la Muse est inféconde,
Phœbus n'est bon qu'à donner du sommeil

Notre Champagne a fait le tour du monde
À nos drapeaux victorieux pareil ;
Il rit, joyeux, sous la mousse qui tremble,
Et semble,
Dans le cristal, un rayon de soleil !

Vous, froids Anglais, qui vantez notre France,
Et ses enfants au rire toujours prêts,
Avez-vous soif d'amour, de gaîté, d'espérance,
Buvez ! buvez ! et vous rirez après !

Et vous verrez les brouillards de votre onde
Fuir dans les cieux en nuage vermeil !
Notre Champagne a fait le tour du monde
À nos drapeaux victorieux pareil !
Il rit, joyeux, sous la mousse qui tremble,
Et semble,
Dans le cristal, un rayon de soleil !

AMAURY DE CAZANOVE.

THE fine old town of Reims, with its magnificent cathedral, is the capital of Champagne, so celebrated for its sparkling wine. In the same department are also the important cities, Chalons and Epernay, and, unless it be Cognac, I doubt if there is any other small place where such an amount of wealth exists—all derived from Champagne.

The district is a very extensive plain, with numerous undulations, and hills high enough to offer the most perfect exposures to the rays of the sun ; and, as far as the eye can carry, these are seen clothed in the deep green of the vine-leaf.

The subsoil is generally white chalk. Above this, in geological order, is the argile-lignites. It is on

these that are grown the qualities possessing great delicacy, and delicious bouquet.

In the best vineyards there are parts planted with vines called Crayons, and Gouttes d'Or, upon the chalk and argile, producing the choicest growths. That the value of this soil is appreciated, may be seen by the numerous excavations about Cramant, Mont-Saran, Bouzy, &c.

The chemical analysis of the argile-lignites (called in the country, *cendrières*) proves that it contains the constituent parts of the vine, the grape, and the wine of the district.

It is much to be regretted that, with the possession of such an abundance of this excellent natural assistant, manures should be used in some of the best vineyards, which alter the character of the grapes, and consequently of the wine.

To have good wine, it is of course essential to have good grapes; and, as a general rate of price is established among the principal houses at the vintage, all are on the same footing. Everyone has the same opportunity as another of purchasing whatever quality he chooses, the only difference being that some houses, having a larger trade, purchase a much greater quantity than their neighbours. Some makers have fine vineyards of their own, but not one of them producing a tenth part of their stock. In favourable years, however, these form an excellent basis for their cuvées (bins); but in middling and bad seasons they cannot sell them, and are compelled to work

them up the best way they can. The operation of pressing the grapes is done as rapidly as possible. The three first pressures produce the choicest, or the 'flower of the wine,' which is put aside by itself. A few houses will only admit into their cuvées those three pressures, which do not yield above three-fifths of the juice of the grape. The fourth, the fifth, and the sixth are each put into separate vessels; and it is not unusual to see the fourth and fifth used for stock, but they are sure to give a reddish colour, arising from the severe pressure on the pulp of the grape. The sixth is sometimes introduced, but even without it, the fourth and fifth frequently cause a coarse taste and flavour, and a harsh bitterness, usually called in the country, 'goût de taille.'

Strange to say, these very qualities, when fortified by brandy, to add to their apparent body, are often preferred in England to the purest and best; a perversion of taste which Frenchmen can account for only by supposing that our palates have been so long habituated to strong, dark, brandied wines, that we prefer this inferior champagne. However, within these few years, tastes are improving, and instead of the former brown, and amber, and partridge-eye, and other kinds that looked like, and tasted nearly as strong as, 'golden sherry,' the natural colour and grape flavour are preferred by all who know what true good wine is. But it is right to add, that in some years of great heat, the skin and the pellicule (the part by which the grape hangs) become so ripe

that they give natural colour to the juice ; especially when rain falls at the period of the gathering, which makes the skins tender.

But to return to the new wine. It should remain from fifteen to twenty hours in the fermenting tub, into which it has run from the press, and in which it deposits its gross lees. It is then drawn off into hogsheads. These are laid up in large airy store-rooms, generally looking towards the north, the bungs being put loosely in, to allow the carbonic acid gas of the first fermentation to escape slowly. The wine at first is not clear, appearing almost like milk ; but when the frost begins, it becomes bright ; it is then racked, and soon after, the blending and fining commence.

The *coupage*, literally the *cutting*, or, as it is usually called, the blending, is an operation requiring the most anxious thought of the maker, with much experience, and a discriminating palate ; for upon the skill and judgment with which this is done depends the character of the cuvées.

Until not many years ago, champagnes were made from the grapes of certain vineyards ; from whence has, no doubt, arisen the names of Vin d'Ay, Vin de Sillery, Fleur de Sillery, &c., so widely and beautifully exhibited in splendid labels. But now, all the wine of the best houses is composed of various growths, mixed together; for experience has proved that when this is done, the quality may be made not only superior to any one kind, but the wine thus blended

is also hardier, and not subject to the diseases that formerly prevailed. The following are actual instances of cuvées of 50 hogsheads, about 1,200 dozens each, made in the fine years 1857 and 1858—

1. Black grapes	Verzenay	16	hogsheads
Do. do.	Ay	16	,,
White do.	Cramant and Avize	18	,,
		50	hogsheads
2. Another.			
Black grapes	Bouzy	16	hogsheads
Do. do.	Pierry	16	,,
White do.	Cramant and Avize	18	,,
		50	hogsheads
3. Another (which has proved exceedingly fine).			
Black grapes	Verzenay	5	hogsheads
Do. do.	Bouzy	5	,,
Do. do.	Chigny	$2\frac{1}{2}$	,,
Do. do.	Ay	5	,,
Do. do.	Champillon	$2\frac{1}{2}$	,,
Do. do.	Pierry	5	,,
Do. do.	Vertus	5	,,
White do.	Cramant and Avize	10	,,
Do. do.	Mesnil	5	,,
Do. do.	Chouilly	$2\frac{1}{2}$	,,
Do. do.	Crayons de St. Martin	$2\frac{1}{2}$	,,
		50	hogsheads

The black grapes form generally about two-thirds, giving strength and body; while the white impart richness, delicacy, and bouquet; and the cuvée, with these proportions, will turn out to be champagne of the finest quality.

Shortly after being 'put together,' each cask is slightly fined; and in about a fortnight, when the wine is bright, it should be drawn off very carefully into a fresh cask, using the utmost precaution to allow none of the lees to enter.

The vintage, in favourable seasons, begins about the end of September, but it is more often about the 10th of October. This is the time that calls forth all the activity and powers of the maker. He is sometimes compared to the bee, passing from flower to flower, as he passes from vine to vine, examining the grapes, comparing them, and searching in all directions for those that will enable him to surpass others in the excellence of his cuvées.

It may easily be imagined what an advantage one residing in the country—in the midst of the vines and the growers, personally acquainted with these, and having watched them in the cultivation of their vineyards—has over those in the towns.

To produce a hogshead of wine, it is calculated that from 760 to 960 pounds of grapes are required, according to the quantity of juice from the three first *pressings*. In Verzenay, Bouzy, Ambonnay, and other parts of the Montagne, the sales are by *caques* (tubs), of which there are from $5\frac{1}{2}$ to $6\frac{1}{2}$ to a hogshead of wine. The temptation to increase the quantity, at the expense of the quality, has been as powerful here as elsewhere; and not a few vineyards, once celebrated for their excellence, have fallen into such disrepute that many houses will not

allow a grape from them to enter their cellar. There is a large extent of ground covered with vines, yielding the very choicest, and also a fine second class. The champagne sold at very low prices is from the low-lying grounds in the neighbouring districts, and of the bad vintages which are rejected by houses who desire to uphold the character of their brands.

The wine is next drawn off the lees into fresh casks, placed in stores above ground, where it remains till the month of March, when the important operation of bottling begins. This is a peculiarly anxious affair, for two results are desired: first, that the wine shall sparkle; and next, that its effervescence shall not be so forcible as to break too many bottles. As a guide and protection, a Gleucoœnomètre is used, to show the quantity of natural sugar, an overabundance of which causes great breakage. If it is found, for instance, that there are 9 degrees, there will be added 4 or 5 degrees of dissolved sugar-candy, so as to bring it up to 13 or 14 degrees, which is the quantity of saccharine usually required to produce a beautiful sparkling (*mousse*). Some firms have a constant stock of stout old wines in wood, nearly still, which is used to diminish the effervescence of the young kinds, by the addition of more or less at the time of bottling.

By this means, the appearance of age is given; and wine which, without this process, would be unfit for travelling, is often sent off when not a year old. The violence of the fermentation being thus subdued, the

carbonic acid gas becomes less powerful, and the amount of breakage is diminished. Some bottles are much better and stronger than others, and no consideration of price should deter the purchase of the very best glass, as the one or the other may make a difference of 20 per cent. in the breakage. The use of the Saccharometer, the skilful blendings of different growths, and greater experience, have all tended to diminish this serious item in the cost of champagne. In former years, it was frequently enormous, especially in very hot seasons. I have known it as much as 60 and 70 per cent. In such years, when the grape is rich in saccharine, peculiar care is directed to place the young wines in the deepest and coldest vaults, and ice is frequently placed in them. In some cellars there are large ice-houses. The average breakage is now from 6 to 10 per cent.

If it is wished that the effervescence should come quickly, the bottles are kept in the store above ground, and binned there; but if this is not desired, they are lowered into the cold deep cellars, binned in masses of thousands of bottles, in a most ingenious way, in the centre of the vault, the whole supported by a few laths; and, although perfectly safe, the bin may be moved by pushing with the hand. An English cellarman laughs when told of it, and will not believe in its safety.

But even in the cold cellar, with the thermometer at 36° of Fahrenheit, the wine is not long in beginning to 'work;' showing this by a slight bubbling

in the bottles, reports as of pistols going off, and glass flying about, so that at this period wire-gauze protectors for the face are worn, when passing the bins. I know one cellar in which there are three men, who have each lost an eye owing to this cause. Along every bin a narrow gutter is cut, through which the lost liquid flows.

Notwithstanding the depth and the cold of the cellar, the changes in the external atmosphere produce a very decided effect; and the breakage is always greater in the spring, when the grape is budding, and in the autumn, when it is ripening, than at any other period of the year. The same is observed with other kinds, in our docks, and it is attributed to the sympathy of the produce of the grape, with the plant of its origin; but it would probably be more correct to trace it to the moisture and the atmospheric changes which usually then prevail.

Some bottles break so entirely that all the contents pass to the floor and gutter; others retain a portion of the wine, which would soon become acid, if not removed; and, if this is not practicable, buckets of water are thrown over them, to wash away any wine remaining in the broken bottles. Were this not carefully attended to, and the conduits and the floor kept clear of wine, fermentation would arise, and the cellar would become impregnated with carbonic acid gas and putridity. The wine of the previous vintage, being bottled in March, if it has been well made, will have attained its full effervescence by the end of

October, when each bottle of the cuvée is examined, to see whether there are any on ullage—that is, that have leaked ; these are filled up from other bottles.

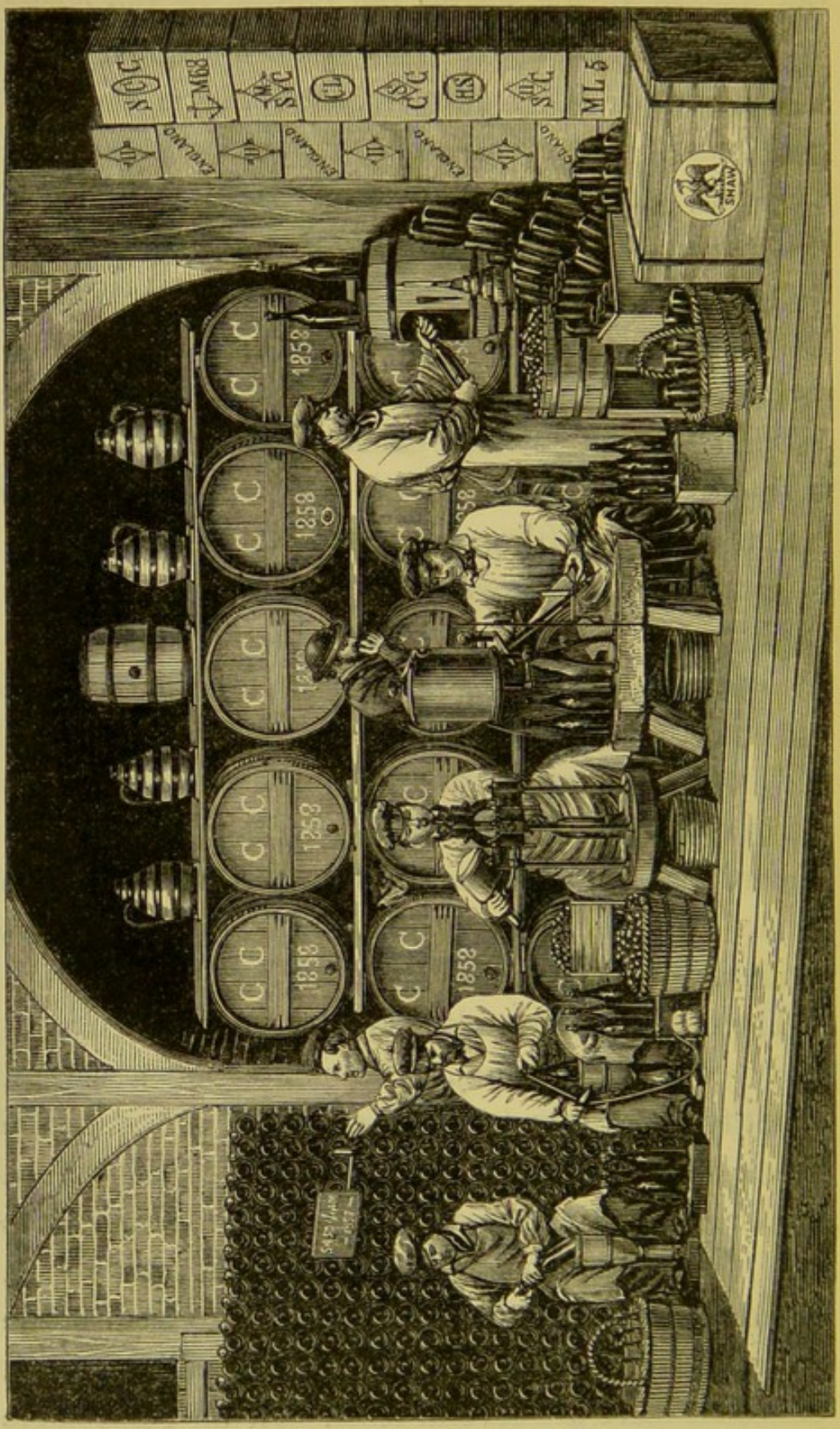
The whole are then removed to another cellar, where they are re-binned ; but, before doing this, each bottle is turned upside down, and shaken, so as to remove the deposit which has fallen, to the lowest interior side. The cuvée now remains until the proprietor prepares the whole, or a part, for his general trade ; but he usually delays, until it is sold, and till he has been informed how sweet, or how dry, it is desired, and whether pale, or slightly coloured, &c. Another reason for leaving it untouched is, that it may be purchased by one of the Epernay or Reims houses, for preparing according to their wish, and then branding it with their own brand. It is then sent in its 'brut' (raw) state ; and it would somewhat astonish those accustomed to the limpid fluid, to see it and to taste it before it has undergone the process of disgorging and sugar-candying.

If its destination is out of the district or abroad, it must undergo much manipulation. Whatever quantity is wanted, is taken from the large bin, every bottle is well shaken, in order to distribute the sediment through the bottle, which is then placed on a table full of holes, cut in such a way that it lies, mouth downwards, at an angle of about 45°. This is called placing on point. In a few days, the deposit will be found on the lower shoulder. A peculiar sharp movement with the hand is given, to cause

the deposit to get nearer the bottom of the cork; and this is done daily to every bottle for about three weeks, gradually bringing them all nearer the perpendicular. On examination, it will be found that the wine in the bottle is perfectly brilliant, and that the whole of the deposit has been brought to the bottom of the cork. To get rid of this with as little loss as possible, and the prevention of any falling back into the wine, requires skill, experience, and a steady hand. The operation is called disgorging—that is, taking from the neck.

The *dégorgeur* (disgorger), standing at the place represented in the accompanying sketch (p. 318), lifts the bottle very carefully, head slanting down, and cuts the string which holds the cork; this immediately flies, the wine rushes out, but at the same moment he jerks the bottle up, and turns the mouth once or twice round, so as to let a little flow, and carry off any bits of cork, &c., that might otherwise fall back into the bottle. He pushes a cork in, and his part is finished, probably with the loss of less than a glass.

The bottle is now taken by the *vidangeur* (familiarly called *chopineur*), who pours out a certain quantity, according to the percentage of saccharine which he has been told is to be added. The third sharer in the labour, called the *opéreur*, now comes into play. He has before him, usually in a tin vessel, liquid sugar-candy, of which he puts into each bottle the quantity ordered, by means of a small measure, of which there are several sizes. In all respectable



OPERATIONS IN CHAMPAGNE.

champagne houses this is the only 'adulteration' which the wine undergoes; and, were it not for the liqueur, few—those not excepted, who talk about liking it very *dry*—would care to drink champagne.

Canning seems to have disliked dry champagne, for it is told of him that he used to say that 'any sane person who affected to prefer dry champagne,—lied.'

It may be overdone as well as underdone; and, as in most things, the difficulty is to attain the *juste milieu*, no rule can be laid down; for some qualities require more than others; and this is the case when one year has well ripened the grapes, and another has left them green and harsh. Generally about 12 or 13 per cent. is enough, but some houses add even 15, 16, or more. Supposing the *vin brut* to be the same, the distinguishing character belonging to certain houses arises almost entirely from their liqueur, and how they apply it. Some have it perfectly pure and white, with a very slight addition of brandy or colour; others add a good deal of brandy, and also of colour, giving the appearance of body, and the various shades of 'amber,' 'partridge-eye,' &c.; others consider that their liqueur is improved by being boiled.

Liqueur is very much improved by being kept for many years, as this softens and mellows it, but there is the great risk that, if quite pale, and desired to be kept so, it will, in time, imbibe a certain degree of colour, if allowed to remain in a cask. I have lately seen a striking instance of this, not only altering the appearance, but even the taste and flavour of a

favourite cuvée. The grower in whose cellar it happened, has, in consequence, resolved to keep his pale liqueurs in bottle, or in glass vessels, in future. Let anyone, however, who can appreciate and distinguish pure from brandied, and coloured champagne, compare one, with liqueur, neither brandied nor coloured, against the other; and he will immediately perceive in the former, a fine delicate bouquet, with purity of taste, while there is in the other, coarseness both of taste and flavour, and a frequent want of brilliancy, if long in bottle.

Till lately, champagne was considered thin and poor, unless altered from its natural state; and the only kind in vogue was such as no man in Champagne, and few anywhere else, except in England, would drink. For liqueuring, there has lately been a beautiful little machine invented, by which each bottle receives a certain quantity only. It possesses the further advantage of a very slight escape of gas, in comparison with the process by hand.

The bottle now passes to the *récouleur*, whose duty it is to fill up to the proper height. It then comes to the fifth, the *boucheur*, or corker. The sixth, the *ficeleur*, or stringer, fastens down the cork by string. The seventh, the *ficeleur au fil de fer*, performs a similar operation with wire. The eighth, usually a woman, places the silver or gold foil over the cork and neck; and the ninth wraps the bottle in paper, when it is ready for packing.

Tin foil, of various colours, has now almost entirely

superseded the old-fashioned cement over the cork and neck. Of the two, the dipping in cement is the most useful, but it is objectionable on account of its becoming soft, and sticking to the hand. The only real safeguard is a good cork.

The illustration, at page 318, of the various operations in a champagne establishment, taken from life, will assist in making my descriptions intelligible.

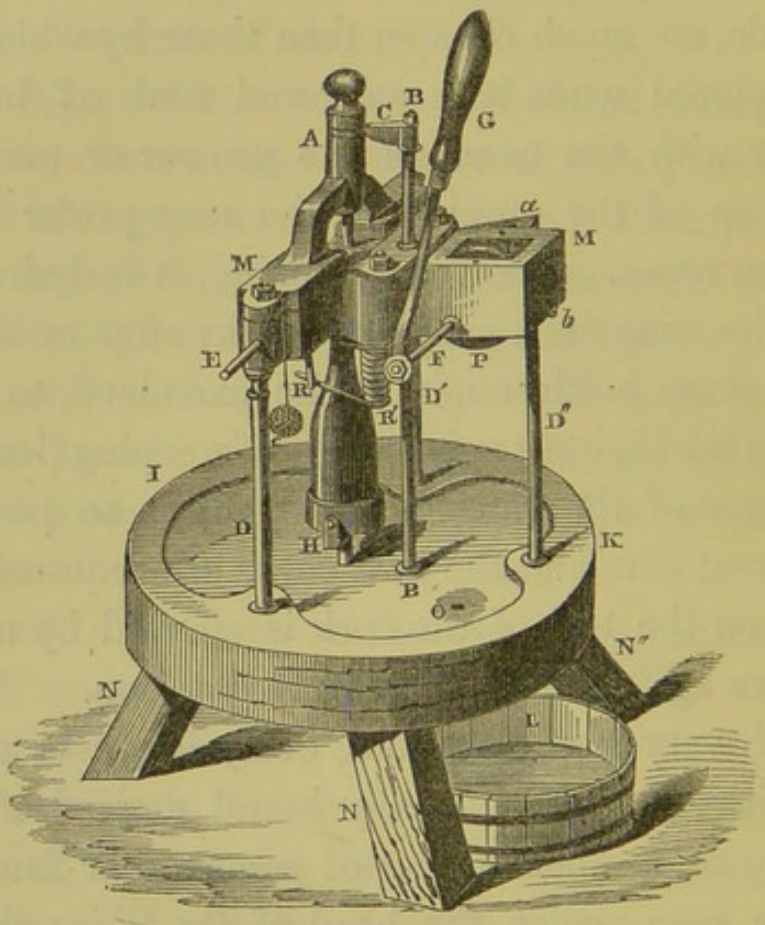
Every house has its own *brand*, or mark. The corks used for keeping the wine in the cellar for ripening and sale, are much cheaper than those by which they are replaced when it is sold, and sent off, branded usually with the name of the grower or merchant, but often of the purchaser, who may prefer having his own name. Before despatching, it is desirable to keep the wine for a couple of weeks after re-corking, when every bottle ought to be examined, to see if there is the slightest appearance of weeping (leakage). The force of the carbonic acid gas is so powerful, that great care and the best corks are required. The brand on the end of the cork is effected by a slight pressure against the heated branding-iron.

With very few exceptions, every house or grower is willing to cork with any brand desired, if it be not the counterfeit of that of some other firm. (It will be seen, under the head of *the Rhine*, that no such fear or compunction there prevails, at least as regards champagne brands.) When packed in cases, a similar brand is usually burned on the case.

The loss of wine is now much less than formerly,

attributable, not only to the use of superior and larger corks, but quite as much to their being driven in by the corking machines now employed. Indeed, they are now often so tightly driven, that a corkscrew is required; but although this may interfere with the agreeable and exciting pop, and flight of the cork, it is hardly an objection, as the preservation of the wine ought to be first considered.

Here is a sketch of the corking machine generally used.



Champagnes formerly became often 'scuddy,' which means that they lost their limpidity and brilliancy; but this is now rarely the case. In consulting growers as to the cause of the change and

improvement, I have heard it generally attributed to the previous ignorant habit of making their wine solely from one vineyard or plant, or locality ; instead of observing the law so forcibly made known to us in the human species as well as in the animal and vegetable world, that all become feeble if continuously reared from the same stock. Probably it is also owing to this improved knowledge that *one* disgorging is now generally found sufficient, while *three* were, at one time, not unusual.

The power, and the constant pressure, of the gas against the cork, show how absolutely necessary it is to have the bottle always on its side ; for then the cork is kept wet and swollen ; but if the bottle remains on end, it becomes dry, contracts, and the gas and the wine escape. If the wine is of good body and quality, although it will not sparkle as in the bottles that are full, it will be found excellent, even if it has been half full for a month.

It is a mistake to suppose that champagne is spoiled, if not drunk the day that it is opened. By corking it again, tying the cork firmly down, then turning the bottle mouth downwards, it will be found good for a long time. This is worth knowing ; but those who value champagne according to the flight of the cork, will be disappointed if they expect this to be rapid, when the carbonic acid gas has been allowed to fly off.

I think champagne excels every white wine, in delicious, high bouquet, and, when old, in taste ; but it is rarely met with in possession of all these qualities.

In the first place, it must be of those vintages that seldom occur—there was not one fine year between 1846 and 1857; and, in the next place, it must be at least five years old, and it will improve for twice that period. I have never tasted champagne equal to a bottle which the Mayor of Chalons lately gave me, made by himself, in 1834. Of course there was no report when the cork came out, and there was no 'froth,' but there was a beautiful creamy head, showing, by the way it spread and stood, the solidity of its foundation.

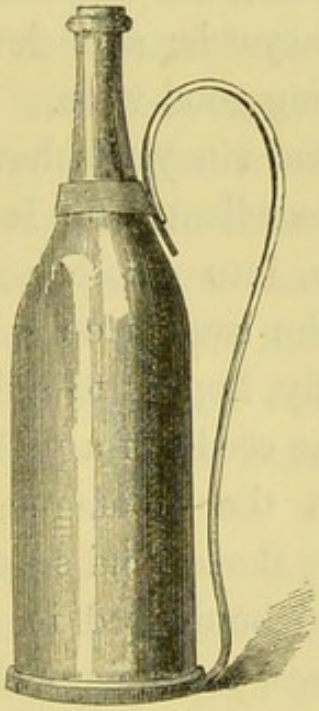
With drinkers in general, it seems to matter very little what quality of champagne is placed on the table, so long as it 'froths' well; but those who seek 'froth,' should avoid age, for, the older it becomes, the more does it lose its effervescence. Unless it be of such a vintage as '34, '46, '57, '58, '61, or '62, it is best to drink it when two or three years old; but when it can be secured, truly, of such a year as any of these, several years' supply should be laid in, or kept abroad, and in five or six years it should be brought into use. I suspect that it will not be so much liked by many as if it had been half as old; but those who appreciate a true old, firm, creaming champagne, will value it.

In the old country residences there are large, cool cellars, where wine may be kept in the most perfect state; but in few modern or town houses are such to be found.

Champagne should be not only cool, but cold, and if it be not kept in a temperature sufficiently low, it

must be iced. In a hot room, even in winter, the coolness is pleasant; but when the bottle is allowed to remain in the ice-pail until the wine becomes nearly as cold as the ice itself, it is wasting fine champagne to give it in that state, for flavour and taste become what wine-merchants call 'locked up.'

Ten minutes' iceing, or, as the French call it, *frappé*,



BOTTLE HOLDER.

does not deteriorate the wine; but even then it is not equal to that which is brought fresh out of a cold cellar, where it has lain long undisturbed. The practice of putting pieces of ice into the wine itself shows that a cool refreshing drink is wanted, but it is destructive to the quality.

The warmth of the hand on the bottle heats the wine, but this may be counteracted by a simple, neat instrument, shown in the accompanying drawing.

The famous Sillery derives its celebrity from a village of that name at the foot of a range of hills, called the Montagne, a few miles from Reims. The vineyard, of about 100 acres, is hardly deserving of its reputation. This arose, in the first instance, from the splendid cellars built by the widow of a Marshal D'Estrées, at her Château-Sillery, and from the care she used in procuring the very finest grapes from the neighbouring vineyards, and devoting the utmost attention to making good wine.

The château and vineyards have been sold; and, although some excellent wine is still made by the large proprietors, into whose possession they have fallen, many of the smaller ones have been very regardless of quality, hoping to sell their produce at high prices on the credit of a past renown.

There are, on the Montagne, the vineyards of Verzenay, Muilly, Bouzy, and several others, possessing all that could be desired in soil and exposure, with fine old vines, producing wine of great body, life, and bouquet.

To Sillery, the epithets *sec-non-mousseux* are usually attached; but, although such qualities as I have described are alone suited for yielding fine dry-still-sillery, it must not be supposed that other kinds, from Cramant, Pierry, &c., could not produce a similar kind, if similarly prepared. The usual way of preparing wine to become *Sillery-sec-non-mousseux* is, when there is a very fine vintage, to leave the desired number of casks in the coldest part of the

cellar till the December or January after the succeeding vintage (about sixteen months), when they are bottled, and left in the cellar for eight or ten years. I have searched in many a cellar in Champagne for such sillery, and have occasionally found a little. When truly good, it is very fine, and those who have had it usually dislike all other; but I have seldom met with any who liked it at first. It is both troublesome and unsatisfactory to have to do with; for, after you have discovered a little forgotten bin, as still as sherry, the prize is sent off, probably in summer, and forthwith the heat and the shaking make it *mousseux*, and, whoever has ordered it, very angry. If it has actually got into 'mousse,' the remedy is to put it in a cold cellar, and, before drinking it, to place it for an hour in ice, leaving the cork out.

The price, of course, is very high. I am here attempting to describe true sillery; but there are many imitations, most of which are the result of mixtures of brandy, sherry, &c., to give body, and check effervescence.

Champagne, although made chiefly of black grapes, being entirely from the juice, is almost colourless, and consequently those kinds called amber, *rosé*, and pink, have been coloured.

For the first, a very slight quantity of a preparation called *fismes*, from the name of the place where it is made, is used. This is composed of the elderberry, boiled with cream of tartar, and filtered. To

produce *rosé* or pink, more is required; but no one can carefully compare even the amber, with that which is pure, without discovering a coarse, extraneous flavour; and in the deeper colours, this is still more perceptible. Sometimes, any shade of colour is given by adding more or less must from red grapes, of which the husks have been pressed, and their colour allowed to mix with the juice; and this being put into the fermenting-tub, the whole is fermented together.

This has always appeared to me a better way of colouring than the other; for the *fismes* generally deposits a portion, injuring the limpidity of the wine; while the other, by the amalgamation, by fermentation, and having nothing extraneous added, is both brighter and better.

Almost every house professes to have a secret and mystery in the preparation of its liqueur, but the process and details are well known. It is curious to see the different quantity preferred in different countries. The average per-centage of liqueur for England, is from 12 to 13; for France, 14 to 15; for Belgium, the same as France, but more brandy; for Germany, 16 to 18; for Russia, 20 to 22; for Sweden and Norway, 24 to 28, and even 30; for India, about 9.

Northern countries generally prefer a very young wine, because it has a strong *grapy* flavour, and makes the cork fly to the ceiling. I have heard it alleged of the Russians, perhaps by way of a joke, that they keep their windows open, when they have a party, in order that those in and out of the house

may hear the reports of the champagne-bottles, and so become duly impressed by the style of the entertainment.

Immense fortunes have been made by a few of the noted Reims and Epernay merchants, who enjoyed a practical monopoly during many years, and consequently received enormous profits. But serious competition has arisen, and wine merchants in this and other countries have learned that these firms, which were supposed to have some peculiar means of possessing the finest wine, have no advantage over the smaller ones than by making purchases on a larger scale. In every trade and profession, men, when money and years have accumulated, are inclined to avail themselves of the reputation gained by former labours; and as there is seldom, in France, more than the usual family complement of a son and a daughter, there is not the same inducement to continue at hard work as in England, with six, nine, or eighteen, to provide for.

The natural consequence is, that partners cease to go about the country inspecting the vines, noticing how they are manured, &c., visiting the cellars of the numerous growers, and much else that they attended to, before money and age had made them lazy; and therefore they devolve these necessary duties upon their *chef des caves* (head cellarman). He is not likely to do this so keenly as one whose profits are dependent upon the result of his purchases, and, as a matter of course, growers pay him,

to buy from them. I have been told of one *chef des caves* who, in this way, adds 400*l.* or 500*l.* a year to his other receipts.

Probably there is not in the world a street of such palaces as the Rue de Commerce (usually known as La Folie), in Epernay. One was lately built which is stated to have cost 80,000*l.*; and the rivalry appears to be as to who will expend the greatest amount of champagne profits in building and carving. The cellar and business establishment are within the gates and walls that encircle the residences, and the value underground in some of them is immense; yet it was only in the year 1780, that when a merchant in Epernay made 6,000 bottles (500 dozens), he was considered a daring speculator.

A few miles on the Paris side of Epernay may be seen a château, above the doorway of which is carved 'Mater Filiæ,' the Mater being a lady of world-wide fame, exceedingly rich, but still living in a small house in Reims, as she did many a year ago; and, although above eighty years old, it is said there is not a cuvée made without her opinion, nor a transaction of importance settled, without consulting her.

Others may have, and have, quite as good wine as hers; for they have the same opportunities which she enjoys of buying grapes or wine from growers; while the preparation of her liqueur is no mystery, and the fermentation must everywhere go on in its natural course.

The desire of her house is, not to make its wine

better one year than another, but to keep it as close as possible to its known standard peculiarity, year after year. If all seasons were alike, this would be comparatively easy, but some are so bad that not a single grape will be admitted into cellars of repute ; and as two, three, and more such years often succeed each other, it follows that her and every other house, are compelled to keep up stock in the best way they can. The only means of accomplishing this is by searching throughout the district for the best wine that can be found in the cellars of growers or merchants, and preparing them for their own brand.

Large firms such as hers, and a few more, will make several cuvées of 50,000 and 100,000 dozens, after a good vintage. Shortly after that of 1861, I saw in her cellars casks that reminded me of the quays of the London Docks : and as these had to be prepared, with much liqueur for the shipments to Russia, &c., and less for the portion for England, it may be imagined what a serious undertaking it is, and how much experience and discrimination are required, to amalgamate these various qualities into a homogeneous whole.

But it is just to add that, in stating that she has no monopoly of the best grapes, nor of the knowledge of fermenting or converting them into wine, hers is the only house where no other kind but the best procurable quality is kept ; and, therefore, anyone buying a bottle with her true brand on the cork, may

feel confident that it is the finest she can offer. She presses her grapes less than other growers, disposing of the surplus; while most houses retain theirs for further pressure, and then sell according to the result; probably branding with their own known brand that which proves good, and with a 'fancy' brand that which is inferior.

Although few appear to be aware that red wines are made in Champagne, I can vouch that nowhere else are finer to be found; no, not even in the Côte d'Or. At one time they were as much the favourite kinds of the Kings of France as Chambertin was the favourite of a late Emperor of the French; and it would be hard to decide which of these growths possesses the highest and most delicious bouquet. But the demand which has existed during the last half century for the peculiar sparkling wines of this district has attracted attention to them, and red has become almost unknown in commerce.

Although made to some extent for general domestic use, it is found cheaper generally to purchase in the more southern departments that which is wanted for this purpose. There are, however, few who desire to have fine red wine in their private cellar, who do not make a little from the best vineyards, when there is a good year.

It is worth a long journey to enjoy with a friend a bottle or two of his old Bouzy, such as I know it in two different houses. Never have I drunk any which I consider equal to this growth, but there is

also very fine grown at Avenay, and on the Montagne de Reims. Excellent qualities are likewise made at Vertus, and at Monthelon.

In olden times the picturesque ancient abbey of Haut Villiers, on the hills between Cumières and Dizy, had a great reputation for its red wines. But, with all those praises, I must add that there is a very serious drawback. Experience has convinced me that the knocking about which they must undergo in importing, often causes a fermentation which greatly deteriorates the quality, and thus makes them what we wine-dealers call—'dangerous to touch.' I have had several bottles, of a few remaining in the cellar of the château of an old lady who is so kind as to give me one when I visit her. It is a Bouzy of 1834, and words cannot express its perfections. But it has never been moved from the bin in which it was placed thirty years ago.

The system of forging names and brands is not so frequent in France as in Germany, the punishment in the former country being very severe. It is, however, practised; and a short time ago, the following paragraph appeared in *The Times*:—

> Advices from Reims state that the Tribunal at that city has just pronounced judgement against two persons who had forged the mark of Cliquot Ponsardin on 300 cases of wine. They had been condemned to 18 months' imprisonment, and a fine of 1,200*l*., and to the publication of the sentence in the journals and the costs of its insertion. Their head cellarman also has been sentenced to four months' imprisonment. Some of these wines were seized

in London; and it is to be hoped that, under the existing treaties for the protection of trade marks, our own Courts will in all similar instances act with equal vigour.

Having lately visited Avize, where this occurred, I was informed by a friend that he was surprised one morning, about four o'clock, to see seven gens-d'armes, with their carbines, marching past his house, and proceeding to that of a Monsieur Cazin, which, with his garden, they surrounded; but he had probably received intelligence of the proceedings in London by telegram, and had taken to flight some hours previously. This M. Cazin is said to have been worth 20,000*l.*

It is just to the people of the district, of all classes, to state that I heard only one expression of opinion about such fraudulent acts.

Although it extends my remarks on these transactions to a great length, yet, as it is a question of much importance, and the facts are undeniable, and show how purchasers of wine, with brands apparently genuine, are deceived, it is not necessary to offer much apology for inserting the following extract from a well-known circular of July 9, 1863:—

FABRICATED TRADE MARKS.

We have received copies of three bills in Chancery, filed by Messrs. Moët & Chandon, of Epernay, praying that the several defendants may be restrained, by order of the Court, 'from selling or offering for sale, any wines in bottle, corked with corks having thereon a brand which is a copy or imitation of, or only colorably differing from,

that of the plaintiffs;' and that 'the defendants may be decreed to deliver to the plaintiffs all corks in their power or possession so branded, and also all bottles corked with such corks.'

Further, 'that an account may be taken, under the order and direction of the Court, of all wine so branded, not produced by the plaintiffs, which has been sold by the defendants, and of all gains and profits made by the defendants on such sales; and that they may be decreed to pay to the plaintiffs the amount of such gains and profits,' &c.

The second bill, filed under date 19th ulto., is against Edward Gandell, Junr., who is described as 'a German yeast-merchant, having premises at No. 5, Paradise Street, Lambeth, and doing a considerable business in inferior wines and spirits,' and who is charged, in a similar manner to the former defendant, with having in his possession, and selling large quantities of spurious 'Moët's' champagne. The third bill was filed on the same day against Max Hirsch, a wine-merchant, of Canning Chambers, Liverpool, and Mayence-on-the-Rhine, and Jacob Birkett, commission agent, of No. 5, Eldon Chambers, South John Street, Liverpool, who are charged with having 'for some time past, fraudulently, and with great profit to themselves, sold large quantities of wine, as and for the plaintiffs,' but which were not produced by them. On the 23rd April last, Birkett addressed a letter to Messrs. John Dale & Co., of Lancaster, enclosing Hirsch's card, and offering 700 dozen of Moët & Chandon's wine, at 38*s*. per dozen, duty paid; to which those gentlemen replied on the 29th April—'We duly received yours of the 23rd inst. The price is less than we are paying Moët's agents, but we suppose it is genuine, &c.' In answer, Birkett wrote, on the 10th May—'I am not quite certain that it is genuine.'

Messrs. Dale & Co. thereupon communicated with Moët's London agents, who on the 18th May wrote to Birkett, 'We see, by a letter signed by you, that you are

offering a large quantity of wine, which, although bearing Moët & Chandon's brand, is, as we are enabled to show, spurious,' &c., &c. To this, no answer was returned, and at the plaintiffs' request, Messrs. Dale & Co., on the 1st June, wrote to the defendant Hirsch—'Be good enough to forward us (as sample) one case, one dozen bottles of the Moët champagne which Mr. Birkett wrote us about a short time since.' However, Mr. Hirsch being by this time wide awake to the object for which the sample case was required, wrote—'In reply to your favour of yesterday, we beg to inclose price list. We are not aware that Mr. Birkett has offered you any Moët and Chandon, as we very seldom sell any, and, in fact, have none in stock now.' Notwithstanding this, the plaintiffs charge 'that he then had, and still has, a large quantity of spurious wine, professing to be "Moët's," and continues to offer it for sale as the genuine article,' &c.

In addition to the large quantities of spurious champagne referred to in these bills, we are informed that about 600 dozen were last week discovered and seized at Liverpool by Moët's agents.

By reference to the following statistical Table, the rapid extension of the trade in Champagne wine with foreign countries, since 1845, is shown. It is here seen, that while in that year it was only 4,380,214 bottles (365,017 dozen), it was 9,851,138 bottles, or 820,927 dozen, in the year ending March 1864.

Table of the Trade in the sparkling Wines of Champagne, from April 1, 1844, *to April* 1, 1863. (*From Returns of the Chamber of Commerce of Reims.*)

Years	Bottles existing in Stock of Wholesale Merchants	Bottles sent Abroad	Bottles delivered in France to Wine Merchants and Consumers	Total Sale in France and Abroad
1844–45	23,285,818	4,380,214	2,255,438	6,635,652
1845–46	22,847,971	4,505,308	2,510,605	7,015,913
1846–47	18,815,367	4,711,915	2,355,366	7,067,281
1847–48	23,122,994	4,859,625	2,092,571	6,952,196
1848–49	21,290,185	5,686,484	1,473,966	7,160,450
1849–50	20,499,192	5,001,044	1,705,735	6,706,779
1850–51	20,444,915	5,866,971	2,122,569	7,989,540
1851–52	21,905,479	5,957,552	2,162,880	8,120,432
1852–53	19,376,967	6,355,574	2,385,217	8,740,790
1853–54	17,757,769	7,878,320	2,528,719	10,407,039
1854–55	20,922,959	6,895,773	2,452,743	9,348,516
1855–56	15,957,141	7,137,001	2,562,039	9,699,040
1856–57	15,222,294	8,790,198	2,468,818	10,959,016
1857–58	21,628,778	7,368,310	2,421,454	9,789,764
1858–59	28,328,251	7,666,633	2,805,416	10,472,049
1859–60	35,648,124	8,265,395	3,039,621	11,305,016
1860–61	30,225,260	8,788,223	2,697,508	11,185,731
1861–62	30,254,291	6,904,915	2,592,875	9,497,790
1862–63	28,013,189	7,937,836	2,767,371	10,705,207
1863–64	28,466,675	9,851,138	2,934,996	12,786,134

CHAPTER VIII.

BURGUNDY, CÔTE D'OR, BEAUJOLAIS, ETC.

Côte d'Or—Nuits—Vosne—English Travellers—Chambertin—Clos-Vougeôt—Cellars in Nuits—Memo. of Tasting—Pommard—Beaune—Meursault—Montrachet—Chablis—Mâcon—Beaujolais—Sparkling Burgundy—Lyons—Tain—Tournon—Hermitage—The Rhône—Memo. of Tasting.

IN writing the word Burgundy, the difficulty of the task I have undertaken comes vividly before me; for this district extends fifty miles in length, and forms the departments of Yonne, Côte d'Or, and Saône-et-Loire. At Joigny, about a hundred miles to the south-east of Paris, the department of Yonne begins. Farther southward, Dijon is reached, and as the next stations are Vougeôt and Nuits, we find ourselves in the midst of the most celebrated vineyards; and continuing the same route we arrive at Beaune, and still farther on at Mâcon, the central dépôt for Mâcon and Beaujolais wines.

This is a most favoured vinous district, as we come upon the spots noted for the full-bodied kinds of wine produced along the Saône and Rhône, including every variety of red and white. Here are Richebourg, Romanée-Conti, Montrachet, Meursault, the finest in existence; then Volnay, Pommard,

Chablis, Pouilly, Tonnerre, which are excellent, and not nearly so costly as the former. Also Auxerre, Epineul, Maligny, Fontenay, for general use. But it would be tedious to enumerate the varieties, for every parish has its own. The peculiarities in the growth of each little vineyard are known in its locality, and the wine is valued according to the estimation in which it is held.

I visited the principal cellars, and have attempted to describe a few of the best known kinds. For above a week I lived at Vôsne, within half an hour's walk of the most celebrated vineyards in Burgundy; and I cannot refrain from remarking that, however agreeable the house of an Englishman may be, there is in that of a French gentleman a freedom from ceremony, an ease, and a charm, that are not easily forgotten. If English travellers could pass some of their time in the domestic circles of French families, they would form an impression very different from that produced by coming in contact solely with those whose politeness is mercenary. Several of the vineyards belong to the gentleman I was visiting, and from him I learned the most minute details connected with them; but it would be tiresome and uninteresting to give more than a general outline of their capabilities.

At Nuits, fifteen miles south of Dijon, are large cellars of wine, in which may be found all the kinds of the district. Vôsne is a village two miles from Nuits, and close to it are Romanée-Conti, Romanée

La Tache, Grande Rue, Richebourg, and about a mile from those, is Clos-Vougeôt, and a little farther off, near Dijon, is Chambertin. A goodly array of names! Except Clos-Vougeôt and Chambertin, not one of these yields on an average above 70 hogsheads, and Romanée-Conti seldom produces more than 12.

I could not remark any difference of flavour while eating the grapes, but was assured that those accustomed to taste the wine, can immediately decide from which vineyard it has been made. The vines are old and of the best kinds: Romanée, Richebourg, La Tache, and Grande Rue (the latter across the road), appear to have an equally favourable aspect; but with all these apparent resemblances, there may be a stratum of soil which causes the difference perceptible to experienced local tasters. The palate, like the eye, the ear, or touch, acquires by practice various degrees of sensitiveness that would be incredible, were it not a well-ascertained fact. For instance, those who devote attention to it, can tell whether a salmon is Irish or Scotch, and others can distinguish those taken from different rivers. Anyone who has eaten a grouse from the southern parts of Scotland, can perceive how different the taste and flavour are from one from the Highlands, fed entirely upon the heather-berry. It is related of the Roman epicures in the time of Lucullus that they could decide whether an oyster was from the Lucrine Lake, or from Natolia.

These vineyards possess to the fullest extent the

characteristics of the highest class of red burgundy, which are a brilliant deep colour, delicious aroma, full rich body, great softness and delicacy.

The Clos-Vougeôt is a large vineyard surrounded by a wall, and is so celebrated, that when a French regiment marches past, it halts and presents arms. It is much overrated, for, although the upper part, on the acclivity, produces wine such as none other surpasses, still the declivity is not at all equal to it; and the lowest part is no better than many other vineyards in the neighbourhood. Such well cared-for vineyards will produce the best wines, even in the most unfavourable seasons; but like Château Lafitte of 1858, worth 70*l.* or 80*l.*, and in 1860, only 5*l.* per hogshead, so Clos-Vougeôt may be worth 70*l.* or 80*l.* one year, and dear at 5*l.* the next. The average produce of Clos-Vougeôt is about 500 hogsheads.

Another vineyard of justly high reputation is Chambertin, not far from Clos-Vougeôt; it yields generally about 150 hogsheads, and in a good year has a remarkably fine flavour. As those names are known throughout the world, it may well be imagined how rarely they can be obtained in a genuine state. But, besides these, there are many that should satisfy even very fastidious connoisseurs; and, for my own part, I think some of them are more agreeable than the celebrated growths, such as the La Tache, or Richebourg, which are really too 'grand,' and require many years' keeping in wood and in bottle before they are fit for use.

Anyone ought to be satisfied with good Pommard, Volnay, or Musigny, or with other kinds even inferior to them, but excellent in themselves, and having, like all wines from this district, a peculiarly high bouquet.

In the Yonne, the first-class qualities are, the Vin de Tonnerre, the Olivottes and others; and in the Saône-et-Loire, there are the capital Moulin-à-vent, the Torins, &c. and the white Pouilly, and Fuissé. I retain a very favourable impression of the Moulin-à-vent, from having found it several times very excellent at Véfour's, in Paris.

The gentleman with whom I was staying, in the most handsome and liberal way, afterwards introduced me to the principal wine-broker in Nuits, requesting him to accompany me to other cellars, to enable me to form a comparison of their qualities and prices.

If it injures the sale of burgundies I shall be very sorry, but it is my duty as a faithful historian to relate that a very usual way of procuring juice from the grapes in this district is by men who step into the vats, 'in puris naturalibus;' words which I am unable to translate, not having a Latin dictionary by me. I rather think, however, that the meaning may be gathered from what lately occurred to a friend, who, when opening a door, in another department of France, was alarmed by loud screams in a female voice:—'N'entrez pas, n'entrez pas, je suis en sauvage.'

Were the statements contained in many books (and

often repeated on their authority, as undeniable facts) to be believed, it would not be doubted that it was a common custom in Burgundy for wine-growers and merchants to convert a portion of their wine into ice, in order to enhance the value of the remainder.

Notwithstanding these assertions, the fact seemed to me so questionable, that I would not have entered upon the subject had it not been lately brought forward in a report to our Government, by one of the gentlemen deputed to gain information as to the strengths of the wines of various countries.

In my visits to Burgundy, the freezing of their wine was never even alluded to by those who were giving me information ; and if it had been mentioned as a usual practice, I certainly would have expressed some astonishment as to the annual supply of ice and snow in that quarter ; I know, by experiments, that wine, unless very weak, requires intense cold to freeze even the surface ; and it seemed strange that one should never have heard of the operation except in this district. Below is an extract from the report of the Government commissioner, Mr. Ogilvy, and, following this, is a letter from a friend in Burgundy, one of the very highest authorities in that country.

Extract from the Report of Mr. Ogilvy, Inspector-General of Customs.

In Burgundy, the strength is also artificially increased, after the wine is made, by the process called ' congelation,' or freezing. Formerly, this operation was effected in the

winter, during the frosty weather, by rolling the cask into the open air, opening the bungs, and covering the cask up with snow and ice; but this method, though cheap as regards the means of operating, often proved dear in the end, as the weather was uncertain, and if too cold, the wine froze too rapidly; and if the frost, as was frequently the case, suddenly broke up before the completion of the operation, the wine was spoilt. It has been found better, therefore, to freeze the wine by artificial means, by putting it in large tin vessels, which are immersed in a mixture of pounded ice and salt, and the operation is carefully watched, to prevent it being carried too far.

The principle on which this process is based is, that water freezes more readily than spirit or wine. The water naturally contained in wine is in part frozen, and thereby separated, when it is taken out and thrown away; by which the bulk of the wine is decreased, and all its properties are condensed, and made more perceptible; but as the bad qualities are condensed as well as the good, this operation is only useful in very fine and faultless wines.

Extract from a Letter of a Grower, dated Vôsne, in the Côte d'Or, June 21, 1863.

The freezing of wine in the Burgundy district is of rare occurrence; and the few who have tried it express strong doubts as to its being beneficial.

The professed object is to increase the strength, by diminishing the watery part, which alone freezes, and it is naturally inferred that the portion unfrozen, and reduced in bulk, must contain a greater proportionate amount of alcohol.

It is alleged that the process rids the wine of the mucilage which is held in suspension, and thus protects it against fermentation, which might cause decomposition.

It is also stated that it renders it more full-bodied and strong; but experience has proved that this is invariably

effected at the expense of delicacy and of bouquet, which are essentially important elements in fine wines.

The only hope of a good result is by operating on high qualities during the winter after the vintage. Supposing there has been a good supply of ice and snow, a certain quantity of sea-salt is mixed with these, and after having placed about twenty gallons of wine in a tin vessel, well closed, this is covered over with the mixture, and in eight or ten hours the temperature of zero to 5° above zero, of Fahrenheit, is reached. Ice is formed in the interior of the vessel in greater or smaller quantities, according to the temperature; and, when it is considered that it has been continued long enough, the liquid wine is drawn off.

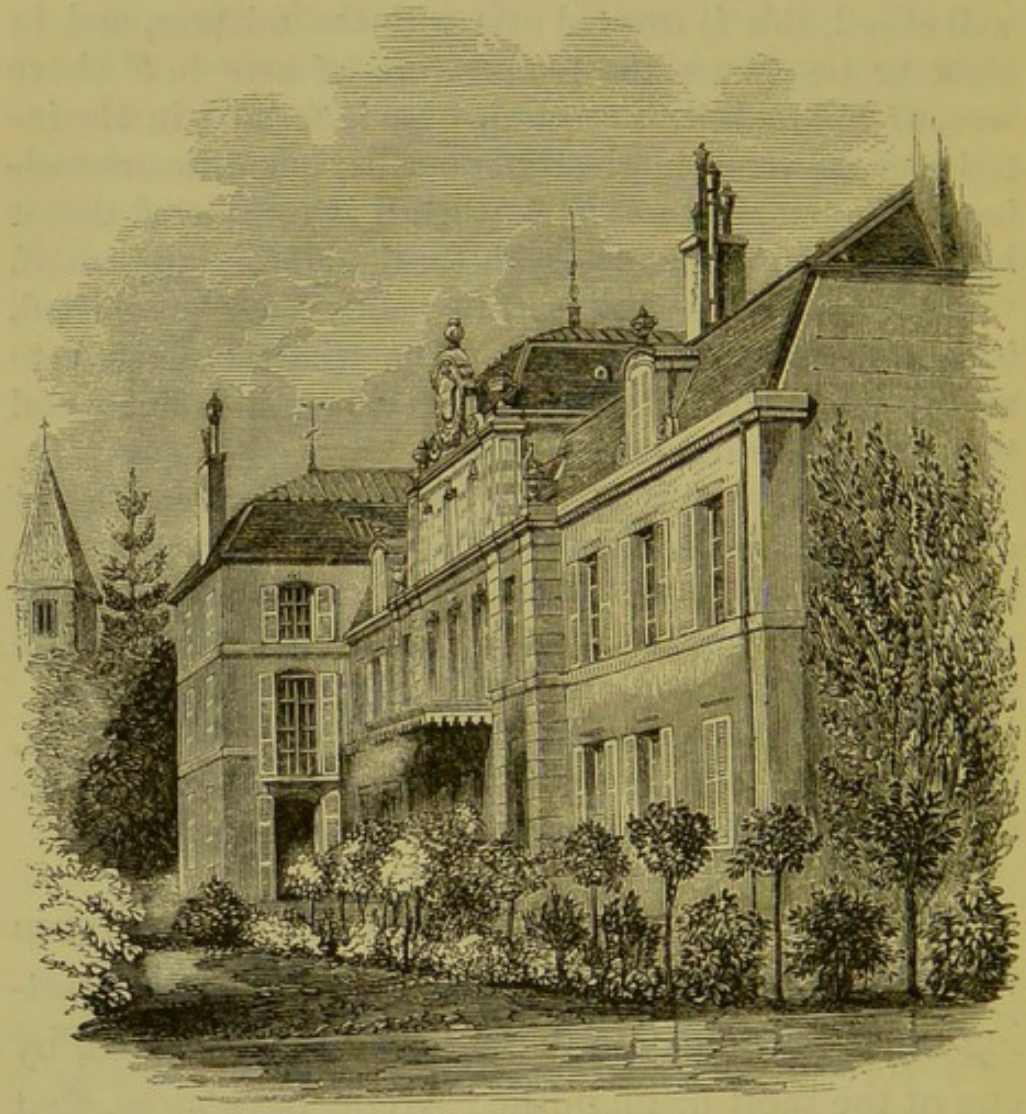
The ice which remains is of no value, for, when melted, it is colourless and tasteless. The wine is allowed to remain in cask till March or April, when it is fined, and treated like the rest in the cellar.

As in this process there is necessarily a great loss of quantity, perhaps even a fourth part, it would require such an improvement in the quality as to compensate the proprietor, by an increase of price, for the loss caused by the freezing; but any improvement is very questionable.

It is a mistake to believe that the practice is general, for it is almost entirely limited to a few who wish to make the experiment from curiosity as to the result.

Although not having much reference to frozen wine for a commercial object, yet, as it is an interesting fact, I may mention that I have been informed, by one of the most distinguished Arctic navigators, that the degree of cold experienced by him on some occasions was more than 100° below freezing-point, and that his wine became a mass of ice, which, when melted, was found to have lost almost all the taste of wine.

I was not previously aware that *sugaring* was so common, and that there was not the slightest desire to conceal it. I was assured that in Paris, and in the north generally, the addition of sugar was preferred, as it gives an appearance of richness. But



CHÂTEAU AT VÔSNE.

as it is not the natural saccharine of the grape, it probably explains, in a great measure, why burgundies and the wines of this part of France, so often 'go wrong.' My friend's cellars and business

establishment in Nuits, are very spacious, and hold a splendid stock of all the wines of this and the neighbouring districts.

The preceding sketch of his Château shows what a delightful residence he has in Vôsne.

It is almost a loss of time to go into a cellar without making memoranda of every cask and bottle tasted, and I therefore made a point of invariably doing this, to gain knowledge, and for future reference. The following (without the prices) is a literal extract from my Note-book: —

No. 1011. Beaune, 1858, very pleasant.
1012. Ditto, 1858, higher flavour, but hard.
1015. Ditto, 1858, 4*l.* dearer, not worth it.
895. Pommard, 1859, do not like.
1118. Volnay, 1858, excellent.
884. Pommard, 1858, very soft flavour, excellent.
868. Chambolle, 1859, truly fine high character.
699. Nuits, 1858, thin.
870. Ditto, 1859, don't like.
692. Vôsne, 1858, full, fine, great bouquet.
929. Richebourg, 1858, grand.
665. Chambertin, 1858, exceedingly fine.
666. La Loche, 1858, ditto.
910. Romanée, 1858, perfect.
731. Clos-Vougeôt, 1858, very fine, but not equal to the Romanée.
8. Mâcon, 1858, nice light flavour.
7. Ditto, 40 *fr.* dearer, worth it.
5. Ditto, 44 *fr.* dearer, excellent.
(Mâcons and Beaujolais are so like that they are sold one for the other.)
1. Moulin-à-vent, 1858, capital, great flavour.

No. 942. Beaune, 1858, first growth, high flavour, much body, fine.

931. Ditto, 1858, 6*l.* dearer, equal to a fine Burgundy.

693. Volnay, 1858, same price as 931, very soft, full flavour.

843. Vôsne-Beaumont, 10*l.* dearer than the above, worth it.

716. La Tache, 1858, superb for flavour and quality.

715. Grande Rue, 1858, same price as La Tache, but still finer.

717. Romanée-Conti, 1858, 14*l.* dearer than the above, finest wine ever I tasted.

660. Chambertin, 1858, very high peculiar flavour, but not very agreeable.

548. Richebourg, 1857, 6*l.* cheaper than the 1858, not so good.

545. La Tache, 1857; I prefer the 1858.

541. Chambertin, 1857, extraordinarily delicate, and fine flavour.

White kinds:—

No. 13. Mâcon, 1858, excellent at price.

12. Ditto, not dearer, more body.

9. Pouilly, 1858, 8*l.* dearer, fine, but too dry to please generally.

789. Chablis, 1858, 4*l.* dearer than the Pouilly, very dear for quality.

788. Meursault, 1858, 6*l.* dearer than 789, very excellent.

786. Chevalier-Montrachet, 1858, very fine, but too young.

787. Montrachet-Aîné, 1858, immense price, an amazing high powerful fine flavour, with great full richness. I am assured that when it has been four or five years in bottle, it will be wonderfully fine.

Volnay, Nuits, Vôsne, vintage 1859, all excellent, with the Burgundy character, but each possessing a bouquet and taste peculiar to itself.

Richebourg, 1859, wonderful high grand flavour.

La Tache, 1859, splendid.

In Bottle—Volnay, 1854, too old.

Nuits, 1854, but better two years ago.

St. George-Nuits, 1854, very fine, great bouquet.

Romanée, 1854, exceedingly good.

Corton, 1857, capital.

Romanée, 1857, perfection.

Nuits, 1857, very excellent at the price.

White—Chevalier-Montrachet, 1849, fine and great flavour.

Montrachet-Aîné, 1857, great price and fine, but requires more keeping; 1858 will be much grander.

Leaving Nuits for Beaune, by the road, we passed several well-known vineyards, among others Pommard; and here, as everywhere, I was struck with the fallacy of names, for anyone could perceive, by looking at the vineyards on the hill to the right, above the village, that the wine from them must be very different from the equally genuine Pommard grown on the plain extending to the road:—

Apertos colles amat Bacchus.

At Beaune, I went to the Hôtel du Chevreuil which I can confidently recommend for its strong smells, and excellently-cooked frogs.

Having already tasted in Burgundy most of the

red and white kinds of Beaune, I saw little here to call for remark; and shall only repeat that, although not to be compared to the first-class burgundies, the wines of this neighbourhood are generally moderate in price, and possess a most agreeable taste and bouquet.

Meursault is a little farther south; and close to it is the land of the splendid white wines, grown on the brow of the range of hills about two miles distant.

The most celebrated is the Montrachet-Aîné, after which comes the Montrachet-Bâtard, more usually called Montrachet-Chevalier.

Chablis is produced in the Yonne, farther north; the best is very pleasant, and so likewise are the second-class growths, for almost all the white kinds about Chablis are good. Not a few names have a heavy burden to bear, and none more so than Chablis; for there is scarcely a French white wine that is not called and offered for sale under this name.

Mâcon is about thirty miles to the south of Meursault, producing wines with somewhat more body than the Beaune, but, on the whole, very similar; and the same may be said of the adjoining Beaujolais, which are sold indiscriminately as Mâcon or Beaujolais, and are very like, in flavour and taste. The latter being good, with a pretty name, has lately acquired a popularity that it would have been long in attaining, if, at the clubs and other places, a bottle of the homely Mâcon, instead of the elegant Beaujolais, had to be called for.

All common cheap French red wines seem now to have got the name of Beaujolais, as white have that of Chablis. In Nuits and other parts, a sparkling wine, called sparkling burgundy, is made, but I saw none equal to good champagne.

After leaving Mâcon we left what may be called the burgundy class; but the similarity continues until Lyons is passed, when the difference becomes very perceptible; for, instead of the light, high-flavoured, agreeable burgundies, beaunes, mâcons, and beaujolais, we find the Rhône growths, more solid, but with less bouquet; and (with numerous exceptions in certain favoured spots) this increases until we get among the heavy, coarse kinds on the Mediterranean.

About fifty miles to the south of Lyons is Tournon, and across the Rhône is Tain, the head-quarters of hermitage wine. The very high hill of Hermitage almost overhangs Tain, and the view from the old building at the top, which gives its name to the wine, is very extensive and grand. Below, is the rapid Rhône, running between rocks and precipices, several of which are surmounted by old castles; while mountains succeed mountains, as far as the eye can reach.

I have been several times at Tournon, but never before had I so good an opportunity of tasting the wines of this district as while there during the last vintage.

No one who has been in the habit of drinking true fine clarets or burgundies will say that the best

hermitages equal them in bouquet or in delicacy; but it is rarely that one sees a first-rate claret or burgundy. The hermitage possesses these advantages over both—it is very hardy, and both red and white will keep for almost any length of time. Besides it is full, soft, firm, with a fine delicious flavour, and has a deep, beautiful colour. In thus describing it, I am of course alluding to some of the best; but even the common, cheap kinds have the same character, though in an inferior degree. Instead of giving an elaborate description of the various growths, I have copied from my memorandum-book my remarks upon those I tasted, excluding the quotations of price. They are but a small number of the kinds grown in the district, and along the banks of the river.

The Rhône so frequently overflows its banks, and floods the houses, that they have no underground cellars in Tain. Hermitage is still much used for giving colour and body to clarets, but not so much as formerly, for there is now a more correct appreciation of pure wine, of every kind. At first, such admixture creates a very favourable impression, as it gives fullness and softness to claret, which tastes very thin to our palates, accustomed to port and sherry; but I have invariably remarked, after such mixed wine has been three or four years in bottle, it becomes hard and flavourless.

I subjoin the following extract from my Note-book, with the remarks I made in one of the best stocks in Tain :—

TAIN: *Sept.* 22, 1862.

Jean Julniel Miseri, 1858, most excellent, full flavour.

Jourdan, 1858, a little bitter in taste, not equal to the former.

Deloche, 1858, grand.

Guerby, 1859, capital, deep fine colour, ready for bottling.

De la Blanche, 1859, splendid.

Machon, 1859, very fine, but requires longer in wood.

De Loche, 1859, perfect.

White—De Loche, 1859, excellent.

Château-Grillet, very excellent.

Croze, 1859, capital at the price.

Mercurol, very good, nice, cheap, nearly equal to chablis, fuller.

In Bottle—Red Croze, 1858, excellent.

Deloche, 1858, first rate.

White—Croze, 1858, very good at price, stout.

Hermitage, 1858, ditto.

Do. 1856, fine, but too dear.

Do. 1858, body, flavour, capital.

Deloche, 1858, delicious.

St. Peray, sparkling, good.

Vin de Paille, 1849, very high price; he has a little, still higher, not worth the money.

CHAPTER IX.

SOUTH OF FRANCE.—MARSEILLES, ETC.

Marseilles — St. George — M. Gordon — Languedoc — Châteauneuf du Pape—Nismes—Banyuls—Letter from Montpellier, 1805—List of Prices — Cette — Undeserved bad Character — False Brands — Lunel and Frontignan — The Hérault — Beziers — Narbonne — Rivesaltes—Perpignan—Vintage—No Singing or Dancing—Port-Vendres — Pyrénées — Magnificent Views — Elne Wine Shop — Collioure—A Bottle threescore Years old—Stone Rooms with 8,000 Gallons—Skins for Cattle—Origin of Masdeu—From Port-Vendres to Bordeaux.

THE important town of Marseilles carries on a large trade in wine, being admirably situated for receiving into its cellars white and red, of every kind produced in this part of France.

To enumerate the various growths, and to describe the peculiarities of each, would fill a volume, which would be an exceedingly useless and tiresome book. In reading or writing on this subject, it should never be forgotten, that statements correct to-day may be the reverse to-morrow, for it often happens that the circumstance of a vineyard having gained a high reputation is the very cause of its losing it. This arises from the temptation to increase the quantity by the use of manures and other means, which deteriorate the quality.

Every parish has its own distinctive name, and

brokers are well aware that in each, various qualities are grown, though all bear one general designation. I cannot better illustrate this than by reference to the parish of St. George, four or five miles from Montpellier, which, among the numerous St. Georges throughout France, is the one understood by French wine-merchants as the real St. George. I know it well, as a fine hill in it belonged to M. Gordon, a very old friend, who has died since I visited him in 1862.

The care used in excluding bunches with rotten or green grapes, and in separating the stalks from the grapes, sufficiently explains why the result should be better than from the fields of the peasants and proprietors, who give little attention to these and other matters.

The difference in the wine not even a week old was perceptible; and although that in the cellar of the possessor of a couple of hogsheads is as true St. George as that of M. Gordon, and a few others who are equally careful, still those who know the circumstances and treatment, or who taste the produce, will give three times as much for the one as for the other. Certainly no skill or attention could make that which I mention as being so good, were it not that M. Gordon's vineyard is upon a hill with a fine aspect, whence it enjoys a decided advantage over all others on the flat ground and on the plains; but unless there be also capital, skill, and patience, quantity may be got, but assuredly not quality.

The same reasoning applies to every vine-grower and vineyard in every place and country; but in some, and especially in the south of France, *quantity* is generally the object sought, provided it be such as will give body and colour to others.

I have tasted, however, some capital good-flavoured kinds, both red and white, in this quarter; and I may mention Tavel, Roquemaure, Lédénon Saint Gilles (white), Laudun, and Cavisson, all from Languedoc; nor would I omit the Châteauneuf-du-Pape, near Avignon, which, when genuine, of a good year, and old, is excellent.

The demand, for some years, for the wines of the south, from Nismes to the Banyuls, at the foot of the Eastern Pyrenees, has been so great, that prices have attained a height never before known, and there has been, in consequence, a great accession of wealth among all classes. Every nook and corner have been searched, and many who formerly used to take almost any price offered for their wines for *burning*, as it is called, that is, for distillation, are now aware that wine is valuable property. Such growers have, in consequence, been paying more attention to their vines; and in all quarters, from east to west, and north to south, new vineyards are seen; so that from these, and the greater care applied, we may expect, if favoured with a few abundant vintages, to see a great increase in the production of good wine.

As a proof of the rise in the price, owing to the oïdium, the following statements, furnished by the

Chamber of Commerce of Montpellier, of the medium quality produced in the Hérault, is annexed ; but it should be remembered these quotations are always for the wine itself, and in its new state in the grower's cellar, exclusive of cask :—

In 1848,	7 francs per hectol. of 22 galls., which is	£0	12	0	per hhd.
1852,	9	„	„	0	15	0	„
1852,	15	„	„	1	5	0	„
1853,	30	„	„	2	10	0	„
1856,	40	„	„	3	7	0	„
1857,	28	„	„	2	7	0	„
1863,	15 common	„	„	1	5	0	„
1863,	25 best	„	„	2	0	0	„

The following letter, dated in 1805, with a Price Current of the same date, shows the prices of that period. How the expressions ' neutral on simulation' bring to our memory the days of convoys, privateering, forged papers, and Custom-house oaths!

MONTPELLIER: December 18, 1805.

PRICE CURRENT.

EXPORTS.

White Wines on board, commission excepted.

A Hogshead of 30 *velts.*

Rivesaltes Muscat wine, 1st quality, from 260 frs. to 250 frs., which is about £10 per hhd.

Frontignan Muscat wine, 1st quality, from 200 frs. to 210 frs., which is about £8 per hhd.

Lunel Muscat wine, 1st quality, from 200 frs. to 210 frs., which is about £8 per hhd.

Beziers Muscat wine, 1st quality, from 160 frs. to 180 frs., which is about £7 per hhd.

A Hogshead of 29 *velts.*

White Hermitage, 1st quality, from 380 frs. to 400 frs., which is about £16 per hhd.

White Hermitage, 2nd quality, from 310 frs. to 330 frs., which is about £13 per hhd.

Saint Peray, 1st quality, from 180 frs. to 200 frs., which is about £12 10*s.* per hhd.

Red Wines on board, commission excepted.

A Hogshead of 29 *velts.*

Red Hermitage, 1st quality, from 380 frs. to 400 frs., which is about £17 per hhd.

Red Hermitage, 2nd quality, from 310 frs. to 330 frs., which is about £13 per hhd.

Côte Rotie, 1st quality, from 260 frs. to 280 frs., which is about £11 per hhd.

Côte Rotie, 2nd quality, from 230 frs. to 240 frs., which is about £9 10*s.* per hhd.

Fine wine called Claret, 1st quality, from 100 frs., which is about £4 per hhd.

A Hogshead of 36 *velts.*

Red Tavel, 1st quality, 110 frs., which is about £4 per hhd.

Lirac, 1st quality, 105 frs., which is about £4 per hhd.

Saint Genies, 1st quality, 100 frs., which is about £4 per hhd.

Chusclan, 1st quality, 110 frs., which is about £4 5*s.* per hhd.

A Hogshead of 45 *velts.*

St. George's, 1st quality, 105 frs., which is about £3 10*s.* per hhd.

St. Drezery, 1st quality, 105 frs., which is about £3 10*s.* per hhd.

Roussillon strengthened like Porto, 140 frs., which is about £4 15*s.* per hhd.

MONTPELLIER: December 18, 1805.

GENTLEMEN,—We confirm you our last respects of August 7th last, and beg your reference to the wishes we often expressed you, of being useful to your respectable house; and as we think it proper to acquaint you with the new prices of our articles, we take the liberty to hand you here annexed our price current, with the hope that the actual statement of the brandy and its good quality will induce you to favour us with your commands. Our punctuality and exertions will be such as will give you satisfaction, and insure us the continuance of your confidence.

You will find mentioned in the said price current the quotation of the colonial produces here; and should you determine to address us a *neutral on simulation*, loaded with such articles, you may rely upon our cares to sale

them at your best advantage.—Waiting for your kind reply, we subscribe ourselves, very respectfully,

Gentlemen,

Your most humble, obedient Servants,

(Signed) B. Martin Laine & Co.

Messrs. Yeats & Brown,
London.

Cette is a small place, but as a proof of the extent to which the trade in wine is carried on there, the number of wine-merchants is 204, and is increasing every year. It is a by-word for adulterations, but its bad name is not deserved. Adulteration means the admixture of foreign matters with the juice of the grape. This is practised in Cette as well as in many other places, but probably comparatively little there; because there is such an ample choice of every description of grape-juice for honest blending that some of the kinds are cheaper, and more suitable for the imitations desired than anything else.

It is alleged that if you tell a Cette merchant at 9 A.M. you wish to have 50 pipes of port, 50 butts of sherry, and 50 hogsheads of claret, he will promise to deliver them at 4 P.M. There is a good deal of (exaggerated) truth in this; but he can accomplish it, because he possesses an almost unlimited supply of a great variety of wines, with body and flavours which his experience has taught him how to use; so that, by certain combinations, he will produce a remarkably close resemblance to that of any other quality or country.

Walking along the quays, one is reminded of the London Docks, for there are rows of pipes, butts,

hogsheads, quarters, and puncheons, made exactly like Portuguese, Spanish, and Madeira casks, and with very deceptive marks and brands, which are sent to all parts of the world, where they are not likely to be distinguished from the originals.

Marseilles and Cette are the great dépôts for the reception and exportation of the growths of several vinous departments; and in these towns enormous quantities are collected. The only way to procure a particular growth in its original state, is to go to the farmer who has it still in his cellar, and then you may generally trust in its purity; though not entirely, for some, when they have sold off their own stock, contrive, in the dark, to bring more into their stores and sell it as their own growth.

It does not follow that because a wine is only of one growth, and unmixed with any other, it is therefore better. On the contrary, it very frequently happens that it might be much improved by being mixed, not only with one, but with several others, so as to combine body and bouquets. No rules can be laid down for effecting this; but it should be remembered that what is desired by the seller, as much as by the buyer and consumer, is the quality that is most liked, and which will be most saleable and agreeable; for no business will continue to improve, if not founded on this basis. It must also be recollected, that although very excellent wine may often be found in a farmer's cellar, in general it is only that kind which he himself has grown and made;

and should the various qualities of the district be wanted, they must be sought for throughout the department.

This is how the Paris and other wine-merchants of France, and often of Belgium, Germany, and Holland act, viz., *blending*, when they have got them in their own cellars, to suit their trade. So also must English merchants do, if they hope successfully to compete with others. But, although it is essentially necessary to be accompanied by a respectable broker of the locality, it is useless to attempt to purchase in this way, if one is ignorant of the language. It is surprising how few of the old English wine-merchants speak even French.

Should the operation here described be properly conducted, the same wine, which would be charged 100*l.* in a town merchant's cellar, might probably be bought from the grower for 80*l.*

Even in Frontignan and Lunel, so noted for their few casks of delicious sweet wine, much of the land is now used for the common dark kind. The best liqueur wines of that district are now from Maraussan.

In the neighbourhood of Toulon, Avignon, Nismes, and wherever there are hills and loose calcareous or volcanic ground, there is sure to be good wine; but after leaving Montpellier, the country is nearly a plain as far as Perpignan in the Roussillon, and until it approaches the base of the Eastern Pyrenees.

From L'Hérault and Languedoc, through Beziers and Narbonne, the railway reaches as far as

Perpignan, passing through Rivesaltes, celebrated for its delicious liqueur wine. Being there late in September, it was wonderful to see vines, vines, vines, as far as the eye could reach; and strange to look upon the vineyards, with their green leaves and masses of black grapes, giving the whole a most peculiar appearance. Men, women, and children were busy cutting, gathering, loading, and conveying; and immense tubfulls of grapes were placed on little carts, drawn by oxen, mules, or horses, or slung over the backs of the latter; but in vain one sought for dancing or singing, or the romance of the vineyard. Very different from Anacreon's description of a vintage:

> Ripen'd by the solar beam,
> Now the ruddy clusters teem,
> In osier baskets borne along
> By all the festal vintage throng
> Of rosy youths and virgins fair,
> Ripe as the melting fruits they bear.
> Now, now they press the pregnant grapes,
> And now the captive stream escapes,
> In fervid tide of nectar gushing,
> And for its bondage proudly blushing!
> While, round the vat's impurpled brim,
> The choral song, the vintage hymn
> Of rosy youths and virgins fair,
> Steals on the charm'd and echoing air.
> Mark, how they drink, with all their eyes,
> The orient tide that sparkling flies,
> The infant Bacchus, born in mirth,
> While Love stands by, to hail the birth.

From Montpellier to Perpignan was a long, tiresome journey, and although in the third class, by which I usually travel when abroad, to have chat and amuse-

ment with the peasantry, there was a most uncommon silence; and, being dark, there seemed no way of cheering up my fellow-travellers. But it occurred to me that I would try the effect of Bürger's Leonora in the original upon them; so, at the full swing of my voice, I roared out,

Leonora fuhr um's Morgenroth,
Empor aus schweren Träumen;
Bist untreu, Wilhelm, oder tod,
Wie lange willst du säumen?

and although I heard a tittering beginning, I kept resolutely on till I came to

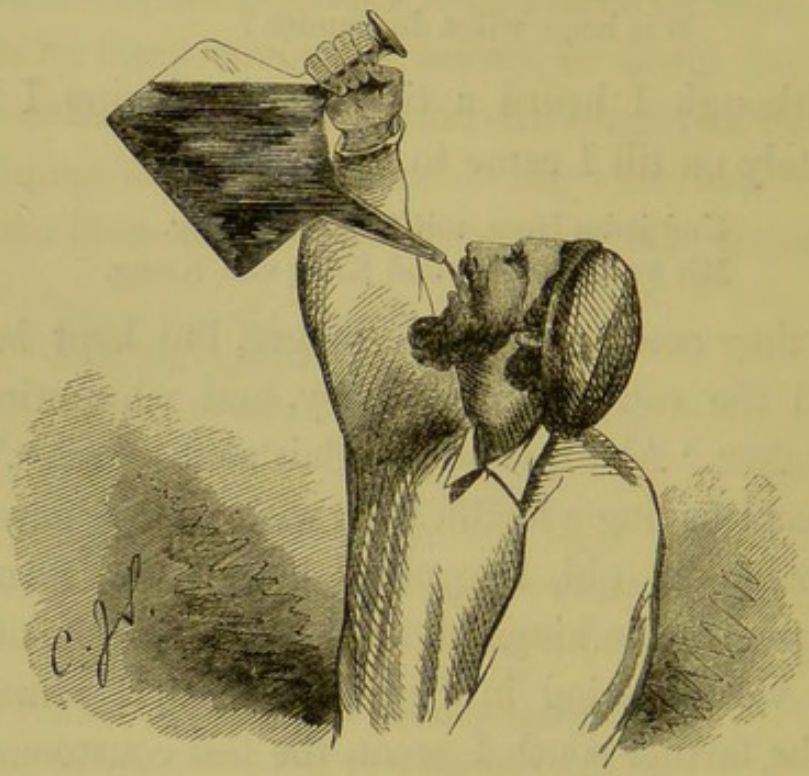
Und jedes Heer, mit Sing und Sang,
Mit Paukenschlag und Kling und Klang.

when they could stand it no longer, but kept laughing till the end of our journey, and whispering to each other, 'Ah! que ces Anglais sont bizarres.'

Except having a fortification with a large garrison, and being an old, irregularly-built town, formerly belonging to the kings of Arragon, there is nothing much worth seeing in Perpignan; but I remarked that the farther south I went, the less courteous and polite the people appeared to be, contrasting unfavourably with Northern France; and this drawback to the pleasure of travelling seemed to prevail still more on getting into Spain.

The next morning I hired a cabriolet, which took me in three or four hours to Port-Vendres. I wish I could describe in adequate language the journey. On leaving the town, there is a magnificent view of

the range of the Pyrénées Orientales, which divide France from Spain, varying in height, shape, and colour with the shades and reflections produced by the almost tropical sun; and in the distance was the ever snow-capped Carrigou. Stopping at Elne, I went into a wine-shop, where I tried several kinds of the wine made in the neighbourhood, and found one bottle, which my host brought from some quiet



THE WINE-SHOP AT ELNE.

corner, covered with cobwebs, very good indeed. The country from Elne is one of hill and dale, with a loose argillaceous soil, and with such aspects that growths might apparently be produced there that would vie with any in Médoc or Burgundy.

The driver informing me that he knew one of the principal growers in Collioure, I requested him to

take me to his house, and, after winding through two or three narrow streets of that little place, we halted at his door, which was opened by a nice-looking old man, who invited me to enter. Nothing could exceed his or his wife's kindness, and from him I gained a great deal of information.

He gave me some of the wine he drinks himself, which, like all other that I saw in this country, was common and without fine flavour, but being almost invariably taken as a beverage, diluted with water, is as good as he and others care to have. After chatting and becoming good friends, he told me he would give me a bottle that had never left the bin it was put in at first, and that it was as old as myself. I thought this must be old indeed, for he might easily see I was past the threescore; but down he went, and soon returned with a venerable-looking, strange-shaped bottle, from which he drew the cork with great care, and filled a glass for himself, his wife, and me.

After hob-nobbing, I put it to my nose, looking very solemn and thoughtful; then repeating the same ceremony, raised it to my lips, and having moved it in my mouth long enough to appear a very critical judge, pronounced the word *Doux*! This was enough to set him agoing. He then told me that it was part of a cask of white sweet wine which his father had made, and that there were still half-a-dozen bottles remaining. It had never been equal to a good Rivesaltes, and I was again forcibly reminded of the proverb about the 'silk purse.'

During the whole ride, the Mediterranean was within a stone's throw on the left, Collioure being washed by its waves; while on the right there is a succession of hills and vineyards; and in and around the village are trees covered with figs, oranges, olives, and flowers of the most brilliant hues. Ascending a steep hill, we soon arrived at Port-Vendres; an unpretending little place, but with a deep harbour, completely protected by hills and mountains from any gales that can blow. As the railway will soon be finished, it is probable that its proximity to Algiers will ere long make it a town of considerable importance. At present, it is known for a safe harbour, and as a great dépôt for the wines of the district. I went through the two largest establishments, and found both on a scale of such magnitude, that, although I had seen many, in various countries, these altogether exceeded every other.

Here, for the first time, I saw wine-rooms formed entirely of masonry, each capable of containing about 8,000 gallons. They are called *cuves*, and are used to form *cuvées* of one quality, from the growths of many vineyards, which have been put into this cuve to remain till the whole has become homogeneous. Ascending by a ladder to the top, I experienced a strange sensation, on looking through an opening into the lake of grape-juice contained in each of these vast chambers.

When the various kinds have lain long enough to be sufficiently amalgamated, the clear wine is

conveyed by tubes to the great store-casks, containing two or three thousand gallons each.

It is easy to imagine the mass of 'marc,' of stalks, and of skins which must be left in each 'room.' In parts where wine is not so plentiful, these are collected together, water is poured over them, and they are put into the press; and that which is pressed out is made into wine for the workmen. In other places it is converted into brandy, but here the residues are usually thrown into one or two chambers, to keep them fresh; when pieces are cut off as from a hay-stack, to feed the mules, pigs, and sheep during winter; and are found very strengthening and fattening.

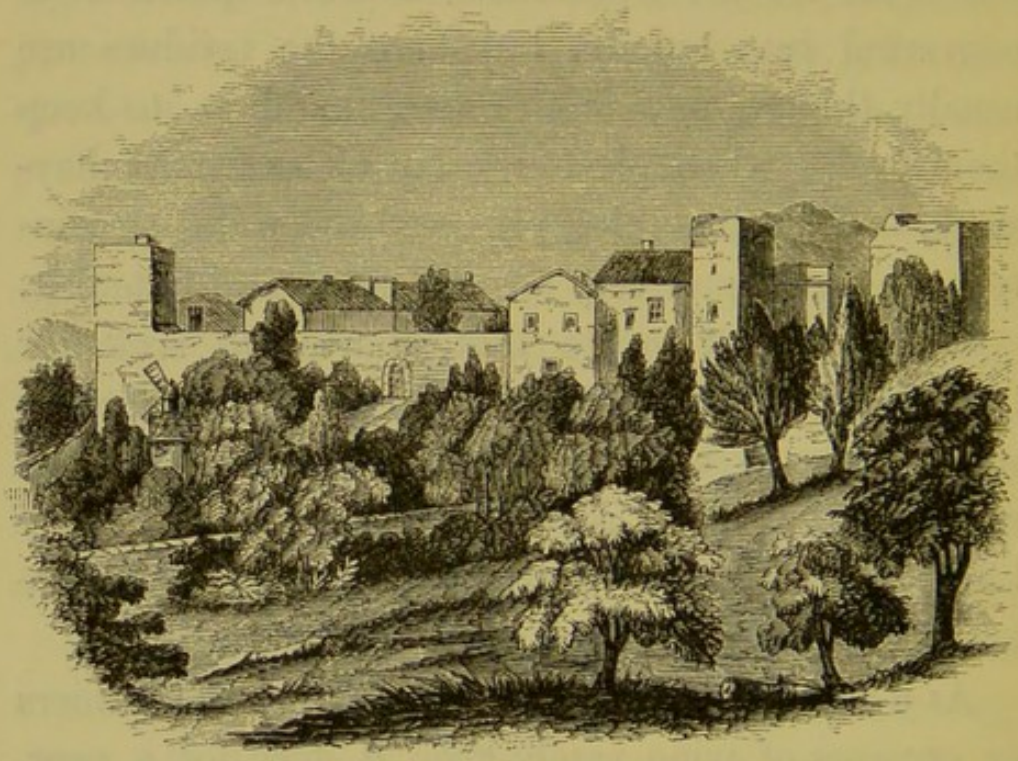
We must not go to that quarter to seek for fine qualities; still, it is from the South that France receives her great supplies, and from which the means are gained of rendering more palatable many kinds from the more northern provinces, which are usually too thin and poor without admixture.

As a rule, in all wine countries, the actual farmers or growers of wine rarely keep it even for a year, selling it, if they can, to merchants, so as to have their casks ready for the next year's vintage; and, for some time past, there has been so great a run upon the South wines, that scarcely such a thing exists in the growers' cellars as even a '62. They are now in the hands of merchants and speculators.

The first time I tasted the wine of this department was about forty years ago, when I was shown sample hogsheads sent over to try the London

market; and the same have ever since been known as Masdeu. This name is given from a very extensive property a few miles from Perpignan, on the road to Spain, belonging to a rich banker, who has bestowed upon it such care as is rarely known in France.

The first arrivals were not much liked, for they had a mawkish, sweetish flavour and taste; but ports



MASDEU.

were then dear, and although it was generally thought that the price fixed for the Masdeu was much too high, yet, being evidently a true wine, and suited for cheapening ports, considerable quantities were sold.

Many were disappointed, and its very name seemed to have vanished; but about ten years ago the same gentleman who had first introduced it took it again in hand, and it is now sold to a large extent.

He has been well supported by rich, intelligent men, who had always a just, well-grounded confidence in him, and acceded to almost any suggestion he offered. As an instance, I have been told, that when he informed them that the peculiar flavour and taste were attributed to the casks being of chestnut wood, they immediately put those aside and incurred great expense in getting oak casks made.

Their wealth enabled them to act according to his wish to keep up a regular stock, as is done in Oporto and Xerez; so that those who give an order this year for the same class they had received one, two, or three years before, may get it, as nearly as nature will admit.

I am not aware of any other house in these great districts which holds stock in the same way. This gentleman has assuredly had such support and co-operation as seldom fall to the lot of anyone: but his friends have shown a shrewd appreciation of their own interest; for I have no hesitation in saying there is not one other man in the wine trade of London who could have accomplished what he has done by his straightforward, indomitable energy, perseverance, and resolution.

The next day, I returned to Perpignan, and thence to Toulouse, through vines on all sides; and thence to Bordeaux, passing the white wine vineyards of Langon, Preignac, Barsac, and Graves, a few miles from Bordeaux.

It was easy to remark in all parts a decided

improvement in the care of the vines during the last few years. Every weed extracted gives additional vigour to the plant and its produce.

The encouragement of high prices has induced many to root out their olive-trees, and to plant vineyards; which, with the greater care bestowed upon them, will lead to the production of increased quantities and superior quality.

CHAPTER X.

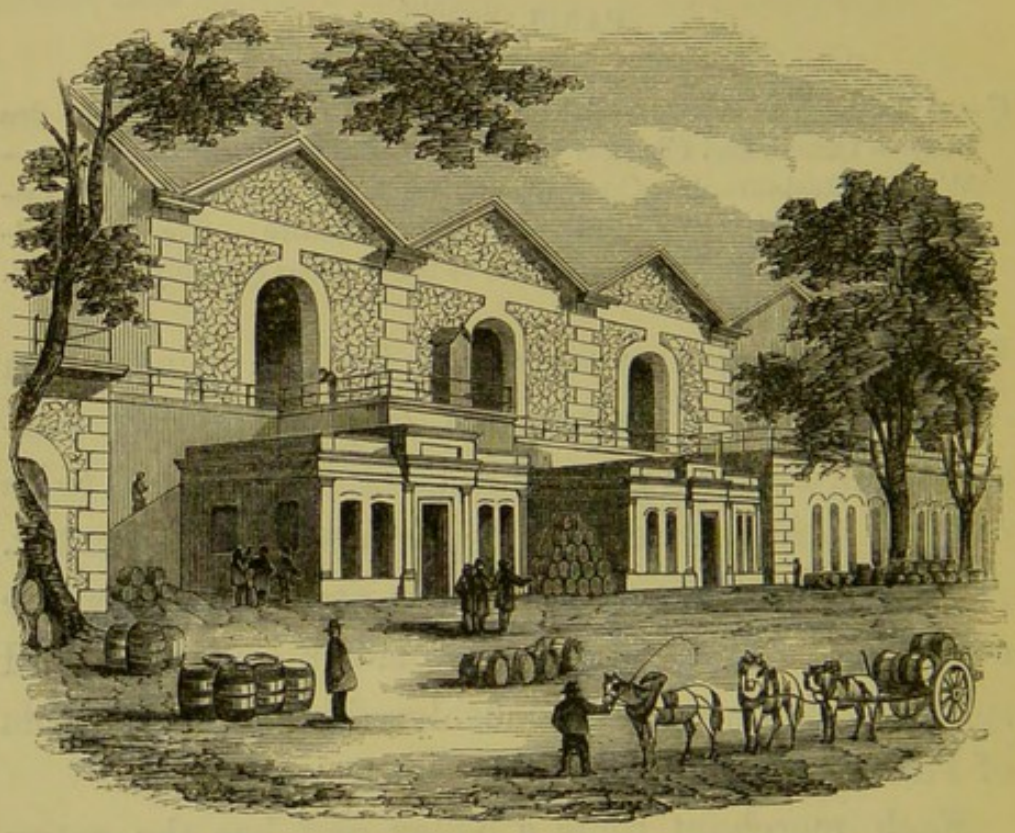
PARIS, BERCY.

Great Dépôt for Wines — Large Cellars at Bercy — Entrepôt des Vins — Octroi and Charges in Paris—Counting-houses at Bercy—Water—Restaurants—Consumption of Wine in Paris and in England—Extension of Octroi—'Liberté et Égalité'—The 'Marseillaise'—'Ordre Publique'—Wine Adulterations severely punished.

PARIS being a great dépôt for the wines from every part of France, not only for its own consumption, but as a general market, it ought not to be omitted in a treatise upon the wines of that country. At Bercy, in the suburbs, there are very extensive cellars and warehouses for the storing of wines and spirits, which are justly considered one of the sights of Paris.

Each merchant rents a cellar, and has the entire control of all within it. Some are of immense size, full of liquids. The charge on a hogshead varies according to the rent of the cellar, but it is usually estimated at about 10*d.* per hogshead per annum, and the octroi and other town dues amount to about 10*d.* per gallon. The octroi on *every* kind of drink was, in 1862, 1,221,438*l.*; and in 1863, 1,327,749*l.* Every holder of wine at Bercy has a counting-house

attached; and here he may be found, almost every afternoon, accompanied by his wife or daughters, who occupy themselves in sewing; and a party of whist is often formed. The gentlemen may be seen smoking, but never drinking anything but coffee. A friend was so good as to accede to my request to be allowed to pass a few hours with him in his cellar,



BERCY.

where he showed me his various qualities, almost all of which were of a common kind—the usual character of the wines deposited in Bercy. Most of them were stout, deep-coloured, and young, and far from being agreeable. Upon my expressing this opinion, he said, laughingly, 'Wait a little, and I shall soon make you change your opinion.' I have often heard

of the 'watering' of wines, but never saw it practised till he brought a little water, and pouring some into a tumbler of new Narbonne, made a light, pleasant wine. How long it would 'stand' I cannot say; but

INTERIOR OF CELLAR AT BERCY.

he informed me that about ten per cent. of water is generally added to such as I have described, and does not injure it. He further volunteered to state that these are the kinds supplied to restaurants; and that if our countrymen and others desire to have the next

bottle, á *la* Estèphe, or Larose, or any other *la*, instead of the St. Emilion, &c., which they disapprove of, the change of bin, effected by a good dash of water, will be found to possess the peculiar bouquet and body of their favourite vintage and growth!

My friend informed me that every cask in his cellar is fined and racked into fresh casks in March and September, and then filled to the bung; and that he generally does this four times a year to such as are quite new, in order to forward and *age* them. To attain this object, white wine is also very frequently added. Invariably, before racking into a fresh cask, he inserts a lighted sulphur-match to see if it burns bright; for, if it does not, he is sure it is not quite clean, and therefore has it thoroughly rinsed before trying it again. While I was with him, many customers, mostly restaurateurs, hotel-keepers, &c., called, each of them buying a few hogsheads; on each of which he told me he got a profit of 10, 20, or 30 francs.

Many must have observed, while in Paris, numerous carts passing along, having the word *Nicolas*, in conspicuous letters, and the same name equally visible in all the places there appropriated for announcements. Examining more closely, it will be seen that Monsieur Nicolas is a wine-merchant in the Rue de Paradis-Poissonnière, with many branches throughout the city, offering wine from 5*d.* to about 4*s.* 6*d.* per bottle. Excepting for growths of high repute, his prices, generally, are within 2*s.* 6*d.* Learn-

ing from a friend in the champagne country that he was acquainted with the head of the establishment, and that it was well worth visiting, I received from him an introduction, and was so much struck with he beautiful, but simple, arrangements for carrying on a very large trade, that I begged my friend to ask M. Nicolas to oblige me with a detailed description. This he has most kindly done, and I am glad to be able to add the following translation, which may afford useful hints to enterprising men who wish to try a similar experiment in London. It is understood to have been very profitable, and the only drawback I have heard is the slight one, that the labour and thought required, have killed two or three partners, after a few years' work.

22 Rue de Paradis-Poissonnière. Paris, Sept. 15, 1864.

Dear Sir,—In reply to the questions addressed to you by your correspondent in London, I have to state:—

1. My house, making its purchases direct from the growers, by my own agents, whom I have in all the chief wine districts, I thus avoid every kind of intermediate profits and commissions.

2. The classification of my wine is shown in my price current, of which one is enclosed.

3. In order to avoid confusion, my distinguishing numbers are upon each bin in the cellar, and every bottle is sealed with the price, so that my agents shall not be able to charge more than my price. The different kinds may be at once known by the label, or the colour of the wax. Each bottle of champagne has a stamp of lead attached to the neck, with the price.

4. I have 25 branches throughout Paris, and 31 town travellers, whose sole occupation is in seeking for orders.

Every manager of one of my branches places in my hands security in cash to the amount of from 120*l.* to 200*l.* My travellers deposit from 40*l.* to 120*l.*, and I never allow these amounts to be exceeded by debts due to me through them. The branch managers give a receipt daily for the wine delivered to them, and are credited for the sums paid to me. The books of every branch being kept by a clerk of my own, I can see every day how it is getting on; supplies of stock are furnished every three days. My managers are paid by a commission on the amount of their sales, and are furnished, besides, with lodging, light, and fire.

My travellers are likewise paid by commission, and, as the wine sold by them is sent from the head office, and, as payments are generally on delivery, and I seldom allow longer credit than for one delivery, it is easy for me to take care that the deposit-money is not exceeded.

5. I use daily about 8,000 corks, which is about 240,000 dozen a year.

6. Bottles are returned to me by my agents, who collect from their customers all which have been sold at, or under, 1*s.* 8*d.* per bottle. The higher prices include the bottles.

The customers of my travellers return bottles to me direct.

7. I calculate my daily sales at about 670 dozen.

8. Deliveries are made by three large carts, each with one horse, carrying 750 bottles (or litres), and by eighteen trucks, each drawn by a man, and holding about 16 dozen.

9. My head establishment consists of—

3 Accountants.
10 Clerks.
2 Clerks for receipts.
31 Town travellers.
2 Head cellarmen.
55 Cellarmen, including the carmen, and the 18 men for the trucks.

25 Managers of branches, who have each a porter for delivery in the town, at the managers' expense.

According to the official statement, it appears that the consumption of all kinds of liquids in Paris, in 1861, with its population of 1,616,141, was as follows :—

Wine . . .	49,993,839 galls.,	which is 185	bottles per head.
Spirits and liqueurs .	2,278,408 „	8	„
Cyder . . .	1,927,838 „	7	„
Beer . . .	8,276,708 „	31	„
	62,476,793 gallons.		

There are no means of making the comparison with London, but the total consumption of wine in the United Kingdom, in 1863, with 29,900,000 inhabitants, was 10,478,401 gallons, or two bottles and two-tenths of a bottle per head.

Within these few years, the precincts of the city have been considerably extended, including many parts within the octroi, which formerly escaped this municipal tax. Such has been the case with an immense establishment where I remember getting a well-cooked, substantial dinner (whether of horse or bullock I know not) for 4*d.*, and a bottle of wine for 3*d.* This was in 1848, when the expulsion of Louis Philippe was succeeded by the most enthusiastic rejoicings, that at length had arrived for France, *Liberté et Egalité*—words which met one's ears and eyes at every corner.

The master of the place assured me that he sold yearly upwards of 500 hogsheads, about 132,000

bottles; which I can readily believe, because it was crammed full; and never did I see a more jovial set of people, resolved to express their happiness by song, and noise, and dancing. Entering into their feelings, and joining in the hope (futile it has proved) that they had at length gained the liberty they have so well deserved, I joined vociferously in the *Parisienne* and *Marseillaise*; touching glasses, shaking hands with all around, and receiving embraces from those who rejoiced to see a son of their old enemy —*la perfide Albion*—sympathising with them so heartily. Throughout the large room, mirth and songs resounded, and, above all, were heard the words associated with so many fearful scenes in the history of France :—

Allons, enfants de la Patrie,
Le jour de gloire est arrivé,
Contre nous de la tyrannie
L'étendard sanglant est élevé.
Aux armes, citoyens !
Formez vos bataillons;
Marchez ! marchez ! &c., &c.

Français ! pour nous, ah ! quel outrage,
Quels transports il doit exciter,
C'est nous qu'on ose méditer
De rendre à l'antique esclavage.
Aux armes, citoyens ! &c.

Quoi ! des cohortes étrangères
Feraient la loi dans nos foyers !
Quoi ! ces phalanges mercenaires
Terrasseraient nos fiers guerriers !
Aux armes, citoyens ! &c.

Amour sacré de la patrie,
Conduis, soutiens nos bras vengeurs ;
Liberté, Liberté chérie,
Que tes ennemis expirants
Voient ton triomphe, et notre gloire.
Aux armes, citoyens ! &c.

Alas! It was only a very short time afterwards that I saw the blood of, perhaps, some of those same men, on the boulevards and other places ; and many of the finest buildings nearly destroyed by round shot and musketry ; with the flag of 'Liberté,' 'Egalité,' and 'Fraternité,' so conspicuous formerly, superseded by 'Ordre Publique.'

The punishment for adulterations is severe, as the following extract shows :—

Boille, 10 Rue Feutoier.—Falsification, eight days' imprisonment, 2*l.* fine.

Dauvois—Bercy.—For falsification, and for employing mixtures injurious to health, in the Entrepôt des Vins, at Bercy, one month's imprisonment, 2*l.* fine, seizure of the wine, public notification of the trial and sentence on the gates of the Entrepôt, and on the door of Dauvois' cellar.

Pasqualini, 136 Rue d'Allemagne.—Falsification of wine, one month's imprisonment, 2*l.* fine, ten advertisements.

CHAPTER XI.

RHINE AND MOSELLE.

Im Kühlen Keller — Rheingau Vineyards — The Press — White and Red Wines — Palatinate — Racking — Prices — Rüdesheim, Johannisberg, &c. — Schloss Johannisberg — Cabinet Wines — Steinberg — Rüdesheimer — Geisenheimer Rothenberg — Hochheimer — Assmannshausen — Rheinhessen — The Pfalz — Rhenish Bavaria—Bocksbeutel — Moselle — Trêves — The Saar — Sparkling Moselle — Preparation — Information as to Buying — Old Brown Hock—Gauges in Nassau, Hesse, Frankfort—Das Gläschen—Consumption, Quantity, and Per-centage, from 1831 to 1862.

IM KÜHLEN KELLER.

Im kühlen Keller sitz' ich hier, auf einem Fass voll Reben,
Bin frohen Muth's, und lasse mir vom Allerbesten geben.
Der Küper zieht den Heber voll, gehorsam meinem Winke,
Reicht mir das Glas, ich halt's empor, und trinke, trinke, trinke.

Mich plagt ein Damon, Durst genannt, doch um ihn zu verscheuchen,
Nehm' ich mein Deckelglas zur Hand, und lass' mir Rheinwein reichen.
Die ganze Welt erscheint mir nun in rosenrother Schminke;
Ich könnte Niemand Leides thun, ich trinke, trinke, trinke.

Allein mein Durst vermehrt sich nur bei jedem vollen Becher,
Dies ist die leidige Natur der echten Rheinweinzecher!
Doch tröst' ich mich, wenn ich zuletzt vom Fass zu Boden sinke,
Ich habe keine Pflicht verletzt, ich trinke, trinke, trinke.

OF all wine-producing countries, no vineyards are cultivated with such care as those in the wine districts of Germany. There is a universal interest

taken in the growth of the vines, and a universal pleasure in their progress. Even the poor man, ill paid for his hard labour, prefers employment in the vineyards, although obtaining considerably less wages than by working in the mines of the neighbourhood. His daily pay is only 1*s.* 4*d.*; his toil begins in summer at five in the morning, and finishes at seven in the evening, with only an hour-and-a-half's rest in the middle of the day.

The larger proprietors seldom engage their men by the day, but contract with some one to take charge of their vineyard for a stipulated sum, usually about 50*s.* per acre.

The vineyards are small, and in various localities. The ground is very unequal, and in a few minutes' walk, many varieties of soils are found. The best is on the hills in the Rheingau, consisting of hard gravelly clay and stones; the latter, by retaining the heat of the sun, diffuse warmth to the neighbouring earth.

The worst soil is a soft, yellow clay, on which the wine is generally abundant; but, owing to its being wet and cold, of poor quality. On the left, or Hessian bank, the soil is sandy, and there the grapes ripen earlier than on the heavy soils opposite.

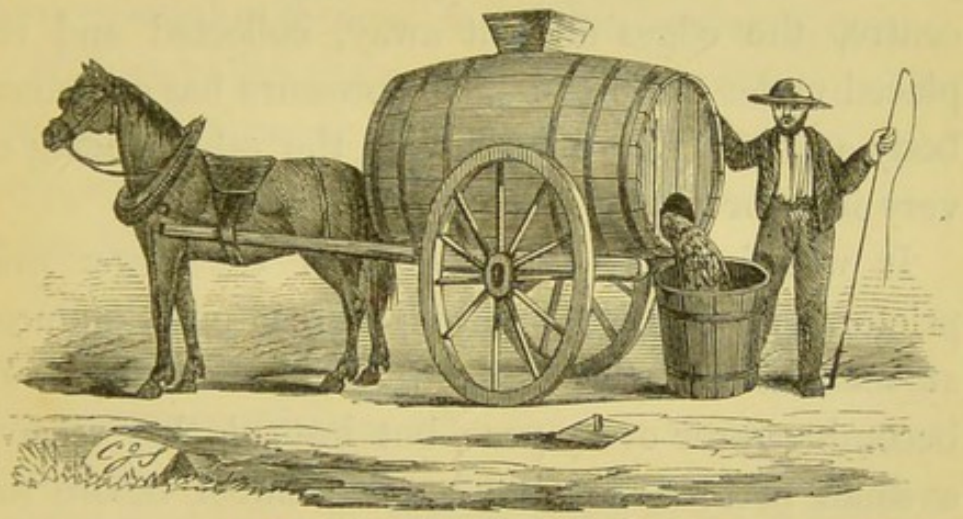
There is now a conviction that wine made from grapes perfectly ripe is much the best; indeed, is so very superior, that the vintage is often delayed to such a late period of the season as to incur the danger of injury from frost, and still more so from continued wet,

which rots and withers the grapes. In the best vineyards it is usual to gather the fine ripe bunches first, from which is obtained what is called the 'Auslese,' or 'first gathering.' Some owners of noted growths even pick out the faulty grapes from these fine bunches, in order to make the choicest wine possible. There is a very careful second gathering;

BOY TREADING GRAPES.

and the remainder is used to make the general and common kinds. The grapes are usually gathered by women and children, who carry them to the intersecting footpaths, where men are waiting to receive them, who immediately throw them from the baskets into a small perforated tub, in which a boy treads and crushes them so that all pass through the holes into the larger tub below.

Sometimes the grapes are put into a wooden vessel, in which they are broken by means of heavy pieces of wood; and at other times they are placed in a cask similar to a churn, which reduces them almost to a state of pulp. When a sufficient quantity is thus prepared, large tubs, formed to be strapped to the back, are filled and carried by men to a cart brought as near as possible, upon which is a large cask with a funnel, into which are poured juice, skins, and stalks, which are then conveyed to the press-house.



DISCHARGING THE TRODDEN GRAPES.

By means of a large opening at the end of the cask, the whole flows into tubs, which are carried to the press, where the operation of pressing is effected.

The accompanying sketches will render the description more intelligible.

The pressure at first must be gentle, to prevent the overflowing of the juice, but it is afterwards gradually increased. The pure juice, without admixture of either skins or stalks, then passes out through

two holes which are in front of the wine-press, and runs into a small vat underneath, and is thence conveyed by pipes into casks in the cellar. The colour of the juice is yellow; it is thick, and its taste pleasant and sweet. The casks into which it is passed must be well cleaned with hot water, and afterwards sulphured.

After the press has been screwed down for about three hours, little juice remains, and it is loosened. The residue is a hard mass, but the action of the presses not being so strong at the sides as in the centre, the edges are cut away, collected and replaced under the press. This pressure has not much body and is seldom mixed with the others, being of very inferior quality.

It was formerly the custom of the larger proprietors to give their labourers a great entertainment at the close of the harvest. These festivities are becoming rarer every year, but instead, they receive a small present. It is often November before the vintage in the Rheingau begins, so that frost has frequently set in; the grapes become frozen, and the skins of a reddish-yellow colour. It is believed that this does not deteriorate the quality of the wine, and that the saccharine matter and the alcohol cannot be injured by the cold.

There is no doubt, however, that the quantity is considerably diminished, and that the wine obtained from frozen grapes requires more time to become bright, and ripe for bottling.

The greater part are white, but a certain proportion of black are always to be found among them. Should the wine ferment before it is separated from the stalks, the colour in the black skins would be extracted, and, being mixed with the white juice, would give to the whole a pinkish colour, which is never liked in Rhine wine. Besides, the fermentation would draw out the bitter taste of the stalks, and impregnate the wine with it. It is, therefore, of the greatest importance that the grapes be pressed as soon as possible; and on this account large proprietors employ three or four wine-presses at once.

With red wine the case is quite the reverse. The grapes must ferment with the stalks for nearly eight days; so that the red colour may be extracted as well as the bitter taste.

After the juice has been left quiet in the cask in the cellar for two or three days it begins to ferment, and continues working often for four weeks or more. Should the weather be so cold as to hinder the fermentation, the necessary warmth is supplied by means of a stove. It is important to notice whether it ferments fully at harvest time, for if not, it begins again in June, and therefore takes much longer to ripen.

A fermenting-machine instrument is placed upon each cask, by means of which the carbonic acid gas is prevented from escaping into the cellar. Before this was invented, it was necessary to burn straw in order to expel the gas, or a windmill was put in

motion to disperse it, and thus prevent the danger of suffocation.

In the Rheingau, as well as in the Palatinate of Hesse, the wine is generally put into stück or half-stück casks; but in Rhenish Bavaria casks of from four to six stücks or more are used. During the time of fermentation, it is frequently roused by the application of a heavy iron chain, that the thicker portion may rise and all ferment equally together.

In spring it is, for the first time, drawn off from the lees. In a stück there are usually about 10 gallons of lees and *thick* wine. This has a clayey appearance, and yellow colour. It is put into sacks and pressed in the wine-press; the wine which oozes out being used for filling up after it has been fined.

Six weeks after the first drawing off from the lees, it is racked off a second time. This is again done in the following autumn, when it is one year old. Afterwards it is racked every spring and autumn. Every four or five weeks the cask has to be filled up. When from two to three years old, it may be safely bottled.

There is, perhaps, a greater variety in Rhine wine than in any other, both as regards price and quality. For instance, in Rüdesheim, Geisenheim, or Johannisberg, wines are to be had from about 5*l.* up to 60*l.* per aum.

It is evident from this that the difference does not consist merely in the names of the several growths; since there are some of the finest and most inferior sorts produced in Rüdesheim and Johannisberg, as

well as in most of the other districts in the Rheingau. It often happens that on the same hill two or three kinds are growing which differ widely from one another; for example, the lower, or north side of a hill produces a wine which is not half so valuable as on that which faces the south.

Besides this, the age, the treatment and manuring of the vineyard, all exercise an important influence on the quality. The difference of price in the Palatinate is not so great as in the Rheingau—arising from the fact that the country is much flatter, and the varieties of soil are not so numerous.

The growths of the Palatinate, and of Rhenish Bavaria, &c., are generally sold at low prices compared with those of the Rheingau. The proprietors of celebrated vineyards in the latter usually sell theirs by public auction, while others employ brokers. The former often realise very great sums, generally far beyond the value, for every wine-dealer is desirous of having in his cellar a little of these fine growths; and, as the quantity is small, they reach 'fancy prices.'

It is to be regretted that there are so few good vintages on the Rhine. Extraordinarily fine as its wine is in good years, it is proportionately bad in others; it is then unpleasant, and its consumption is almost confined to the country itself. A slight acidity is a natural characteristic; but, from the reports of medical men, it appears that this is by no means prejudicial to health.

A few proprietors are in the habit, in bad years, of mixing sugar with their wine, to make it more agreeable.

The following song in praise of Rhine wine is well known everywhere, and much sung by Germans : —

Rheinweinlied.

Bekränzt mit Laub den lieben, vollen Becher,
Und trinkt ihn fröhlich leer !
In ganz Europia, ihr Herren Zecher,
Ist solch ein Wein nicht mehr !

Er kommt nicht her aus Ungarn, noch aus Polen,
Noch wo man franzmänn'sch spricht !
Da mag Sanct Veit, der Ritter, Wein sich holen,
Wir holen ihn da nicht.

Wie wär' er sonst so edel, wäre stille
Und doch voll Kraft und Muth !
Ihn bringt das Vaterland aus seiner Fülle
Wie wär' er sonst so gut !

Er wächst nicht überall im deutschen Reiche,
Und viele Berge, hört,
Sind wie die weiland Kreter, faule Bäuche,
Und nicht der Stelle werth.

Thüringens Berge, zum Exempel, bringen
Gewächs, sieht aus wie Wein,
Ist's aber nicht ; man kann dabei nicht singen,
Dabei nicht fröhlich sein.

Im Erzgebirge dürft ihr auch nicht suchen,
Wenn Wein ihr finden wollt.
Das bringt nur Silbererz und Kobaldkuchen
Und etwas Lausegold.

Der Blocksberg ist der lange Herr Philister,
Er macht nur Wind, wie der ;
D'rum tanzen auch der Kuckuk und sein Küster
Auf ihm die Kreuz und Quer.

Am Rhein, am Rhein, da wachsen unsre Reben,
Gesegnet sei der Rhein !
Da wachsen sie am Ufer hin, und geben
Uns diesen Labewein !

So trinkt, so trinkt, und lasst uns alle Wege
Uns freu'n und fröhlich sein !
Und wüssten wir wo Jemand traurig läge,
Wir gäben ihm den Wein.

THE RHEINGAU.

The wine district most favoured by nature is the Rheingau. It is situated on the right bank of the Rhine, extending about twenty-five miles, i. e. from Walluf to Lorch; and is about eight miles in width. The whole region is a chain of hills, which, extending along the river, produces the world-renowned Rhine wine. The steep hills are formed into terraces, one above the other, to prevent the soil giving way. On smaller hills this is not necessary. The greater part of the grapes grown here are Riesling; besides these, there are a large number of Oestreicher, Kleinberger and Kleb-Roth. Orleans grapes are more scarce; they are for the most part only on the Rüdesheim hill. The Riesling wine is in good years, considerably better than Oestreicher, Kleinberger, or Kleb-Roth. It is distinguished by its flavour, aroma, and strength, and always improves by age.

In bad years, however, the Oestreicher, &c., are preferred, as they become ripe earlier than Riesling, and consequently yield in those years a more agreeable wine. The Orleans grapes cannot be cultivated

in cold flat soils, as they require much warmth. They are generally planted on sunny hills, as, for example, on the Rüdesheim-Berg; and, even there, in cold wet years they do not thrive. In favourable seasons they yield a remarkably fine quality, distinguished by body and flavour.

In the centre of the Rheingau the castle of Johannisberg stands on the summit of the hill, surrounded by splendid vineyards, producing a wine that may be fearlessly compared with any in the world. The late Prince Metternich received this estate as a present from the Emperor of Austria.

The annual produce is from 320 to 400 aums, but the quantity which is sold by wine-merchants under its name is greatly more. The price of the genuine 'Schloss Johannisberg' is enormous. The charge for a bottle at the castle is about 20*s*. But the previous remark, that the quality of the wines produced on every hill varies considerably, is confirmed by the fact, that on the very hill of Johannisberg, wine is grown which can be had at about 4*s*. per bottle!

Everyone may purchase the Johannisberg direct from the cellar, and there is no need to apply to an agent. Many German wine-merchants are agents for the sale, receiving a commission of 10 per cent. The Cabinet wines were formerly sold in bottle only, bearing the seal of the prince as a guarantee that they were genuine. Of late, however, a portion is sold in casks by auction.

An equally high reputation is enjoyed by the

Steinberg, which is situated between Hattenheim and Erbach. This magnificent vineyard was formerly the property of the monastery of Eberbach; but its present proprietor is the Duke of Nassau, who does his utmost to uphold its character.

The Steinberg produces about twice as much as the Johannisberg, and is planted exclusively with Riesling grapes.

The most beautiful and most extensive of all the hills on the Rhine is the Rüdesheimer Berg. It is 400 acres in extent, and covered almost to the summit with vineyards. As it is very precipitous, it is divided into a large number of terraces, supported by thick walls. Many of the grapes are Orleans, and the wine from this hill is in great repute.

The Rüdesheimer Hinterhaus is also much esteemed; the grapes are chiefly Riesling, producing a very aromatic wine. The vineyards are divided among numerous proprietors, who can generally afford to keep them in good order.

About two miles farther up the Rhine is the Geisenheimer Rothenberg, not nearly so extensive, but of similar quality to the Rüdesheimer Berg. The soil is red, and hence the name.

The Marcobrunnen, in the upper Rheingau, is also of first quality. Its principal proprietor is the Count of Schönborn.

Hochheimer is usually considered among the finest of the Rhenish wines; the Hochheimer Dom Dechaney is especially noted. The village is not on the

Rhine, but on the Maine; its produce is included among the Rhenish. It is supposed that our English name of 'Hock' is derived from Hochheim.

The principal wine districts in the Rheingau are Rüdesheim, Geisenheim, Winkel, Mittelheim, Oestrich, Hallgarten, Hattenheim, Erbach, Eltville, Assmannshausen, and Lorch.

These places produce in good years a great quantity, both at low and high prices. The wine is everywhere white, with the exception of Assmannshausen and Ingelheim. The latter place has a high reputation in Germany for its red wines. As the quantity is not very great, it sometimes realises exceedingly high prices.

RHEINHESSEN.

The wines of Rheinhessen, or the Palatinate, grow on the left bank of the Rhine. This district produces twice as much as the Rheingau, but, as regards quality, is not to be compared with it. Those of Hesse, which grow in Nierstein, Oppenheim, Bodenheim, Laubenheim, and on the Scharlachberg, near Bingen, are classed among the second quality of Rhenish wines. The rest are considered third quality; but are, nevertheless, very agreeable, though deficient in body.

RHENISH BAVARIA.

A large quantity of wine—good, but not first-class—is grown here. The Riesling and Traminer

growths are very excellent. The inferior wines, on the other hand, have often an earthy taste. The principal wine districts are, Deidesheim, Dürkheim, Forst, Wachenheim, and Ungstein.

The Stein, or Leisten wines—the former generally kept in peculiar-shaped bottles, called 'Bocksbeutel'—are from the neighbourhood of Würzburg. They are well known for their body, strength, and sweetness, but possess little flavour.

MOSELLE DISTRICT.

The wine territories on the Moselle, properly speaking, extend only from Coblentz to Trèves; but it is customary also to include amongst them a few places which lie above Trèves, on the Saar, under the designation of the Saarwein land. The soil consists of small slate, which, with the vines, is not unfrequently swept away by heavy rains.

It is only in good years—that is to say, hot summers and warm autumns—that the quality is fine.

The grapes are Kleinberger, Rieslinge, and Klebroth. The Kleinberger are the most abundant throughout the whole district. In Zeltingen and Brauneberg, Rieslinge are principally grown. The Klebroth produces red wines at Kersten, and on the lower Moselle.

Moselle is known as the oldest German wine. It is bright, with a somewhat greenish-yellow colour, like the small young wines in Rhenish Hesse—never gold-coloured—with a certain amount of freshness,

and is generally very dry. It has a light, agreeable flavour, and is well adapted for a cool, refreshing summer drink. Its flavour is principally developed from grapes which have not been much exposed to the sun. Both the red and the white begin to give way when eight or ten years old.

As the Palatinate wine can be had much cheaper than Moselle, it is frequently sold under the name of the latter.

On both sides, from Lorch to the Ahr, a great number of pleasant wines grow, which are, nevertheless, little known in the trade. The Ahr may be called the lower boundary of the Rhine growths.

Baden, Wurtemburg, and Austria produce a great quantity, scarcely known beyond their localities.

There are few who have not heard of the twelve large casks in Bremen called the twelve Apostles, said to contain the most exquisite Rhine Wine, of extraordinary age. I am very incredulous about the quantities, and still more so about the age; but one thing is certain, that the town council of Bremen, about forty years ago, announced the sale of all these Apostle Wines, and I remember tasting some that had been bought at the sale, and thinking it very middling indeed.

Bearing this in mind, it is amusing to see the following extract, which is now running the round of the German press :—

THE BREMEN WINE-CELLAR.

The municipal wine vault of Bremen is the most celebrated in all Germany. One section called the Rose, from the bronze bas-relief of roses over it, contains the famous Rosenwein, which is now two centuries and a half old. There, six large casks of Rhine wine, Johannisberg, and as many of Hocheimer, were placed in 1624. In the adjacent parts of the same division of the cellar are twelve large casks, bearing the names of the Apostles, and containing wines not less precious, but not so aged by a few years; the wine bearing the name of Judas, is considered the best. The other parts of the cellar are occupied with wines of a subsequent growth. By degrees, as a few bottles of Rosenwein are drawn off, the casks are filled up with Apostle wine, and that, with some sort still younger, and so on, in such a manner that the different casks are always kept very nearly full. A single bottle of Rosenwein now represents an immense value. A cask of wine containing 1,000 bottles, cost, in 1624, 1,200 francs. Calculating that sum at compound interest, with the expense of cellarage, a bottle would positively cost 10,895,232 francs; and a glass or eighth part of a bottle, about 1,361,904 francs. The Rosenwein and Apostle wines are never sold but to citizens of Bremen. The burgomasters alone have permission to draw a few bottles, and to send them as presents to sovereigns. A citizen of Bremen may, in case of serious illness, procure a bottle at 20 francs, on his obtaining the certificate of his doctor and the consent of the municipal council. A poor inhabitant of Bremen may also obtain a bottle gratis, after having fulfilled certain formalities. A citizen has also the right of demanding a bottle when he receives any celebrated personage at his house as a guest. A bottle of Rosenwein was always sent by the city of Bremen to Goethe on his *fête* day.

The following pretty lines describe the progress of wine, from the state of grape till it has gone into the

bottle, has been drunk, and is at length exhaled in the fumes of poetry :—

Kreislauf des Wein's.

Aus der Traube in die Tonne,
Aus der Tonne in das Fass,
Aus dem Fasse dann, o' Wonne,
In die Flasche und in's Glas.

Aus dem Glase in die Kehle,
Aus der Kehle in den Schlund,
Und als Blut dann in die Seele,
Und als Wort dann in den Mund.

Aus dem Worte etwas später
Formt sich ein begeisternd Lied,
Das durch Wolken in den Aether
Mit dem Menschen Jubel zieht.

Und im nächsten Frühling wieder
Fallen diese Lieder fein,
Dann als Thau auf Reben nieder,—
Und sie werden wieder Wein!

SPARKLING RHINE (HOCK) AND MOSELLE WINES.

Although the making of these is still of recent date, it has already increased considerably, and is gaining more and more attention. The principal places for their manufacture are Hochheim, Mayence, Frankfort, and Coblentz.

Most of them are made from Palatinate wines, as these are particularly adapted for the purpose. The so-called 'Sparkling Moselle' is also generally made from the growths of the same district, and has a peculiar flavour, supposed to belong to the wines of the Moselle, but with which it has no similarity, being imparted by the following process. In a slight degree,

it is not disagreeable, and is much liked by ladies; but it is frequently overdone to a nauseous extent:—

The small flowers of the elder-tree are carefully plucked from the stalks, and steeped in wine for some hours, after which they are passed through a very fine strainer, and added to the wine. This decoction improves much by age.

The process of making the wine sparkle, and all other preparations, are exactly the same as those in use with champagne.

Many German sparkling wines are fraudulently sold as champagne, under the assumed names of various well-known French firms; and for this object, the brands on the corks and cases, and the labels on the bottles, are imitated so exactly, that they cannot be distinguished.

A treaty of commerce has been long under discussion between Prussia and France, and there is little doubt that it will soon be carried out, notwithstanding the active opposition and jealousies of Austria, and of some of the smaller German states; among these must particularly be classed Nassau, which justly fears that if the wines of France were admitted at a low rate of duty, the produce on the banks of the Rhine could not compete against them. As a matter of course, if there were a treaty, all use of false brands or marks of firms in either country would be punishable, and as this forms a large portion of the trade in the German wine districts, it is not surprising that the proprietors of the great 'false champagne'

establishments use every endeavour to keep things as they are.

Neither on the Rhine, nor in any other part of Germany, is red wine grown which can for a moment compete either in price or quality with many of the growths of France. Even now, sparkling-wine makers, fearing danger to their corks and cases and labels, are trying to induce wine-merchants and hotel-keepers, whom they supply with (so-called) Fleur de Silleri, Ay, Cramant, Verzenay, &c., to sell with the true German names. By introducing these gradually, they hope to have in some measure accustomed people to call for Moussirender Rüdesheim, Marcobrunnen, &c., instead of always 'Champagner Wein,' of Cliquot, &c.

A great drawback to the success of German wines in England may be traced to the high prices at which they are sold. The merchant on the Rhine usually charges 100 per cent., and even more, on the price of the grower, when he has orders from England, Russia, &c.; and as the English merchant must of course charge his profit, it often happens that before the wine reaches the consumer it has risen enormously. The proper way is for the English wine-merchant to purchase direct from the grower, and thus to save the intermediate profit; but he must then buy not less than a stück, for growers have rarely even half-stücks for sale.

He should find out who is the most trustworthy broker in the locality, get him to send samples, and,

when he has decided upon what he wishes, should transmit the amount; for, as a rule, the farmers and proprietors are always paid as soon as the cask is placed on the buyer's cart.

Generally it may be arranged with the broker to have the stück racked into aums, if the extra expenses are paid. It is evident that it is scarcely possible to purchase in this way, unless there be a knowledge of the language. The broker's commission is usually 2 per cent. besides travelling expenses, &c. It is not advisable to buy very young wines, as these generally suffer from the voyage, and few in England know how to treat them. They should be at least two years old, and may then be kept in wood for a year longer, provided they be once, at least, drawn from the lees and kept filled up. The most advantageous time to purchase is after the vintage, for there are then many who, being in want of money, are anxious to sell. It cannot, of course, be taken as a uniform rule, that the wine is then cheapest, but it occurs, not unfrequently, that a vintage, considered fine at first, may not prove so in the end, and that prices will consequently fall.

Dealers usually keep wines in casks of a stück and half-stück, rack them frequently off the lees, and fine them, so as to have them ready for sale as soon as possible. When a small cask has been filled from a larger, the one that the wine has been drawn from must be again filled up, as it is injurious to Rhenish to be left on ullage. If, from any cause, this cannot

be avoided, a sulphur match should be burned in the empty space, which will be a protection for two or three weeks. The empty casks ought to be well rinsed, placed in a fresh, airy store-room, often examined, and occasionally sulphured.

In bad seasons, the wines are often quite undrinkable, on account of their acid taste; and it is then usual, in order, in some degree, to counteract this, to put chalk into the cask, and, after it has lain for about a week, the wine is transferred to another cask. To impart a favourite amber colour, a little sugar is burned till it becomes brown, when a glassfull is put into an aum, and the whole stirred about. Sometimes sherry, madeira, or teneriffe are employed to make what is called 'old brown hock,' formerly in great repute in this country, but now replaced by purer, young wines. On the Rhine itself, quite new kinds are preferred, on account of the richer taste and flavour which these possess.

Merchants who have a foreign trade, generally add brandy in order to give more strength, but even the smallest quantity injures the delicate flavour of the growths of this district. Purchases by the merchants from the growers or farmers are always in stück (pieces), which are everywhere of the same gauge; but in Nassau and Hesse the stück fills only $7\frac{1}{2}$ aums, while in Frankfort, where the aums are smaller, it fills 8 aums. It is not to be wondered at, according to the usages of trade, that the *sales* are according to the *Frankfort* aum.

Das Gläschen.

Ich nehm' mein Gläschen in die Hand,
Vive la Compagnia !
Und fahr damit in's Unterland,
Vive la Compagnia !
Vive la, vive la, vive la va,
Vive la, vive la hopsassa,
Vive la Compagnia !

Ich nehm' mein Gläschen wieder empor,
Vive la Compagnia !
Und halt's an's recht und linke Ohr,
Vive la Compagnia !
Vive la, vive la, vive la va,
Vive la, vive la hopsassa,
Vive la Compagnia !

Ich setz' mein Gläschen an den Mund,
Vive la Compagnia !
Und trink' es aus bis auf den Grund,
Vive la Compagnia !
Vive la, vive la, vive la va,
Vive la, vive la hopsassa,
Vive la Compagnia !

Dem Gläschen ist sein Recht gescheh'n,
Vive la Compagnia !
Was unten ist, muss oben steh'n,
Vive la Compagnia !
Vive la, vive la, vive la va,
Vive la, vive la hopsassa,
Vive la Compagnia !

Das Gläschen muss nun wanderen,
Vive la Compagnia !
Von einem Freund zum anderen,
Vive la Compagnia !
Vive la, vive la, vive la va,
Vive la, vive la hopsassa,
Vive la Compagnia !

It is seen by the table of consumption, &c., that the consumption, and the per-centage which Rhenish bore to all other kinds, was :—

In 1831,	consumption	57,888	gallons and	0·93	per-centage.
1841,	„	55,242	„	0·87	„
1851,	„	58,957	„	0·94	„
1859,	„	125,408	„	1·72	„
1860,	„	222,725	„	3·3	„
1861,	„	345,647	„	3·20	„
1862,	„	316,440	„	3·22	„
1863,	„	321,485	„	3·06	„

In reference to this statement, it is right to observe that it does not give a correct view of the actual increase in the consumption of Rhenish, for many other wines, shipped from Rotterdam, are included under the designation of Rhenish ; but, in reality, many of them are compounds and mixtures, prepared in Holland, similar to the sherry from Hamburg.

CHAPTER XII.

MARSALA.

Marsala—Soil similar to Xerez—Albariza—Barro—Argil—Excellent Red Wines—Mostly sent to America—Consumption fallen off—Sometimes called Bronte—Great Care of the Vines—Strong Wine wanted—Unsaleable if imported Light—Remarks about Gauges—Wine-production of Sicily—Shipments to Cette and Marseilles—Consumption and Per-centages from 1831 to 1863.

THE town of Marsala, whence Marsala wine derives its name, is situated on the promontory of Lilybæum, at the west corner of Sicily; where Garibaldi landed on his memorable expedition in May 1860. The vineyards extend along the coast, east and west, for about twenty-four miles, and about twelve inland.

The soil is very similar to that about Xerez, and the best wine here, as there, is grown on the albariza, or on a union of the albariza and barro, and on the barro alone. The albariza is of a yellow white colour, and chalky, consisting of carbonate of lime and argil, with oxide of iron. This is very favourable for the vine in all countries, but especially under the hot climate of Sicily; for it is an absorbent, spongy substance, loose, always fresh and open, not caking. The albariza, with the barro, forms a sandy soil mixed with a loamy red earth and gravel, and, though

not quite so valuable as the former, produces excellent wine.

The barro is sand mixed with a clayey earth and gravel, and yields a lighter quality than the others. The arena is sand on which the vine thrives well, and produces abundantly, but of a thin kind.

The bugeo is a blackish compound of clay, vegetable earth, and gravel, and is usually found in the valleys and low grounds. The produce is also very abundant, but still inferior to the arenas.

There are also red wines which are grown in the island, and are shipped largely to Italy and America, and occasionally to England. They are stout, with strong flavour, and might be of use in giving body and flavour to many kinds that require it. It is difficult to explain how Marsala has made such slow progress in England; indeed, it has retrograded, doubtless owing to the effects of the vine disease upon the price.

An impression prevails that it is grown on a volcanic soil, and has a sulphureous flavour, but there is no sulphur within a hundred miles of the places where it is produced.

The late enormous rise drove merchants to seek for a substitute; which was found in so-called sherries, but especially in Cape (South African), with the bounty which this enjoyed of paying only half duty. Another reason against its use, well known to every dealer, is, that when sold under its own name it is the most unprofitable of all wines.

Sometimes it is called Bronte, from the name of an estate under Mount Etna, presented to Lord Nelson.

Not even in France is there more attention paid to the vines than in many of the vineyards in the district of Marsala, and other favourite parts inland, where shippers have stores.

While the sherry houses have been lately again raising their prices, and many at the same time deteriorating the quality, the marsala houses, seeing the necessity of reducing their prices in order to recover their former position, have acted on this principle; and I am informed that, since they have done so, the sales have greatly increased. Looking to the geographical position of Sicily, its fine climate and its soil, almost exactly the same as that of Xerez, wine of as good quality might fairly be expected.

I think it might still be much improved by a change in the vines, to give finer flavour and vivacity, even if less strong; but, as I have often repeated, wine-shippers and wine-merchants seek to supply the kinds that are in general demand; and the demand is for a stout kind, well-brandied, in order to blend with others, or to sell as sherry. Were a fine, delicate, slightly-brandied quality shipped, it would probably be objected to in England.

The duty on marsala is about 68 per cent., and if, instead of 2*s.* 6*d.* per gallon, it were only 1*s.*, the percentage would still be about 25 per cent. on the cost. It is very likely that at least 20 per cent. of the Sicilian wine entered as consumed, or paid duty upon,

has not passed through an English wine-merchant's hands, as many casks are shipped direct to private people. This arises from the number of military and naval men who have been stationed in the Mediterranean, or others who have travelled in Italy or Sicily, and become acquainted with this wine.

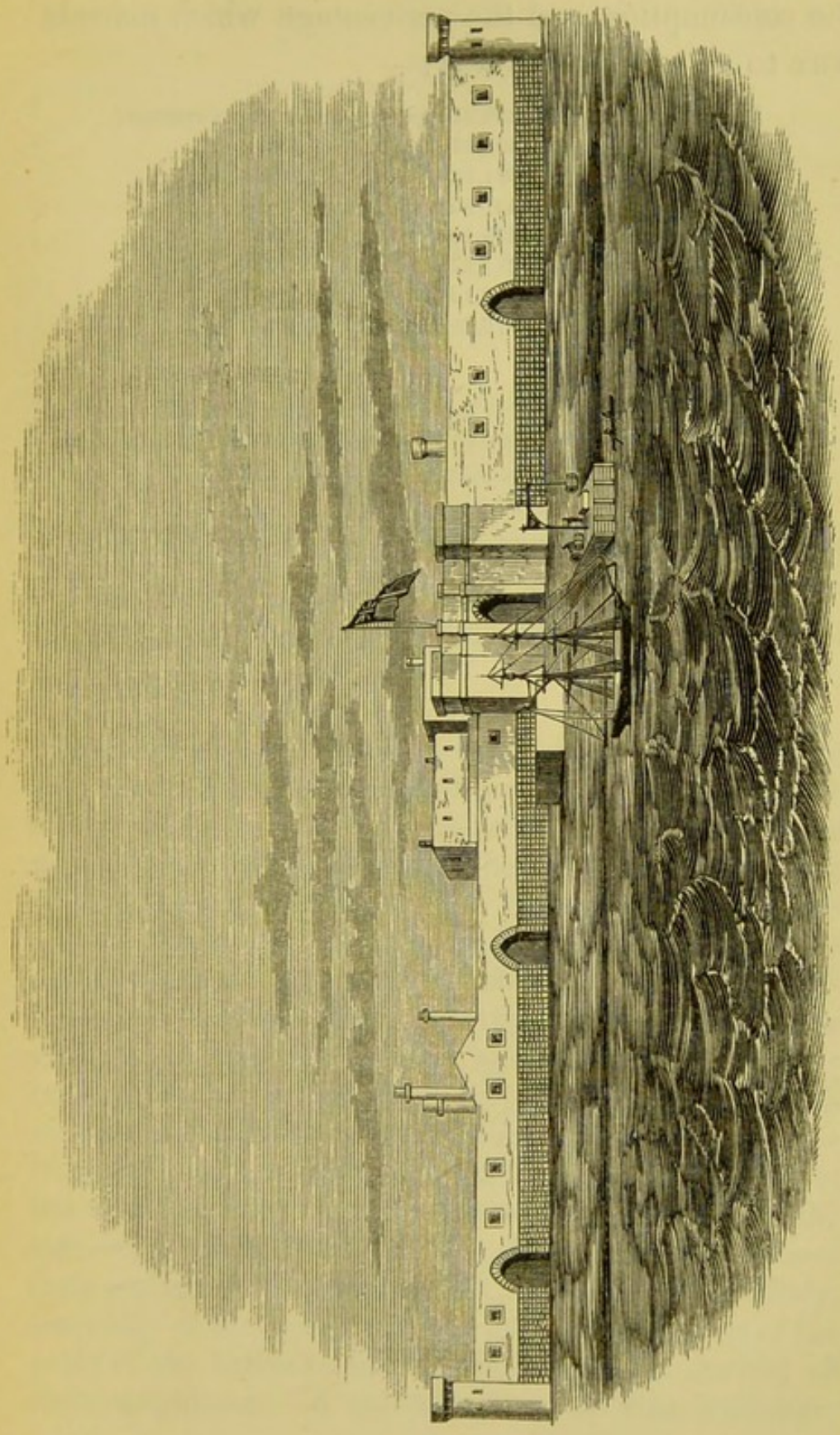
Importers are likely to make erroneous calculations of the cost of a pipe when comparing it with sherry; for the former contains only 93 gallons, while the latter is 108; so that if a pipe of marsala costs 24*l.* the same quantity of sherry at the same price per butt, would cost only 20*l.* 13*s.* The quantity of wine produced in Sicily is usually estimated at about 200,000 pipes; and of these about a fifth part is suited for exportation. I have it, however, from excellent experienced authority, that, if the demand arose, there would be little difficulty in making double the present quantity, for there are thousands of acres suited to the vine.

Vines are slow of growth, and old habits are difficult to be eradicated, as we well know by our own agricultural history.

Considerable shipments are made to Marseilles and Cette, where it is used for assisting in making up the 'London particular,' 'madeira,' and 'sherry,' which grow in such abundance in the cellars of those towns.

The accompanying sketch represents the stores of one of the principal houses at Marsala.

It is seen by the Table of consumption, &c., that



WINE ESTABLISHMENT AT MARSALA.

the consumption and the per-centage which marsala bore to all other kinds was :—

In 1831,	consumption	259,916	gallons, and	4·18	per-centage.
1841,	,,	401,439	,,	6·49	,,
1851,	,,	394,225	,,	6·28	,,
1859,	,,	227,657	,,	3·13	,,
1860,	,,	209,154	,,	2·84	,,
1861,	,,	231,270	,,	2·13	,,
1862,	,,	214,125	,,	2·18	,,
1863,	,,	276,280	,,	2·64	,,

CHAPTER XIII.

ITALY.

Its Wines disappointing—Climate and Soil offer high Expectations—Vino d'Asti—Montepulciano—Extracts from 'Roba di Roma,' and from a French Wine Journal—Progress in Wine-making.

BEFORE offering my own remarks about Italian wines, I give the following extract from *Mömmson's History of Rome*, a very profound and interesting work:—

Whether the culture of the vine came to Italy along with the Italians, or was introduced in very early times by Greek settlers, cannot be positively determined; but the supposition that its culture had begun before the coming of the Greeks is supported by the fact that the wine-festival (Vinalia) i.e. the wine festival of opening the casks, which subsequently fell on April 23rd, was celebrated in honour of Father Jovis, not in honour of the wine god of more recent times who was borrowed from the Greeks, Father Liber. The very ancient legend which represents Mezentius, king of Caere, as levying a wine tax from the Latins or the Rutuli, and the various versions of the widely-spread Italian story which affirms that the Celts were induced to cross the Alps, in consequence of their coming to the knowledge of the noble fruits of Italy, especially of the grapes and of wine, are indications of the pride of the Latins in their glorious vine, the envy of all their neighbours. A careful system of vine husbandry

was early and generally inculcated by the Latin priests. In Rome the vintage did not begin until the supreme priest of the Community, the Flamen Dialis, had granted permission for it, and had himself made a beginning by breaking off a cluster of grapes with his own hands; in like manner the ritual law of Tusculum forbade the sale of new wine, until the priests had proclaimed the festival of opening the casks. The early prevalence of the culture of the vine is likewise attested not only by the general adoption of wine-libations in the sacrificial ritual, but also by the ordinance of the Roman priests, promulgated as a law of King Numa, that men should present, in libation to the gods, no wine obtained from uncut grapes; just as, to introduce the beneficial practice of drying the grain, they prohibited the offering of grain undried.

Viewing the geographical position of Italy, and knowing that it is mountainous and hilly from north to south, it is surprising it has never yet acquired the reputation of producing good wine.

Not having been in that country, I cannot express myself with the same confidence as of others in which I have travelled; but, after having tasted the growths from various localities, I must say I have not seen one that is fine. The vino d'Asti is praised, but very undeservedly, I think. The Lachryma Christi is usually coarse, in taste and flavour. The Montepulciano is sweet, but not to be compared to a Frontignan, or Rivesaltes. It has had, however, the good fortune to be highly praised by Redi, in his celebrated poem, *Bacco in Toscana*; or, Bacchus in Tuscany:—

Bella Arianna con bianca mano
Versa la *Manna di Montepulciano*;
Colmane il tonfano e porgilo a me.
Questo liquore, che sdrucciola al core,
O come l' ugola e baciami, e mordemi !
O come in lacrime gli occhi disciogliemi !
Me ne strasecolo, me ne strabilio,
E fatto estatico vo invisibilio.
Onde ognun, che di Lieo
Riverente il nome adora,
Ascolti questo altissimo decreto
Che Bassareo pronunzia, e gli dia fe,
Montepulciano d' ogni vino è il rè !

'Montepulciano is the king of all wines!' It was natural for Redi to make such a boast, for he was born close to the hill on which it is produced.

Throughout the whole country, vines are grown and wine made; and I do not believe that better qualities could be produced in any part of Europe; but it must never be forgotten that there is no plant which requires such incessant care as the vine, and no operation demanding more skill, experience, and patience than making wine. The exercise of patience requires the combination of capital, and capital seeks a compensating benefit.

In countries where wine is so abundant that all may drink it, little money value is attached to it, and it is consequently neglected; a remark which applies to every wine-land, where there is not an external demand.

In other countries and cities, natives and foreigners have established themselves, buying from the growers, laying in stocks to mature, to sell in the markets of

the world; thus remunerating the proprietors and farmers for their labour, and encouraging production, rivalry, and improvement.

The only way, apparently, to account for this not having yet been done in Italy, is the disordered state of the country until a very late period. But even already, influential Italians are directing attention to this source of wealth, and I have no doubt that, ere long, the trade in Italian wines will be important.

Few in England, even wine-merchants, have any idea of the anxious and constant care which wines need before they have been brought to the mature state in which they have hitherto been shipped to us; and, unless dealers acquire and practise that care, they must import at much higher prices than others who purchase new wine, and ripen it in their own cellars. It will give some idea of the correctness of this statement if I translate here the advice in a French wine-journal, warning all of the danger of the peculiarly warm winter of 1863.

But it is the cellar which demands the most anxious and intelligent care, and the operations usual in March must be employed in February. Thus, the racking and fining ought not to be delayed. Vaults and cellars should be thoroughly ventilated, and the atmosphere impregnated with sulphuric acid gas, either by burning matches or by dispersing the flour of sulphur, to destroy the fermentative principles in the air. In the present atmospheric circumstances, it will be unpardonable in proprietors or head cellarmen to intrust to their men the examination of the casks, hoops, chimes, and especially the bungs.

If the bung frets, it shows working of the wine, and a

hole must be immediately bored by its side to let the enemy escape. If a stave sweats, enlarge the hole, and stop it with a fosset. If the hoops show white spots, rub them off, and inspect them every day, for there may be danger of their giving way.

So much for the exterior: and now for the contents, which is certainly not less important and urgent. Instead of filling up the casks once a week, do so every three days. Examine the limpidity of the wine in different depths of the cask. Rack without delay, if the lowest is full of lees. Rack into well-sulphured casks, give a smart fining, even if it should impoverish the wine. A weak wine is preferable to one that is going wrong.

This, as well as much more which might be added, shows that the art of wine-making is not so very easy as is generally supposed; and the Italians, who desire to gain a reputation, would do well to get some intelligent vine-growers and wine-makers, and cellarmen from France and Germany.

The following letter from an Italian, in reply to enquiries as to wine-making in Italy, will be read with interest and instruction :—

The way to make wine with grapes is to stomp well them in a tob with a hol and spicket in the bottom and put that juse in a barel where has been wine or whiskey or liquors of some kind otherwise the wine will stink of wood. Let them boil for forty days making the barel full every day and longer you let him stay older him comes.

The annexed description of a vintage in the neighbourhood of Rome is from *Roba di Roma*, a most interesting work, by Mr. Storey, the celebrated American sculptor :—

It is fortunate for the happiness of mankind that all are not prosaic, and matter-of-fact, and that some indulge in flights of fancy, and, by communicating these, impart the highest sensations of pleasure. How enviable are they, compared with persons like myself, devoid of the imaginative powers, and thus lost to one of the purest enjoyments!

While desiring to think and to dream of the handsome vintagers, with their wives and daughters in their tasteful attire, there intrudes itself the remembrance of what I have seen in other lands, and the sketch at the beginning of the book.

In the latter part of September comes the vintage festival, which is the most antique and picturesque of all. It is the remnant of the old Roman Dionysia, purged of its ancient licentiousness, but retaining many of its most salient peculiarities. Bacchus alone, of all the antique gods of Rome, still survives. In some places on the confines of Naples his *oscilla* or masks are still hung upon the trees in the vineyards for luck, and songs are sung in his praise, and masks are worn in the procession of the vintage as in the ancient days.

Bacchus also has survived in the speech of the people, who still swear, '*per Bacco—per Dingi* (*Dionygi*) *Bacco*;' and the ancient *bassi relievi* representing the triumphal return of Bacchus after subduing India show that this festival was the ancient prototype of the modern procession of the vintage.

The season of the *vendemmia* is one of great gaiety and license—a sort of saturnalia, where the tongue wags as it likes—and all sorts of liberties are taken without offence.

When '*Liber Pater*' gives us good wine, '*per Bacco*!' shall we not be gay? The season is come — the grapes

strain their ripe purple skins with wine—they have drunk in the sunshine of all the summer—they hang in transparent clusters on the rusting vines, their seed swimming in rich juice—and the time to pluck them has come. They must not be too luscious in their ripeness, or our wine will lack its flavour. So, to the vintage—and, *Viva la vendemmia!*

In we go among the vines. There are scores of picturesque peasants plucking grapes, with laughter and jest, and heaping them into deep baskets, till their purple bunches loll over the edge moist with juice. Some are mounted on ladders to reach the highest—some on foot below gathering the lowest—and the heavy luscious buckets, as soon as they are filled, are borne off on the head to a great basket wain, into which they are all tumbled together. The very oxen themselves seem to enjoy it, as they stand there among the vines decorated with ribbons, and waiting to bear home their sunny freight of grapes. The dogs bark, the girls laugh and slip out of the arm of the swains, who threaten them with a kiss. Stalwart creatures they are too, and able enough to guard themselves; and the smack of their hand on his cheek or back I willingly yield to him, though he takes the practical reproof with a good-natured laugh, and is ready to try his luck again when a chance offers.

When the grapes are all gathered, they are heaped into great stone vats, and, crowned with vine leaves, the peasants, bare-legged to their thighs, leap into them, and with joke and song tread down the grapes, whose rich juice runs out below into a great butt. As they crush them down, new heaps are emptied in, and it is no small exercise to keep them under. The juice spurts over them and stains them crimson—the perspiration streams from their foreheads—they pant with excitement, and as they brush away their wet hair they streak their faces with purple. When one is wearied out by this fatiguing work, another takes his place, and so the dance goes on until the best of the

juice is expressed. The skins are then subjected to the wooden press, which gives a second and ordinary quality of wine, and water is frequently poured over them as they dry.

The juice, after it is expressed, is poured into large butts and covered over. For weeks it boils and bubbles in violent fermentation, throwing to the surface all the dirt, stalk, and extraneous substances that may have fallen into it. This is constantly skimmed and thrown away. Therefore, my most fastidious friends, do not let your pleasure in drinking the Italian wine be marred by thoughts of the uncleanliness of the feet that tread it out. Not only they are washed and scrubbed well before the grapes are danced upon, but, even were they not, the boiling wine would throw off in its scum every particle of uncleanliness. It is not till '*Tutti Santi*' (All Saints) that the wine has become quiet enough to drink, and then it is crude and *asciutto*. By January it has become refined, so that its flavour can really be judged.

When the wine is made, the vintage procession takes place. This ceremony, in which the classical and the modern are sometimes ludicrously mingled together, is always amusing and picturesque. If you would really see it in its perfection you must go into the mountain towns far from the city, for old customs are sadly dying out in the highway of travel, and the last fifty years have done more to obliterate the traces of classical customs in modern Italy than previous centuries had been able to effect.

The procession is lead off by the handsomest *contadino*, who is chosen on the occasion by his comrades to represent Bacchus. He is crowned with ivy and vine leaves mixed with grapes, and carries in his hand a *thyrsus* twined with flowers, leaves, and ivy, and tipped with a pine-cone as in the ancient days. Instead of a panther's or leopard's hide, a fresh, well-dressed sheepskin, stained with wine to represent its spotted skin, is swung from his shoulder. After him come groups of women clad in

their richest costumes, bearing on their heads baskets of grapes, and boys carrying clusters of grapes in their hands. *Bacchante* and *Lence*, waving cane poles entwined with vine sprays, or beating their ringing tambourines, thrumming their guitars or mandolines, and pumping their accordions, flock all around him. Then come great *carri*, richly adorned with bright colours, leaves and flowers, tugged along by creamy oxen stained with grape-juice; and, finally, the procession closes by a fat fellow, with a stuffed paunch, on a donkey, tricked out in some humorous way, and his face stained with grapes, who represents Silenus—and grimaces, sings, and rolls about on his long-eared beast, pretending to be drunk. This is the wit of the town, and he has full license on this occasion to abuse everybody and scatter his sarcasms right and left. Outside are *contadini* with lighted torches, who wave them to and fro as they go, after the antique custom—and with beating of tambourines, mandolines, and guitars, screaming of horns, wild Campagna songs, shouts of *Viva Bacco!* (*Evoe Bacchus!*) *Viva la Vendemmia!*—dancing, grimacing, and gesticulating, the joyous procession makes its festive way along the fields and town. The very *parocco* himself does not disdain to enter heart and soul into the festival, and to join in the procession.

The vine in the Roman States is trained upon cane poles, placed at regular distances from each other in long lines, and often interlaced into a sort of diamonded fence-work. Near the house there is almost invariably a long covered arbour or *pergola*, over which the grape-vines are trained, and this frequently surmounts a *loggia*, under the green shadow of which one may be protected from the sun even in high noon. When the ripe grapes hang their tempting clusters overhead, and Roman girls lean over the *loggia* wall, or dance the *saltarello* under it, the effect is very picturesque. These *pergole* make a striking feature of all the Campagna houses and wayside *osterias*; and under them is generally a stone table or bench, where the

family come to sit, and the frequenters of the *osteria* take their wine or dinner.

The vines are well cultivated, and bear delicious grapes; but nothing can be more careless than the manner in which the wine is made. No pains are taken in the selection and distribution of the grapes so as to obtain different qualities of wine, but good and bad, stems and all, are cast pell-mell into one great vat, and the result, of course, is a wine far inferior to that which might be produced. Were the Romans as careful and skilful as the French in their modes of manufacture, they might produce wines equal, if not superior, to the best wines of Burgundy. When any care, however, is expended in its manufacture, the wine is very rich and full-flavoured, and has great body.

The strongest wine is that grown in the vineyards near Genzano and Velletri, and the lightest and most delicate comes from the country about Orvieto. The Orvieto is a pale faint-coloured wine, of a sweetish flavour, half way between the purest cider and champagne. It comes to Rome in thin bulbous flasks, half covered with a net-work of woven flags or straw, and is sold at two *pauls* the flask in retail. The sweet Frascati wine is more robust and less delicate in flavour.

In the northern portions of the Roman States the richest and most esteemed wine is the famous *Est*, grown in the vicinity of Montefiascone. It owes its name to the Bishop Johann Fugger, who, being fond of good living, was in the habit of sending his servant before him, whenever he travelled, to ascertain where the best wines were to be found, so that the worthy bishop might take his night's repose at towns where he could best satisfy his palate. The servant, wherever he found a good wine, wrote on the walls the Latin word *est* (*it is*); and when he came to Montefiascone, so impressed was he with the excellence of its wine that he wrote *est, est, est,* to signify that it was trebly good; and so indeed the excellent bishop found it to his cost, for here he died, as the story goes, from partaking of it too freely. In the cathedral, anyone who

doubts the fact, may see his monument, with this inscription, written by his valet: '*Est—est—est. Propter nimium est, Joannes de Foucris, dominus meus, mortuus est.*'

The famous *setinum* of the ancient Romans, which was the favourite beverage of Augustus and his courtiers, and is celebrated by Martial and Juvenal, grew upon the hills around Setia (now Sezze), a little mountain town near the confines of the Roman and Neapolitan States, overhanging the Pontine marshes, and is of a similar quality to that grown at Velletri. Previous to his time, the Cæcuban wine which was produced in the vicinity of Fundi (now Fondi), was considered the best, but in time it degenerated through the carelessness of the cultivators, and lost its reputation.

The second rank among wines was given to the Falernian, which was grown on the *agger* Faustianus, a small district extending between the Massic Hills around Sezze to the river Volturno. This was a rough, heady wine, which was softened by honey. It required a maturing of ten years before it was in its prime for drinking, and then preserved its good qualities for twenty additional years. When drunk before maturity it produced headache and irritated the nervous system. The best of the Falernian vineyards are now in the hands of Messrs. Cotterell and Company, English bankers at Naples; and the wine, which is better made than it was by the ancient Romans, is still much esteemed.

The Latin poets have made the Falernian familiar to all by their praises, and Horace was evidently addicted to it:—

> Est, qui nec veteris pocula Massici,
> Nec partem solido demere de die
> Spernit.—(Od. i. 1.)

The Albanum, which was grown on the Alban Hill, was in the third rank, and was of various qualities: the *austerum*, which is now called *asciutto*, red and roughish on the tongue, like the Velletri and Genzano wines; the *dulce* or sweet wine, such as that of Frascati; and the *tenue* or thin wines, which were of the class of the Orvieto. The

distinctions now are only between the *dolce* and *asciutto*, and the *rosso* and *bianco*.

These wines are still in some places kept in sheepskins, after the manner of the ancients, but ordinarily they are stored in great butts and drawn off into *quaterole*, or small barrels, to be carried to Rome. The tall two-wheeled wine carts, on which they are packed in regular rows, are very picturesque. A triangular hood, covered with rough, undressed sheepskin, and supported on poles, is fixed on the left side of the *carretta*, under the shade of which the driver sits and sleeps as he jars along the road. It is drawn by one horse, whose head-stall is decorated with a tall pompoon or tuft of cocks' feathers arising between his ears. The saddle is surmounted by handles or horns, studded thickly over with brass nails, and suspended between them in a thin circular or semi-lunar brass plate that revolves in its sockets with every movement of the horse. Under his belly and close to his jaw is a string of bells, fixed to a band of fur, that jingle as he goes. A little dog of the Pomeranian breed invariably accompanies the *carretta*, sleeps, eats, and lodges there, faithfully guarding it day and night, and showing his white teeth with a sharp, piercing, and continuous yell, rather than bark, if anyone approaches.

The *carrettieri*, who are merely carriers, and not proprietors of the freight they carry, generally set off in the latter part of the afternoon, and if their journey be long they travel all night, resting during the hours when the heat of the sun would set the wine into fermentation. They certainly do not enjoy a very good reputation for honesty, and not only levy very free contributions on their freight, for their own internal well-being—considering with St. Paul that a little wine is good for the stomach's sake—but also sell it out along the road, supplying the void they make by the addition of wholesome spring water; so that the full-bodied Villetri often grows very feeble before it reaches its destination in Rome.

This, however, is the least danger which the wine incurs.

As soon as it enters the gates it is destined to far worse adulteration of every kind, and lucky is he who gets a bottle of pure and sincere wine from any *osteria, bettola,* or *canova di vino* within the walls.

To guard against the levying of private customs in kind by the *carrettiere,* each is furnished with a little *barellette* for his own consumption, filled with the best wine. This, however, he is too wise to drink, as his thirst can always be satisfied by milking the wooden cow of the *padrone,* and he therefore keeps it unadulterated for sale on his own account in Rome, where purchasers are always ready to give him a good price, and to thank him too.

The principal Roman vintners have subterranean caves under Monte Testaccio, that huge artificial hill of earthen shards at the foot of the Aventino, near the pyramid of Caius Sestius. Here they store their great butts of wine, and carry on their adulterations at first hand. From here the wine is distributed in detail among the shops and *osterias,* where it is submitted to new practices. As it is, therefore, comparatively pure at Monte Testaccio, this is a favourite resort of the Romans on *festa* afternoons, who go there to play *boccie* or *pallone* on the open space, and drink wine, and lunch on the benches and tables set out before the wine-cellars and *osterias.* The porous character of the hill itself is well adapted to preserve the wine, and the cellars are well worth visiting.

After the vintage is over, come the October festivals, the *ottabrate* as they are called, when the Romans twice a week during the whole month are in the habit of going out to the villas and *poderi* about Rome in companies, to dance, sing, and picnic under the trees. Every Monday and Thursday they may be seen dressed in the gayest costumes, and crowded, as in Carnival times, into an open carriage, some sitting on the hood, some on the box, and shaking their *tamborelli* and thrumming their guitars as they pass along through the streets of the city. The carriage is generally decorated gaily, and the horses wear

bright ribbons and feathers on their head-stalls and saddles. In the Villa Borghese every Thursday groups are gathered everywhere, with their picnics spread out on the grass. There they sing and dance the *saltarello*, and give themselves up to fun and frolic with an *abandon* and disregard of bystanders peculiarly Italian.

CHAPTER XIV.

GREECE.

Bacchus, the God of Wine—Pan—His Conquests by Wine—Homer's Description of a celebrated Wine—Its Potency—Polyphemus—Ulysses—The Islands of the Archipelago—Cyprus—Commanderi—Malmsey—Santorin—Smyrna—Tenedos—Currants.

ABUNDANT evidence exists, both in sacred and profane writings, that vinous beverages were known to nations whose very existence has been lost in the lapse of time. It does not therefore surprise us that the Greeks should have placed Bacchus, the god of wine, and of wine-drinkers, in the highest rank, making him the son of Jove himself, and his most especial care, after the death of Semele.

His birthplace is not stated, but we learn that his youth was passed in the vine-covered islands of the Archipelago. He is generally represented as a handsome, effeminate young man, possessing eternal youth, thus denoting the pleasure and good effects to be derived from the moderate use of wine; but the reverse of this picture is also given by painting him as old and infirm, to warn his followers that inordinate indulgence will reduce us to weakness and decrepitude.

Accompanied by Pan, Silenus, fauns and satyrs, he extended his victories over the human race, making some of the greatest monarchs and philosophers his slaves. His crown was the vine, his thyrsus the wine-cup.

'Tis true, my fading years decline,
Yet can I quaff the brimming wine,
As deep as any stripling fair,
Whose cheeks the flush of morning wear;
And if, amidst the wanton crew,
I'm call'd to wind the dance's clue,
Then shalt thou see this vigorous hand,
Not faltering on the Bacchant's wand,
But brandishing a rosy flask,
The only thyrsus e'er I'll ask!

Let those, who pant for Glory's charms,
Embrace her in the field of arms;
While my inglorious, placid soul
Breathes not a wish beyond this bowl.
Then fill it high, my ruddy slave,
And bathe me in its brimming wave.
For though my fading years decay,
Though manhood's prime hath pass'd away,
Like old Silenus, sire divine,
With blushes borrow'd from my wine,
I'll wanton 'mid the dancing train,
And live my follies o'er again!

The greater part of Greece proper, the islands of the Grecian Archipelago, and Asiatic and European Turkey, are well adapted for the cultivation of the vine; and the Christian population bestows incessant care upon it. They have an ancient custom in many places of mixing rosin, chalk, and tar with their new wine, which makes it very unpalatable to those not used to it. In the Islands of Cyprus, the kind known

as Commanderi (evidently derived from the time of the Crusades), is mixed with about one-third of tar, which is said to impart mellowness and softness, when kept for some years. It is a most luscious wine. Napoli de Malvasia, in Laconia, in the Peloponnesus, gives its name to the malmsey, once much used in England, and known to all as connected with the death of George Duke of Clarence.

It is an historical fact, as well authenticated as most others, that the duke was such an exquisite connoisseur of his favourite malmsey, that even when gasping in the butt, he raised his head and exclaimed, 'This is not genuine.'

The small island of Santorin, being comparatively level, and of volcanic origin (as, indeed, are most of the islands), is almost covered by vineyards, and produces about one-tenth of the whole quantity made in Greece. In ancient times some of the most celebrated kinds came from the neighbourhood of Smyrna; and now, much of that which is used in Constantinople is said to be grown in the Island of Tenedos, and on the contiguous plains of Troy. That very strong wines were made in Greece and Thracian Ismarus we know; for Homer, in the Ninth Book of the Odyssey, writes of Maron, the minister of Apollo :—

> He fetch'd me gifts of varied excellence;
> Seven talents of fine gold; a book all framed
> Of massy silver; but his gift most famed
> Was twelve great vessels, fill'd with such rich wine,
> As was incorruptible and divine.
> He kept it as his jewel, which none knew
> But he himself, his wife, and he that drew.

It was so strong, that never any fill'd
A cup, where that was but by drops instilled,
And drunk it off, but 't was before allay'd
With twenty parts in water; yet so sway'd
The spirit of that little, that the whole
A sacred odour breath'd about the bowl;
Had you the odour smelt, and scent it cast,
It would have vexed you to forbear the taste.
But then, the taste gain'd too, the spirit it brought
To dare things high, set up on end my thought.

George Chapman's translation, 1609.

We further learn that, through its potency, the Cyclop king, Polyphemus, not only lost his eye, but that Ulysses and his companions escaped from the doom prepared for them.

Wine was a favourite subject of the poets of Greece, as the ode of Anacreon and others testify, and likewise prove that the culture of the vine must have been well understood even three thousand years ago.

Anacreon, in the 19th Ode, has these beautiful lines :—

ΕΙΣ ΤΟ ΔΕΙΝ ΠΙΝΕΙΝ.

Ἡ γῆ μέλαινα πίνει,
Πίνει δὲ δενδρε' αὐτήν·
Πίνει θάλασσ' ἀναύρους,
Ὁ δ' ἥλιος θάλασσαν,
Τὸν δ' ἥλιον σελήνη.
Τί μοι μαχεσθ', ἑταῖροι,
Καὐτῷ θέλοντι πίνειν.

At present, the Greeks find a ready market in Russia and Turkey, but are beginning to turn their attention to the establishment of a trade with England. They have made rapid strides in commercial

enterprise, and Greek merchants are now to be found throughout the world. Not only individuals, but the Greek Government have been directing their attention to the improvement of their wines. Young Greeks have been sent to Burgundy, Champagne, &c., to be instructed in wine-making, and Frenchmen have been brought to Greece for the same purpose. Several wine companies have also been formed.

It is a curious and interesting fact, that some of the finest grapes (the sultanas, for instance) are devoid of stones, which is accounted for by the great age of the vines. The fact is undeniable, but the explanation dubious; and, as such grapes do not appear to exist elsewhere, they are probably of some peculiar species.

Underground cellars are not known in Greece, which of course militates against the preservation of her wines.

I have not had much opportunity of tasting the different qualities, but enough to form a decided opinion that many possess body and flavour which only require time, capital and skill, to make them severe competitors with the growths of other countries.

There is also a very large trade in currants, which might be made to produce a tenfold quantity of wine, should it become more profitable to apply the currant grapes to that purpose.

The following is a description of wine-making in Greece at the present day :—

The Vine and its produce is another branch of Greek Agriculture, and for which the soil and climate of a large portion of Greece and its islands is well known to be highly favourable to the growth and yield of the vine; but it is most rudely cultivated, or rather neglected. One can scarcely imagine the amount of increase in the yield of the crop of grapes that would ensue if, for instance, that ordinary care in the cultivation of the vine, as adopted on the banks of the *Rhine* or the *Rhone*, were to be introduced into Greece. No one could question but that the yield would show a most enormous increase, as well as an improved quality of the produce, and which the climate and soil are peculiarly fitted to render. But if one asks in Greece, why the vine is not cultivated better and more extensively, the almost national dread of the impositions of the tax-gatherer is given as the popular reason why Greek vineyards are neglected, as well as the carelessness in respect to the cultivation of other products, and the universal need of roads throughout the country. Travellers are loud in their complaints of Greek wines, from their being impregnated with rosin; this ingredient is used to preserve them, as casks or bottles are not found in Greece sufficiently suited to contain the wines, or to be used for their conveyance, for the clearest of all reasons, viz., that there are no roads over which casks or bottles of wine could with safety or convenience be carried; hence wines are kept in animal skins, and are carried in these to a place of sale. The skin is found to answer for this purpose, as it will yield to the projecting rock in the mountain pass, or the tree in the forest trail, without breakage or loss of its contents, while being borne along to a place of sale on the backs of donkeys or mules. It will thus be seen that the culture of the vine in Greece, and the subsequent management of its produce, is very far behind that which is adopted with such success in other vine-growing countries; yet the fruit is excellent, and the wines are good whenever ordinary care is observed in their treatment.

CHAPTER XV.

HUNGARY.

Lines on the Vintage — Great Varieties —'Imperial' Tokay — Erroneous Ideas—Peculiar Properties—Natural Phosphor.

Dithyrambus in Vindemia horna.

Gaudeamus igitur,
Hungari dum sumus!
Nam dat vinum copiosum,
Jam in uvis gloriosum,
Almus sol et humus.
Cælitus vindemia
Tollit vinitores:
'Vinum vetus ebibemus;
Horno locum præparemus,'
Clamant potatores.

Semiusti clausimus
Spatium æstatis;
Sed autumnus restaurabit
Debiles, et Bacchus dabit
Novam vim prostratis.
Gaudeamus igitur,
Hungari dum sumus!
Vino patrio et more,
Jubilantes uno ore
Cætera sunt fumus.

Fr. Hunak, Dr.

ALL accounts concur in describing Hungary as very fertile, with hills and mountains, on the slopes of which the vines attain the greatest perfection.

The estimated quantity is about 360,000,000 gallons, which, of course, rests on supposition; but, even were it correct, there is no doubt that the supply might soon be much increased, with improved quality. The delay and expense of bringing wines from Hungary are serious drawbacks, as may be seen by reference to the relative position of Pesth, &c.

and the nearest shipping ports, Hamburg or Bremen. By Trieste the expense is less, but there is a very long sea voyage.

In some cellars there are said to be immense stocks of old wine remaining, because the demand from abroad is so small; but, although property is not subdivided, as in France, this holding of stocks for years, with little or no demand, is not easily comprehended.

In other great wine-growing countries, the producers are generally anxious to get their casks empty for the new vintage, even the first year; and few have the capital, with the skill and patience essential for the preservation of natural wines.

It would be uninteresting to give the names of the places in which the various kinds are grown, but they are stated to be upwards of 600.

When Hungary is alluded to, 'Imperial Tokay' is usually associated with it, and the idea prevails that this is a wine of transcendently high quality; but a little practical experience would disabuse those who have this impression. On the contrary, it is coarse, sweet, and disagreeable, yet possessing qualities which cause it to be sought for by certain classes.

The following description has been given to me by one well acquainted with the produce of Hungary:—

The district which produces this wine, and which takes its name from the principal town of Tokay, extends over an area of 24 English square miles. Prince Metternich never

owned one foot of ground either in Tokay or anywhere in Hungary. According to the law of Hungary, in force up to 1848, no foreigner could hold land (and in that respect Austrians were considered aliens) unless by obtaining the *indigenat*, or naturalisation, by special act of parliament. Now, that great diplomatist never asked for this privilege, never was inscribed on the roll of the Hungarian nobility, and thus never had any property in Hungary. Neither has the Emperor of Austria any property in Tokay; though, as king of Hungary, of course, all the crown lands belong to the successor of St. Stephen, and thus he owns two vineyards in Tokay. But, as with all crown lands, these two vineyards are among the worst managed in that district, and the wine they produce is very indifferent. The boastful title 'Imperial' has misled people; that is all.

Although the law of entail (or, as our *corpus juris* calls it, *avicitas*) was the law of the land up to 1848, there is no land in Hungary more democratically parcelled out in small plots than the vine district of Tokay. Most magnates make it a point to acquire some property in Tokay, partly from a desire to have the (so-called) Imperial Tokay they want for their own use, from their own vineyard, but especially to have a pretext for repairing thither with their families during the vintage—a season of festivities and general rejoicings. Many a noble proprietor spends on these balls, fêtes, &c., ten times the value of the whole produce of the vintage.

The average yearly produce of all kinds of Tokay wine (dry Tokay) is not less than 1,500,000 gallons in round numbers, and that of Imperial (sweet) Tokay, about 50,000.

The scarcity of this last description, and the consequent high price, arise from the multiplicity of proprietors who are consumers of their own produce; so that little is left for the general purposes of commerce, and for that little there is, and always will be, a great demand for medical purposes; it being well known that the wines of Tokay,

the dry as well as the sweet, hold a larger proportion of natural phosphor than any other wine prescribed as a restorative for debilitated persons. In this light must Tokay be viewed, to be appreciated. As a *vin de luxe* it will never be popular in England.

But the grey-headed roués on the Continent will have it, and would swallow it were it as bitter as wormwood. This may account for the raptures of some poets about it, and may also explain its popularity at a certain period at Court here.

I see it stated in a work which professes to give a description of the state of society half a century ago, that the Tokay of that wretched old debauchee, the Duke of Queensberry—or 'old Q' as he was usually called—sold, after his death, for a hundred guineas a dozen!

From another source, I learn that

Hungary is said to produce some of the most exquisite wines in Europe, but I must say that I never had the felicity to meet with them. Those which are found in ordinary use are detestable.

The vineyards of Hungary are chiefly in the hands of the peasants, who attend much more to the quantity than the quality of their produce: hence the wine commonly used in Hungary, generally a white wine, faintly coloured from the mixture of grapes of every kind, is to a foreigner, and especially to an Englishman, who sets a value upon port, sherry, and madeira, altogether undrinkable. The country, however, round the town of Tokay is justly celebrated for its vintage. It extends over a space of about twenty English miles. The grapes are permitted to remain until they become sweet; they are then gathered carefully one by one, and collected in a cask, the bottom of which is pierced with holes, to let that portion of the juice escape which will run from them without any pressure,

and which, under the name of Tokay Essence, is very highly prized. To the expressed liquor is added an equal quantity of other very fine wine; and the compound being allowed to stand for twenty-four hours, thoroughly to amalgamate, is then strained. The juice thus obtained becomes the well-known wine of Tokay, which sells at Vienna at the rate of 12*l.* a dozen; and even at that price is difficult to be obtained.

The Meneses wine is by some judges said to be equal to Tokay. The secondary wines are Ædenburg, Rusth, St. Gyorgy, and Ofen.

M. de Szemere, a high authority on the wines of Hungary, writes—

All our wines are pure, natural, and genuine. If it is true that my countrymen deserve blame for negligence, not in the cultivation—for that is very good—but in the manipulation of wines, their honesty is an unquestionable fact: they have and sell really old and pure wines; they, as a people of primitive manners, have not yet ceased to respect the wine like a holy virgin whom it would be a deadly sin to pollute or sully. Whether they will keep this old patriarchal honesty even after their wine trade has taken a greater extension, is another question; but now, I am sure, Hungary is the only country where you can rely upon the word of the *proprietor* for the age and unadulterated character of the wine; it is neither watered, nor blended, nor even mixed with brandy; the wine is the pure, innocent produce of the earth, of the sun, of the dew. God makes it with us—not the chymists and the grocers.

Having lately met in a French work with a most veritable account of the origin of the vineyards of Tokay, I reproduce it here. Once upon a time

there lived a Hungarian nobleman who sent to all parts of Europe for the finest vines, which he planted, and, having done so, sent for the Astrologer, one of whom, like all men of rank at that period, he retained in his castle.

'Mr. Astrologer,' said he, 'draw me the horoscope of this vineyard. Will it prosper?'

'Yes, perfectly.'

'Will the wine be good?'

'Excellent.'

'In how many years?'

'In four years; but you will never drink of it.'

'What do you mean, you rascal? Shall I die before that time?'

'No; but in my divinations I see that you will not drink of it.'

At the end of four years his cellarman brought him some of the wine, which he was going to put to his lips, when he remembered the Astrologer, and sent for him.

'Well, fool, do you still say that I shall not drink of my vineyard? See this goblet in my hand: when I have emptied it I shall have you flogged for your false predictions.'

'There is much between the cup and the lip,' replied the Astrologer.

Scarcely had he uttered these words when a servant rushed into the room, exclaiming, 'All is lost, all is lost! Wild boars have got in among the vines; they are tearing them up. Run, run!' The nobleman

seized a spear, rushed to the vineyard, attacked the largest boar, which turned upon him and killed him, thus verifying the Astrologer's words. But notwithstanding this sad event, vines have grown in Tokay, and other nobles, more fortunate, have drunk of the produce, and perhaps occasionally got drunk.

CHAPTER XVI.

CRIMEA.

Prince Woronzow's Vineyards—Massandra—Aïdanil—Aloupka—Fine, Pure Wines—Memorandum of Tasting.

ON the southern coast of the Crimea there are three valuable properties belonging to Prince Woronzow. It is well known that his father, the late prince, devoted much care and money in procuring the finest vines and the most experienced cultivators and cellarmen from France, Spain, and Germany. The wine produced on his estates of Massandra, Aïdanil, and Aloupka, both red and white, is of very high quality and bouquet, but so delicate that it requires to be tasted in the open air to be fully appreciated.

I believe that no spirit is added to those Crimean wines, and that they are kept in the wood until quite mature.

The average annual produce is stated to be about 5,000 gallons of red, and the same of white. I cannot learn the estimate for other vineyards, nor have I tasted others that I could rely upon as being genuine.

The following is my memorandum of tasting :—

1st. Massandra, white, 1857; light, soft, fine, high flavour.

2nd. Aïdanil, white, 1857; fuller than the first; very fine wine, great flavour.

3rd. Massandra, white, 1856; exceedingly fine, high flavour.

4th. Aloupka, white, 1856; very perfect.

5th. Aïdanil, white, 1856; a little sweet, very fine, delicate, high flavour.

6th. Aloupka, red, 1858; great body, in comparison with the white; fine flavour, as between Burgundy and Claret.

7th. Aloupka, red, 1856; full body, flavour, but taste and flavour as if a blend.

CHAPTER XVII.

MADEIRA.

Madeira Thirty Years ago—Now greatly changed—Importation Trifling—Replaced by Sherry—Imitations from all Quarters—High Prices—Replanting necessary—Consumption and Percentage from 1831 to 1863.

THE following account of this island was furnished to me about thirty years ago by a friend who had long resided in it :—

Madeira, from its geographical situation (long. 16° W., lat. 32° N.), the genial heat of its climate, and the regularity of its seasons, is capable of producing not only all European, but almost all tropical, fruits and vegetables. Wine, however, being its staple article of production and exportation, of which it produces a great variety, of most delicious flavour and the finest qualities, deserves a more minute description.

When the Portuguese discovered Madeira they found it entirely covered with wood (madeira is the Portuguese word for wood). They selected a site on the south side of the island, at Funchal Bay, for the capital of the colony, than which a more delightful spot could not have been chosen ; and having set fire to the woods (as the speediest mode of clearing

the land), it is said they continued to burn for several years. This having, of course, denuded that side of the island of wood, they found, after planting the vines, there was no natural support for them, and they adopted the method of training them on a framework of canes, raised from three to six feet from the ground—a method which prevails at the present day. On the north side, on the contrary, the woods still remain, and the vines are trained on the trees, and form a delightful shade from the summer heats.

From the mountainous surface of the island, and the periodical rains that fall so abundantly, it will be readily understood that a vast quantity of the soil would be washed away were precautions not taken to retain it. These consist principally in the erection of stone walls, built across the front of the mountains above each other at convenient distances, which keep in the earth as it is washed down by the rains, or is tumbled down in masses, which always happens more or less during the wet season.

This earth is a composition of a soft rock (pedra molla), which never becomes a fine mould, but is generally in a crumbly state, like small coal. In this the vines are planted, and there they flourish best; as, from the loose nature of the earth, the moisture gets more readily to the roots of the vines, and the sun's rays penetrate with more immediate effect. The training, trimming, and pruning of the vines occupy the husbandman from the time they begin to expand their luxuriant foliage till the fermentation of the

grape ; they are then left to come to maturity, sooner or later, as the weather may be more or less favourable. Various are the appearances of the vineyard during the year; in the rainy season, being cleared of foliage, and the cane framework blanched by the rain, wind, and sun, the whole face of the mountains, occupied by vineyards, looks as if covered with a vast net. This is the appearance presented from the beginning of October to the middle of March, when the vines begin to bud, and in a few weeks put out the luxuriant foliage that makes these same bleak mountains exhibit, as far up as the vine will grow, a thick mass of that beautiful green which is so peculiar to the vine.

Next come the flowering months, May and June, when it is a treat to walk through the vineyards ; the delightful scent of the flower, strongly resembling that of mignonette—as indeed it does also in appearance—makes you fancy yourself in a flower-garden. The great fear of injury to the vines is in June, when it sometimes happens that there is such a degree of cold—it is even called frost—during the nights of that month, as suffices to cause a complete blight ; but this rarely happens. When it does not, the rapidity with which the grapes come to maturity is astonishing. Indeed, the progress of vegetation in this island is wonderful ; a piece of land may be ploughed, sown with wheat, and reaped in three months.

The vintage commences in the south towards the

end of July, and from three to four weeks later in the north. Now the presses and casks are put in a state of preparation—the latter ought to be well cleaned and seasoned. The mode of expressing the juice is just that mentioned in Scripture, 'treading the winepress.' Boys and girls (after the press has been filled with grapes) are put into it; then hands and feet go to work, to express as much juice as possible; after which a rude press finishes this stage of the process.

As the juice runs out it is received into casks, and, if left to the farmer to prepare for exportation, undergoes the process of fermentation on the spot where it is made. If not, it is sent from the vineyard to the merchant's stores in the state it issues from the press; only, in the latter case, it is received in small casks called barrils, or into goat-skins, and thus brought down from the hills—the barrils being slung across mules, the goat-skins laid on men's shoulders, to be deposited in the stores of the purchasers. This is called buying wine in 'mosto'—that is, immediately from the press: the other, made when the farmer has prepared the wine, is called buying in 'limpo,' or in a clear state.

After the new wine has been put into the casks in which it is intended to be treated, half a gallon of brandy is poured into each pipe, and it is allowed to remain quiet, with a few leaves laid over the bung-hole, and the bung placed lightly over them. Then begins the fermentation; and, if all goes on well, the

wine, after twelve or fourteen days, has become much clearer. If it remains so, in three or four days more they prepare another set of pipes, well cleaned, put into each another half-gallon of brandy, and rack all the clear wine into fresh casks.

These are allowed to remain undisturbed for eight or ten days, by which time the wine will have become still clearer. Frequently, one or more casks continue turbid, pouring out like a syrup, when it is called 'acra doce.' When such is the case it is necessary to rack it into a clean pipe, making it pass from the cock to the bucket, through a whisk, so as to divide the particles thoroughly. The whole ought to be now sufficiently clear, and, after another fortnight or three weeks, ready for another racking —that is, provided fermentation has ceased.

The wine is then racked a second time, fined, and another gallon of brandy added. In ten days it ought to be bright, and fit to be put into the larger butts, where it remains to ripen, till sold, when it is drawn off into pipes, hogsheads, or quarters, and, with another gallon of brandy for each pipe, is ready for exportation.

The madeira in common use is made from both a white and black grape of a small size, generally mixed together, either at the time of pressing or treating— two or three rackings or finings being sufficient to take off all the dark colour.

The wines called Sercial, Boal, and Malmsey, are delicious. The two first are very dry, the last is

remarkably sweet; all three are made from a white grape, rather dear and scarce, very little being grown. The island is capable of growing 25,000 to 30,000 pipes annually, about 10,000 to 15,000 of which may be exported; the remainder being drunk or converted into brandy, very considerable quantities of which are now made on the island. By a law of the last Cortes, all foreign brandy was prohibited, and thus the growers were thrown upon the resources of the island.

The beneficial effects of this measure were twofold: 1st, they saved their specie which was paid for foreign brandy, and, what was much more important, all the low green acid grapes, in place of being mixed with Madeira wine, were made into brandy of very good quality. The wines exported for the last ten years are so superior to those of the previous twenty, that the improvement in quality can only be accounted for as the effect of this wise regulation.

The contract between landlord and tenant in this island is rather singular. The latter cultivates the ground, and is at all the expense of bringing the produce to maturity; the half of which he takes, and the landlord the other. Tenants are rarely put off the estates, if they can manage, with the assistance of their neighbours, which they generally do, to build a wall to keep in the soil. They cannot be turned off till the landlord has paid them for the wall the value put upon it by two sworn appraisers.

This, however, not one in fifty of the landlords is able to do, as they live up to their incomes, and are generally in debt.

Almost all landed property is entailed, and is called 'morgado property;' it cannot be sold without the consent of all the heirs; even the guardians of infants who may possibly be heirs, however remote, must consent. This is productive of many lawsuits, which are multiplied by the fondness of the Portuguese for litigation; it is often a boast amongst them that they will leave their 'demandas' (lawsuits) as a bequest to their children. Three-fourths of their suits are carried to Lisbon by appeal, and for final decision.

Madeira is a gem in the Portuguese crown; and a sparkling and valuable jewel it is, not only for its beauty, but for its valuable produce and healthy climate. No one who has ever visited it can fail to be struck with the beauty of its scenery and the luxuriance of its produce; and were its revenues fairly collected and accounted for to the government, it would form a large item in the resources of Portugal. The seasons are remarkably regular, and it is never visited by those awful hurricanes so common and so destructive in tropical climates. Its healthiness is proved by the recovery of many who have resorted to it in consumption, and similar complaints.

This account of Madeira and its wines was given to me, as I have already remarked, nearly thirty

years ago, when the island was truly 'the gem of the ocean;' but 'tempora mutantur' may be now applied, for its wines are as of things gone by.

I think it was in Madeira, in 1851 or 1852, that the vine disease first showed itself, and there it has worked with the most destructive effect.

During the last four years the average yearly consumption has been 312 pipes, and its proportionate consumption to all kinds about 0·35 per cent.; whereas, from 1804 to 1828, there were annually about 3,500 pipes paid duty upon, and the percentage to the whole was about 5. It should, however, be added, that the use of madeira had been diminishing for more than twenty years previous to the oïdium. The demand, for some time, had much exceeded its power of producing the fine quality, which is grown only in the south of the island, and the northern part was brought into requisition. Madeira wine thus fell in repute, and sherry usurped its place.

When madeira is originally fine, and kept till quite ripe, there is a soft fullness, with a delicious, pungent, delicate high flavour that surpasses every other kind, and compared to which even the best sherry is tasteless and flavourless.

The price is now, of course, very high, and it is difficult to meet with any very good.

In the northern and other parts of the island, many of the vines have been rooted out and replaced by the sugar-cane, grain, &c., but they have

been replanted in the south; so that, from the new and the old plants, a small supply may be looked for. Time, however, is demanded for the new plants, as the vine requires to be about six years old before it yields good grapes for wine.

The two following circulars, dated in June 1864, give interesting information on the present and prospective state of Madeira trade:—

In the year 1862, on the occasion of introducing to your notice a sample of madeira, as the first shipment for several years, which had been refreshed with good sound young wine, we took the liberty to offer a few remarks on the position of our trade at the time; and we stated that the partial revival in 1860 of a vintage was very gratifying, that the quantity of good wine to be produced in subsequent years must necessarily, for a time, be small, and that the price of old wines must continue to rise, &c.

We are now happy to be able to inform you, that the prospects of the Island of Madeira, as a wine-producing country, are even more promising than at any time since the first appearance of the oïdium.

To the best of our judgment—for no trustworthy statistics are obtainable in the Island—the produce of the vintages of 1860, and of subsequent years, was as follows:—

1860 about 500 pipes	1862 about 500 pipes
1861 „ 400 „	1863 „ 900 „

Next year we hope to see a further increase in the quantity and improvement in the general quality; for it is the fact that a great deal of ground has been and is being replanted with vines, and that the use of sulphur, &c., as a cure for the oïdium, is now general and successful.

Most of the wine we secured in 1860 turned out to be

exceedingly good, but we have nothing particular to say of 1861 and 1862. Of last year's produce, however, we can give a better account: of the 900 pipes estimated to have been produced, we consider about one-half may be classed as good and fair wine, and about 100 pipes as really fine south-side wine, made from clean well-ripened 'Verdelho' grapes.

As regards old wines, we need hardly say that the few pure ones which remain are very valuable, and are in the hands of some five or six houses—we say *pure* wines because, unfortunately, some of the holders in Madeira have been so unwise as to admit into their stocks spurious kinds, and it therefore behoves those who would avoid disappointment to purchase only where they can rely upon the assurance that the wines offered are pure and genuine.

Respecting prices, we cannot hold out much hope of a reduction for a year or two; the most we can reasonably expect during that time is, by the judicious use of good young wine, to supply the demand at current rates, but we trust in a few more years to have a fair characteristic wine at a moderate price.

Our present prices are:

Old London Particular	Prices in the island from £— to £160 per pipe.
Fine rich old Wine	
Do. dry „ paler . . .	
Fine old reserve, rich	
Roda, very fine, very old reserve . .	
Bual, very rich, fine and scarce . .	
Malmsey, very sweet, „ . . .	
Sercial, very dry „ (to order only)	
East India Madeira (to arrive) „ „	

We have little to add to the report given in our circular of the 2nd November last. We then said it was scarcely possible the produce of the last vintage could amount to 1,000 pipes in the whole island. The actual produce scarcely reached 900 pipes—a poor result, when it is remembered that, before the outbreak of the oïdium in

1852, the average production was 27,000 pipes. No material improvement in the quantity or quality of the wine produced can be expected for many years to come, as, although every encouragement is given to the replanting of the vine, the result of long experience has shown that, in Madeira, only old wines will produce fine wines.

In the meantime, all sorts of compounds, under the name of madeira, are shipped from the island; while Cette, Marseilles, &c., likewise furnish their quota in handsome 'Madeira' casks.

It is seen by the Table of Consumption, &c., that the consumption and the percentage which madeira bore to all other kinds was:

In 1831,	consumption	209,127	gallons and	3·56	percentage
1841,	„	107,701	„	1·58	„
1851,	„	71,025	„	1·14	„
1859,	„	29,566	„	0·41	„
1860,	„	28,242	„	0·39	„
1861,	„	28,749	„	0·27	„
1862,	„	31,906	„	0·32	„
1863,	„	29,671	„	0·28	„

CHAPTER XVIII.

TENERIFFE, VIDONIA, CANARY SACK.

Teneriffe, one of the Five Canary Islands—Vidonia from the Vidogne Grape—Teneriffe much used Forty Years ago — Canary Sack — Not denoting Dryness—Vine Disease.

> Fetch me Ben Jonson's skull, and fill't with sack,
> Rich as the same he drank, when the whole pack
> Of jolly sisters pledged, and did agree
> It was no sin to be as drunk as he.

BISHOP HALL, in the sixteenth century, writes—If the drinker could put his finger into the flame of the candle, without playing hit-I-missi-I! he is held a sober man, however otherwise drunk he may be. This was considered a trial of victory among these canary birds, or bibbers of canary wine.

The Canaries consist of five islands opposite the coast of Africa, of which Teneriffe and Canary are the most important; and it is within the recollection of many that there was a large trade in Teneriffe, more usually called Vidonia, owing to the principal grape being the Vidogne.

There is no doubt that considerable quantities of these wines, under the name of Canary Sack, were brought to this country even three hundred years ago. And, as there is sometimes allusion to 'sack

with sugar,' and even to 'sacke sweete,' and the same is applied to 'Malaga sack' and 'Sherris sack,' it is evident that the word 'sack' cannot be understood to have denoted *sec* (dry). Indeed, as far as I can make out, our forefathers, like the Greeks and Romans, seem to have had very coarse tastes, and could drink no wine without such admixtures as to make it a compound, and not a wine.

In Disraeli's *Curiosities of Literature*, is an extract from a writer in 1663, in which coffee, that had been lately introduced, is contrasted with Canary :—

> When they, but men, would speak as the gods do,
> They drank pure nectar as the gods drink too,
> Sublim'd with rich canary sack: shall then
> These less than coffee's self, these coffee men ;
> These sons of nothing, that can hardly make
> Their broth, for laughing how the jest does take,
> Yet grin, and give ye for the wine's pure blood,
> A loathsome portion, not yet understood,
> Syrup of soot, or essence of old shoes,
> Dasht with diurnals, and the book of news?

The very name of Teneriffe, or Vidonia, is now almost forgotten, and instead of a yearly consumption of 150,000 gallons, there is not the tenth part. The oïdium attacked the Canary Islands' vines as severely as those of Madeira, and the sufferings and losses have been consequently great in both places.

Like Madeira, which it resembles, though far from possessing its flavour or body, Teneriffe participated in the diminished demand when George IV. gave his royal preference to sherry. Both of these wines had been going out of fashion long before the vine

disease came upon them, as if to obliterate them for ever.

As clever Tom Clinch, while the rabble was bawling,
Rode stately thro' Holborn, to die in his calling,
He stopp'd at the George for a bottle of sack,
And promised to pay for it when he came back.
His waistcoat and stockings and breeches were white;
His cap had a new cherry ribbon to tie 't.
The maids to the doors and the balconies ran,
And said 'Lack a day! he's a proper young man.'

Swift. Verses on Clever Tom Clinch, 1727.

CHAPTER XIX.

CAPE—SOUTH AFRICAN.

Bounties on Cape—Complaints of Cape Merchants—Huskisson—Poulett Thomson—South African—Fatal Day for Cape—Unfair Competition—Constantia—Colonial Interests overpower the Government—Indulgence granted to Cape—Frauds with Drawback claimed—Consumption and Percentage from 1831 to 1863.

IN 1812, the rate of duty on Cape was 9*s.*, the same as on port and sherry; on French, 13*s.* 6*d.*; on Rhenish, 11*s.* 3*d.* In 1813, French was 19*s.* 8*d.*; others remaining the same, except Cape, which was reduced from 9*s.* to 3*s.*

After the battle of Waterloo, the restoration of our dear friends the Bourbons, and the expulsion for ever (!) from France of the family of Napoleon, we lowered the rate on French to 13*s.* 9*d.*, from 19*s.* 8*d.*

In 1825, on the occasion of the reduction of French to 7*s.* 3*d.*, and all others to 4*s.* 10*d.*, the Cape merchants were exceedingly indignant that Cape was made 2*s.* 5*d.* instead of 1*s.* 9*d.*, as they declared it ought to be, to stand in the same relative position as before; but fortunately our finance ministers were then Huskisson and Poulett Thomson, and *not* Nicholas Vansittart, Goulburn, Herries, and Courtnay,

the last of whom, to prove his impartiality (and he might have added, incapacity), likened his mind to a sheet of blank paper.

In 1831, when French wines were placed on an equality with others, at 5*s.* 6*d.* per gallon, Cape was still favoured by being charged the half rate, 2*s.* 9*d.*; and again, in 1840, when 5 per cent. was added to all Customs' rates, others were 5*s.* 9*d.*, and Cape was 2*s.* 11*d.*

I remember well, when I was a boy, hearing the words 'Cape wine' often mentioned, with much praise bestowed on Vansittart for his wisdom in supporting our own colony, and not giving away our money to foreigners; but although encouragement was offered to Germans from the Rhine, and to others, to settle there and enrich themselves by making Cape wine agreeable to British tastes, the attempt has proved unsuccessful. For my own part, I have never yet met with anyone courageous enough to place a bottle on his table.

After the reduction in 1815, from 9*s.* to 3*s.*, the annual consumption became about 440,000 gallons; in 1825, it was 670,639 gallons; in 1835, 522,941; in 1845, 357,953; in 1851, 234,672; in 1859, 785,926; and in 1863, 116,500 gallons. For some years previous to 1859, the word 'Cape' was discarded, and, being replaced by the euphonious 'South African,' the perseverance of some enterprising firms succeeded in making many believe in the discovery of a wine hitherto unknown.

The 29th of February, 1860, was a fatal day for Cape, when the edict went forth that it was to pay the same rate as every other kind.

Two or three times I have tasted Constantia remarkably fine, but only a few pipes are produced. Occasionally there have been shipments of the general kind, both red and white, tolerably good; but the falling-off during the last two years proves that Capes were imported solely on account of the differential rate in their favour. This protection was not only unjust, but was contrary to the law, as I more than once stated, and (presumptuous as it may appear for me to say so) explained to Mr. Gladstone; for the circumstances had evidently been entirely forgotten.

When Mr. Robinson reduced the duties in 1825 he acceded to the entreaties of the Cape merchants to extend for still three years the protection which they had enjoyed since 1813; but when the time had expired, no alteration was made. The low rate on Cape continued till 1831, when French and others were to be equalised by diminishing the former by 1*s.* 9*d.*, and adding 8*d.* to the latter, making both 5*s.* 6*d.* Cape was to have been included, but the colonial interests were then powerful, and actively co-operative, and the three or four of the existing Cape-wine firms left no stone unturned; while other wine merchants did not trouble themselves in the matter.

Many a discussion I listened to on this question

in the gallery of the House of Commons; for the West India, the East India, the timber, the corn-growing, and other trades, felt that if protection were taken from Cape, their turn would probably come next, and they consequently united in a strong phalanx to overwhelm Poulett Thomson. He had really no assistance, for he alone had studied and understood the question; but he made an admirable fight. Seeing him so greatly overmatched, I took the liberty to write to him, giving him some practical information and facts.

He expressed himself much obliged, and requested me to call, which I did; and I remember his remark when leaving his room—'Well, I am glad you think I have fought them well; but you see it is useless, and we must give in.'

The Bill for equalisation passed, granting Cape the continuance of half duty for five years longer; but when this period had elapsed, all about the matter was forgotten, and, instead of five, it retained the privilege for thirty years.

While it paid only half duty, there was no fairness of competition, because it was used solely to mix with other kinds, the mixture being sold as sherry, &c., which respectable houses would not do; indeed many would not allow a gallon of Cape to enter their cellars.

It was also mixed with sherry, &c., that was to be exported, and the duty of 5*s.* 9*d.* per gallon claimed as drawback, and received; while probably, 2*s.* 11*d.* had been paid on two-thirds of the quantity.

It is seen by the following statement that the consumption and the percentage which Cape bore to all other kinds was:

In 1831,	consumption	539,584	gallons and	8·48	percentage
1841,	,,	441,238	,,	7·10	,,
1851,	,,	234,672	,,	3·74	,,
1859,	,,	785,926	,,	10·84	,,
1860,	,,	427,698	,,	5·81	,,
1861,	,,	340,082	,,	3·16	,,
1862,	,,	182,282	,,	1·86	,,
1863,	,,	116,500	,,	1·11	,,

CHAPTER XX.

AUSTRALIA.

Its Wine generally Bad—Vines sent to Adelaide—Better to apply her Capital and Labour to her natural Productions—Vineyards at Beechworth and Albury—Newspaper Extracts.

THE first Australian wine I ever tasted was shown to me by the late Mr. Porter, then Secretary of the Board of Trade; and it was very bad. Since that time I have tasted it frequently, but only once have I found it so good as to dispose one to take a second glass. With this single exception, it has been poor, flavourless, and thin. The exception was a six-dozen case of white and of red, sent as a present to a gentleman who has large property near Melbourne. Both of these were good, clean-flavoured qualities; but not better than may be easily procured in Germany and France.

So far as I can learn, Australia is not well adapted, either by soil or climate, for growing wine, and this opinion seems confirmed by the unsuccessful efforts of many years.

So long ago as 1835, I sent many hundreds of vines to Adelaide, by desire of a very intelligent wine merchant; but no good came of it. Even if

soil and climate were favourable, the fact of its being a thinly-peopled land must prevent the cultivation and making of fine qualities. It is almost literally true that the vine requires daily manual labour, from the 1st of January to the 31st of December, and this can be done only in old countries, with a large population, and low wages.

Australia must wait many years before she is in such a position; and she will, in the meantime, be more profitably employed in cultivating her great natural resources, and exchanging these for the wines of Europe. Being one of our colonies, her produce was charged the same as that of the Cape; but, even with such assistance, the importations of wine never rose above two or three hundred pipes yearly.

Since writing the above, I find the following remarks by the correspondent of *The Times*, dated Melbourne, April 20, 1863. They confirm the opinion I have expressed as to the little progress in wine-making in Australia. The 1*l.* per gallon which Mr. Zimmermann gets at his vineyard, is 2*l.* per dozen; and this appears to be without bottles, corks, &c. :—

> At Beechworth, and in all the surrounding country extending to Albury, in New South Wales, the finest vineyards abound. By far the most successful wine-makers are Germans. A Mr. Zimmermann, at Beechworth, has a well-managed vineyard of an acre and a quarter in extent. Upon the proceeds of the sale of wine and fruit from this small bit of ground, he, his wife, and a very nearly

grown-up son, live comfortably. He gets 1*l.* a gallon on the spot for all the wine he can make, and for the table, he obtained this year, from 200 three-year old vines, the enormous quantity of 1,600 lbs. of the finest grapes. But the vineyard is cultivated like a trim garden, and is so much his pet, that he sleeps in it. Like his namesake of the Treatise, Mr. Zimmermann seems to have a taste for solitude, and he passes his nights (until his crop is in) concealed in a little tent, in the midst of his vines, with a gun by his side, and surrounded by a system of strings connected with bells, so that when larcenious Chinamen venture into his ground, the bells ring, and the owner is aroused against his invaders. Mr. Zimmermann is merely one of many German cultivators in this part who are doing equally well. The statistical returns of the first quarter of this year for the Albury district (which, as well as Beechworth, is in the neighbourhood of the Murray River) give, besides wheat, hay, maize, barley, oats, potatoes, &c., 60,840 lbs. of tobacco, and 40,360 gallons of wine.

I find in a Sydney newspaper the following very interesting and instructive information on the production of wine in Australia. Notwithstanding the attempt to make it appear that the growth is increasing, and that wine-making may become a profitable investment, the facts do not appear to justify the hope :—

Australian Wine.—The production of wine now constitutes so important a branch of colonial industry, that the annual vintages are looked forward to with considerable interest. Every year shows a marked increase in the amount of capital invested, and in the number of people employed in the vineyards, although, owing to the precariousness of the crops, that increase is not necessarily attended with a corresponding increase in the quantity produced. The vintage of 1863 has been by no means

a prosperous one. The actual quantity of wine produced is not perhaps much less than that of previous seasons, but it is considerably less as compared with the acreage of vines in bearing, many of the growers having, for some time past, been extending their operations. The accounts received, generally express disappointment at the results of the gathering. In the Hunter River district, where the greater portion of wines are produced, the continuance of dry weather during the early part of the summer was very propitious, and promise was given of an unusually abundant crop; but just before the ripening of the grapes heavy rains set in, accompanied with violent hailstorms, causing great damage, and interrupting the gathering—the rains continuing during the vintage. In other districts the want of rain in the early part of the summer checked the growth of the vines. It would appear that fully a third of the crop has perished. It is estimated that in the Paterson district the produce has not exceeded two hundred gallons to the acre. Other circumstances besides the weather have operated to frustrate the expectations of plentiful crops; amongst these may be mentioned the depredations of flying foxes, parrots, and other birds.

At the Camden Park Vineyards, belonging to Sir W. and Mr. J. Macarthur, the dry weather favoured the growth and ripening of the grapes, but a considerable loss was sustained by the depredations of birds, and only between two and three thousand gallons of wine were made. Three years ago a succession of devastating floods swept over the Camden Park Vineyards, completely destroying the vines, and though they have been extensively replanted, they have not yet been restored to their condition prior to those disasters. Messrs. Wyndham, the largest growers in the colony, have made about 14,000 gallons from their vineyards at Dalwood, on the Hunter, which are above sixty acres in extent; of these about thirty-five are in bearing. They have also made nearly 5,000 gallons at Bukkulla, in the Gwydir district, after

losing about a thousand gallons through the unseasonable rains. The yield at Cawarra Vineyards, on the Upper Paterson, belonging to Dr. Lindemann, has been about an average. The long-continued drought, which ruined other crops, was extremely favourable to the development of the vines, and the abundance and fine quality of the grapes augured a splendid vintage, it being expected that, from some parts of the vineyard, a thousand gallons would be obtained to the acre. Heavy rains set in, however, just before the grapes ripened, and a further loss was sustained by the depredations of parrots, who visited the vineyards in immense swarms, destroying a great quantity of fruit. Dr. Lindemann has made about 6,000 gallons, rather more than half of what he expected. His vineyards are about twenty acres in extent.

Messrs. A. and J. Park, of Lewinsbrook, on the Allyn, a branch of the Paterson, made about 4,000 gallons, but unfortunately a fire broke out soon after the vintage, and the whole was destroyed. At Orindinna, on the Paterson, Mr. Glennie made about 1,500 gallons from sixteen acres. Mr. A. Windeyer's vineyards, at Kinross, near Raymond Terrace, comprising about fifteen acres, yielded 3,000 gallons, considerable losses having been sustained by the rains and birds. At the Kaludah Vineyard, near Lochinvar, on the Hunter, the prospects in December were very good, but a hailstorm in the middle of that month did considerable damage, and although this vineyard did not suffer so much as others in the district, the loss from that and subsequent rains was at least 2,000 gallons. The produce is nearly 6,000 gallons, which is a little in excess of last year, and is considered a fair average as to quantity, but it is doubted whether the quality will be equal to that of last year's wines. Mr. Carmichael has made about 4,000 gallons of wine, from ten acres of vines, at Porphyry, near Raymond Terrace. At Irrawang, Mr. C. Linz has made 950 gallons, from eight acres. At Mulgoa, near Penrith, Mr. Edward Cox has made about

a thousand gallons from ten acres. This is only about half an average, the vines having suffered considerably for want of moisture during the early part of summer, and the grapes being small, and not abundant. In the Albury district, the vines to some extent suffered from the rains, but the vintage is reported to be on the whole a successful one. It is satisfactory to notice the steady advance which our wines have made in public estimation, *and the extent to which they are displacing foreign importations.* The Australian wines are now supplied at all the hotels, clubs, and other places of resort, and also at public and private dinner tables. They have become generally popular—sooner than might have been expected, considering the influence of custom *and deeply-rooted prejudices.* The demand is certainly increasing at a much faster rate than the production. This year's vintage will be far from supplying a twelvemonth's consumption ; and it is not unlikely that its partial failure may, by making the article comparatively scarce, enhance its value.

Already the price of colonial wines is complained of as being too high, and as tending to check consumption amongst the classes by whom they ought especially to be drunk. It may seem surprising that the growers generally do not largely extend their operations, so as to be prepared to meet the increasing demand. The reason is probably the large, and for a long time unremunerative, outlay it would involve, as the vines do not yield till the third year after planting ; besides which, experience proves the vine crop to be an extremely precarious one. It is one indication of the supply not keeping pace with the demand that, although wine does not attain maturity under three years, there is now none for sale older than 1861. Some wines find their way to the Sydney market under foreign titles, having undergone some 'improvement' for the purpose of assimilating their flavour to that of the wines they are intended to represent. It is quite possible that the wines of this colony may be made to resemble certain European

vintages; but it does not follow that they should be the better appreciated, for having undergone that sophistication. The wide popularity of the Camden, Cawarra, and Dalwood wines proves the existence of a *relish for the pure juice of the grape*; and so highly are they esteemed, that with colonial wine-drinkers the names of those vineyards are a greater recommendation than the most pretentious French title. However well meant may be the intentions of those who endeavour to 'improve' our wines, there are significant indications that their services are not much appreciated.

On July 1 next, the Sale of Colonial Wines Encouragement Bill will come into operation, and any person will then be able to sell a single bottle *of colonial wine*—not, however, to be drunk on his premises; but it appears likely that the scarcity and consequent high prices will prevent that advantage being taken of the Act which its authors expected and promised for it.

The following extract from a South Australian paper gives a more flattering description of the production in that part of the great continent. It is, however, very evident that the person who has written it, knows very little of the subject he is writing about, or of the capabilities of the wine countries of Europe :—

South Australian Wines.—It has been known for some time past that large quantities of the wines produced here were being shipped to Victoria, and were taking a high position in the Melbourne market; but, except to a few persons interested in the trade, it was not known that the business had assumed such large dimensions. It had been supposed by many that our produce hitherto has not been much greater than was necessary for our own consumption; and yet it appears from an article in the *Argus* that by far the largest portion of Australian wines imported by our

neighbours comes from this colony. The taste for these wines is growing, and there can be but little doubt that for some time to come there will be a market in Melbourne for as much as we can send them. The writer says:—'In New South Wales they produce so little, or else are so fond of what they have got, that but little finds its way into this market. Not so with South Australia, whose wines come here in large quantities, and are in deserved high favour. Messrs. Ritchie and Farrington, who perhaps stand at the head of the colonial wine trade in Victoria, give an estimate of the relative demand for colonial wines, taking the lowest as 1, as follows:—South Australian. *White*—Erlana, 4; Verdeilho, 5; Pedro Ximenes, 1; Malvasia, 2; Muscatella, 3; Hock, 1; Riesling, 3. *Red*—Hermitage, 6; Richebourg, 3; Constantia, 2.' Our best wines are placed much higher by these experienced merchants, and are in larger demand than those of either New South Wales or Victoria, and we hope our wine-growers will do their best to maintain the good character which they have already obtained. So high is the value of colonial wines in Victoria, that unscrupulous persons are actually buying up low-priced and inferior German wines, and, by a kind of doctoring which they know how to perform, are working them up into a semblance of Australian wine. This is a fact much to be regretted, because the character of our pure and nutritious wines will in all probability suffer, if inferior stuff, charged with drugs and fortified with strong spirit, is put into the market and sold as colonial wine.

According to the *Argus*, South Australian wines realise in Melbourne from 20*s*. to 25*s*. a dozen, in addition to the duty of 3*s*. a gallon which they must pay. This is a fair price, and one which ought to be highly remunerative to the producer. Of course it is the better class of wines which obtain this price. Others, we are told, are often invoiced in the wood at 2*s*. 6*d*. a gallon without the duty. We question this latter statement. A very small portion, we should think, at this price, ever leaves the colony of

South Australia. It must be wine which, from its inferior quality, is utterly unsaleable here, and which the people in this land would hardly accept as a gift. The humblest harvest wines would bring a better price than this. There can be no doubt that much wretched stuff has been made in South Australia. In the case of many persons, the manufacture has been tentative and experimental, and much good fruit has been converted into bad wine; this is the price which has been paid in acquiring the art of wine-making. It is possible that the results of some of these experiments may have found their way to Melbourne, at 2*s.* 6*d.* a gallon; but we think we may very confidently assert that no samples which would be drunk here would be exported at such a price.

The most mischievous restriction to the sale of South Australian wine in the Melbourne market is that which arises from the Customs' duty of 3*s.* a gallon. We hope the Conference may have agreed upon some scheme which will admit colonial productions to all the colonies, free of duty. From the high character which our wines have taken, and which, from the enlarged experience of our vignerons, we have no doubt they will be able to maintain, there is no reason why we should not command the Melbourne market for many years to come.

We have been assured on good authority that certain qualities of South Australian wines would, if supplied regularly and in sufficient quantities, very fairly compete with those of European production. It is something, in drinking wine, to know that it is what it professes to be —the pure juice of the grape; and we believe that, with respect to the great bulk of the wine produced in this colony, this confidence is warranted. It would be a great pity if, for the sake of assimilating them either in strength or taste to the wines of Europe, our wine-makers were to resort to fortifying or doctoring their productions. They have a character of their own by which their value will be tested and determined. It would be as absurd for the

manufacturers of French claret, by a kind of doctoring, to work that delicious wine into a bad imitation of old Port, as for our vignerons to destroy the distinctive character of South Australian wines, to adapt them to the taste of those who have been accustomed to the heavy-bodied productions of Spain and Portugal. That the lighter wines will commend themselves to the taste of the great majority of Englishmen we have but little doubt. Indeed, the heavy brandied wines of the south-west of Europe have become popular in England only in late years. Every person acquainted with the social life and habits of the wine-drinking people of Great Britain, before the commencement of the present century, must know that the wines of France were chiefly used. When Mr. Gladstone introduced his budget to the English House of Commons—the chief point in which was the reduction of the duties on French wines—he gave several interesting and conclusive illustrations of this fact; and he maintained that the taste for full-bodied wines was a modern and an acquired taste. And the success which has attended the introduction of French wines to the English market proves that the sagacious Chancellor was right.

Now we have every reason to believe that in South Australia we can produce wines in all respects equal, and in some respects superior, to those of France. Let our first-class vignerons have faith in the wines they make pure and simple, and carefully eschew all tampering with them, and doctoring them, and let them sell them at as moderate a price as they can afford, until the taste for them be firmly established, when they will become a necessity, and then we have no doubt they will be able to command highly remunerative prices. It is as certain as anything can be, that the manufacture of wine will become one of the chief articles of South Australian produce. Taking the colony throughout, there is no description of grapes which cannot be grown; and with all the advantages we possess, we cannot fail to become a large wine-producing colony.

CHAPTER XXI.

AMERICA—CALIFORNIA.

Longfellow's Song in praise of Catawba—Different Opinion—Hotel Charges before the time of Greenbacks—Cock-tail—Brandy-smash—Carolina—Scuppernong—California—Good Wines—Angelico—Aliso—Large Production—German Vine-Growers.

THE following beautiful lines by Longfellow, in praise of Catawba, make me somewhat timid in expressing opinions so very different from his; nor would I have ventured to do so on my own limited knowledge, had they not been confirmed by others. The greatest respect, however, is due to such a man and writer, even on the subject of wine; and I therefore call attention to the poet's remark about that which is 'shipped o'er the reeling Atlantic.'

Catawba Wine.

This song of mine
Is a song of the vine,
To be sung by the glowing embers
Of wayside inns,
When the rain begins
To darken the drear Novembers.

It is not a song
Of the Scuppernong
From warm Carolinian valleys,

Nor the Isabel
And the Muscadel
That bask in our garden alleys:

Nor the red Mustang,
Whose clusters hang
O'er the waves of the Colorado,
And the fiery flood
Of whose purple blood
Has a dash of Spanish bravado.

For the richest and best
Is the wine of the West,
That grows by the Beautiful River;
Whose sweet perfume
Fills all the room
With a benison on the giver.

And as the hollow trees
Are the haunts of bees
For ever going and coming,
So this crystal hive
Is all alive
With a swarming and buzzing and humming.

Very good in its way
Is the Verzenay,
Or the Sillery soft and creamy;
But Catawba wine
Has a taste more divine,
More dulcet, delicious, and dreamy.

There grows no vine
By the haunted Rhine,
By Danube or Guadalquivir,
Nor an island or cape,
That bears such a grape
As grows by the Beautiful River.

Drugged is their juice
For foreign use,
When shipped o'er the reeling Atlantic,

To rack our brains
With the fever pains
That have driven the Old World frantic.

To the sewers and sinks
With all such drinks,
And after them tumble the mixer;
For a poison malign
Is such Borgia wine,
Or at best but a Devil's Elixir.

While pure as a spring
Is the wine I sing.
And to praise it, one needs but name it;
For Catawba wine
Has need of no sign,
No tavern bush to proclaim it.

And this song of the vine,
This greeting of mine,
The winds and the birds shall deliver
To the Queen of the West,
In her garlands dressed,
On the banks of the Beautiful River.

It is with much diffidence that I write upon the wines of the United States, for I am conscious of my ignorance about them. The American wine best known by name in this country is the Catawba (Longworth's) just mentioned, which reminds me of the sparkling Vouvray, made near Tours, but is not so good. I have heard it compared to champagne, but the comparison ought to be made with a very coarse, common kind.

Almost every important wine merchant has, or had, an agent in the (United?) States, which was an excellent market. Even before the introduction of

greenback currency, and the increased tariff, the prices charged at hotels were very high. By reference to the bill of fare of Astor House, New York, in 1836, I see that no sherry was less than 8*s*., and some, 12*s*. a bottle. But madeira seems to have been the favourite, for it begins at 8*s*., and ascends to 12*s*., 16*s*., 20*s*., 24*s*., 28*s*., 40*s*. The 24*s*. per bottle, is called 'Smith & Huggins' (Dyker's white top), bottled 1800, in St. Eustatia.' The 40*s*. is 'Gov. Kirby's original bottles, 00.'

The most important vineyards are those of Ohio, Missouri, and Indiana. Wine is also made in Western Virginia, the State of New York, Pennsylvania, and Maryland. But the most celebrated is in Cincinnati, where there are large vineyards, especially those belonging to Messrs. Longworth and Zimmermann, who have gained a high reputation for their sparkling Catawba, about which I have expressed my own opinion. In the Northern and North Western States, wines of all kinds, generally in imitation of favourite European, are made; but all have a peculiar—what we should call an *American*—flavour and taste; and the Americans themselves appear to prefer those which are imported from Europe.

A *drink*, in great demand, consists of Isabella and sweet Catawba, mixed with sugar and spirits, poured upon pounded ice, and sold at the 'bars' of hotels and taverns. These are somewhat aristocratic luxuries; but there are numerous others, usually

sucked through a straw, bearing the elegant names of 'cock-tail,' 'brandy-smash,' 'mint-julep,' 'cobbler,' 'hot tom and jerries,' 'slings,' 'greased lightning,' &c.

There is a wine grown in the Carolinas, called 'Scuppernong,' resembling Rhenish, but with a sweetish flavour. It is too light to be sent to a distance.

California seems better adapted for producing good wine. Its growths are best known as Angelico, Aliso, Porto, Champagne. One firm—Sausserain & Co. — is stated to have produced, in 1858, 9,400 gallons white, and 4,000 gallons red Aliso; 9,000 gallons Angelico, and 1,000 gallons brandy; in all 23,000 gallons. It is stated that in the district of Angelos there were produced, in that same year, about 200,000 gallons of wine of various qualities.

Since that time a wealthy German company have established themselves about twenty miles from Angelos, and, in one year, had planted half a million of vines. Indeed, large districts are yearly planted.

The wines of California can offer a fair comparison with those of Europe; and the Germans have already shipped them to their countrymen in Bremen and Hamburg. Aliso has a good body, and somewhat resembles Barsac. A San Franciseo house has an agent in Paris for its sale.

Although convinced that the climate of Canada is totally unsuited for the growth, and the making of good wine, I insert the following remarks which I have just met with :—

CANADA AND THE VINE.

The partial failure of the wheat crop, recurring every year, is beginning to produce a conviction that we have been too much in the habit of depending upon this crop. Many farmers are betaking themselves to the resource of flax cultivation, for which, beyond all doubt, our soil and climate are well adapted. Grape culture has not hitherto been looked upon as a pursuit which could be followed in Canada with advantage. But if we may trust the evidence produced before a select committee of the House, appointed last Session, to inquire into the subject of vine cultivation in Canada, we must revise our former notions in regard to it. The committee bring out the fact that there was an application from M. de Courtenay to the Government, in 1859, for assistance to enable him to demonstrate, by practical experience, that the climate of Canada is peculiarly adapted to the successful cultivation of the vine in Canada. The opinion was in the first instance founded on the authority of Count de Gasperin, that for grape culture the 'climates most favourable are those where the duration of the season of vegetation is shortest, and where, in such season, the total heat is the highest; where the difference between the solar heat and the *minimum* heat is the greatest, and where consequently vegetation proceeds by shocks and not by uniform march.' M. de Courtenay stated to the committee that his experiments have been successful both with the wild vine of the country and with several delicate varieties of European vines, and that these adapt themselves without difficulty to the rigour of the climate; and he has manufactured good sound wines from these grapes. Mr. Justice Day cautiously certifies that the wine 'is of a quality to justify confidence, in a high degree, of ultimate success.' Chief Justice Drummond, after testing two kinds of it, pronounces 'one of them especially superior to the *vins ordinaires* of France.' Mr. W. J. Bickle, of Quebec, who has been in the wine trade for

years, affirms that the native wine in question 'is such as would be of high marketable value in any country.' Mr. Lemoine, more enthusiastic, pronounces it 'delicious,' and another witness assures the committee that it would have been 'pronounced good in any wine-producing country.' This enterprise is to be prosecuted both in Upper and Lower Canada, and also the cultivation of the mulberry, and we heartily wish success to the undertaking.

CHAPTER XXII.

PERU.

Letter from a Traveller in Peru—Peruvian Sherry—Doubtful if made in Peru.

'In the summer it is intensely hot during the day, with clouds of saline dust and sand, and there is no shade to protect from the ever-scorching sun. This very arid district is a portion of a great desert which, with little intermission, extends 1,500 geographical miles, from Coquimbo in Chili to Paytu in Peru. About south-east are the rather large towns of Pica and Matilla, where the vineyards are nourished by waters of irrigation.'

Bollaert's *Antiquities of South America.*

SOME wines, closely resembling sherry, said to be from Peru, having been brought to England, a friend, well acquainted with that country, has given me the following information:—

As early as 1825 I have known and drunk the wines of Peru, and the peculiar but very nice brandy of Pisco, often called Pisco de Italia. These wines and brandies are produced in about lat. 14° S., in deep valleys, which are irrigated by water produced by the melting of snow on the sides of the Cordilleras. Peru itself is a 'rainless' land. In the interior of the province of Tarapaca, between 20° and 30° S., and about 70° W., at more than 4,300 feet above the sea, but at the foot of the Cordilleras, some good

red and white wine was produced at Pica, by irrigation, but in very small quantities. For many years great attention has been paid in Peru to agriculture, and particularly to the cultivation of sugar and of the vine; and Señor Elias now produces yearly from his estate at Hojos, near Pisco, about 100,000 gallons of the wine said to be similar to madeira. Señor Urrutea's vineyard, in the same district, yields about 200,000 gallons. Connoisseurs would probably not much like this Peruvian madeira, but it is pretty good, and is drunk in the country, and even on board the steamers plying along the coasts. Aguardiente (brandy) is mostly made at Teâ, near Pisco; it is a sweet brandy, made from the muscatel grape.

Another similar quality is grown and made in the province of Mocqueber. In 1860, there were produced in the valley of the Teâ, upon 116 estates (independent of the Indian farms), from 70,000 to 80,000 botijas (earthen jars) of brandy of eighteen degrees; and 10,000 barrels of wine, to imitate sherry, madeira, and malaga; 8,000 cwt. of cotton, and 30,000 to 40,000 lbs. of cochineal.

I have several times carefully tasted this (so-called) wine of Peru, but have each time become more strongly convinced that the proportion of Peruvian, if any, in the casks is very small, and that it is composed of a common clean-flavoured white wine, prepared, and reshipped to England. Several circumstances strengthen this opinion.

Anyone acquainted with wine countries will doubt whether such as is imported as Peruvian can have been made in that country of scattered population; most of the labourers Indians, with a soil dependent for moisture entirely on dew, and irrigation from mountains, and with miserable roads. The shape

and make of the casks still further increase this supposition.

The Peruvian Indians are fond of singing the praises of a favourite drink called Chicha.

Patriotas el maté
De Chicha Uenad,
Y alegres bourdemos } *bis, chorus.*
Por la libertad. }

Oh licor precioso !
Su licor Peruvano,
Licor sobrehumano,
Mitiga mi sed.
Patriotas el maté, &c.

O nector sabroso,
Del color de oro,
Del Indio tesoro,
Patriotas bebed !
Patriotas el maté, &c.

Cubren nuestras mesas,
De chupe y quesillo,
Del aji amarilla,
Del celeste aji.
Patriotas el maté, &c.

CHAPTER XXIII.

CELLARS—DECANTING—FININGS—BOTTLES—BOTTLING.

Bad Cellars in modern Houses—Iron and movable Bins—Architects ignorant about Cellars—Decanting Machines—All Wines should be decanted—Articles required in the Cellar—How to carry a Bottle—Fining—Corks—Bottling—Best to employ a Wine-cooper—Bottles—Uniform Size impracticable.

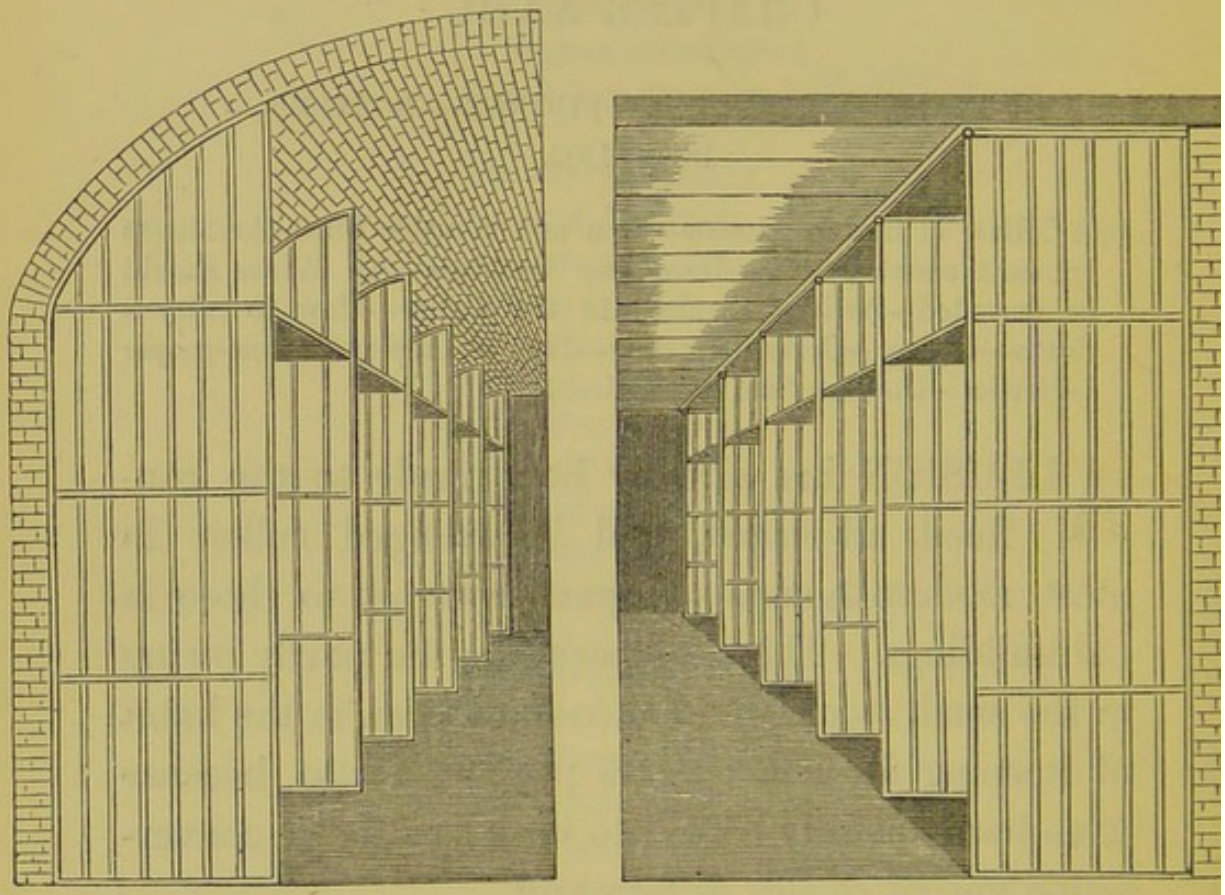
ALLUSION has already been made to the confined, ill-placed, and ill-arranged cellars in most modern houses—a great contrast to those in old buildings. This drawback may be partly owing to the small stocks gentlemen have been in the habit of keeping for some years past, and also because wine has generally ceased to be a subject of conversation and of rivalry as formerly.

This, however, hardly accounts satisfactorily for the inconsistency of houses having magnificent rooms, large kitchens, &c., but only a little poking wine-cellar, into which it is often difficult to get even a hogshead.

Frequently the space under a staircase is thought good enough for the purpose, but even this is better than being next the kitchen fire or laundry flues. Others, again, are in some back or front area,

enjoying a temperature of zero in winter, and 60° or 70° in summer.

When the so-called cellar is 'fitted up,' it is found to be provided with two or three brick partitions and stone slabs, forming half a dozen bins, not suited,



For Arched Vaults. For Flat Ceilings.

WROUGHT-IRON WINE BIN. No. 1.

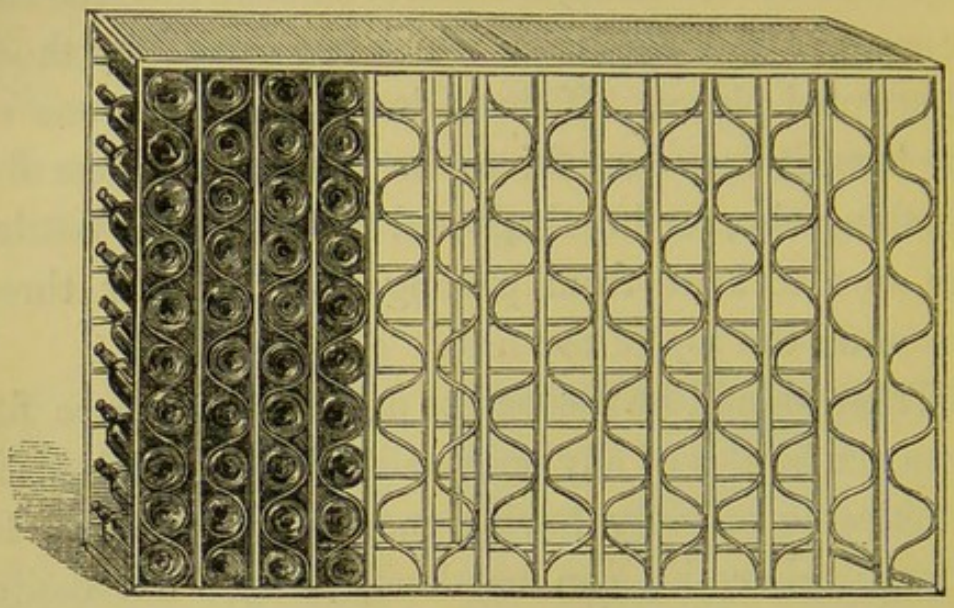
either in width, depth, or height, for any conceivable arrangement of bottles. If six or eight kinds only are to be kept, these bins might hold them conveniently; but in most cellars there are a few dozen of different kinds of port, sherry, claret, and probably a little champagne, and other descriptions, with a few bottles of spirits. Those who have had

experience of the usual London cellars can describe the annoyance and confusion which are caused by those ill-adapted places. If three dozen are put in one of the bins, it may be said to be rendered useless for anything else, for breakage and mixing of the bottles are sure to arise from placing even another three dozen on the top of the first.

There should be a separate and distinct place for even six bottles of any one quality or kind, and this is practicable only by having many subdivisions. In a large cellar this can be done, though not easily, with the old-fashioned thick brick bins. Iron bins, such as are represented in No. 1, have been in use among wine merchants for many years; and many private gentlemen have had them put up, according to the size of their cellars. As they are clean, take up very little space, and are fitted so as to receive shelves when wanted, and to be made of sizes to hold large or small quantities, there cannot be a doubt of their superiority.

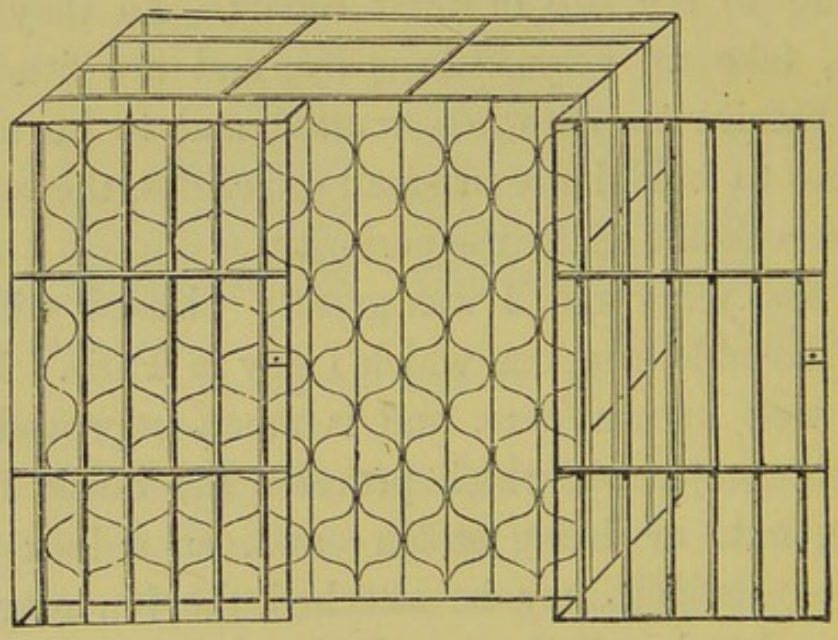
A few years ago, I was greatly pleased with a light movable iron bin which I saw in Paris. It is now well known here, and is much improved by a slight projection, which prevents the bottle from falling out, or being stolen; and, as a lock and key or padlock may be attached, the bin may be safely placed anywhere. It is made of what is called hoop-iron, which is very light, and allows it to be easily moved to any suitable situation.

No. 2 shows one of these movable bins partly



REGISTERED CELLULAR WINE BINS; REST FOR EACH BOTTLE. No. 2.

filled; and No. 3 shows another, with a guard and padlock. They may be had of any size, from Farrow

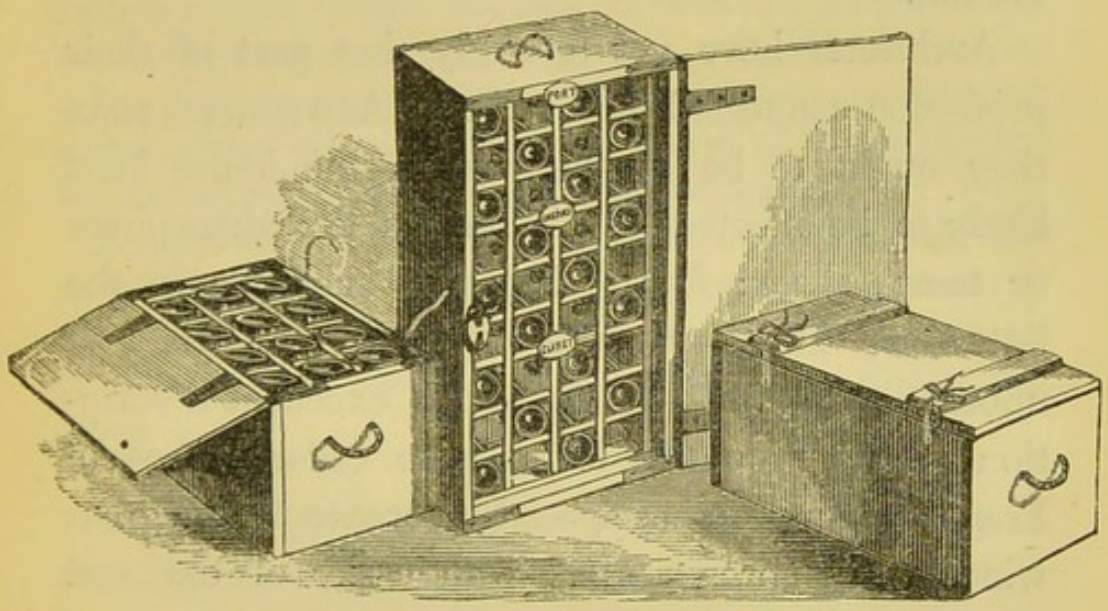


MOVABLE IRON BIN, WITH LOCK. No. 3.

and Jackson, of Tower Street, the manufacturers of all kinds of things for wine merchants.

The one without the guard costs about 3*s*., and the other about 6*s*. per dozen.

The following sketch represents cases and bins combined, now much used instead of the common cases; for they possess the great advantage of being made to hold the bottles securely, without the annoyance of straw and the mess it causes in unpacking. But their peculiar advantage con-



WOODEN PACKING-CASES, SUITED ALSO FOR BINS.

sists in being convertible into bins, by being merely stood up. It will be easily understood what a convenience this often is—especially when in lodgings. It is seen that they may be fitted with a lock and key. The cost is not greatly more than for the usual cases. As wood decays soon in damp, unventilated places, these wooden bins should not be left long in damp cellars. They are made by many, but Spencer and Co., of Billiter Street, are probably

the largest makers. Although every kind may be kept safely and separately by those iron and wooden bins, it would be no great trouble to label each bottle before being put in, so that it may be at once seen what it is. This should be done, in large letters or figures, on a piece of paper about an inch square, gummed into the punt, or hollow part of the bottom of the bottle, which is the most visible when in the bin.

Architects have yet to study that part of their profession connected with cellars. As a general rule, they ought to be in the part of the house least likely to be affected by changes in the atmosphere or temperature; for all important changes in the latter are injurious, especially to every kind of unbrandied wine. The following excellent description of the requisites for a wine cellar is from a French paper. It has special reference to the great wine stores abroad, filled with casks of old and young wines; but the great principle of circulation of air, and cleanliness, applies equally to the smallest private cellars.

A good cellar should be cool, without being damp, with a temperature from 53° to 58°, not exceeding the latter.

It should be neither too dark nor too light, and there ought to be a constant circulation of external air, by means of holes bored in the doors, or by other openings. The walls should be whitewashed every two years, kept clean, and cleared of all insects.

The floor should be equal, well beaten down, and sanded. If it and the walls are wet, gutters must be made, filled

with small stones, to carry off the moisture. But a good circulation of air will be sure to keep the cellar dry, if this is combined with drains on the top of the wall where it joins the roof, to carry off the rain, &c.

It is very important that a cellar should be in an isolated building, away from every kind of smell, and everything which may generate fermentation. It should always be situated where it will not be liable to be shaken by the passage of waggons, railway trains, &c.

During hot weather the most minute care is required; and two days should not pass without the proprietor or head cellarman examining every cask. He should observe if any cask sweats or weeps, if there is the appearance of a stave giving way, of verdigris on a hoop, of a hoop loosening, or anything whatever that denotes danger.

But not only must he use his eyes, but also his ears. He should place his ear close to casks, listening to discover if fermentation is going on; and if so, he should lose no time in racking, or at least in burning a sulphur match at the bung.

The cellars in the Marne are about 40°; and I recommend everyone who has a place of that temperature in his house, to put his champagne and sparkling Rhenish there.

I have already alluded to the practice of icing wines, which may be said to be destructive to all except champagne and other sparkling kinds; but even champagne, after it has been so long in ice as to become very cold, is not to be compared to the same wine when brought out of a cold cellar. The flavour gets *locked up*, and it is difficult, when in that chilled state, to distinguish the finest from a common quality.

Few London houses have cold cellars, and, as wine is bad when warm, ice becomes necessary; but ten minutes or a quarter of an hour is usually long enough to make it what the French call *frappé*.

Grievous as it is to see fine wine half frozen, this is nothing in comparison with the barbarous act of putting lumps of ice into it. It would be well if those who do such a thing would remember, besides the spoiling of the wine, the 'bloody flux' which it caused poor Lord Dorchester.

We learn this from Dean Swift's Journal of his visit to London in 1710; and from him we also know that London had such summers at that period as we have just experienced in 1864, and that the bad practice of putting ice into wine is of very old date.

The Dean writes—

> I take Patrick with me to hold my night-gown, shirt, and slippers, and borrow a napkin of my landlady for a cap. I have been swimming in the river this half-hour and more, and when I was coming out, dived, to make my head and all through wet, like a cold bath; but as I dived, the napkin fell off, and is lost, and I have that to pay for. It is pure warm; I never felt so hot a day since I was born. I lie with nothing but the sheet over me, and my feet quite bare. Nothing makes me so peevish as hot weather. Mr. Bertie would not let me put ice in my wine, saying, 'It was the worst thing in the world, and gave my Lord Dorchester the bloody flux.'

It is convenient to have a small cellar attached to the larger, with shelves and a few small bins, or, rather, one of the movable iron kind, in which a

few bottles of different kinds may be kept. A strong deal table is also useful for decanting; but to this important and last stage of manipulation of the wine, for which so much time, labour, and money have been bestowed, I must devote a few special observations.

DECANTING.

All know the difficulty of attempting to decant wine of any kind, old in bottle; and very few possess the requisite steadiness of hand, with the eye ready to stop as soon as the sediment begins to move. The difficulty can be obviated only by mechanical means.

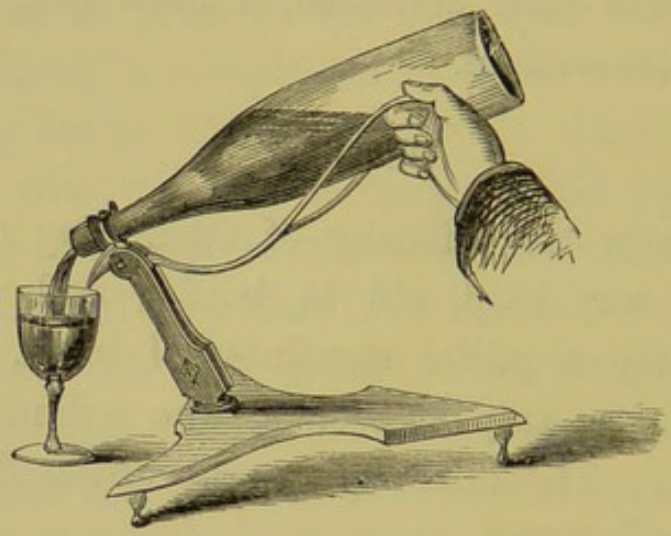
One plan has lately been invented by Mr. Ellis, of the Bedford Hotel, Brighton, which I have heard much praised, but it appears to me heavy and complicated.

I would rather avoid the mention of my own contrivance for this object, but I have not yet seen anything so good and simple as that which I designed some years ago; but in which I have now no interest whatever, nor do I even know whether, or where, it can be procured.

Nos. 1 and 2 give an idea of that machine, and it is easy to describe it. The bottle is laid upon the frame, and tightly screwed in at the neck, so that, with Lund's or any other good screw, the cork can be drawn with ease, and without shaking the bottle. This being done, the frame may be raised by the

tip of the finger, and, on withdrawing the hand, the same position is retained till it is again raised or depressed.

The explanation is simple. The engraving shows

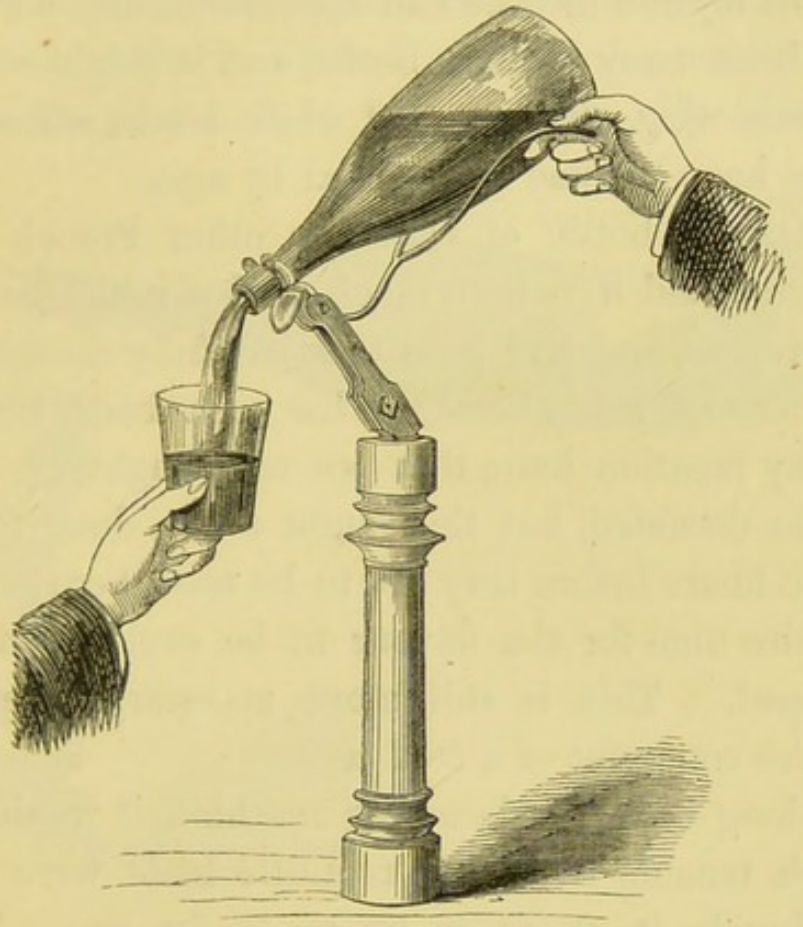


MACHINE FOR DECANTING. No. 1.

that the head part of the frame is between two pieces of iron; and the whole mystery of the beautiful smooth movement is, that it is so formed that, as the frame is moved up or down, there is a pressure against both sides, and the elasticity contained in iron causes resistance sufficient to hold the weight of the bottle at whatever elevation it has been placed or left. The operation may be performed as quickly as by hand, and far better.

I would recommend that one of these, or a better one, if it can be found, should be, not only in all wine merchants', but in every gentleman's cellar; for if he is in the habit of drinking wine, he will save a glass out of every bottle, and will not have the rest displeasing to the eye and the palate, as is so

frequently the case. It ought to be firmly fixed in a table in the outer or inner cellar, on a strong pillar, as in No. 2, high enough for any decanter; and it is an improvement to have a candle attached



MACHINE FOR DECANTING. No. 2.

to the frame on the opposite side, so that, in moving the frame, the bottle is seen through, and the state of its contents observed from the beginning to the end.

Since the days of rivalry about old port, the long discussions upon its merits, and the rule that the gentleman alone could, and should decant his wine, little attention, comparatively, is paid to this subject;

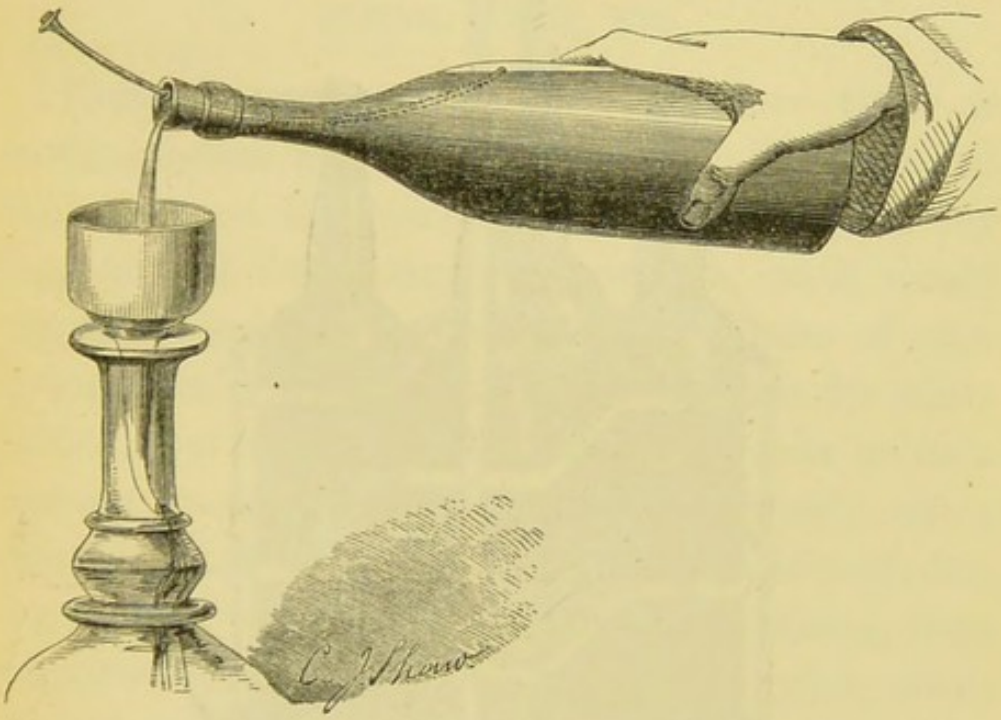
but there is no wine whatever, white or red, that is not greatly deteriorated in value by being drunk without being decanted. All form a deposit, and (excepting sparkling) the only others I would name as not injured in taste and appearance are, port that has been many years in bottle, and is bright and full of bees-wing, and very old white kinds, whose particles have become crystallized by age.

Many a bottle of claret or other French wine, which would have been much liked if it had had time for repose, and had been then carefully decanted, is condemned, solely because it has been 'badly treated.' I may mention here, that not only ought all wines to be decanted, but this ought to be done two or three hours before they are to be used, because they require time for the flavour to be evolved and developed. This is still more necessary when the bottles come out of a cold cellar.

Along with the decanting machine, it would save much trouble if all the requisite tools were hung up beside it, so as to be ready for use. These are, a glass funnel, which ought to be curved, so that the wine may pour down the side, and not splash into the middle of the decanter; a champagne opener, for removing the wire; a corkscrew; a brush, for brushing off the dust, &c., which collects about the top of the cork; a strong knife, for cutting corks, string, &c.

There is also an article which is seldom seen, though it should be in general use, as it is scarcely

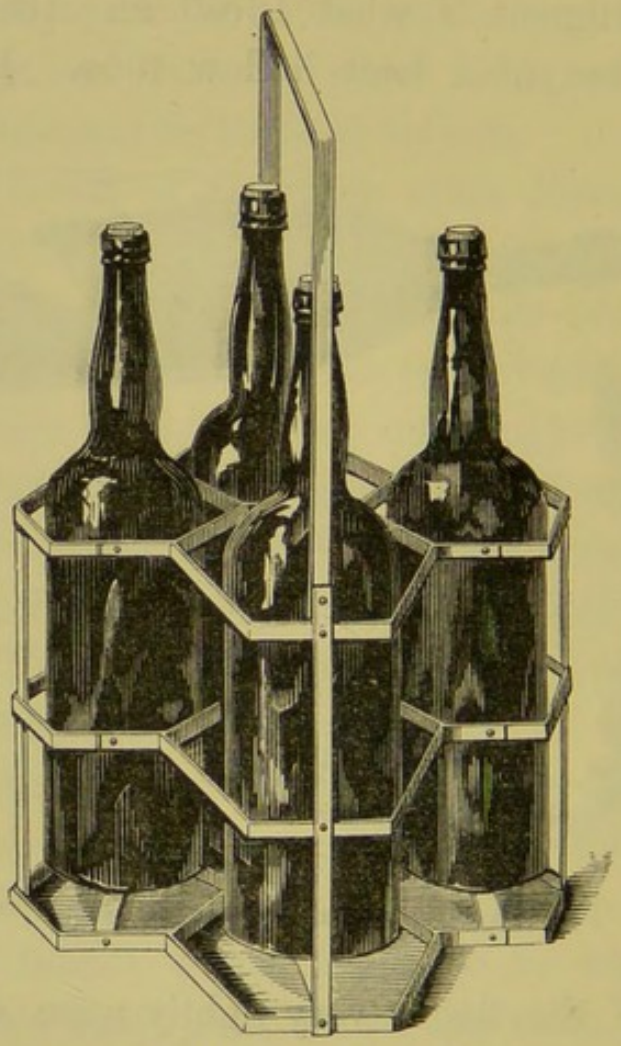
possible to decant well without it; for it is inevitable that when a bottle containing liquid is turned down, the air will force itself in, and thus cause a gurgling and disturbance, until sufficient liquid has passed out to let it enter without difficulty. This instrument is what I call an Air-conductor, in the form of a bent hollow tube. By placing



AIR-CONDUCTOR FOR DECANTING.

the tip of the finger very tightly upon one orifice, and inserting the other end in the bottle till it reaches the small vacuum in the upper shoulder when a little slanted, and *then* removing the finger, the air rushes into the vacuum, exerting a pressure on the liquid which causes it to flow in a steady continuous stream. The accompanying sketch shows what it is like.

One observes even the most experienced men, in carrying bottles, hold them horizontally; and baskets are made for laying them in this position, when they are to be moved. Owing to the empty space thus left in the upper shoulder, it follows that when the



METAL BOTTLE-CARRIER.

bottle is moved the liquid also moves with it, from one end to the other. It seems much better, therefore, on taking the bottle from the bin, to change it very gradually and gently to the perpendicular; since it is almost impossible there can be any motion when it is thus steadily held.

There has been lately introduced from Paris, a very compact little metal bottle-carrier, having the advantage over the usual kinds, that it is smaller, does not collect sawdust, &c., and is not injured by being left in a damp cellar. The drawing on the preceding page is a sketch of it.

FINING, CORKS, ETC.

Fining is very simple; and I believe there is nothing better than the whites of fresh-laid eggs and real sturgeon isinglass; but I have abandoned my intention of describing the operation, as it would require entering into many details. Whites of eggs are generally used for red, and isinglass for white wines; but the rules laid down in books as to a certain number or weight are, necessarily, often wrong; since it is evident that one pipe of port, &c., or butt of sherry, young, stout, and strong, may require twelve eggs, or one ounce of isinglass, while for others, old and mature, half these quantities may be sufficient.

The best way is to request the merchant from whom the wine is bought to put in the finings before sending it off; and, if it is for bottling, I would recommend the purchaser to procure from him also the proper quantity of the very finest corks.

Many a cask is spoiled, owing to bad corks and dirty bottles; and it is money well bestowed to employ a person who understands these matters, and will act

fairly. If a wine cooper in London be wanted, I believe Mr. Rolfe of Great St. Helens may be relied upon in every respect.

It is greatly to be desired that there were one legal measure for bottles, but this seems impracticable; and the only way to escape being deceived is to act as is done in the other transactions of life—by dealing only with those who are considered respectable, or else to purchase in cask, and bottle at home.

Among respectable wine merchants the recognised fair bottle is six to the gallon; but many others use a much smaller size; and consequently, when they sell at the same nominal price, receive a greater profit. While millions of old bottles exist, there seems no way of compelling the use of any certain size.

When gentlemen purchase in cask, there is no use in their incurring the expense of buying new bottles if they have old ones already; for, of whatever shape or size they be, they are of *glass*; and port, sherry, claret, &c., will keep as well in one shape as in another, provided both be perfectly clean. With wine merchants whose object in bottling is to sell, it is different, for they must use regular shapes.

In France there is the litre, the standard legal measure, about a fourth larger than our bottle of six to the gallon; but the use of other sizes is allowed, and many do not contain much more than a common pint.

Complaints seem at length to have reached the ear

of the Minister of Agriculture, for he has addressed the following letter to the President of the Chamber of Commerce of Dijon :—

PARIS : June 10, 1864.

SIR,—Reports received from England state that our trade with that country is much injured, owing to the smallness of the bottles. It appears that certain houses, instead of using the size expected, get them manufactured for themselves, of very thick glass, and of small content, so that there is often a deficiency in their capacity of from 10 to 20 per cent.

While requesting the attention of the chamber to these facts, I wish to guard myself against the supposition that I include the majority of the exporters, who are honourable men, among those of whom the English merchants complain. But you will be pleased to make known in your district, the injurious consequences which these fraudulent acts have caused to our trade with England. Make it also known, that as the treatment of our wines is but little understood in the United Kingdom, our finest growths are usually imported in bottle, and that it is necessary for the interest of our trade in wine that as scrupulous attention be paid to the quantity as to the quality.

ARMAND BEHIC.

Since the above was written, there has been a long 'leading article' in *The Times* about bottles, written in its usual clever style, but evidently by one ignorant of the subject. The great authority on wine matters, the *Moniteur Vinicole*, of June 29th, contains some remarks, of which I extract the following :—

'Not only has the letter of Monsieur Behic been sent to Dijon, but to all Chambers of Commerce, and, among others, to that of Paris, where, it must be

admitted, the fraud in the size of bottles is carried on in the most barefaced manner (est pratiquée avec une audace qui rende son impunité désolante).

'It is doubtful if there could be found one restaurateur in a hundred, one dealer in five hundred, or one retailer in a thousand, who gives the just, legal quantities. It is right, it is fortunate, that the attention of the minister has been called to such a deep-rooted abuse, which causes honest men to feel ashamed and to blush. (Il est bon, il est heureux, que des abus aussi enracinés, aussi éhontés, et dont rougit le commerce honnête, aient frappé le regard du ministre compétent, et révolté sa conscience.')

CHAPTER XXIV.

GOUT.

No personal Experience—Letter from a Physician—Average annual Consumption in Mayence—Gout almost unknown there—Produced by too much Azote—Bi-carbonate of Potash—Letter from Bordeaux—Letters from a Gentleman in London, and from a Country Gentleman.

HAVING, happily, no personal experience of gout, I cannot say much about it, but have sought for information; and I copy letters from Mayence, on the Rhine, from Bordeaux, and from two English gentlemen who are sufferers from its attacks. Whatever may be the cause, I do not presume to guess; there is, however, no doubt that it is infinitely more common among ourselves than anywhere abroad.

MAYENCE: January 1863.

If we wish to arrive at a correct knowledge whether the use of Rhenish wines tends to produce Gout, we must, in the first place, acquaint ourselves with certain facts as existing in those towns which form the centre of the country which produces them.

1st. In what number do cases of real gout occur, distinct from rheumatism, with which it is frequently confounded?

2nd. What is, approximately, the quantity of Rhenish wines consumed in those towns?

Within my own positive knowledge, I can, with reference to the above points, only speak of Mayence and Bingen, the towns in which Rhenish wines are consumed in the greatest proportion.

The yearly consumption of Rhenish wines in Mayence amounts to 15,000 aums, or 500,000 English gallons, with a population of 40,000 souls; the adult man, therefore (women and children are of course left out of consideration), drinks on an average 60 gallons yearly, or 360 bottles.

The fact, however, that some individuals drink no wine, and that the proportion consumed by others is very unequal, serves to show that many of the wine-consuming population must indulge in a very large quantity indeed.

Yet the cases of Gout are so scarce, that during the last twenty years only four cases came under my observation; and those cases were persons who led a sedentary life, and were addicted to the pleasures of the table, confining themselves by no means to the use of Rhenish wines. In Bingen, the consumption of Rhenish wine, in proportion to the number of inhabitants, is even larger than that of Mayence, yet Gout is there almost unknown; and equally rare in both these towns are those affections so intimately connected with Gout, as diseases of the bladder and kidneys.

In Frankfort, the consumption of Rhenish wines is considerably less. With a population of 70,000 souls, only 120,000 gallons are consumed. As to the number of cases of Gout occurring there, I am less minutely informed; but it is certain that they do not occur in a much larger proportion.

Eighty years ago the condition of the people in the Rhine country was different from what it is at present. At that time there was among the population a greater difference in the relations of life, a more marked separation of classes, a greater number of 'fruges consumere nati,' who, in easy circumstances, indulged in idleness and

excess, thereby generating a predisposition to Gout. Since then, however, a decided change has taken place, and Gout has all but disappeared from our part of the country, while the production and consumption of Rhine wine has become greater and more general.

From these facts we may conclude that those Rhine wines contain no properties productive of Gout. This can also be proved theoretically, so far as the present state of knowledge admits. Gout is produced by admitting into the system an immoderate quantity of azotic nourishment, by an insufficient secretion of human matter, and insufficient bodily exercise and respiration. As wine does not contain any azotic parts whatever, its alcoholic properties can only indirectly conduce to the production of Gout. But the Rhenish contains less alcohol than any of the southern wines; less than those of Portugal, Spain, Sicily, Cyprus, and Madeira; and is distinguished by its acid properties, which form Kali-bicarbonicum (Bi-carbonate of Potash), a remedy for Gout. These remarks apply equally to still and to sparkling kinds.

DR. GOERIS.

From Bordeaux, a friend writes —

It is a mistake to suppose that the wines of Bordeaux are a cause of Gout. Our medical men prescribe them for those whose blood is poor, and who require strengthening. Certainly, if *too much* is taken, it will do harm, as too much food will; but it is otherwise considered beneficial for the health of everyone, to drink true Bordeaux wine.

The following letters are from gentlemen in London, and in the country:—

LONDON: January 6, 1863.

In reply to your inquiry as to which wine I find it prudent to avoid, as most likely to bring on Gout, I must first tell you that my Gout is hereditary; that my father and two of my brothers have died from it, and that

I myself have what physicians describe by the term 'Gouty diathesis.' In other words, I am susceptible, and compelled to watch against any of those causes likely to develope the latent tendency. Under other circumstances my own experience has led me to the conclusion that Gout is never (in my own case at least) developed except during indigestion. I do not mean that indigestion always produces Gout in me, but this I know, I never had an attack except after this had set in. Hence, my system of self-treatment is to anticipate indigestion rather than to cure it. I do my utmost to forestall it, and prevent a recurrence.

I find its occurrence depends on a multitude of circumstances very different from the taking of wine: but I also find that certain wines are much more likely to produce it than others; and these, therefore, I avoid. The two which I am obliged to be most cautious about are Port and Burgundy. All others I take freely, without any reason to believe them at all injurious. Even Burgundy and Port I can take in moderation, with perfect impunity.

Ten or fifteen years ago, before I understood how to manage myself so well as I have since learned by experience to do, I used to have Gout three or four times every year. I then adopted my present precautionary system, including great moderation in Port, and taking principally white wines, and I found immediate benefit. For the last ten years my principal wine daily is fine Madeira, and frequently Champagne; and my attacks have been reduced from three in twelve months to four in twelve years!

You will observe that I condemn no wine in moderation, as in itself a provocation; but those I find least likely to cause indigestion, and consequently the best to avoid Gout, are Champagne and Madeira; that is, assuming them both to be fine wine, pure, and of the best quality; but the grand prophylactic is, not merely to keep down indigestion, but to forestall and prevent its approach.

WARWICK: January 13, 1863.

I have more fear from the liver than from indigestion. I never know, beforehand, when the Gout is coming, but I could bring it on at any time by eating and drinking sweets and acids.

My friend in Warwick, in the preceding letter, attributes his attacks of gout to eating and drinking acids; and we see that in France and Germany the latter is not so much blamed as the former. The food of the three portions of the kingdom is now much more similar than formerly, but each has still its characteristic national dishes, and it would be an interesting investigation to trace their effect in the greater or less amount of gout existing in England, Scotland, or Ireland.

In Scotland, in my young days, breakfast, tea, and supper, for boys, were usually a compound of hot water, salt, and oatmeal, called porridge; and I can truly say that although I have enjoyed the delicacies of the old Rocher de Cancâle, of the Trois Frères, and of many other celebrated cuisines, never have I looked with such keenness of anticipatory happiness as I recollect feeling at the sight of the deep tureen of smoking porridge.

Although some southerns have audaciously likened the grand Haggis (from the French *Hachis*) to a boiled bagpipe, their ignorance is to be pitied, for, have its merits not been sung even by Burns, who thus addresses it?—

Fair fa' your honest, sonsie face,
Great chieftain o' the pudding-race ;
Aboon them a' ye tak your place.

Is there that o'er his French *ragout*,
Or *olio* that wad staw a sow,
Or *fricassee* wad mak her spew
Wi' perfect sconner,
Looks down wi' sneering, scornfu' view
On sic a dinner ?

But mark the rustic, haggis-fed,
The trembling earth resounds his tread ;
Clap in his walie nieve a blade,
He'll mak it whissle ;
An' legs, an' arms, an' heads, will sned
Like taps o' thrissle.

Perhaps it will be insinuated that if it is not the Haggis which causes gout among the Scotch, it must be our Hotch-potch—also from our old friends, the French, and described many years ago as 'Hoche-pot,—a gallimaufry, a confused mingle-mangle of divers things jumbled or put together.' But, gout or non-gout-producing, no one who has once partaken of this 'mingle-mangle' will be deterred from having it again.

I was not aware that its praises had been extolled, like the haggis, in verse, but in reading 'The Scot Abroad,' by Burton, I see that this has been done in the following lines by the late Archibald Bell, sheriff for Ayrshire :—

Oh ! leeze me on the canny Scotch,
Wha first contrived, without a botch,
To mak the gusty, good *hotch-potch*,
That fills the wame sae brawly :

There's carrots intill 't, and neaps intill 't—
There's cybies intill 't, and leeks intill 't—
There's pease, and beans, and beets intill 't,
That soom through ither sae brawly.

The French mounseer, and English loon,
When they come daunderin' through our town,
Wi' smirks an' smacks they gulp it down,
An' lick their lips fu' brawly;
For there's carrots intill 't, and neaps intill 't,
And cybies intill 't, and beets intill 't—
There's mutton, and lamb, and beef intill 't,
That maks it sup sae brawly.

A dainty dame she cam' our way,
An' sma' *soup meagre* she wad hae;
'Wi' your fat broth I cannot away,—
It maks me scunner fu' brawly;
For there's carrots intill 't, and neaps intill 't—
There's cybies intill 't, and beets intill 't,
And filthy, greasy meats intill 't,
That turn my stomach sae brawly.'

She gat her soup; it was unco' trash,
And little better than poor dish-wash;
'Twad gie a man the water-brash
To sup sic dirt sae brawly;
Nae carrots intill 't, nor neaps intill 't—
Nae cybies intill 't, nor beets intill 't,
Nor nae good gusty meats intill 't,
To line the ribs fu' brawly.

Then here's a ilka kindly Scot,
Wi' mony good broths he boils his pot,
But rare hotch-potch beats a' the lot,
It smells and smacks sae brawly;
For there's carrots intill 't, and neaps intill 't—
There's pease, and beans, and beets intill 't,
And hearty, wholesome meats intill 't,
That stech the kite sae brawly.

APPENDIX.

I.

Letter of Mr. Ballantyne.

The following letter is extracted from *The Times* of December 24, 1807. It is evidently written by a person of much experience in the wine trade, and contains some very curious and interesting information: —

TO THE WINE DRINKERS OF BRITAIN.

Dear Sirs,—There are many of you enjoying the happiness of living in this convivial island, who absolutely have, on an average of the last six years, drank of Portugal wine alone 38,973 pipes per annum, for which duty has been paid; and 11,000 butts of sherry and upwards, for the last two years: and I suppose, in this year, you have kept up to the same quantity, exclusive of madeira, teneriffe, claret, hock, rhenish, mountain, &c.

Knowing, from long experience, that many of you enjoy it not so much as you ought, by the long and ill-founded prejudice against the wine-merchants, and in hopes of lessening that prejudice, and giving you a better relish for it, I make the following declaration, which, if deficient in point of elegance, shall not be so in point of fact.

On my return from Jamaica, 1767, with some judgment in making sugar and distilling rum, but much more, of naval affairs (having been clerk of His Majesty's naval

stores), I engaged as clerk with Mr. Robert Halcrow, of Mark Lane, who, previous to his death, gave me a share of one branch of his business. He was a general merchant, and a great importer of wine, and had one ship in the Oporto and another in the Lisbon trade. I became very anxious to discriminate between the different qualities in all sorts of wines, and was assisted by an excellent cellar-man, whose father was the wine-cooper to all the merchants of York. I made acquaintance with Mr. Tailleur, a very old wine-merchant, and a sensible and scientific man, who informed me of all the methods of managing wines for fifty years preceding that time; and also with Mr. Christopher Smith, a very old wine-merchant, who told me, when he had come to a state of manhood, and to drinking wine at taverns, it was eightpence per quart, served up in a curious pewter measure, which turned round upon a little swivel with a spout, and if ten were in company one glass served them all.

The taverns were then like what paltry ale-houses are now, having old wainscot tables, covered with coarse blue-and-white cotton stuff; and the call was only for red or white,—but frequently the red was called claret, and the white, sherry. Sherry was then generally, like other white wines, kept in a state of fermentation by sweet malaga, meade, cyder, or honey; pale wine was but just coming home on the lees, with which was mixed Spanish or small French wine; and a similar mixture was made of the various sorts of white wines. The dexterity of the wine-cooper then, was making the most palatable at the lowest prices. But, much as both these gentlemen could give of the knowledge of wine, I got more from lectures on the art and mysteries of vintners delivered in Gresham College, by one of the professors, long before their time. Now, all wine comes in so clean and so perfect a state, that the wine-cooper's skill of former days is not required.

I believe it was not before the year 1750 that the first growth claret, properly prepared and of proper age. came

to England from Boulogne, to Mr. Stewart of York Buildings, and Mr. Allen of Mark Lane. It was managed at Boulogne by the house of which my relations, John and James Ballantyne, had the chief charge for more than fifty years. But of late years, the Forsters, the Johnstons, and two or more houses at Bordeaux, can ship it in the same excellent condition as formerly from Boulogne. As late as 1770, when I was at York, Newcastle, and Durham, in the east, and Manchester in the west, I found all the five northern counties supplied from Edinburgh and Leith.

From 1767 to 1774 no pale wine was bottled but for immediate use; only draft wine was used in the principal taverns, with most of which I was acquainted, and many inns in the vicinity; and it was often very bad, not from the tricks generally of the vintners, but their bad management. When a good pipe in draught was grown flat, a hogshead was filled, and, in time, put in draught; and lastly, reduced to a half-hogshead; and those casks were seldom clean. Now, I do affirm, that during these seven years we made no mixture of any kind; but if Lisbon was too thin, and not rich enough, we applied a portion of Calcavello-Lisbon, at a much superior price; and with white port (being subject to ferment in summer and grow foul in winter) we mixed a little fine teneriffe, which improved its flavour and prevented any further fermentation.

When a pipe of port became too old for our customers, we enriched it to their taste with newer wine; for at that time superannuated port was not esteemed. I think three years of the above had passed before I had seen a butt of sherry; but when I did, I recommended it in preference to white port. A man of quality recommended to me Mr. Duff, our late consul at Cadiz, to whom I sent orders from several friends, and white port soon became despised; although it had been in such esteem, that, even as late as 1782, I got orders in one week for shipping 80 pipes. Now it is forgotten; sherry has prevailed: but I beg—as many of you as have given up your affection for your

palates, to gratify your eyes with what is extremely pale—that when you discover a hot, pungent, bitter taste, such as no grapes could ever give, you will not impute it to the wine-merchant, many of whom with reluctance import it, only to gratify your perverted tastes.

As a tribute to the memory of my friend Mr. Robert Halcrow, I cannot refrain from telling you that he had been a seaman on board the Admiral Sir John Norris's ship. He was a Shetland man, of amazing strength; was a mate in the Portugal trade, then master, and afterwards owner of two ships, as before stated. He was also an elder brother of the Trinity House, and a governor of the Merchant Seamen's Hospital; he made three of his nephews masters of ships; and was so esteemed by the Portuguese, that he became one of the greatest shippers of goods, both to Oporto and Lisbon. Like a seaman he would swear a little, but he was extremely generous and devout; he discoursed with me till the hour of his death, expressed no repentance for adulterating wine in his confessions, but desired me to write his epitaph without fulsome praise; which is in Stepney churchyard.

In 1775, I engaged with Mr. Paul Amsinck, a man of the highest pride in having good wine; he would as readily have committed robbery as have adulterated wine, and I think I know a hundred in London of the same disposition, and about as many in the outports, cities, and great towns. If you ask me, are there no wine-merchants who sell bad wine? I reply, that in places where there are three or four wine-merchants, there is one generally underselling the rest; and many of that sort are here. They do it not so much by the mixture of sloe, cyder, &c., as the vulgar error leads you to believe (especially in the last twenty-one years, since the exciseman comes in upon them unawares), as by purchasing inferior wine rejected by the wine-merchants, and sent on adventure or barter.

For instance, when I was buying some of Lynch's

particular madeira on the quay at 65*l.*, which now would sell for 115*l.*, a Madeira merchant offered me thirty pipes at 55*l.*, which, a year afterwards, I could have bought for 45*l.* I have seen wine shipped by shopkeepers of Oporto, that no wine-merchant of repute could have suffered to come into his vaults; so it is absurd to believe that all bad wine is made so here. These inferior wines are purchased by those who never presume to supply the tables of gentlemen or respectable men of business; and I am sorry the poorer sort, when they can regale themselves with a bottle, get any such in the houses whereon you see 'Wine neat as imported.'

In 1778, after my return from Oporto, where I had been on important business, and commenced agent for the (then) John Perry, in the quality of whose wines ten years' experience had given me confidence, I was kindly received by many of the most considerable importers, but particularly Mr. Allnutt, who was in the highest estimation, not only for the great extent of his business, but for his honourable spirit and generosity to all with whom he had any concern. I then set off to Bristol, and through Gloucester to Liverpool and Glasgow, making, as a seaman would say, a traverse course; and from thence to Edinburgh, returning by Newcastle, Durham, York, and Hull, and afterwards to Lynn and Norwich.

A man in my character, agent to a house of Oporto, and lately come from thence, with ten years' experience here, they had not before seen. I was most kindly received, and, except by one of the undersellers of Liverpool, I cannot recollect one who was not anxious to show me all his wine, and take my opinion. There seemed to be no fear of my discovering any that had been adulterated. The only fault I found, and which I corrected, was their having generally ordered their houses at Oporto to ship the very oldest wine, not regarding the price. Wines long kept at Oporto grow tawny in colour, and vapid, and get what we call the country taste; but those who took my

advice and ordered two-year-old wine, obtained more praise from their customers than they ever got before.

If you wish to have excellent port, and wait till it be of age at home, buy young wine here, not what has been in a fever four years at Oporto. It was true what my old friend Admiral Vandeput often said: 'He is a fool who thinks he gets better wine by importing than buying of the merchants here. I have been in all the ports in Europe, Madeira, Teneriffe, but even if our friend Mr. Duff would ship me a butt of sherry, it might not please my palate; and I know the foreign houses lay on more than the profit the wine-merchant would charge me here, if I buy on the quays, and pay ready money, which I must do if I import; and if I do not like the wine, I cannot send it back. If at unlimited prices you get orders to ship for such houses as Carbonell's, Paxton's, Allnutt's, and other houses here, for forty or fifty pipes—from Gourillet of Winchester, the Grangers at Exeter, or my old friend Major Balfour of Leith, and such houses, am I to expect my pipe better than theirs? No, no; I know the contrary.' He was the best judge of any gentleman I knew.

I have been in as much good company probably as any to whom I now address myself, here as well as in almost any considerable city and town in England, Scotland, and Ireland, and have found in most companies some troublesome pretender to a judgment in wine, thinking it a gentlemanlike accomplishment, but who generally tries to wake up your prejudice against the wine, till by the strength of imagination you fancy it sour; yet, if he has previously heard that his own esteemed wine-merchant has provided the wine, then it is indisputably the best in the world!

I beg, my good friends, that, to check these things, you would give your palates practice, and be not prejudiced in favour of Mr. Anybody's wine or Nobody's, nor in white wine by its colour. About the year 1790 and 1791 I had above 170 wine-merchants chiefly taking their port wine of me, among all of whom there were not ten who sought

cheap wine; and these mostly great importers, who sold to publicans and the lesser dealers, making no pretensions to supply gentlemen's tables.

Your obedient servant,

WM. BALLANTYNE.

II.

Letter of the Author to 'The Times,' *Oct.* 19, 1860.

Subjoined is a letter from Mr. Shaw, the early and well-known advocate of a reduction of the wine duties to 1*s.* per gallon, and whose exertions on the question were made at an epoch when there was a surplus revenue to favour the experiment, when the produce, unaffected by the vine disease, was good and ample to meet any sudden increase of demand, and when our Continental relations were such that there was time to trust to the effects of a continuous increase of trade through several years to prevent the growth of a military feeling and the preparation of enormous armaments against this country.

It remained for others to neglect or oppose his arguments at the date when they were put forth, and then to take 1860 as the period for adopting them, and to claim, amid the usual flourishes about 'international progress,' the 'consummation of free trade,' &c., all the popularity and advantages of the measure, political and otherwise. In his present communication, the object of Mr. Shaw is to modify the bearing of certain statements recently put forth as to the disastrous character of the French vintage this season, and also regarding the probability of wine becoming a general article of consumption. In the latter respect his views continue sanguine, but he points out a serious drawback to their realisation. The public are almost universally under an impression that at the reduction of duties to their

lowest point on January 1, next, all wines of the lighter class will come in at a duty of only 1*s.* per gallon. On the contrary, Mr. Gladstone and his advisers have arranged that 'the very weakest *vin ordinaire*, as well as the cheapest and dearest champagne and burgundy, and every wine imported *in bottle*,' must pay 2*s.* 5*d.* per gallon, or nearly the same rate as that at present chargeable. This is a result of the sliding scale imposed with regard to alcoholic strength. It being impossible to test that strength in the instance of wine in bottle, the high rate is therefore imposed indiscriminately.

This clumsy contrivance would be vexatious even if it were necessary, but it will appear especially disagreeable if Mr. Shaw's statement is accurate, that the alcoholic test is altogether a needless device of official obstructives—ever ready to apprehend that all the commercial world live only for the purpose of defrauding or outwitting them :—

'Nuits, Côte d'Or, France : Oct. 12, 1860.

'Sir,—In your paper of the 5th inst. there is a letter from Mr. Standen containing remarks upon the vintage of the present year in this country, and his opinion on the results to be expected from the late and prospective reduction of the duty on wine. Although apparently unaware that the vintage in the great southern districts has proved both excellent and abundant, it is unfortunately true that it is bad in all other quarters, and that prices have risen, and would have risen still more, were it not for the general depression of trade and the considerable stocks of former years still existing. It should be remembered that a rise of even 25 per cent. on the usual good descriptions is seldom more than 3*l.* to 4*l.* per hhd., or from 3*s.* to 4*s.* per dozen.

'Mr. Standen mentions that the present price of a choice bottle of claret at the Hôtel du Louvre is 20*s.*, and that little, if any, more would be charged in England. The experiment might be tried at Mivart's or the Cla-

rendon, as a criterion of the prices of wine in each country, by asking for a bottle of 1820 port: the price of it in England would probably be found to be 40*s*.

'But I could take him to numerous restaurants in Paris, where, for 3*s*. or 4*s*., he would get an excellent dinner, in a room fit for a prince, and with his dinner a bottle of wine which satisfies French ladies and gentlemen who have been accustomed to wine from their infancy. Mr. Standen's assertion, that Englishmen are more choice in their selection than other nations, is open to much doubt. That they pay very high prices is unquestionable; but there is no country in Europe where such ignorance of pure, natural wines exists. Not long ago the favourite clarets drunk in England were half hermitage, and champagnes were nearly the colour and strength of brown sherries; and ever since the Methuen Treaty, in 1703, people have been driven to the use of such kinds as have made them generally unable to appreciate any others in their natural state. Wine-merchants talk of their "experience" to prove that the English will never drink French wines; but it must be replied that there has been no "experience" to justify any such assertion, because, during the fifteen years from 1688 to 1703, the duty on the wines of France was raised 360 per cent., while those of Portugal, until 1831, were admitted at a rate of one-third less. This, and the lowest duty on French, from 1811 to 1820, having been 13*s*. 9*d*., and as high as 19*s*. 8*d*. per gallon, necessarily drove it almost entirely out of use; so that the consumption fell at one period to about 120,000 gallons for the whole United Kingdom, the percentage to the total quantity being less than 2 per cent. In 1859 it was 9·58 per cent. (It was, in 1863, 1,939,555 gallons, 18·51 per cent. T. G. S., September 28, 1864.)

'Although still little known, there are probably as good light wines in other countries as in France; but, with the enormous duty which has so long prevailed, it has suited neither seller nor buyer to import them. It is a gross

misapplication of the word to call this "experience" of the taste of the British nation. The Battle of Waterloo is not more a historical fact than that almost the only wine drunk in England until the Revolution of 1688 was from France; while the duty was raised during a century from that period, from 4*d.* to 9*s.* 5*d.* per gallon. We learn that before the immense increase of duty, not less than 200 vessels loaded wines in Bordeaux for England in one year. Scotland cannot be said to be a very warm country for "light French wines;" yet so general was its use there, that when several vessels arrived in Leith about the same time, casks were carried in Edinburgh and other towns on wheelbarrows, and wine sold to those who came with jugs, &c., as is now the case with milk.

'These are incontrovertible facts, and it is well known that, notwithstanding the endeavours of Governments to stop it, a great deal of French wine was smuggled both into Scotland and Ireland, long after it had been almost excluded from England. It seems almost impossible to convince English people that as strong, powerful wines are grown in France, as in Portugal or elsewhere; and that if the excellent growths of the south had the same amount of spirit added as ports get, they would be quite as strong and as intoxicating.

'It is not necessary, however, to refer to olden times to prove that it is not only in hot countries that the wines of France are liked, for we may instance Norway, Sweden, Hamburg, &c., where they are preferred to the strong kinds; and surely we may thence infer by analogy that such will be the case with us.

'Even already since the late reduction from 5*s.* 9*d.* to 3*s.* per gallon, the increase has been considerable, although, by deferring the further reduction till January, most of those who would have purchased are delaying to do so.

'One of the most important political, commercial, and financial measures ever carried has been that of reducing the duty on wine; but, although the proposal to make it

1*s.* per gallon on every description, which emanated from myself, and has been urged and advocated against the opposition of every wine-merchant, is at length admitted to be the best, and it might therefore be thought that I ought to be satisfied, I am grieved to feel compelled to add that I never saw a fine thing more thoroughly spoiled.

'I cannot believe that a man of Mr. Gladstone's knowledge and ability can have yielded to the representations of the officials of the Customs and Excise without great regret; but I have no hesitation in repeating what I expressed and endeavoured to prove while the question was under discussion, that he has acted on advice given in ignorance, which must inevitably prove very injurious to the success of the measure; and I have not heard any wine-merchant, whether opposed to, or in favour of a reduction, express another opinion than that the differential rates are unnecessary for the protection of the revenue, that they will be a source of continual disputes and confusion, and will greatly interfere with the trade and consumption.

'During my stay in the wine districts of France I have met with many of the principal wine-growers and merchants, who all express the deepest sorrow at this regulation.

'The professed object has been to prevent loss to the revenue by the introduction of strongly alcoholised wine, not from the fear of illicit distillation (for of this they say they have no fear), but from its conversion into compounds which, as they allege, will be drunk instead of spirits, so that the revenue will thereby suffer.

'Others, as well as myself, have done all in our power to get the revenue officers to show a specimen of this alarming compound, but they evidently cannot; and thus, from a phantom held up before the Chancellor of the Exchequer, there is to be a duty on wine of 1*s.* per gallon, up to 18 per cent. of proof spirit; above 18, to 26, 1*s.* 9*d.*; above 26, to 40, 2*s.* 5*d.*; above 40, to 45, 2*s.* 11*d.*; above 45, the spirit duty; and, owing to the same cause, the very

weakest *vin ordinaire*, as well as the cheapest and dearest champagne and burgundy, and every wine imported in bottle, must all pay the high rate of 2*s.* 5*d.* per gallon, or 4*s.* 10*d.* per dozen, while no drawback is to be allowed on exportation.

'Independently of other objections, these enactments seem to have been made almost for the purpose of diminishing the success of the measure; because the very kind of wines which are both cheap and stout—and which therefore at the outset will be generally preferred in England for family consumption—are subjected to a rate of nearly 150 per cent. more than the light kinds; while a uniform rate of 1*s.* would have been simple, and have enabled all to drink on equal terms whatever they prefer.

'As to the taste which has arisen for pale ale, it is an excellent thing: but so is wine; though, unfortunately, almost all have been debarred from the use of the latter, the consumption not having been above one bottle and a half for each person per annum, though the total quantity and the revenue (with more than double the population, and probably fifty-fold the wealth) are almost the same as they were at the beginning of the century. Last year there was an apparent increase in quantity, but this arose from the use of wretched Cape, under the name of South African; which, moreover, as well as the substitution of British brandy for Cognac, proves that Englishmen, although willing to pay high prices for good, are also ready to drink what is bad, if procurable at a low price.

'You have already inserted so many letters from me on this subject during the last ten years, that I feel almost ashamed to be again obtruding myself; but when statements such as are contained in the letter referred to, are published to the world, and allowed to remain uncontradicted, it is naturally inferred that they are incontrovertible.

'Your obedient servant,

'Thomas George Shaw.'

INDEX.

ACI

ACID Rhine wines, mode of treating, 400
Acids in wine, 35
'Ada,' the ship, and her freight, 33
Adelaide, vines sent in 1835 to, 457
Adulterations of wines, 30
— Lord Palmerston's joke, 30
— methods of adulterating wine, 32
— an 'operation' in mixing in London 32
— punishments for adulterations in France, 379
Advertisers in the wine trade, 25, 28
African, South. *See* Cape.
Agents, wine merchants', in 1822, 3
— in the hunting-field, 23
Aïdanil, Crimean wine of, 436
Air-conductor for decanting, 489
Albarizza soil of Marsala, 405
Albury, in New South Wales, wine grown at, 458, 459
Alcohol in wine, 35
— table of relative degrees of alcoholic strength of wines, by the hydrometers of Gay-Lussac and Sykes respectively, 115
Alcoholic test, the, 82
Aldrich, Dean, and French wines, 143
Alicante, town of, 240
— dark coarse wine of, 240
Aliso wine, 471
Almeria, grapes of, 239
— population of, 239
Aloupka, Crimean wine of, 436
Alto Douro Company, its power of fixing the quantity for exportation to Europe, 126
— injury done by the Company to the port wine trade, 126

'ANG

Alto Douro Company—*continued*
— traffic in the Company's bilhetes, or certificates of goodness, 126
— the Company's criteria of good port, 126, 127
— quantity of low bad wine they allow to be exported, 142
— recommendations of the Company for establishing the commercial credit of Oporto, 165
Amber colour, mode of imparting the, to Rhine wines, 400
America, wines of, 467
— Longfellow's song in praise of Catawba, 467
— agents in the States, 469
— hotel charges before the time of 'greenbacks,' 470
— the most important vineyards in America, 470
— 'drinks' in demand in the States, 470
— Californian wine, 471
Amontillado, meaning of the word, 223
Amsterdam, cellars of, 259
Anacreon's description of a vintage quoted, 362
— his ode Εἰς τὸ δεῖν Πίνειν quoted, 426
Analysis of the great proportion of port wine, 141
Anecdote of Lord Pembroke, 30
— of the Prince Regent and the Duke of Norfolk, 69
— of Archie Campbell and the 'neeps,' 247
Angelico wine, 471
Angelos (in California), vineyards of, 471

ANG

Anglo-Saxons, wine drunk by the, 283
Apostles, the Twelve, of Bremen, 394, 395
Archipelago, Grecian, cultivation of the vine in the, 424
Architects, their ignorance as to cellars, 482
Arenas grounds, manzanilla wine grown on the, 224
Arinto wine, 195
Aristotle on wine, 121
Assmanshäuser, Rhine wine district of, 392
Asti, vino d', 410
Australia, bad wines of, 457
— climate and soil not adapted for growing wine, 457
— vines sent in 1835 to Adelaide, 457
— better apply her labour and capital to her natural produetions, 458
— vineyards at Beechworth and Albury, from the 'Times,' 458
— interesting and instructive information respecting the wines of Australia, from a Sidney newspaper, 459
— operation of Customs duty on Australian wines, 465
Auxerre, wine of, 339
Avignon, wines of, 356, 361
Azote, gout produced by too much, 497

BACCHUS, the god of wine, 423
— his victories over mankind, 424
Bacon, Lord, on the use of wine, 121
Ballantyne, Mr., his letter on wine drunk a hundred years ago, quoted, 37, 503
— his account of the introduction of the first-growth claret, properly prepared, &c., into England, 277
— his letter of 1807 *in extenso*, 433
Banyuls, wines of the, 356

BIL

Barcelona, 242
— 'custom-house to be burned,' 242
— outbreak in the town, 242
— trade of Barcelona, 244
Barro soil of Sicily, 404
Barrocas-Piedade, wine of, 197
Barros grounds, manzanilla wine grown on the, 224
Bavaria, Rhenish, mode of treatment of the wine of, 386
— prices in, 387
— quantity, various kinds, and quality of these wines, 392
Beaune, advantages of, over claret, 260
— drunk in Scotland about 1450, 275
— characteristics of this wine, 349
Beaujolais, wine of, 350
— advantages of, over claret, 260
— all common cheap red wines in France, now called 'Beaujolais,' 351
Beechworth, in New South Wales, wine grown at, 458
Beer, quantity drunk in Paris in 1861, 377
Behic, M., Minister of Agriculture, his letter to the Dijon Chamber of Commerce, on the size of bottles, 493
Belem, fort of, 194
Belgian houses, their dealings in Bordeaux wines, 258
Bell, the late Archibald, his lines on 'Hotch-potch' quoted, 500
Bercy, cellars at, 12, 277
— expenses of rent and octroi dues at, 371
— mode of transacting business at, 371
— visit to one of the cellars, 372
— 'watering' wines, 373
— racking and fining, 374
Bilhetes, or certificates of goodness, of port wine, 126
— trade in bilhetes, 126
— the old Douro Company abolished and a new one formed, 127

BIN

Binning champagne, ingenious mode of, 314
Blaye, wine of the Côtes of, 248
— much used in Bordeaux, 250
Blayney, the late Lord, a six-bottle man, 156
Blending champagne, 310
— importance of blending wines, 360
Boal wine, 442
'Bocksbeutel' of Stein wine, 393
Bodega, or stores, tasting sherry at the, 204
Bodenham wine, 392
Bommes, wines of the parish of, 261
Bonded wines, 9
— consolidated rate, 9
— damage done to pure natural wine if kept in bond, 11
— supervision in France, 12
— remarks of a French paper on the injury done to light wines in the docks in London, 12
Bordeaux, enormous shipments of wines from, in the 14th century, 39
— and in the reign of Edward VI., 39
— splendid cellars in, 262
— produce of Bordeaux and its neighbourhood, 181–3, 263–7
— wine-brokers' quotations from 1858 to 1862, 268
— little trace of Bordeaux two hundred years ago, 270
— extensive trade in Bordeaux wines carried on at an early period, 271, 286
— Bordeaux formerly merely the shipping port for wines of France, 272
— Professor Michel's letter on the antiquity of the wines of the Médoc, and the etymology of the word 'claret,' 273
— instructions as to the management of the wines of Bordeaux in wood and in bottle, 277
— the Bordeaux wine fleets of the 14th century, 287
— kind of wine sent in old times to England, 289, 292, 293

BRA

Bordeaux—*continued*
— exactions to which Bordeaux wines were subjected in early times, 295
— tolls and exactions abolished by Henry III., 303
— complaint to Parliament of the wines of Bordeaux in the 15th century, 300
— commerce between Bordeaux and England in the 15th century, 303
Bottle-carrier, metal, 490
Bottle-holder for champagne, 325
'Bottle-stink,' 152
Bottle, duty on wine in, 82
— total quantity of wine imported in, 99
— evils of the 2/6 rate on bottled wines, 100
— remarks on the (mis) management of French wines in England, from the 'Parfait Vigneron,' 100
— one legal measure desirable for bottled wines, 491
— size of bottles, 492
— letter of the French Minister of Agriculture to the Chamber of Commerce of Dijon on the size of the bottles used, 493
Bottling champagne, operation of, 313
Bottling houses, extensive bins of port of some, 27
Bourg, commercial progress of the port of, in the 13th century, 293
Bouzy, wines of, 326, 332
Brands, champagne, 321
— system of forging, 333–336
Brandy, quantity of, recommended by Baron Forrester to be put into port wine, 128
— quantity of, usually put into port, 129
— question of the necessary admixture of brandy with port considered, 136
— importation of, prohibited in Madeira, 443

BRA

Brandy—*continued*
— produced in California, 471
'Brandy-smash,' the American 'drink,' 471
Brauneberg, wine of, 393
Brazils, quantity of brandy put into port shipped for the, 138
Breadalbane, the late Marquis of, his descriptions of his wines, 46
— sale of his wines, and prices brought, 47
Breakage of bottles from effervescence of champagne, 314, 315
Bremen, the Twelve Apostles of, 394
— wine of, 394, 395
Bribery to servants, &c., 23, 24
— in the sale of wines, 329
Brighton, scene in the Pavilion at, 69
'Brimstone and treacle' and the itch, 89
Bucellas, 195, 196
— extraordinary run upon, in 1824, 196
— its former popularity, 196
Bugeo soil of Sicily, 404
Bukkulla (Australia), vineyards of, 461
Burgundy, opinion of, fifty years since, 157
— advantages of, over claret, 260
— the most famous vineyards, 338 *et seq.*
— characteristics of the highest class of red Burgundy, 340
— cellars in Nuits, 339
— sugaring Burgundy, 346
— memorandum of tasting Burgundies, 347
— sparkling Burgundy of Nuits, 350
— question as to frozen Burgundy, 343, 356
'Burning,' or distilling wine, 356
Buying Rhine wines, information as to, 399

CADIZ, city of, 201
— distance from Cadiz to Xerez, 201

CAR

Cadiz—*continued*
— Port St. Mary, 201, 202
— map of Cadiz and the neighbourhood, 202
— appearance of the streets, 202
— rota tent from the bay opposite, 225
Calcavellos wine, 196
California, wines of, 471
Camblannes, wine of, 248
Camden Park (Australia), vintage of 1863 at, 460
Canaries, the, 449
— the vines in the, attacked by oïdium, 450
— contrast between coffee and Canary, 450
Canada unsuited to the growth of the vine, 471
— remarks on the subject, 472
'Canary sack,' 449
'Candie wine,' price of, in the reign of Edward III., 291
Cape, or South African, 29
— formerly used for lowering sherry, 31
— a substitute for Marsala, 404
— bounties on Cape, 453
— Mr. Vansittart and Cape wine, 453
— the fatal day for Cape, 454
— qualities of Cape, 454
— protection given by Mr. Robinson to Cape, 454
— frauds on drawbacks on sherry three-fourths Cape, 455
— consumption and per-centage borne by Cape to all other kinds, 456
Capillaire, 32
Carbonic acid gas in sparkling wines, 35
— mode of preventing its escape into the cellar, 385
Carolinas, wine grown in the, 471
Carrigou, the snow-capped, 364
Carthagena, incident at, 237
— splendid bay of, 239
— ruinous condition of the buildings at, 240

CAS

Casks, mode of cleaning the insides of sherry, 212
Catalonian wines, shipment of, at the port of Tarragona, 246
Catawba wine, Longfellow's song in praise of, 467
— Catawba and Isabella mixed, 470
Cavisson wine, 356
Cawarra (Australia), vineyards of, 461
Cazin, M., his punishment for forging the mark of Cliquot Ponsardin, 334
Cellars, treatment of wine in cellars, quoted from a French wine journal, 412
— cellars in France, daily supervision of, 12
— bad cellars in modern houses, 51, 477
— those of Bordeaux, 262
— cellars of Madame D'Estrées, at Château-Sillery, 326
— cellars at Nuits, 339
— the extensive cellars at Bercy, 371
— no underground cellars in Greece, 427
— proper arrangement of a cellar, 478
— iron and moveable bins, 478
— cases and bins combined, 481
— ignorance of architects about cellars, 482
— temperature of cellars, 482
— practice of icing wines, 482
— description of the requisites of a good wine cellar, 482
Cement, imitated wines of, 359
— casks, marks, and brands at, like those of other countries, 360
— great wine stores at, for exportation, 360
— wines grown in the cellars of, 406
Cement for champagne corks, 321
Cérons, wines of the parish of, 262
Cette, imitated wines of, 359
Chablis, wine of, 339, 350
— most kinds of white French wines sold under the name of, Chablis, 350

CHA

Chalk mixed with Greek wines, 424
Chalons, Mayor of, his champagne, 324
Chambertin, celebrated vineyard of, 341
— annual average produce of wine, 341
— character of the wine, 341
Champagne, use of, forbidden to his army by Henry V., 289
— Cazanove's verses on, 306
— district in which it is grown, and character of the soil and subsoil, 307
— crayons and gouttes d'or, 308
— mode of making champagne, 309
— 'goût de taille,' 309
— former perverted tastes in England, 309
— storing champagne, 310
— the blending, 310
— proportions of cuvées made in the years 1857 and 1858, 311
— fining, 312
— period of the vintage, 312
— quantity of grapes required to produce a hogshead of wine, 312
— bottling, 313
— the saccharometer, 313
— old still wine in cask, 313
— breakage from effervescence, 314, 315
— binning, 314
— placing on point, 316
— disgorging, 316
— liqueuring, 317
— corking, stringing, wiring, and papering, 320
— brands, 321
— recorking, 321
— loss of wine from the cork, 321
— gold and silver foil, 322
— sketch of the corking machine generally used, 322
— 'scuddy' champagne, 322
— mode of keeping champagne good after the bottle has been opened, 323
— qualities of first-rate champagne, 323

CHA

Champagne — *continued*
— the Mayor of Chalons' wine, 324
— temperature at which champagne should be kept, 324
— champagne injured by ice being placed in it, 325
— champagne bottle-holder, 325
— Sillery, 326
— other vineyards, 326
— champagne colourless, if pure, 327
— mode of colouring, 327
— average degrees of liqueur to different countries, 328
— immense fortunes made by some of the Rheims and Epernay merchants, 329
— bribery of the *chefs des caves*, 329
— palaces in Epernay built out of champagne profits, 330
— Mater Filiæ, her wines and cellars in Epernay, 331
— red wines of Champagne, 332
— forgery of brands and trademarks, 333
— bills in Chancery filed by Messrs. Moët and Chandon, 334
— statistics of the champagne trade since 1845, 337
— many sparkling German wines sold as champagne, 397
— the champagne of California, 471
Chartrons, cellars along the, 263
Château d'Iquem, view of, 260
— Sauterne of, 261
Château Lafitte, causes of the superiority of the wine of, 249
— view of Château Lafitte, 251
Château de Lagrange, view of, 255
— dinner at the château, 255
Château Latour, causes of the superiority of the wine of, 249
— view of Château Latour, 253
Château Margaux, causes of the superiority of the wine of, 249
— badness of the wine at an inn in the village, 250
— view of Château Margaux, 258

CLA

Château Margaux — *continued*
— vintage of Château Margaux, a failure in 1834, 257
Château-neuf-du-Pape, wine of, 356
Château Pichon de Longueville, view of the, 257
Chica, the Peruvian drink called, 476
Chopineur, the champagne, 317
Cincinnati, Longworth and Zimmerman's vineyards in, 470
Cintra, visit to, 196
— view from the Peña Convent there, 196
Circulars, poetical, of Oporto houses, 161
Citric acid in wine, 35
Clanranald, quantity of wine allowed by law to, 42
Claret, of first growth, shipped to England *viâ* Boulogne, 39
— sold in stoups in the streets of Edinburgh, 39
— opinion of claret fifty years ago, 157
— wines which pass under the name of, in England, 248
— note of tasting sample hogsheads of the vintage 1852, 252
— great quantities of so-called claret brought from the Rhône, the Hérault, and Roussillon, 256
— advantages possessed by the wines of Burgundy, Macon, &c., over those of the Bordelais, 260
— mode of treating red wines, 262
— average annual produce of red wines, 265
— small quantity of vin de Bordeaux sent to us from Bordeaux, 266
— the word 'claret' used only in England, 270
— origin of the name, 271
— Professor Michel on the etymology of the word, 273
— Mr. Ballantyne's account of the introduction of the first-growth claret, properly prepared, &c., into England, 277

Claret — *continued*
— instructions as to the management of claret in wood and in bottle, 277
— results of testing of different years, 280
— amount of spirit in claret, 280
Clos-Vougeôt, celebrated vineyard of, 341
— character of the wine of, 341
— various prices of, in various seasons, 341
— quantity produced annually, 341
Club sobriety of the present day, 57
— of the last generation, 75
Club, the John Shaw, described, 75
'Cobbler,' the American 'drink' so called, 471
Coblentz, sparkling wine manufacture of, 396
'Cock-tail,' 471
Coffee and Canary contrasted, 450
Colares, wine of, 196
Collioure, visit to, 364
— wine of, 365
Colouring matter of wine, 35
— used for brown or gold sherry, 207, 211
— for champagne, 327
Commanderi wine of Cyprus, 426
Competition in the wine trade, 24, 25
Consolidated rate, 9
Consumption of wine, annual, from 1855 to 1862, 95
— annual consumption of wine from 1855 to 1863, 95
— annual consumption of wine in the United Kingdom from 1791 to 1863, 116
— shipments of sherry from Cadiz to Great Britain from 1829 to 1863, 118
— table of consumption of port, and the per-centage it bore to all other kinds, 191
— consumption of wine in England in the 15th century, 299
— consolidated rate at the docks, 9

Constantia, quantity and quality of, 454
Constantinople, wines mostly used in, 425
'Contrabandista, El,' the song of, 244
Coopers at the docks, 8
— frauds at the docks, and dismissal of most of the coopers, 9
Cordova, wine grown on the hills about, 206
Corgo, Upper, on the Douro, 125
— Lower, the light port wines of the, 166
Corking champagne, 320
— machine, sketch of a, 322
Corks, importance of good, 491
Côte Rotie, 358
Cowley, his praise of wine, 120
Crayons, the Champagne vines so called, 308
Crete wine, price of, in the reign of Richard II., 291
Crimea, Prince Woronzow's vineyards in the, 436
— average annual quantity of wine produced, 436
— memorandum of tasting, 437
Croft, Mr. John, his pamphlet on wine quoted, 131
Crust of port, 169
— why some crusts slip and others adhere, 169
— crust of brown sherry, 222
— of pale sherry, 222
Currants, large Greek trade in, 427
Custom-house officers contrasted with excise officers, 6
— results of testing claret of different years, 280
— customs' duties on wines in 1822, 3
Cuvées of champagne, 310, 311
Cuves, stone, at Port Vendres, 366
Cyder, quantity drunk in Paris in 1861, 374
Cyprus, wine of, 424

DALWOOD (Australia), vineyards of, 460

'Dangerous to touch,' when so called, 333
Decanting wine, 485
— Mr. Ellis's plan, 485
— author's machines for decanting, 486, 487
— all wines should be decanted, 488
— requisite tools for decanting, 488
— air-conductor for decanting, 489
Deidesheim wines, 392
Delirium tremens rarely met with in the wine districts of the Continent, 87
D'Estrées, Madame, cellars of, at Château-Sillery, 326
Dinner-party of twenty at the present day, wine for, 55
— a dinner-party in 1835, 56
— and in 1610 in a nobleman's house, 73
— the indentations in the tables of taverns, 154
— early dinner-hours formerly, compared with those of the present day, 154
— the 'horse-shoe round the fire,' 155
— six-bottle men, 156
— Twissleton Fienness's dinners, 156
— the *menu* of a grand dinner fifty years ago, 157
— a late dinner in Spain, 220
Disease of the vine. *See* Oïdium.
Disgorging champagne, 317
Disraeli, the Right Hon. B., grants a committee to enquire into the wine duties, 80
Distilling, or 'burning,' wine, 356
Docks, tasting at the, 6, 8
— the East Vault exchange, 7
— red-tapism at the docks, 7
— dock-coopers, 8
— frauds in 1853, 8
— responsibility of the Dock Company, 9
— the consolidated rate, 9
— present rates and charges of the London Dock Company, 10

Docks—*continued*
— rates and charges of the amalgamated Dock Companies, 11
— injury done to light wines kept in bond, 11
'Doctor,' the prepared sherry so called, 204, 211
Dordogne, wine trade of the, in the 13th century, 294
Douro river, beauty of the scenery from Vigo to Oporto by the banks of the, 123
— proposals of Douro farmers for establishing the commercial credit of Oporto, 165
— appearance of the river after much rain in the upper country, 188
'Drinks' of the United States, 470
Drunkenness formerly not considered disgraceful, 54
— a tavern bill in 1728, 54
— wine for twenty in 1863, 55
— press-gangs and sailors forty years ago, 59
— the evil and sorrow produced by drink, 60
— injurious effects of drinking spirits, 60
— drunkenness in London in 1863, 62
— habits and manners of Scotchmen in years gone by, 65
— drunkenness in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, 158
— a test of sobriety in the 16th century, 449
— improvement in the habits of all grades of society at the present day, 59
— drunkenness formerly universal in Scotland, 65
— habits of 'the best society' of the last generation, according to Captain Gronow, 155
Duff, Mr., consul at Cadiz, ships the first true sherry to England, 38
Dufferin, the late Lord, a six-bottle man, 156

Dürkheim wines, 393
Dutch houses, their dealings in Bordeaux wines, 258
Duties on wine in 1822, 2
— mode of paying them at that time, 2
— portions taken by the Excise and Customs, 2, 3
— method of increasing or decreasing the duty until 1824, 3
— number of persons, in various places, paying duty, 26
— author's advocacy of a uniform rate of one shilling per gallon, 79, 95
— opposition of wine merchants generally to such a low rate, 79
— Mr. Disraeli's committee in 1850, 80
— duty as fixed on Feb. 29, 1860, 81
— rates settled on Jan. 1, 1861, 81
— further improved tariff settled on April 4, 1862, 82
— total annual consumption (quantity on which duty was paid) from 1855 to 1862, 95
— average revenue from wine duty from 1855 to 1862, 95
— mode by which the differential rate can be legally evaded, 97
— the wine duties according to the President of the Board of Trade, 103
— cost of various kinds of wine at 1*s.* and 2*s.* 6*d.* per gallon duty, 111
— tables of rates of duty, 112, 113
— amount of the duties paid from 1859 to 1863 on all wines, 114
— total quantities of wine, duty paid, in 1859 to 1863, 115
— revenue obtained from wine consumed in the United Kingdom from 1791 to 1863, 116
— average annual revenue from 1834 to 1863, 116
— table of rates of duty from 1791 to 1862, 110
— duties until 1825 increased or diminished by the tun, 232

Duties on wine—*continued*
— dues to which Bordeaux wines were subjected in England in old times, 295
— duties on various wines in 1813, 452
— reduction of duty on French wines on the restoration of the Bourbons, 452
— further reduction in 1825, 452
— and in 1831, 453
— operation of customs' duty on Australian wines, 465
— evils of the 2*s.* 6*d.* duty on wine in bottles, 98, 99
— results of the new duties, from the tables of trade and revenue for 1862, 98
— injurious regulations by which Mr. Gladstone's measure has been clogged, 105
Dyspepsia, causes of, amongst the poor, 87

EATING in 1659, 78
— and in 1815, 156
'Ebro port,' 29
Edward VI., large trade in French wines in the reign of, 371
— his proclamation forbidding the forestalling of wine, 296
— his subsequent measures respecting Gascon wines, 297
'Elbe sherry,' 29
Elderberries used for colouring port, 129, 136, 141
Eldon, Lord, his fondness for port, 156
Elne, wine of, 364
— mode of drinking wine at, 364
Eltville, Rhine wine district of, 392
England, quantity of brandy put into port shipped for, 138
— wines drunk in, in olden times, 189
— immense trade in French wines at an early period, 271
— quantity of wine drunk per head in 1861, 377

ENG

English, manners and customs of the, some centuries ago, as described by a French writer, 272
Entre-Minho-e-Douro, beauty of the valley of the, 124
Epernay, palaces in, 329
— the château of 'Mater Filiæ' at, 330
Epineul, wine of, 339
Erbach, Rhine wine district of, 392
Espoz y Mina, the Spanish guerilla chief, 194
Essential oil in wines, 35
Estremadura, wine grown in the province of, 195
Excise duties on wine in 1822, 3
— an appearance before the 'Honourable Sirs' of Old Broad Street, 4
— excise officers contrasted with custom-house officers, 6
Executioners of the prison in Oporto, 184
Extractive matter of wine, 35

FARMERS, wine, never keep stock, 367
Fermentation of Rhenish wines, 385
Fielding's novels, 74
Fiennes, Twissleton, his dinners, 156
Fighting, public and private, fifty years ago, 88
Fining port, 171
— champagne, 312
— in the cellars at Bercy, 374
— Madeira, 442
— instructions as to fining, 491
— finings for sherry, 213
Fismes used for colouring champagne, 327
Foil, gold or silver, on champagne corks, 321
Fontenay, wine of, 339
Forestalling wine, proclamation of Edward III., forbidding, 296
Forrester, Baron, 128
— grand principle he always advocated in making port wine, 128

FRA

Forrester, Baron—*continued*
— his description of the usual way in which ports are made, 129
Forst wines, 393
Foz, the, or fort of Oporto, 81, 97
France, wines of, not appreciated in England at the present day, 101, 106
— character of the French wine imported into England in 1863, 106
— the wines of France mostly consumed in England previous to the Revolution of 1688, 142
— feeling and excitement caused by the prohibition of French wines and the introduction of port into England at the beginning of the 18th century, 143
— injury done to them by the duty of 4/10, and by the Methuen Treaty, 142
— French wines mostly drunk in the North of Europe, 144
— effects of the English hatred of France, 144
— consumption and per-centage which French wine bore to all other kinds, from 1831 to 1862, 280
— Professor Michel's forthcoming work, 282
— his letter on the trade in wine between France and England, from the earliest period, 282
— prices of French wine in 1381, 299
— charm of a residence in the house of a French gentleman, 339
— wines of the South of France, 254
— quantity, not quality, the object sought throughout France, 356
— great demand for wines of the South of late, 356
— importance of English wine merchants knowing the French language, 361
— the people of the South of France less courteous and polite than their northern countrymen, 362

France—*continued*
— qualities of the wines of the South, 367
— improvement in the care of the vines during the last few years, 370
— punishment for adulterating wines in France, 377
— proposed treaty of commerce between France and Prussia, 397
— duty on French wines in 1813, 452
— reduction of duty at the restoration of the Bourbons, 452
— further reductions, 452
Frankfort, sparkling wine manufacture of, 394
— consumption of Rhenish wines in, 496
Frauds in the sherry trade, 217
Frontignan, sweet wine of, 361
Frozen Burgundy, 343
— effect of frost on the taste of wine, 345
Frozen grapes, and the wine made from them, 384
Fuissé wine, 346

GALLOWAY, smuggling in, a hundred years ago, 57
Gascony wine drunk in Scotland about 1450, 275
— proclamation and subsequent measures of Edward III. respecting, 296, 297
— decree of, 1381, 298
Geisenheim, prices in, 386
Geisenheimer Rothenberg, wine of, 391
Germany, cultivation of the vine in, 380
— pay of the peasant in German vineyards, 381
— festivities on the close of the vine harvest, 384
— great drawback to the success of the German wines in England, 397
Gibraltar in 1844, 236
— smuggling almost the entire trade of, 237

Gipsy dancing girls of Spain, 218, 219
Gladstone, Right Hon. W. E., his reduction of the wine duties in 1861, 81
— his mistakes as to the variety of rates of duty, 82
— his further improved tariff of April 4, 1862, 82
— injurious regulations by which his measure has been clogged, 104
— powerful cause of the want of success of his plan, 105
Gläschen, Das, song of, 401
Glasgow fifty years ago, 93
— an execution at this period, 95
Gods, wine represented by the poets as the gift of the, 119
Gordon & Co., their prices of sherries in 1802, 226
Gordon, M., of St. George, his wines and vineyard, 355
'Goût de taille,' of champagne, 309
Gout, author's want of personal experience of, 492
— letter from a physician respecting, 495
— gout almost unknown in Mayence, 496
— produced by too much azote, 497
— letters from country gentlemen on gout, 497, 498
Gouttes d'or, the Champagne vines so called, 308
Grapes, large and fine eating, not fit for making wine, 238
— grapes of Malaga and Almeria, 240
— quantity of, required to produce a hogshead of wine, 312
— various kinds of, grown in the Rheingau, 390
— and in the Moselle district, 393
— sultanas, and why they are devoid of stones, 427
Graves, vins de, 248, 262
— localities producing the best vins de Graves, 250

Graves, vins de—*continued*
— characteristics of, 262
Grecian Archipelago, cultivation of the vine in the, 424
Greece, ancient wines of, 33
— wines of, 423
— malmsey, 425
— Santorin, 425
— Greek enterprise, 427
— sultana grapes, 427
— no underground cellars in Greece, 427
— characters of Greek wines, 427
— large Greek trade in currants, 427
— description of wine-making in Greece at the present day, 428
— price of Greek wines in the reign of Edward III., 291
Gronow, Captain, his description of drinking and play in 1815, 155
— and of the eating of that time, 156
Guadalquivir, the, 218

HAGGIS, a Scotch, 499
Hallgarten, Rhine wine district of, 392
Hamburg houses, their dealings in Bordeaux, 258
— endeavours of the Customs to put a stop to the importation of 'Hamburg wines,' 32
Hamburg sherry, 29
Hattenheim, Rhine wine district of, 392
Hebrides, wine-drinking in the, in the early part of the 17th century, 40
— forbidden to be used or sold in the Isles, 40
Henderson, Dr., his work on Wine, 45
Henry III., trade in French wine in the reign of, 286
— abolishes the tolls and exactions charged on wine imported from Bordeaux, 295

Henry IV., his attempts to regulate the retail trade in wine in England, 299
Henry VI., petition of the Commons, &c., respecting the wines of Gascony, 302
Hérault, wines of the, shipped as claret, 256
— prices of the medium quality of wine produced in the, from 1848 to 1863, 357
Hermitage, 351
— characteristics of the best hermitage, 352
— note of tastings at Tain, 352
— formerly used to mix with Bordeaux wines, 253
Hesse, wines of, 392
Hessian bank of the Rhine, wines of the, 381
— mode of treating Hessian wine, 386
— prices in the palatinate, 387
— quantity and quality of the Rheinhessen wines, 392
— Hessian wine sold as Moselle, 393
Hochheimer wine, 392
— sparkling wine manufacture of Hochheim, 395
'Hock,' origin of the word, 392
Holland, a gin-producing country, 259
— Dutch wine song, 259, 260
Hotch-potch of the Scotch, 500
— Archibald Bell's lines on Hotch-potch, 500
Holman, Lieut., the blind traveller, 237
Homer, his description of a celebrated wine, 425
Hunak's lines on the vintage in Hungary, 429
Hungary, lines on the vintage in, 429
— fertility of the soil in, 429
— estimated quantity of Hungarian wines, 429
— delay and expense of bringing wines from Hungary, 429

HUN

Hungary — *continued*
— immense stocks said to be in cellars, 430
— number of places where wine is produced, 430
— 'imperial Tokay,' 430
— the vintage at Tokay, 430
— average yearly produce of all kinds of Tokay, 431
— proportion of natural phosphor in Tokay, 432
— character of Hungarian wines, 432
— secondary wines of Hungary, 433
Hull, register of the custom-house of, respecting wines brought to that port, 303
Hunter river (Australia), vintage of 1863 at, 460

ICE put into champagne, 323
— danger of drinking wine with lumps of ice in it, 484
— destructive practice of icing wines, 483
Indiana, vineyards of, 470
Ingelheim, red Rhenish of, 392
Inn, a Spanish, 202
Ireland, tolls on wine granted to the ancestors of the Earls of Ormond, 295
Irrawang (in Australia), wines grown at, 461
Isabella and sweet Catawba mixed, drunk in the United States, 470
Italy, no good wines produced in, 409
— expectations offered from climate and soil, 409
— recommendations, 412
— letter from an Italian on wine-making in Italy, 413
— description of a vintage in the neighbourhood of Rome quoted, 414

JAMES I., account of a feast at the court of, quoted, 72
Jeropiga used in making port wine, 129, 136
— what it is, 136

LIC

Jockey of Norfolk, and the Prince Regent at Brighton, 70
Johannisberg, prices in, 386
— castle of, 390
— the vineyards the property of Prince Metternich, 390
— annual produce of the vineyards, 390
— prices of the genuine Schloss Johannisberg, 390, 391
— cabinet wines, 391
John, King, trade in French wine in the reign of, 285
Julien's 'Topographie,' 45

KALUDAH vineyards, in Australia, 461
'Keller, Im kühlen,' 380
Kersten, red wine of, 393
Kinross (in Australia), wines of 461
Kirwan, Mr., his book on eating and drinking, 44
Kleb-Roth grapes grown in the Rheingau, 389
— and in the Moselle district, 298
Kreislauf des Weins, 394

LACHRYMA Christi, 409
Lancashire, appreciation of old port in, 159
Languedoc, wines of, 356
Laubenheim, wine of, 392
Laudun wine, 356
Lédénon wine, 356
Lewinsbook (in Australia), wines of, 461
'Liber Albus,' kinds and prices of wine drunk in England, as recorded in the, 291
Libourne, port of, founded by English settlers, 274, 293
— commercial progress of the town in the 13th century, 294
Licenses for selling wine, 24
— for keeping refreshment houses, 61
— effect of the licensing on the drink of the people, 62

Liqueur wine of Marason, 361
— of Rivesaltes, 362
Liqueuring champagne, 317
Lisbon, wine of, 193
— drunk at luncheon at Tom's Coffee House, 193
— extent of the wine trade between England and Lisbon formerly, 194
— the wine stores at Sacavem, 195
— various kinds of Lisbon, 195, 197
— mode of treating Lisbon, 197
— prices of Lisbon wines in 1806, 198
— its former commercial greatness, 194
— remains of the earthquake of 1756, 194
— fort of Belem, 194
Lodges in Villa Nova, 173
Longfellow's song in praise of Catawba wine, 467
Lorch, Rhine wine district of, 392
Lucar, San, wine grown near, sold for sherry, 207
— drunk by all classes in Spain, 210
— mode of making dark-brown sherry at San Lucar, 210
Lunel, sweet wine of, 361

MACHARNUDO, P. D.'s stock of sherry and vineyard at, 214
Macon, wines of, 350
— advantages of, over claret, 260
Madeira, 438
— account of the island, 438
— origin of the name, 438
— the vineyards of the north and south sides of the island, 438, 439
— soil of the island, and mode of preventing its being washed away, 439
— vineyards in the various seasons, 440

Madeira—*continued*
— rapid progress of vegetation, 440
— manufacture of Madeira wine, 441
— different kinds of Madeira, 442
— brandy forbidden to be imported into the island, 443
— contract between landlord and tenant in Madeira, 443
— property and litigation in the island, 444
— value of the island to the Portuguese crown, 444
— vine disease first in Madeira, 445
— present and former produce of wine, 445
— qualities of good Madeira, 445
— high prices and scarcity of wine, 445
— present and prospective state of the Madeira wine trade in 1864, 446
— imitations of Madeira, 448
— consumption and per-centage borne by Madeira to all other kinds, 448
Malaga, wines from, mentioned in old wine circulars, 230
— beauty of the position of the town, 238
— inferior quality of the wines of, 238
'Malaga sack,' 450
Malic acid in wine, 35
Maligny, wine of, 339
Malmsey or malvoisy, 271
— price of malmsey in the reign of Richard II., 290
— origin of the name, 425
— now made in Tinos, 425
Malmsey Madeira, 442
Man and wife, interfering in a quarrel between, 190, 191
Manchester, clubs in, in the last generation, 77
— a former custom of, 159
— 'Cheeryble Brothers,' and their wine, 159
— old port in Lancashire, 159

MAN

Manzanilla, the Spanish wine so called, 210
— origin of its name, 224
— where grown, 224
Marasson, excellent liqueur wines of, 361
'Marc,' or stalks and skins, how disposed of, 367
Marcobrunnen wine, 391
Marsala, town of, 403
— vineyards of the coast near, 403
— soil similar to that of Xeres, 403, 404
— mostly shipped to America, 404
— slow progress made by Marsala in England, 404
— sometimes called Bronte, 405
— attention paid to the vineyards at, 405
— climate and soil of Marsala suitable for the growth of wine, 405
— duty on Marsala, 405
— quantity contained in a pipe of Marsala, 406
— prices of Marsala, 406
— sketch of a wine establishment at Marsala, 407
— consumption and per-centage borne by Marsala to all other kinds, 408
Marseilles, trade of, in wine, 354
— wines grown in the cellars of, 406
Mary, Port St., 201, 202
— sherry houses at, 204
— residence and bodega at, 209
— extent and produce of the district of, 213
Maryland, wine made in, 470
Masdeu, introduction of, into England, 368
— characteristics of this wine, 368
— stocks of, kept by a London house, 369
Massandra, highly cultivated wine of, 436
Mater Filiæ, château of, near Epernay, 330
— her wines, 330, 331
— her immense cellars, 331

MIT

Mayence, average annual consumption of wine in, 57, 495
— sparkling wine manufacture of, 396
— gout almost unknown there, 496
M'Clean of Coll, and M'Clean of Lochbuy, quantity of wine allowed by law to, 42
M'Leod of Dunvegan, his annual consumption of wine, 42
Médoc, the celebrated vineyards in the, 248
— vintage in the, 249
— the fine growths, 249
— mode of treating Médoc, 254
— annual average produce of the Médoc, 265
— vintage of, 1862, 263
— average annual produce of the five growths of red, and the most noted of the white, wines, 263
— wine brokers' quotations, from 1858 to 1862, 267
— was the Médoc a barren waste a hundred and fifty years ago? 269
— Professor Michel's letter on the antiquity of the wines of the Médoc, 273
Methuen Treaty, the, 142
— injury done to French wines by the, 142
Metternich, Prince, his castle and vineyards of Johannisberg, 390
Meursault, the fine white wines of, 338, 350
Michel, Professor, his letter on the antiquity of the wines of the Médoc and on the etymology of the word 'claret,' 273
— his forthcoming work on the trade and navigation of Bordeaux since the time of the Romans, 282
— his letter on the trade in wine between France and England, from the earliest times, 282
'Mint-julep,' 471
Missouri, vineyards of, 470
Mittelheim, Rhine wine district of, 392

Moët and Chandon, Messrs., forgery of their brand, 334
Montepulciano, 410
— Redi's praise of, quoted, 411
Montilla, wine grown on the hills about, 223, 224
— property of an English firm there, 224
Montpellier, statements of the Chamber of Commerce of, as to the rise in price of the wines of the South of France, 357
Montrachet wine, 338
Montrachet-Aîné, celebrated wine of, 350
Montrachet-Batard, or Montrachet-Chevalier, 350
Moorish palace at Cintra, 196
Moraunt, Master John, constable of the castle of Bordeaux, his record of the wine trade with England in the 14th century, 292, 293
Moselle district, wines of the, 393
— extent, 393
— kinds of grapes grown, 393
— characteristics of Moselle, 393
— length of time it will keep, 394
— Hessian wines sold as Moselle, 394
— sparkling Moselle, 394
— mode of making it, 397
Moulin-à-vent, wine of, 342
Mountain, whence obtained, 230
Mountross wine, price of, in the reign of Edward III., 291
Mucilaginous matter of wine, 35
Muilly, wines of, 326
Mulgoa, near Penrith (Australia), wines of, 461
Musigny, wine of, 341

NAPIER, 'Charley' and the civil war in Portugal, 194
— recollections of Sir Charles, 194
— his remark to George Bell, 195
Napoleon butts of sherry, origin of the term, 208
Napoli de Malvasia, malmsey wine of, 425

Nassau, Duke of, his vineyards at Steinberg, 391
New wines formerly preferred in England to old, 290
New York, State of, wine made in the, 470
Nicolas, M., the wine merchant of the Rue de Paradis-Poissonnière, 374
— his description of his establishment, 375
Nierstein wine, 392
Nismes, wines of, 356, 361
Noah, his wine the first recorded, 119
Norfolk, the Duke of, at the Pavilion at Brighton, 70
Nuits, wine cellars of, 339
— sparkling Burgundy of, 350

O'CONNELL, Daniel, his denunciation of Espoz y Mina, 194
Octroi and other city dues on wine in Paris, 371
Oestreicher grapes grown in the Rheingau, 390
Oestrich, Rhine wine district of, 392
Ohio, vineyards of, 470
Oïdium, or wine disease, a powerful cause of failure of Mr. Gladstone's measure, 105
— rise in price of the wines of the South of France, owing to the disease, 356
— first appearance of the oïdium in the island of Madeira, 445
— destruction caused by the disease in the Canary Islands, 335
Oil, essential, in wine, 35
Olivottes wine, 445
Opéreur, the champagne, 307
Oporto, visit to, in 1844, 123
— the port drunk by the English merchants in, 124
— view of Oporto and Villa Nova by daylight, 125
— buyers congregated in the Upper Corgo, 125

OPO

Oporto—*continued*
— injuries done by the Alto Douro Company, 125–127
— jokes on English taste in the Rua Ingleza, 139
— changes taking place with respect to the wines of, 160
— suggestions for Oporto, 160
— trade of Oporto almost wholly in wine, 160, 163
— proportion of wines of Portugal to all kinds consumed in England, at various periods, 163
— old and present prices of wine of, 164
— recommendations of the Alto Douro Company for establishing the commercial credit of Oporto, 165
— wine operations in Oporto, 175
— visit of the author to the prison of Oporto, 181
— and to the neighbourhood of the town, 189
— visible effects of the memorable siege, 189
Oppenheim, wine of, 392
Orindinna (in Australia), wines of, 461
Orleans grapes, soil required for, 389
Ovid, his advice to wine drinkers, 119

PAISLEY weavers, government mode of preventing them from emigrating, 5
Palmerston, Lord, his anecdote of Lord Pembroke and his port, 30
Palus, wines of, 248
Pan, 423
Panmure, (the late) Lord, a six-bottle man, 156
Papering champagne, 320
Paris, octroi and other dues on wine in, 371
— consumption of all kinds of liquids in Paris in 1861, compared with its population, 377

POR

Paris—*continued*
— establishment of M. Nicolas in Paris, 374
— extension of the octroi since 1848, 377
— prices beyond range of the octroi, 377
— consumption of wine at a restaurant beyond the barriers, 377
— revolution of 1848, 378
— 'ordre publique,' 379
Partridge-eye in champagne, 309
Paxaréte wine, 225
Pawning and pledging wines, 19
Pedro, Don, his fleet under 'Charley' Napier, 194
Pembroke, Lord, anecdote of, 30
Peña Convent at Cintra, view from the, 196
Pennsylvania, wine made in, 470
Pepys's 'Memoirs' quoted as to eating and drinking in the 17th century, 70
Pereira, Mr., and the prohibition of French wine, 143
Permits, 3
— annoyances caused by them, 4
Perpignan, town of, 362
Peru, wine and brandy of, 474
— the Peruvian sherry doubtful if grown in Peru, 475
— the Peruvian drink called chica, 476
Picardan, wines of, M. Victor Rendu's account of the, 270
Pig-skins, sherry brought from the interior of Spain in, 229, 230
Pillans, Professor, and Archie Campbell, 247
Pisco de Italia, the Peruvian brandy so called, 474
Plato on wine, 121
Poets, their mention of wine, 119
Polyphemus and the potency of wine, 426
Pommard, wine of, 339, 341
— fallacy of names apparent at, 349
Porphyry (in Australia), wines grown at, 461

POR

Port, former duty paid on, 3
— extensive bins of, of some city bottling houses, 27
— 'Ebro port,' 29
— mode of treating white port in the last century, 38
— white port formerly largely drunk, 38
— prices obtained for 1817 port, 52
— cause of the *éclat* accorded to 1820 port, 52
— fine, light, old port used by the English merchants in Oporto, 124
— the buyers on the Upper Corgo, 125
— injury done to the port wine trade by the Alto Douro Company, 125–127
— Baron Forrester's account of the mode of making port, 128
— the Alto Douro Company's criteria of good port, 135
— the question of brandied port considered, 136
— the per-centage of proof spirit in the best port, 137, 138
— port with and without spirit, 137, 138
— quantity usually added to this, for England and for the Brazils, 138
— port without the addition of brandy, 139
— difficulty of the shippers in Oporto in executing their English orders, 139, 140
— colour! colour! colour! 140
— port now regarded as a vulgar intoxicating beverage, 141
— analysis of the great proportion of port wine, 141
— the port imported here exactly the same in all houses, 142
— origin of the name 'port,' 144
— red and white port, 145
— the 1820 port, 149
— other celebrated vintages, 149, 151
— 'bottle stink' of port, 152
— old and present prices of port, 164
— probable prices of port if all restrictions were abolished, 166

PRI

Port—*continued*
— the ports of the beginning of this century compared with those of the present day, 167
— quantities formerly shipped to England, 168
— the former price of port, according to Mr. Thomas Henshaw and Mr. Bennett, 168
— the crust of port, 169
— port easily chilled, 170
— modes of rectifying this, 170
— 'sweet' and 'dry' port, 170
— proper mode of obtaining good port, 170
— racking and fining, 171
— Mr. Ballantyne's description of the port of sixty years ago, 172
— shipment of port to England in 1807 and in 1862, 173
— white port much used before the introduction of sherry, 173
— the lodges in Villa Nova, 173
— Mr. Gassiot's account of the port wine trade in Villa Nova, 173
— estimates of cost of a pipe of wine in 1840, 180
— joking in the Rua Ingleza as to English orders, 109
— consumption of port, and the per-centage it bore to all other kinds, 191
— table of prices, and duty per pipe, of port, and shipments to Great Britain, from 1787 to 1862, 192
Portuguese, fondness of the, for litigation, 444
Pouilly, wine of, 339
— excellence of the white, 342.
Powder magazine at Oporto, adventure at the, 189
Preignac, wines of the parish of, 262
Press, the wine, on the Rhine, 384
Prices of wine at taverns in London in 1750, 37
— prices brought by the late Marquis of Breadalbane's wines, and Mr. Stone's odds and ends, 47
— 'sinful prices' of wine, 52

Prices—*continued*
— prices obtained for 1817 port, 52
— cost of various kinds of wine, at 1*s.* and 2*s.* 6*d.* per gallon duty, 111
— prices before and since the appearance of the vine disease, 105
— prices, &c., of port from 1787 to 1863, 192
— prices of sherries in 1802 and at the present time, 228
— roundabout way in which trade was carried on in 1799, 230
— shipments of sherry during the first six months of 1864, 234
— shipping prices of sherry, duty per butt, and quantity shipped to Great Britain, from 1787 to 1863, 235
— wine-brokers' quotations at Bordeaux, from 1858 to 1862, 268
— prices of wine in England, as recorded in the 'Liber Albus,' 291
— in 1381, 299
— in 1420, 299, 300
— of Clos-Vougeôt, 341
— rise in price of the wines of the South of France, 357
— prices at Montpellier in 1805, 357
— price of wine in Paris beyond range of the octroi, 377
— of Rhine wine, 386, 387
— of genuine Schloss Johannisberg, 390
— of Marsala, 406
Prison of Oporto, visit to the, 181
Provence, wine of, price of, in the reign of Richard II., 291
Prussia, probable effect of the proposed treaty of commerce between France and, 397
Public-houses, wines sold at inferior, 28
— number of public-houses in London, and the money spent in them, 58
Publicans, mortality amongst, 28
Pulciano, Monte, wine of, 409

'Punch,' song from, on cheap wine, 96
Pyrénées Orientales, magnificent view of the, 364

QUAILES, Sorrows, & Co.'s poetical circulars, 161
Queensberry, the Duke of ('old Q.'), his character and times, 71
Quinsac, wine of, 248

RACKING pure natural wine from the lees during the first two years, 11
— port, 171
— in the cellars at Bercy, 374
— wines of the Rheingau, 386
— Madeira, 442
Radcliffe, Dr., on the value of French wines, 143
Railways made and being made in Spain, 218
Rancio, good old, 246
Reading-out entries in 1822, 3
Red wines of Bordeaux, mode of treating, 262, 263
— red wines of Champagne, 332
— red Rhenish wines, 385
Redding, Cyrus, his work on Wine, 45
Redi, his praise of Montepulciano quoted, 411
Regent, the Prince, anecdote of, and the Duke of Norfolk, 70
— his anathema against Madeira, and preference for sherry, 214
Rendu, M. Victor, his investigations into the vine disease, 270
— his account of the Picardan wines, 270
Rent in the cellars at Bercy, 371
Require notes in 1822, 2
Resin mixed with Greek wines, 424
Revenue system in 1823, 6
Rheims, town and cathedral of, 307
Rheingau, vineyards in the, 381
— gathering and crushing the grapes, 382

Rheingau—*continued*
— discharging the trodden grapes, 383
— pressing, 384
— frozen grapes and the wine made from them, 384
— red and white wines, 385
— drawing off from the lees, 386
— geographical position of the Rheingau, 389
— various kinds of grapes grown in the, 390
— details of the wines of the Rheingau, 390 *et seq.*
Rheinweinlied, 388
Rhenish wines imported into England at an early period, 290
— price of, in the reign of Richard III., 291
— prices in 1381, 299
— manufacture of Rhenish, 380 *et seq.*
— cultivation of the vine on the banks of the Rhine, 380
— Rheingau and Hessian wines, 381, 391
— varieties in price and quality of Rhine wines, 386
— few good vintages on the Rhine, 387
— the popular Rheinweinlied, 388
— wine grown on the Rhine from Lorch to the Ahr, 394
— great prices at which Rhine wines are charged, 397
— purchases should be made direct from the grower, 398
— mode of treating acid wines, 400
— and of imparting the favourite amber colour, 400
— consumption of, and per-centage borne by, Rhenish to all other kinds of wine, from 1831 to 1862, 402
— compounds sold as Rhenish, 402
Rhône, wines of the valley of the, 351
— wines of the, passed off as claret, 256

Rhône—*continued*
— inundations of the river, 352
Richebourg wine, 338, 341
Riesling grapes grown in the Rheingau, 389
— at Steinberg, 391
Rivesaltes, delicious liqueur wine of, 361
— vintage in, 362
Rochelle, large shipments of wines from, in the 14th century, 39
Rocks, the, near Oporto, 196
Rose, Colonel, of Kilravock, his tavern bill, 54
Rock-water sherry, 207
Roman wines, ancient, 33
— description of a vintage in the neighbourhood of Rome, 414
Romanée-Conti wine, 338, 339
— quantity produced, 340
Romanée, vineyards of, 339
'Romaney wine,' of the time of Henry V., 291
Roquemaure wine, 356
Rota tent, 225
— former importance of Rota, 225
Rotterdam, cellars of, 259
Roussillon, wines of, shipped from Bordeaux as claret, 256
— amount of proof spirit in claret, 280
Rüdesheim, prices in, 386
Rüdesheimer-Berg, Orleans grapes grown on the, 390, 391
— extent of the vineyards on the, 391
Rüdesheimer Hinterhaus, wines of, 391
Russia, champagne in, 328
— use of Greek wines in, 425
Ryvere wine, price of, in the reign of Edward III., 291

SAARWEIN, 392, 393
Sacavem, wine stores at, 195
Saccharine matter of wine, 34
Saccharometer, the, for champagne, 313
Sack, the, of old times, 272

SAC

Sack—*continued*
— 'Canary sack,' 'Malaga sack,' and 'Sherris sack,' 450
Sailors forty years ago and at the present day, 59
Saint Gilles, white wine of, 356
Santorin, island of, vineyards of, 425
Saône-et-Loire, first-class wines of the department of the, 342
Sartorius, Admiral, Conde de Piedade, his estate, 197
Sauterne of the Château d'Iquem, 261
Scharlachberg, wine of the, 362
Scotland, claret sold in the streets in, 39, 40
— 'excess of drinking' in the Hebrides, 40
— sale and use of wine forbidden by order of Scotch Privy Council, 40, 41
— quantities of wine allowed to chiefs in Scotland, 42
— state of society in the south-west of Scotland a hundred years ago, 56
— drunkenness formerly universal in Scotland, 59
— toasts, tumblers, and toddy, 67
— home-made whisky, 66
— fighting in schools fifty years ago, 90
— universal use of French wines in, in old times, 271
— evidence of a learned antiquary on this subject, 275
— duty on wines imported into Scotland in 1612, 276
— claret sold in the streets of Edinburgh in stoups, 276
— food in Scotland fifty years back, 499
'Scuddy' champagne, 322
Scuppernong, a wine of the Carolinas, 471
Sercial wine, 442
Seville, 143
'Sherris sack,' 38, 230, 449
Sherry, 'Elbe,' 29

SHE

Sherry, Cape formerly used for lowering, 31
— how drunk in 1750, 38
— true sherry, when imported into England, 38
— table of the shipments of sherry from Cadiz to Great Britain, from 1829 to 1863, 118
— sherry scarcely known till about 1780, 172
— town of Xerez-de-la-Frontera, 201
— tasting sherry at the bodega, or stores, 204
— mode of making up shipments, 204
— reasons why sherry houses do not continue to give satisfaction, 205
— the wine grown between Xerez and San Lucar, and on the hills about Cordova, 206, 210
— rock-water sherry, 207
— mode of colouring sherry, 207
— Napoleon butts, 208
— residence and bodega at Port St. Mary, 208
— how sherry is made, 209
— mode of making dark-brown sherry at San Lucar, 210
— the blending of sherry, 212
— mode of cleaning the insides of sherry casks, 212
— white of egg and Spanish earth used as finings for sherry, 213
— the iron *rousser*, 213
— mode of tasting sherry, 213
— P.D.'s stock of sherry and vineyard at Macharnudo, 214
— extent and produce of the Xerez and Port St. Mary district, 214
— increase of the demand over the supply, 215
— lift given to sherry by 'the first gentleman in Europe,' 214
— rise in prices and deterioration of quality of late, 215, 216
— ports whence the common kinds are sent to us, 216
— sherry frauds, 216, 217

SHE

Sherry—*continued*
— opening for other Spanish wines, 217
— sherry better drawn from the cask than in bottle, 221
— crust of brown, and sometimes of pale, sherry, 222
— fate of pure unbrandied sherry, 222
— amontillado, 223, 224
— number of gallons in a butt, hogshead, and quarter-cask of sherry, 226
— letter from Gordon & Co., in 1802, 227
— quotations in 1802 as compared with those of the present day, 228
— sherry at £1,000 per butt, 229
— sherry carried in pig-skins from the interior of Spain, 229, 230
— 'Sherris sack,' 230
— sherry only recently introduced into this country, 230
— Mr. Ballantyne's account of white port and of sherry, 231
— statistics of sherry — shipping prices, duty per butt, and quantity shipped to Great Britain, from 1787 to 1863, 235
— consumption and per-centage which sherry has borne to all other kinds from 1831 to 1862, 234
— Peruvian, 475
Sicily, wines of, 403
— quantity of wine annually produced in, 406
Silenus, 423
Sillery, history of the wine of, 326
— cellars of the widow of Marshal d'Estrées at Château-Sillery, 326
— present produce of the vineyards, 326
— Sillery sec non-mousseux, mode of preparing, 326
'Sinful' prices, 52
Six-bottle men, 156
Smith, Mr. Christopher, his account of wine in 1750, 37
Smuggling in olden times, 32

SPA

Smuggling—*continued*
— in the south-west of Scotland a hundred years ago, 57
— smuggling, almost the whole trade of Gibraltar, 237
— smuggling trade of Barcelona, 245
Smyrna, wines of, in ancient times, 425
Society, state of, in the south-west of Scotland a hundred years ago, 57
— and in other parts of Great Britain, 66
— club sobriety at the present day, 58
— a bishop's claret, 67
— a royal sailor, 68
— the late Duke of York, 70
— scene in the Pavilion at Brighton, 70
— the Duke of Queensberry and the times in which he lived, 71
— account of a feast at the court of James I. quoted, 72
— and of a dinner given in a nobleman's house in 1610, 73
— manners and sentiments of the last century, 74
— the John Shaw Club in Manchester, 75
— habits of 'the best society' in 1815, 155
Soleras, or double butts, of sherry stocks, 211
Spain, an inn in, 202
— opening for other wines than sherry, 217
— railways made and being made, 218
— gipsy dancing girls in Spain, 218, 219
— a late dinner in Spain, 220
— condition of the roads in, in 1844, 236
— smuggling at Gibraltar, 237
— dress of the people of Valencia, 241
— poverty of Valencia, 241

SPA

Spain—*continued*
— advantages of the eastern coasts of Spain for growing every class of wine, 245
— the coast from Gibraltar to Marseilles, 247
Spanish earth, 225
Sparkling wines, carbonic acid gas in, 35
— sparkling Burgundy of Nuits, 351
— Rhine and Moselle, 394
— sparkling German wines sold as champagne, 397
Spirit in wine, 35
— injurious effects of drinking spirits, 60
— amount of proof, in claret, 279
— quantity of, drunk in Paris in 1861, 374
Statistics, very little confidence to be placed in, of an earlier date than 1821, 232
Stein, or Leisten, wines, 393
Steinberg wine, 391
— annual produce of, 391
St. Emilion, wine of, 248
— characteristics of the wines of, 250
Stephens, Mr., his large fortune and his heirs, 145
St. George, near Montpellier, wines of the parish of, 355
— vintage in, 355
— M. Gordon's wines, 355
Stocks of sherry, how kept, 211
Stone, Mr., his fine odds and ends of wines, 47
Stowell, Lord, his fondness for good port, 156
Stringing champagne, 320
Stück, the, of Rhein wine, 400
Sugar used in making port wine, 136
— added to Burgundy, 346
Sugar-candy added to champagne, 317
Sultana grapes, reason why they are devoid of stones, 427

THO

TACHE, La, wine of, 341
Tain, hermitage wine of, 351
— note of tastings at Tain, 352
Taking wine with each other at table, 157
Tappit-hen, origin of the term, 304
Tar, mixed with Greek wines, 424
Tarragona, coarse red wine of, 245
— the port of shipment for Catalonian wines, 246
Tartaric acid in wine, 35
Tasters of the Alto Douro Company, 164
Tasting at the docks, 6
— noted tasters in olden times, 18
— tricks upon tasters, 18
— mysteries of tasting, 43
— tasting should be in the open air, 43
— tasting wine in the club at Oporto, 43
— difficulties of tasting, 48
— silver cup used abroad in tasting, 49
— mode of tasting sherry, 213
— sensitiveness acquired by the palate, 340
— memoranda of tasting Burgundies, 347
— note of tastings of hermitage at Tain, 353
Tavel wine, 356
Tavern bill in 1728, 35
Taverners, laws respecting the wine sold by, in England, 290
Teetotalism, magn tude and importance of the movement, 60
Tenedos, island of, wines of the, 425
Teneriffe, or Vidonia, wine, 449
— characteristics of Teneriffe, 450
— formerly mixed with white port, 38
Tent, rota, 225
— meaning of 'tent,' 225
Termo wine, 196
Thackeray's 'Four Georges' quoted, 67
Thomson, Mr. Poulett, his efforts for fair competition in the wine trade, 455

'Times,' author's letter to the, 509
Tinos, island of, malmsey prepared in the, 425
Toasts which children were called on to repeat fifty years back, 66
— toasts, tumblers, and toddy, 67
'Tokay, imperial,' qualities of, 430
— description of Tokay and its vineyards, 431
— average yearly produce of, 431
— natural phosphor in Tokay, 432
— prices obtained for the Duke of Queensberry's Tokay, 432
— origin of the vineyards of Tokay, 434
Tokay essence, 433
Tolls charged on wine imported into England in early times, 295
— abolished by Henry III., 295
Tom's Coffee House, Lisbon drunk at, 145
Tonnerre, wine of, 339, 342
Torins wine, 342
Toulon, wines of, 361
Tournon, wines of, 351
Tower Hill, wines kept on, before 1802, 167
Trade marks, forgery of, 333
Troy, wines of the plains of, now drunk in Constantinople, 425
Trubidiane wine, price of, in the reign of Edward III., 291
Turkey, wines drunk in, 425

UBES, St., wine of, 197
Ulysses and Polyphemus, 426
Ungstein wines, 392

VALDEPEÑAS wine, 220
Valencia, town of, 241
— remarkable fertility of the soil on the road to, 241
— dress of the inhabitants of, 241
— evidences of the former wealth and present poverty of Spain, 241
— bad wine of, 242
Vendres, Port, 363
— harbour of, 366
— wine dépôts of, 366
— *cuves* of masonry at, 366
Vernage, price of, in the reign of Richard II., 290
Verzenay, wines of, 326
Vidonia, or Teneriffe, wine, 449
Vigo, 123
Villa Nova, view of, 127
— lodges in Villa Nova, 173
— sketch of a lodge, 174
— Mr. Gassiot's account of the trade of Villa Nova, 174 *et seq.*
Villiers, Haut, its reputation for its red wines, 333
Vin brut, 316, 319
Vine, the oïdium in the, one cause of the failure of Mr. Gladstone's measure, 105
— former and present modes of cultivation of the vine, 256
— improvement in the cultivation of the vine in the South of France of late years, 369
— olive-trees rooted up and vines planted instead, 369
Vineyards in England in old times, 37, 283
— the most famous, of Burgundy, 338
— of Germany, 380
'Vino de pasto,' 224
Vintage of 1820, on the Douro, and 1820 port, 149
— other celebrated vintages, 149, 150
— in Champagne, period of the, 312
— in Rivesaltes, 362
— few good vintages on the Rhine, 388
Virginia, Western, wine produced in, 470
Visitors, drinks offered to morning, in 1760, 56
Volnay wine, 338, 341
Vosne, wine of, 339

WACHENHEIM wines, 393
Warrants in 1822, 2

Water as a component part of wine, 35
'Watering' French wines, 372
Whisky, formerly universally drunk in Scotland, 66
White port a favourite wine in the last century, 37
— mode of treating it, 38
White wines :—
— white port, 38
— white wines of France, 262
— sauterne, 262
— mode of making white wines, 262
— average annual produce of the most noted of the white wines, 267
— wine-brokers' quotations, from 1858 to 1862, 268
— the wines drunk in England, Ireland, and Scotland, in olden times generally, 269
— white Rhenish, 385
Wilkie, Sir David, his death and burial, 236
William Henry, Prince (afterwards William IV.), 67
Wine of the ancient Greeks and Romans, 33
— component parts of good, 34
— effects of dry or cold and wet seasons, 35
— port, 124
— lisbon, 194
— sherry, 201
— claret, bordeaux, médoc, &c., 248
— champagne, 306
— burgundy, 338
— wines of south of France, 354
— wines never kept in stock by the farmers, 367
— Rhine and Moselle wines, 380
— marsala, 403
— Italian, 409
— Greek, 423
— Hungarian, 429
— Crimean, 436
— Madeira, 438
— teneriffe, vidonia, canary, &c., 449
— cape, *alias* South African, 452

Wine—*continued*
— Australian, 457
— American, 467
— Peruvian, 474
— beneficial effects of wine on the health of the poorer classes, 84 *et seq.*
Wine coopers, character of the, 8
— frauds at the docks, and dismissal of most of them, 9
— dexterity of, in the middle of the last century, 38
— Mr. Rolfe of Great St. Helens, 492
Wine-drawers, business of, in England, in old times, 292
Wine licences, 24
Wine merchants charged with ignorance as to the treatment of light wines in bond, 12
— agents in the hunting-field, 23
— clerks always sipping wine or spirits, 42
— making bargains and having 'something to drink,' 42
— number of wine merchants in Mark Lane, Mincing Lane, Tower Street, and Crutched Friars, 49
— remarks of a New York newspaper on this work, 53
— candour and avoidance of mystery desirable amongst wine merchants, 53
— opposition of wine merchants to a uniform duty of 1*s.* per gallon, 79
Wine trade, a bad trade in which to embark, 13
— a stationary trade, 13, 14
— an 'ow'r true tale' of many a one, 16
— pawning wines, 19
— young gentlemen as cellarmen, 20
— the wine trade not easily understood, 20, 27
— bribing servants, &c., 24
— various branches of the wine trade, 27

WIN

Wine trade—*continued*
— adulterations, 30
— smuggling, 32
— extensive port bins of some city bottling houses, 27
— the wine trade like horse dealing, 51
— terms used in the wine trade, 46
Winkel, Rhine wine district of, 392
Wiring champagne, 320
Woronzow, Prince, his vineyards in the Crimea, 436
Würzburg, wines grown in the neighbourhood of, 393

XEREZ wines. *See* Sherry.
Xerez-de-la-Frontera, town of, 201

ZEL

Xerez-de-la-Frontera—*continued*
— distance from Cadiz, 201
— railroad through, 201
— the principal inn at Xerez, 203
— extent and produce of the wine district, 213, 214

YONNE, first-class wines of the department of the, 342
York, Duke of, a drinking bout with the, 70

ZELTINGEN, wine of, 393
Zimmerman, Mr., his vineyard at Beechworth, in New South Wales, 458

LONDON
PRINTED BY SPOTTISWOODE AND CO.
NEW-STREET SQUARE

39 Paternoster Row, E.C.
London, *June* 1864.

GENERAL LIST OF WORKS,

NEW BOOKS AND NEW EDITIONS,

PUBLISHED BY

Messrs. LONGMAN, GREEN, LONGMAN, ROBERTS, and GREEN.

Arts, Manufactures, &c. 11
Astronomy, Meteorology, Popular Geography, &c. 7
Biography and Memoirs 3
Chemistry, Medicine, Surgery, and the Allied Sciences 9
Commerce, Navigation, and Mercantile Affairs 19
Criticism, Philology, &c. 4
Fine Arts and Illustrated Editions 11
General and School Atlases 20
Historical Works 1
Index ..... 21—24
Miscellaneous and Popular Metaphysical Works 6
Natural History and Popular Science 8
Periodical Publications 20
Poetry and the Drama 17
Religious Works 13
Rural Sports, &c. 18
Travels, Voyages, &c. 15
Works of Fiction 16
Works of Utility and General Information 19

Historical Works.

The History of England from the Fall of Wolsey to the Death of Elizabeth. By James Anthony Froude, M.A. late Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford.

Vols. I. to IV. the Reign of Henry VIII. Second Edition, 54*s.*

Vols. V. and VI. the Reigns of Edward VI. and Mary. Second Edition, 28*s.*

Vols. VII. and VIII. the Reign of Elizabeth, Vols. I. and II. Third Edition, 28*s.*

The History of England from the Accession of James II. By Lord Macaulay. Three Editions, as follows.

Library Edition, 5 vols. 8vo. £4.

Cabinet Edition, 8 vols. post 8vo. 48*s.*

People's Edition, 4 vols. crown 8vo. 16*s.*

Revolutions in English History. By Robert Vaughan, D.D. 3 vols. 8vo. 45*s.*

Vol. I. Revolutions of Race, 15*s.*

Vol. II. Revolutions in Religion, 15*s.*

Vol. III. Revolutions in Government, 15*s.*

The History of England during the Reign of George the Third. By William Massey, M.P. 4 vols. 8vo. 48*s.*

The Constitutional History of England, since the Accession of George III. 1760—1860. By Thomas Erskine May, C.B. 2 vols. 8vo. 33*s.*

Lives of the Queens of England, from State Papers and other Documentary Sources: comprising a Domestic History of England from the Conquest to the Death of Queen Anne. By Agnes Strickland. Revised Edition, with many Portraits. 8 vols. post 8vo. 60*s.*

Lectures on the History of England. By William Longman. Vol. I. from the Earliest Times to the Death of King Edward II. with 6 Maps, a coloured Plate, and 53 Woodcuts. 8vo. 15*s.*

A Chronicle of England, from B.C. 55 to A.D. 1485; written and illustrated by J. E. Doyle. With 81 Designs engraved on Wood and printed in Colours by E. Evans. 4to. 42*s.*

History of Civilization. By HENRY THOMAS BUCKLE. 2 vols. £1 17*s.*

VOL. I. *England and France*, Fourth Edition, 21*s.*

VOL. II. *Spain and Scotland*, Second Edition, 16*s.*

Democracy in America. By ALEXIS DE TOCQUEVILLE. Translated by HENRY REEVE, with an Introductory Notice by the Translator. 2 vols. 8vo. 21*s.*

The Spanish Conquest in America, and its Relation to the History of Slavery and to the Government of Colonies. By ARTHUR HELPS. 4 vols. 8vo. £3. VOLS. I. & II. 28*s.* VOLS. III. & IV. 16*s.* each.

History of the Reformation in Europe in the Time of Calvin. By J. H. MERLE D'AUBIGNE, D.D. VOLS. I. and II. 8vo. 28*s.* and VOL. III. 12*s.*

Library History of France, in 5 vols. 8vo. By EYRE EVANS CROWE. VOL. I. 14*s.* VOL. II. 15*s.* VOL. III. 18*s.* VOL. IV. nearly ready.

Lectures on the History of France. By the late Sir JAMES STEPHEN, LL.D. 2 vols. 8vo. 24*s.*

The History of Greece. By C. THIRLWALL, D.D. Lord Bishop of St. David's. 8 vols. 8vo. £3; or in 8 vols. fcp. 28*s.*

The Tale of the Great Persian War, from the Histories of *Herodotus*. By the Rev. G. W. Cox, M.A. late Scholar of Trin. Coll. Oxon. Fcp. 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Ancient History of Egypt, Assyria, and Babylonia. By the Author of 'Amy Herbert.' Fcp. 8vo. 6*s.*

Critical History of the Language and Literature of Ancient Greece. By WILLIAM MURE, of Caldwell. 5 vols. 8vo. £3 9*s.*

History of the Literature of Ancient Greece. By Professor K. O. MÜLLER. Translated by the Right Hon. Sir GEORGE CORNEWALL LEWIS, Bart. and by J. W. DONALDSON, D.D. 3 vols. 8vo. 36*s.*

History of the Romans under the Empire. By the Rev. CHARLES MERIVALE, B.D. 7 vols. 8vo. with Maps, £5.

The Fall of the Roman Republic: a Short History of the Last Century of the Commonwealth. By the Rev. CHARLES MERIVALE, B.D. 12mo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Critical and Historical Essays contributed to the *Edinburgh Review*. By the Right Hon. Lord MACAULAY.

LIBRARY EDITION, 3 vols. 8vo. 36*s.*

TRAVELLER'S EDITION, in 1 vol. 21*s.*

In POCKET VOLUMES, 3 vols. fcp. 21*s.*

PEOPLE'S EDITION, 2 vols. crown 8vo.

The Biographical History of Philosophy, from its Origin in Greece to the Present Day. By GEORGE HENRY LEWES. Revised and enlarged Edition. 8vo. 16*s.*

History of the Inductive Sciences. By WILLIAM WHEWELL, D.D. F.R.S. Master of Trin. Coll. Cantab. Third Edition. 3 vols. crown 8vo. 24*s.*

Egypt's Place in Universal History; an Historical Investigation. By C. C. J. BUNSEN, D.D. Translated by C. H. COTTRELL, M.A. With many Illustrations. 4 vols. 8vo. £5 8*s.* VOL. V. is nearly ready.

Maunder's Historical Treasury; comprising a General Introductory Outline of Universal History, and a Series of Separate Histories. Fcp. 8vo. 10*s.*

Historical and Chronological Encyclopædia, presenting in a brief and convenient form Chronological Notices of all the Great Events of Universal History. By B. B. WOODWARD, F.S.A. Librarian to the Queen. [*In the press.*

History of Christian Missions; their Agents and their Results. By T. W. M. MARSHALL. 2 vols. 8vo. 24*s.*

History of the Early Church, from the First Preaching of the Gospel to the Council of Nicæa, A.D. 325. By the Author of 'Amy Herbert.' Fcp. 8vo. 4*s.* 6*d.*

History of Wesleyan Methodism. By GEORGE SMITH, F.A.S. New Edition, with Portraits, in course of publication in 31 parts, 6*d.* each.

History of Modern Music; a Course of Lectures delivered at the Royal Institution. By JOHN HULLAH, Professor of Vocal Music in King's College and in Queen's College, London. Post 8vo. 6*s.* 6*d.*

History of Medicine, from the Earliest Ages to the Present Time. By EDWARD MERYON, M.D. F.G.S. VOL. I. 8vo. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Biography and Memoirs.

Sir John Eliot, a Biography: 1590—1632. By JOHN FORSTER. With 2 Portraits on Steel, from the Originals at Port Eliot. 2 vols. crown 8vo. 30*s.*

Letters and Life of Francis Bacon, including all his Occasional Works. Collected and edited, with a Commentary, by J. SPEDDING, Trin. Coll. Cantab. VOLS. I. and II. 8vo. 24*s.*

Life of Robert Stephenson, F.R.S. By J. C. JEAFFRESON, Barrister-at-Law, and WILLIAM POLE, F.R.S. Memb. Inst. Civ. Eng. With 2 Portraits and many Illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. [*Just ready.*

Life of the Duke of Wellington. By the Rev. G. R. GLEIG, M.A. Popular Edition, carefully revised; with copious Additions. Crown 8vo. 5*s.*

Brialmont and Gleig's Life of the Duke of Wellington. 4 vols. 8vo. with Illustrations, £2 14*s.*

Life of the Duke of Wellington, partly from the French of M. BRIALMONT, partly from Original Documents. By the Rev. G. R. GLEIG, M.A. 8vo. with Portrait, 15*s.*

Apologia pro Vita Sua: being a Reply to a Pamphlet intitled 'What then does Dr. Newman mean?' By JOHN HENRY NEWMAN, D.D. 8vo.

Father Mathew: a Biography. By JOHN FRANCIS MAGUIRE, M.P. Second Edition, with Portrait. Post 8vo. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Rome; its Rulers and its Institutions. By the same Author. New Edition in preparation.

Life of Amelia Wilhelmina Sieveking, from the German. Edited, with the Author's sanction, by CATHERINE WINKWORTH. Post 8vo. with Portrait, 12*s.*

Felix Mendelssohn's Letters from *Italy and Switzerland*, translated by LADY WALLACE, Third Edition, with Notice of MENDELSSOHN'S Life and Works, by HENRY F. CHORLEY; and *Letters from* 1833 *to* 1847, translated by Lady WALLACE. New Edition, with Portrait. 2 vols. crown 8vo. 5*s.* each.

Diaries of a Lady of Quality, from 1797 to 1844. Edited, with Notes, by A. HAYWARD, Q.C. Post 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Recollections of the late William Wilberforce, M.P. for the County of York during nearly 30 Years. By J. S. HARFORD, D.C.L. F.R.S. Post 8vo. 7*s.*

Life and Correspondence of Theodore Parker. By JOHN WEISS. With 2 Portraits and 19 Wood Engravings. 2 vols. 8vo. 30*s.*

Southey's Life of Wesley. Fifth Edition. Edited by the Rev. C. C. SOUTHEY, M.A. Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Thomas Moore's Memoirs, Journal, and Correspondence. Edited and abridged from the First Edition by Earl RUSSELL. Square crown 8vo. with 8 Portraits, 12*s.* 6*d.*

Memoir of the Rev. Sydney Smith. By his Daughter, Lady HOLLAND. With a Selection from his Letters, edited by Mrs. AUSTIN. 2 vols. 8vo. 28*s.*

Life of William Warburton, D.D. Bishop of Gloucester from 1760 to 1779. By the Rev. J. S. WATSON, M.A. 8vo. with Portrait, 18*s.*

Fasti Eboracenses: Lives of the Archbishops of York. By the late Rev. W. H. DIXON, M.A. Edited and enlarged by the Rev. J. RAINE, M.A. In 2 vols. VOL. I. comprising the Lives to the Death of Edward III. 8vo. 15*s.*

Vicissitudes of Families. By Sir BERNARD BURKE, Ulster King of Arms. FIRST, SECOND, and THIRD SERIES. 3 vols. crown 8vo. 12*s.* 6*d.* each.

Biographical Sketches. By NASSAU W. SENIOR. Post 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography. By the Right Hon. Sir J. STEPHEN, LL.D. Fourth Edition. 8vo. 14*s.*

Arago's Biographies of Distinguished Scientific Men. By FRANÇOIS ARAGO. Translated by Admiral W. H. SMYTH, F.R.S., the Rev. B. POWELL, M.A., and R. GRANT, M.A. 8vo. 18*s.*

Maunder's Biographical Treasury: Memoirs, Sketches, and Brief Notices of above 12,000 Eminent Persons of All Ages and Nations. Fcp. 8vo. 10*s.*

Criticism, Philosophy, Polity, &c.

Papinian: a Dialogue on State Affairs between a Constitutional Lawyer and a Country Gentleman about to enter Public Life. By GEORGE ATKINSON, B.A. Oxon. Serjeant-at-Law. [*Nearly ready.*

On Representative Government. By JOHN STUART MILL. Second Edition, 8vo. 9*s.*

Dissertations and Discussions. By the same Author. 2 vols. 8vo. 24*s.*

On Liberty. By the same Author. Third Edition. Post 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Principles of Political Economy. By the same. Fifth Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. 30*s.*

A System of Logic, Ratiocinative and Inductive. By the same. Fifth Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. 25*s.*

Utilitarianism. By the same. 8vo. 5*s.*

Lord Bacon's Works, collected and edited by R. L. ELLIS, M.A., J. SPEDDING, M.A., and D. D. HEATH. VOLS. I. to V. *Philosophical Works.* 5 vols. 8vo. £4 6*s.* VOLS. VI. and VII. *Literary and Professional Works.* 2 vols. £1 16*s.*

Bacon's Essays, with Annotations. By R. WHATELY, D.D. late Archbishop of Dublin. Sixth Edition. 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Elements of Logic. By R. WHATELY, D.D. late Archbishop of Dublin. Ninth Edition. 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.* crown 8vo. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Elements of Rhetoric. By the same Author. Seventh Edition. 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.* crown 8vo. 4*s.* 6*d.*

English Synonymes. Edited by Archbishop WHATELY. 5th Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 3*s.*

Miscellaneous Remains from the Common-place Book of the late Archbishop WHATELY. Edited by Miss WHATELY. Post 8vo. [*Just ready.*

Essays on the Administrations of Great Britain from 1783 to 1830, contributed to the *Edinburgh Review* by the Right Hon. Sir G. C. LEWIS, Bart. Edited by the Right Hon. Sir E. HEAD, Bart. 8vo. with Portrait, 15*s.*

By the same Author.

A Dialogue on the Best Form of Government, 4*s.* 6*d.*

Essay on the Origin and Formation of the Romance Languages, 7*s.* 6*d.*

Historical Survey of the Astronomy of the Ancients, 15*s.*

Inquiry into the Credibility of the Early Roman History, 2 vols. 30*s.*

On the Methods of Observation and Reasoning in Politics, 2 vols. 28*s.*

Irish Disturbances and Irish Church Question, 12*s.*

Remarks on the Use and Abuse of some Political Terms, 9*s.*

On Foreign Jurisdiction and Extradition of Criminals, 2*s.* 6*d.*

The Fables of Babrius, Greek Text with Latin Notes, PART I. 5*s.* 6*d.* PART II. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Suggestions for the Application of the Egyptological Method to Modern History, 1*s.*

An Outline of the Necessary Laws of Thought: a Treatise on Pure and Applied Logic. By the Most Rev. W. THOMSON, D.D. Archbishop of York. Crown 8vo. 5*s.* 6*d.*

The Elements of Logic. By THOMAS SHEDDEN, M.A. of St. Peter's Coll. Cantab. Crown 8vo. [*Just ready.*

Analysis of Mr. Mill's System of Logic. By W. STEBBING, M.A. Fellow of Worcester College, Oxford. Post 8vo. [*Just ready.*

Speeches of the Right Hon. Lord MACAULAY, corrected by Himself. 8vo. 12*s.*

Lord Macaulay's Speeches on Parliamentary Reform in 1831 and 1832. 16mo. 1*s.*

A Dictionary of the English Language. By R. G. LATHAM, M.A. M.D. F.R.S. Founded on that of Dr. JOHNSON, as edited by the Rev. H. J. TODD, with numerous Emendations and Additions. Publishing in 36 Parts, price 3*s.* 6*d.* each, to form 2 vols. 4to.

The English Language. By the same Author. Fifth Edition. 8vo. 18*s.*

Handbook of the English Language. By the same Author. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Elements of Comparative Philology. By the same Author. 8vo. 21*s.*

Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases, classified and arranged so as to facilitate the Expression of Ideas, and assist in Literary Composition. By P. M. ROGET, M.D. 14th Edition, crown 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Lectures on the Science of Language, delivered at the Royal Institution. By MAX MÜLLER, M.A. Fellow of All Souls College, Oxford. FIRST SERIES, Fourth Edition. 8vo. 12*s.* SECOND SERIES nearly ready.

The Debater; a Series of Complete Debates, Outlines of Debates, and Questions for Discussion. By F. ROWTON. Fcp. 8vo. 6*s.*

A Course of English Reading, adapted to every taste and capacity; or, How and What to Read. By the Rev. J. PYCROFT, B.A. Fcp. 8vo. 5*s.*

Manual of English Literature, Historical and Critical: with a Chapter on English Metres. By T. ARNOLD, B.A. Prof. of Eng. Lit. Cath. Univ. Ireland. Post 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Southey's Doctor, complete in One Volume. Edited by the Rev. J.W. WARTER, B.D. Square crown 8vo. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Historical and Critical Commentary on the Old Testament; with a New Translation. By M. M. KALISCH, Ph. D. VOL. I. *Genesis*, 8vo. 18*s.* or adapted for the General Reader, 12*s.* VOL. II. *Exodus*, 15*s.* or adapted for the General Reader, 12*s.*

A Hebrew Grammar, with Exercises. By the same. PART I. *Outlines with Exercises*, 8vo. 12*s.* 6*d.* KEY, 5*s.* PART II. *Exceptional Forms and Constructions*, 12*s.* 6*d.*

A New Latin-English Dictionary. By the Rev. J. T. White, M.A. of Corpus Christi College, and Rev. J. E. RIDDLE, M.A. of St. Edmund Hall, Oxford. Imperial 8vo. 42*s.*

A Diamond Latin-English Dictionary, or Guide to the Meaning, Quality, and Accentuation of Latin Classical Words. By the Rev. J. E. RIDDLE, M.A. 32mo. 4*s.*

A New English-Greek Lexicon, containing all the Greek Words used by Writers of good authority. By C. D. YONGE, B.A. Fourth Edition. 4to. 21*s.*

A Lexicon, English and Greek, abridged for the use of Schools from his 'English-Greek Lexicon' by the Author, C. D. YONGE, B.A. Square 12mo. [*Just ready.*

A Greek-English Lexicon. Compiled by H. G. LIDDELL, D.D. Dean of Christ Church, and R. SCOTT, D.D. Master of Balliol. Fifth Edition, crown 4to. 31*s.* 6*d.*

A Lexicon, Greek and English, abridged from LIDDELL and SCOTT'S *Greek-English Lexicon.* Tenth Edition, square 12mo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

A Practical Dictionary of the French and English Languages. By L. CONTANSEAU. 7th Edition. Post 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Contanseau's Pocket Dictionary, French and English; being a close Abridgment of the above, by the same Author. 18mo. 5*s.* 2nd Edition.

New Practical Dictionary of the German Language; German-English, and English-German. By the Rev. W. L. BLACKLEY, M.A., and Dr. CARL MARTIN FRIEDLANDER. Post 8vo. [*In the press.*

Miscellaneous Works and Popular Metaphysics.

Recreations of a Country Parson: being a Selection of the Contributions of A. K. H. B. to *Fraser's Magazine*. SECOND SERIES. Crown 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*.

The Commonplace Philosopher in Town and Country. By the same Author. Crown 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*.

Leisure Hours in Town; Essays Consolatory, Æsthetical, Moral, Social, and Domestic. By the same. Crown 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*.

Friends in Council: a Series of Readings and Discourses thereon. 2 vols. fcp. 8vo. 9*s*.

Friends in Council, SECOND SERIES. 2 vols. post 8vo. 14*s*.

Essays written in the Intervals of Business. Fcp. 8vo. 2*s*. 6*d*.

Companions of My Solitude. By the same Author. Fcp. 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*.

Lord Macaulay's Miscellaneous Writings: comprising his Contributions to KNIGHT'S *Quarterly Magazine*, Articles from the Edinburgh Review not included in his *Critical and Historical Essays*, Biographies from the *Encyclopædia Britannica*, Miscellaneous Poems and Inscriptions. 2 vols. 8vo. with Portrait, 21*s*.

The Rev. Sydney Smith's Miscellaneous Works; including his Contributions to the *Edinburgh Review*.

LIBRARY EDITION. 3 vols. 8vo. 36*s*.

TRAVELLER'S EDITION, in 1 vol. 21*s*.

IN POCKET VOLUMES. 3 vols. 21*s*.

PEOPLE'S EDITION, 2 vols. crown 8vo. 8*s*.

Elementary Sketches of Moral Philosophy, delivered at the Royal Institution. By the same Author. Fcp. 8vo. 7*s*.

The Wit and Wisdom of the Rev. SYDNEY SMITH: a Selection of the most memorable Passages in his Writings and Conversation. 16mo. 7*s*. 6*d*.

From Matter to Spirit: the Result of Ten Years' Experience in Spirit Manifestations. By C. D. with a Preface by A. B. Post 8vo. 8*s*. 6*d*.

The History of the Supernatural in All Ages and Nations, and in All Churches, Christian and Pagan; demonstrating a Universal Faith. By WILLIAM HOWITT. 2 vols. post 8vo. 18*s*.

Chapters on Mental Physiology. By Sir HENRY HOLLAND, Bart. M.D. F.R.S. Second Edition. Post 8vo. 8*s*. 6*d*.

Essays selected from Contributions to the *Edinburgh Review*. By HENRY ROGERS. Second Edition. 3 vols. fcp. 21*s*.

The Eclipse of Faith; or, a Visit to a Religious Sceptic. By the same Author. Tenth Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 5*s*.

Defence of the Eclipse of Faith, by its Author; a Rejoinder to Dr. Newman's *Reply*. Third Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*.

Selections from the Correspondence of R. E. H. Greyson. By the same Author. Third Edition. Crown 8vo. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Fulleriana, or the Wisdom and Wit of THOMAS FULLER, with Essay on his Life and Genius. By the same Author. 16mo. 2*s*. 6*d*.

Reason and Faith, reprinted from the *Edinburgh Review*. By the same Author. Fourth Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 1*s*. 6*d*.

An Introduction to Mental Philosophy, on the Inductive Method. By J. D. MORELL, M.A. LL.D. 8vo. 12*s*.

Elements of Psychology, containing the Analysis of the Intellectual Powers. By the same Author. Post 8vo. 7*s*. 6*d*.

The Senses and the Intellect. By ALEXANDER BAIN, M.A. Professor of Logic in the University of Aberdeen. Second Edition. 8vo. 15*s*.

The Emotions and the Will, by the same Author; completing a Systematic Exposition of the Human Mind. 8vo. 15*s*.

On the Study of Character, including an Estimate of Phrenology. By the same Author. 8vo. 9*s*.

Hours with the Mystics: a Contribution to the History of Religious Opinion. By ROBERT ALFRED VAUGHAN, B.A. Second Edition. 2 vols. crown 8vo. 12*s.*

Psychological Inquiries, or Essays intended to illustrate the Influence of the Physical Organisation on the Mental Faculties. By Sir B. C. BRODIE, Bart. Fcp. 8vo. 5*s.* PART II. Essays intended to illustrate some Points in the Physical and Moral History of Man. Fcp. 8vo. 5*s.*

The Philosophy of Necessity; or Natural Law as applicable to Mental, Moral, and Social Science. By CHARLES BRAY. Second Edition. 8vo. 9*s.*

The Education of the Feelings and Affections. By the same Author. Third Edition. 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Christianity and Common Sense. By Sir WILLOUGHBY JONES, Bart. M.A. Trin. Coll. Cantab. 8vo. 6*s.*

Astronomy, Meteorology, Popular Geography, &c.

Outlines of Astronomy. By Sir J. F. W. HERSCHEL, Bart, M.A. Seventh Edition, revised; with Plates and Woodcuts. 8vo. 18*s.*

*** Two Plates are new in this Edition, one showing the willow-leaved structure of the SUN's photosphere, the other exhibiting a portion of the MOON's surface from a model by Mr. NASMYTH.

Arago's Popular Astronomy. Translated by Admiral W. H. SMYTH, F.R.S. and R. GRANT, M.A. With 25 Plates and 358 Woodcuts. 2 vols. 8vo. £2 5*s.*

Arago's Meteorological Essays, with Introduction by Baron HUMBOLDT. Translated under the superintendence of Major-General E. SABINE, R.A. 8vo. 18*s.*

The Weather-Book; a Manual of Practical Meteorology. By Rear-Admiral ROBERT FITZ ROY, R.N. F.R.S. Third Edition, with 16 Diagrams. 8vo. 15*s.*

Saxby's Weather System, or Lunar Influence on Weather. By S. M. SAXBY, R.N. Principal Instructor of Naval Engineers, H. M. Steam Reserve. Second Edition. Post 8vo. 4*s.*

Dove's Law of Storms considered in connexion with the ordinary Movements of the Atmosphere. Translated by R. H. SCOTT, M.A. T.C.D. 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Celestial Objects for Common Telescopes. By the Rev. T. W. WEBB, M.A. F.R.A.S. With Map of the Moon, and Woodcuts. 16mo. 7*s.*

Physical Geography for Schools and General Readers. By M. F. MAURY, LL.D. Author of 'Physical Geography of the Sea,' &c. [*Nearly ready.*

A Dictionary, Geographical, Statistical, and Historical, of the various Countries, Places, and principal Natural Objects in the World. By J. R. M'CULLOCH, Esq. With 6 Maps. 2 vols. 8vo. 63*s.*

A General Dictionary of Geography, Descriptive, Physical, Statistical, and Historical: forming a complete Gazetteer of the World. By A. KEITH JOHNSTON, F.R.S.E. 8vo. 30*s.*

A Manual of Geography, Physical, Industrial, and Political. By W. HUGHES, F.R.G.S. Professor of Geography in King's College, and in Queen's College, London. With 6 Maps. Fcp. 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Or in Two Parts:—PART I. Europe, 3*s.* 6*d.* PART II. Asia, Africa, America, Australasia, and Polynesia, 4*s.*

The Geography of British History; a Geographical Description of the British Islands at Successive Periods, from the Earliest Times to the Present Day. By the same. With 6 Maps. Fcp. 8vo. 8*s.* 6*d.*

The British Empire; a Sketch of the Geography, Growth, Natural and Political Features of the United Kingdom, its Colonies and Dependencies. By CAROLINE BRAY. With 5 Maps. Fcp. 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Colonisation and Colonies: a Series of Lectures delivered before the University of Oxford. By HERMAN MERIVALE, M.A. Professor of Political Economy. 8vo. 18*s.*

The Africans at Home: a popular Description of Africa and the Africans. By the Rev. R. M. MACBRAIR, M.A. Second Edition; including an Account of the Discovery of the Source of the Nile. With Map and 70 Woodcuts. Fcp. 8vo. 5*s.*

Maunder's Treasury of Geography, Physical, Historical, Descriptive, and Political. Completed by W. HUGHES, F.R.G.S. With 7 Maps and 16 Plates. Fcp. 8vo. 10*s.*

Natural History and Popular Science.

The Elements of Physics or Natural Philosophy. By NEIL ARNOTT, M.D. F.R.S. Physician Extraordinary to the Queen. Sixth Edition. PART I. 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Heat Considered as a Mode of Motion; a Course of Lectures delivered at the Royal Institution. By Professor JOHN TYNDALL, F.R.S. Crown 8vo. with Woodcuts, 12*s.* 6*d.*

Volcanos, the Character of their Phenomena, their Share in the Structure and Composition of the Surface of the Globe, &c. By G. POULETT SCROPE, M.P. F.R.S. Second Edition. 8vo. with Illustrations, 15*s.*

A Treatise on Electricity, in Theory and Practice. By A. DE LA RIVE, Prof. in the Academy of Geneva. Translated by C. V. WALKER, F.R.S. 3 vols. 8vo. with Woodcuts, £3 13*s.*

The Correlation of Physical Forces. By W. R. GROVE, Q.C. V.P.R.S. Fourth Edition. 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

The Geological Magazine; or, Monthly Journal of Geology. Edited by T. RUPERT JONES, F.G.S. Professor of Geology in the R. M. College, Sandhurst; assisted by J. C. WOODWARD, F.G.S. F.Z.S. British Museum. 8vo. with Illustrations, price 1*s.* 6*d.* monthly.

A Guide to Geology. By J. PHILLIPS, M.A. Professor of Geology in the University of Oxford. Fifth Edition; with Plates and Diagrams. Fcp. 8vo. 4*s.*

A Glossary of Mineralogy. By H. W. BRISTOW, F.G.S. of the Geological Survey of Great Britain. With 486 Figures. Crown 8vo. 12*s.*

Phillips's Elementary Introduction to Mineralogy, with extensive Alterations and Additions, by H. J. BROOKE, F.R.S. and W. H. MILLER, F.G.S. Post 8vo. with Woodcuts, 18*s.*

Van Der Hoeven's Handbook of Zoology. Translated from the Second Dutch Edition by the Rev. W. CLARK, M.D. F.R.S. 2 vols. 8vo. with 24 Plates of Figures, 60*s.*

The Comparative Anatomy and Physiology of the Vertebrate Animals. By RICHARD OWEN, F.R.S. D.C.L. 2 vols. 8vo. with upwards of 1,200 Woodcuts.

[*In the press.*

Homes without Hands: an Account of the Habitations constructed by various Animals, classed according to their Principles of Construction. By Rev. J. G. WOOD, M.A. F.L.S. Illustrations on Wood by G. Pearson, from Drawings by F. W. Keyl and E. A. Smith. In course of publication in 20 Parts, 1*s.* each.

Manual of Cœlenterata. By J. REAY GREENE, B.A. M.R.I.A. Edited by the Rev. J. A. GALBRAITH, M.A. and the Rev. S. HAUGHTON, M.D. Fcp. 8vo. with 39 Woodcuts, 5*s.*

Manual of Protozoa; with a General Introduction on the Principles of Zoology. By the same Author and Editors. Fcp. 8vo. with 16 Woodcuts, 2*s.*

Manual of the Metalloids. By J. APJOHN, M.D. F.R.S. and the same Editors. Fcp. 8vo. with 38 Woodcuts, 7*s.* 6*d.*

The Alps: Sketches of Life and Nature in the Mountains. By Baron H. VON BERLEPSCH. Translated by the Rev. L. STEPHEN, M.A. With 17 Illustrations. 8vo. 15*s.*

The Sea and its Living Wonders. By Dr. G. HARTWIG. Second (English) Edition. 8vo. with many Illustrations. 18*s.*

The Tropical World. By the same Author. With 8 Chromoxylographs and 172 Woodcuts. 8vo. 21*s.*

Sketches of the Natural History of Ceylon. By Sir J. EMERSON TENNENT, K.C.S. LL.D. With 82 Wood Engravings. Post 8vo. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Ceylon. By the same Author. 5th Edition; with Maps, &c. and 90 Wood Engravings. 2 vols. 8vo. £2 10*s.*]

Marvels and Mysteries of Instinct; or, Curiosities of Animal Life. By G. GARRATT. Third Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 7*s.*

Home Walks and Holiday Rambles. By the Rev. C. A. JOHNS, B.A. F.L.S. Fcp. 8vo. with 10 Illustrations, 6*s.*

Kirby and Spence's Introduction to Entomology, or Elements of the Natural History of Insects. Seventh Edition. Crown 8vo. 5*s.*

Maunder's Treasury of Natural History, or Popular Dictionary of Zoology. Revised and corrected by T. S. COBBOLD, M.D. Fcp. 8vo. with 900 Woodcuts, 10*s.*

The Treasury of Botany, on the Plan of Maunder's Treasury. By J. LINDLEY, M.D. and T. MOORE, F.L.S. assisted by other Practical Botanists. With 16 Plates, and many Woodcuts from designs by W. H. Fitch. Fcp. 8vo. [*In the press.*

The Rose Amateur's Guide. By THOMAS RIVERS. 8th Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 4*s.*

The British Flora; comprising the Phænogamous or Flowering Plants and the Ferns. By Sir W. J. HOOKER, K.H. and G. A. WALKER-ARNOTT, LL.D. 12mo. with 12 Plates, 14*s.* or coloured, 21*s.*

Bryologia Britannica; containing the Mosses of Great Britain and Ireland, arranged and described. By W. WILSON. 8vo. with 61 Plates, 42*s.* or coloured, £4 4*s.*

The Indoor Gardener. By Miss MALING. Fcp. 8vo. with coloured Frontispiece, 5*s.*

Loudon's Encyclopædia of Plants; comprising the Specific Character, Description, Culture, History, &c. of all the Plants found in Great Britain. With upwards of 12,000 Woodcuts. 8vo. £3 13*s.* 6*d.*

Loudon's Encyclopædia of Trees and Shrubs; containing the Hardy Trees and Shrubs of Great Britain scientifically and popularly described. With 2,000 Woodcuts. 8vo. 50*s.*

History of the British Fresh-water Algæ. By A. H. HASSALL, M.D. With 100 Plates of Figures. 2 vols. 8vo. price £1 15*s.*

Maunder's Scientific and Literary Treasury; a Popular Encyclopædia of Science, Literature, and Art. Fcp. 8vo. 10*s.*

A Dictionary of Science, Literature, and Art; comprising the History Description, and Scientific Principles of every Branch of Human Knowledge. Edited by W. T. BRANDE, F.R.S.L. and E. Fourth Edition, revised and corrected.

[*In the press.*

Essays on Scientific and other subjects, contributed to the *Edinburgh* and *Quarterly Reviews*. By Sir H. HOLLAND, Bart, M.D. Second Edition. 8vo. 14*s.*

Essays from the Edinburgh and *Quarterly Reviews*; with Addresses and other Pieces. By Sir J. F. W. HERSCHEL, Bart. M.A. 8vo. 18*s.*

Chemistry, Medicine, Surgery, and the Allied Sciences.

A Dictionary of Chemistry and the Allied Branches of other Sciences; founded on that of the late Dr. Ure. By HENRY WATTS, F.C.S. assisted by eminent Contributors. 4 vols. 8vo. in course of publication in Monthly Parts. VOL. I. 31*s.* 6*d.* and VOL. II. 26*s.* are now ready.

Handbook of Chemical Analysis, adapted to the Unitary System of Notation: Based on Dr. H. Wills' *Anleitung zur chemischen Analyse*. By F. T. CONINGTON, M.A. F.C.S. Post 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*—TABLES of QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS to accompany the same, 2*s.* 6*d.*

A Handbook of Volumetrical Analysis. By ROBERT H. SCOTT, M.A. T.C.D. Post 8vo. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Elements of Chemistry, Theoretical and Practical. By WILLIAM A. MILLER, M.D. LL.D. F.R.S. F.G.S. Professor of Chemistry, King's College, London. 3 vols. 8vo. £2 12*s.* PART I. CHEMICAL PHYSICS. Third Edition enlarged, 12*s.* PART II. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY. Second Edition, 20*s.* PART III. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. Second Edition, 20*s.*

A Manual of Chemistry, Descriptive and Theoretical. By WILLIAM ODLING, M.B. F.R.S. Lecturer on Chemistry at St. Bartholomew's Hospital. PART I. 8vo. 9*s.*

A Manual of Chemistry, Descriptive and Theoretical, for the use of Medical Students. By the same Author. PART I. crown 8vo. with Woodcuts, 4*s.* 6*d.* PART II. (completion) *just ready.*

The Diagnosis and Treatment of the Diseases of Women; including the Diagnosis of Pregnancy. By GRAILY HEWITT, M.D. Physician to the British Lying-in Hospital. 8vo. 16*s.*

Lectures on the Diseases of Infancy and Childhood. By CHARLES WEST, M.D. &c. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo. 14*s.*

Exposition of the Signs and Symptoms of Pregnancy: with other Papers on subjects connected with Midwifery. By W. F. MONTGOMERY, M.A. M.D. M.R.I.A. 8vo. with Illustrations, 25*s.*

A System of Surgery, Theoretical and Practical. In Treatises by Various Authors, arranged and edited by T. HOLMES, M.A. Cantab. Assistant-Surgeon to St. George's Hospital. 4 vols. 8vo.

Vol. I. General Pathology. 21s.

Vol. II. Local Injuries—Diseases of the Eye. 21*s.*

Vol. III. Operative Surgery. Diseases of the Organs of Special Sense, Respiration, Circulation, Locomotion and Innervation. 21*s.*

Vol. IV. Diseases of the Alimentary Canal, of the Urino-genitary Organs, of the Thyroid, Mamma and Skin; with Appendix of Miscellaneous Subjects, and GENERAL INDEX. [*Nearly ready.*

Lectures on the Principles and Practice of Physic. By THOMAS WATSON, M.D. Physician-Extraordinary to the Queen. Fourth Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. 34*s.*

Lectures on Surgical Pathology. By J. PAGET, F.R.S. Surgeon-Extraordinary to the Queen. Edited by W. TURNER, M.B. 8vo. with 117 Woodcuts, 21*s.*

A Treatise on the Continued Fevers of Great Britain. By C. MURCHISON, M.D. Senior Physician to the London Fever Hospital. 8vo. with coloured Plates, 18*s.*

Demonstrations of Microscopic Anatomy; a Guide to the Examination of the Animal Tissues and Fluids in Health and Disease, for the use of the Medical and Veterinary Professions. Founded on a Course of Lectures delivered by Dr. HARLEY, Prof. in Univ. Coll. London. Edited by G. T. BROWN, late Vet. Prof. in the Royal Agric. Coll. Cirencester. 8vo. with Illustrations. [*Nearly ready.*

Anatomy, Descriptive and Surgical. By HENRY GRAY, F.R.S. With 410 Wood Engravings from Dissections. Third Edition, by T. HOLMES, M.A. Cantab. Royal 8vo. 28*s.*

Physiological Anatomy and Physiology of Man. By the late R. B. TODD, M.D. F.R.S. and W. BOWMAN, F.R.S. of King's College. With numerous Illustrations. VOL. II. 8vo. 25*s.*

A New Edition of Vol. I. revised and edited by Dr. LIONEL S. BEALE, is preparing for publication.

The Cyclopædia of Anatomy and Physiology. Edited by the late R. B. TODD, M.D. F.R.S. Assisted by nearly all the most eminent cultivators of Physiological Science of the present age. 5 vols. 8vo. with 2,853 Woodcuts, £6 6*s.*

A Dictionary of Practical Medicine. By J. COPLAND, M.D. F.R.S. Abridged from the larger work by the Author, assisted by J. C. COPLAND. 1 vol. 8vo. [*In the press.*

Dr. Copland's Dictionary of Practical Medicine (the larger work). 3 vols. 8vo. £5 11*s.*

The Works of Sir B. C. Brodie, Bart. Edited by CHARLES HAWKINS, F.R.C.S.E. 2 vols. 8vo. [*In the press.*

Medical Notes and Reflections. By Sir H. HOLLAND, Bart. M.D. Third Edition. 8vo. 18*s.*

Hooper's Medical Dictionary, or Encyclopædia of Medical Science. Ninth Edition, brought down to the present time by ALEX. HENRY, M.D. 1 vol. 8vo. [*In the press.*

A Manual of Materia Medica and Therapeutics, abridged from Dr. PEREIRA'S *Elements* by F. J. FARRE, M.D. Cantab. assisted by R. BENTLEY, M.R.C.S. and by R. WARRINGTON, F.C.S. 1 vol. 8vo. [*In October.*

Dr. Pereira's Elements of Materia Medica and Therapeutics, Third Edition, by A. S. TAYLOR, M.D. and G. O. REES, M.D. 3 vols. 8vo. with numerous Woodcuts, £3 15*s.*

The Fine Arts, and Illustrated Editions.

The New Testament of Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Illustrated with numerous Engravings on Wood from the OLD MASTERS. Crown 4to. price 63*s.* cloth, gilt top; or price £5 5*s.* elegantly bound in morocco. [*In October.*

Lyra Germanica; Hymns for the Sundays and Chief Festivals of the Christian Year. Translated by CATHERINE WINKWORTH; 125 Illustrations on Wood drawn by J. LEIGHTON, F.S.A. Fcp. 4to. 21*s.*

Cats' and Farlie's Moral Emblems; with Aphorisms, Adages, and Proverbs of all Nations: comprising 121 Illustrations on Wood by J. LEIGHTON, F.S.A. with an appropriate Text by R. PIGOT. Imperial 8vo. 31*s.* 6*d.*

Bunyan's Pilgrim's Progress: with 126 Illustrations on Steel and Wood by C. BENNETT; and a Preface by the Rev. C. KINGSLEY. Fcp. 4to. 21*s.*

The History of Our Lord, as exemplified in Works of Art: with that of His Types, St. John the Baptist, and other Persons of the Old and New Testament. By Mrs. JAMESON and Lady EASTLAKE. Being the Fourth and concluding SERIES of 'Sacred and Legendary Art;' with 31 Etchings and 281 Woodcuts. 2 vols. square crown 8vo. 42*s.*

In the same Series, by Mrs. JAMESON.

Legends of the Saints and Martyrs. Fourth Edition, with 19 Etchings and 187 Woodcuts. 2 vols. 31*s.* 6*d.*

Legends of the Monastic Orders. Third Edition, with 11 Etchings and 88 Woodcuts. 1 vol. 21*s.*

Legends of the Madonna. Third Edition. with 27 Etchings and 165 Woodcuts. 1 vol. 21*s.*

Arts, Manufactures, &c.

Encyclopædia of Architecture, Historical, Theoretical, and Practical. By JOSEPH GWILT. With more than 1,000 Woodcuts. 8vo. 42*s.*

Tuscan Sculpture, from its Revival to its Decline. Illustrated with Etchings and Woodcuts from Original Drawings and Photographs. By CHARLES C. PERKINS. [*In the press.*

The Engineer's Handbook; explaining the Principles which should guide the young Engineer in the Construction of Machinery. By C. S. LOWNDES. Post 8vo. 5*s.*

The Elements of Mechanism, for Students of Applied Mechanics. By T. M. GOODEVE, M.A. Professor of Nat. Philos. in King's Coll. Lond. With 206 Woodcuts. Post 8vo. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Ure's Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines. Re-written and enlarged by ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S., assisted by numerous gentlemen eminent in Science and the Arts. With 2,000 Woodcuts. 3 vols. 8vo. £4.

Encyclopædia of Civil Engineering, Historical, Theoretical, and Practical. By E. CRESY, C.E. With above 3,000 Woodcuts. 8vo. 42*s.*

Treatise on Mills and Millwork. By W. FAIRBAIRN, C.E. F.R.S. With 18 Plates and 322 Woodcuts. 2 vols. 8vo. 32*s.* or each vol. separately, 16*s.*

Useful Information for Engineers. By the same Author. FIRST and SECOND SERIES, with many Plates and Woodcuts. 2 vols. crown 8vo. 21*s.* or each vol. separately, 10*s.* 6*d.*

The Application of Cast and Wrought Iron to Building Purposes. By the same Author. Third Edition, with Plates and Woodcuts. [*Nearly ready.*

The Practical Mechanic's Journal: An Illustrated Record of Mechanical and Engineering Science, and Epitome of Patent Inventions. 4to. price 1s. monthly.

The Practical Draughtsman's Book of Industrial Design. By W. JOHNSON, Assoc. Inst. C.E. With many hundred Illustrations. 4to. 28*s.* 6*d.*

The Patentee's Manual: a Treatise on the Law and Practice of Letters Patent for the use of Patentees and Inventors. By J. and J. H. JOHNSON. Post 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

The Artisan Club's Treatise on the Steam Engine, in its various Applications to Mines, Mills, Steam Navigation, Railways, and Agriculture. By J. BOURNE, C.E. Fifth Edition; with 37 Plates and 546 Woodcuts. 4to. 42*s.*

A Catechism of the Steam Engine, in its various Applications to Mines, Mills, Steam Navigation, Railways, and Agriculture. By the same Author. With 80 Woodcuts. Fcp. 8vo. 6*s.*

The Story of the Guns. By Sir J. EMERSON TENNENT, K.C.S. F.R.S. With 33 Woodcuts. Post 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

The Theory of War Illustrated by numerous Examples from History. By Lieut.-Col. P. L. MACDOUGALL. *Third Edition,* with 10 Plans. Post 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Collieries and Colliers; A Handbook of the Law and leading Cases relating thereto. By J. C. FOWLER, Barrister-at-Law, Stipendiary Magistrate. Fcp. 8vo. 6*s.*

The Art of Perfumery; the History and Theory of Odours, and the Methods of Extracting the Aromas of Plants. By Dr. PIESSE, F.C.S. Third Edition, with 53 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Chemical, Natural, and Physical Magic, for Juveniles during the Holidays. By the same Author. With 30 Woodcuts. Fcp. 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

The Laboratory of Chemical Wonders: A Scientific Mélange for Young People. By the same. Crown 8vo. 5*s.* 6*d.*

Talpa; or, the Chronicles of a Clay Farm. By C. W. HOSKYNS, Esq. With 24 Woodcuts from Designs by G. CRUIKSHANK. 16mo. 5*s.* 6*d.*

H.R.H. The Prince Consort's Farms: An Agricultural Memoir. By JOHN CHALMERS MORTON. Dedicated by permission to Her Majesty the QUEEN. With 40 Wood Engravings. 4to. 52*s.* 6*d.*

Handbook of Farm Labour, Steam, Water, Wind, Horse Power, Hand Power, &c. By the same Author. 16mo. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Handbook of Dairy Husbandry; comprising the General Management of a Dairy Farm, &c. By the same. 16mo. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Loudon's Encyclopædia of Agriculture: Comprising the Laying-out, Improvement, and Management of Landed Property, and the Cultivation and Economy of the Productions of Agriculture. With 1,100 Woodcuts. 8vo. 31*s.* 6*d.*

Loudon's Encyclopædia of Gardening: Comprising the Theory and Practice of Horticulture, Floriculture, Arboriculture, and Landscape Gardening. With 1,000 Woodcuts. 8vo. 31*s.* 6*d.*

Loudon's Encyclopædia of Cottage, Farm, and Villa Architecture and Furniture. With more than 2,000 Woodcuts. 8vo. 42*s.*

History of Windsor Great Park and Windsor Forest. By WILLIAM MENZIES, Resident Deputy Surveyor. With a Map, and 20 Photographs by the EARL of CAITHNESS and Mr. BAMBRIDGE. Imperial folio. [*Just ready.*

Bayldon's Art of Valuing Rents and Tillages, and Claims of Tenants upon Quitting Farms, both at Michaelmas and Lady-Day. 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Religious and Moral Works.

An Exposition of the 39 Articles, Historical and Doctrinal. By E. HAROLD BROWNE, D.D. Lord Bishop of Ely. Sixth Edition, 8vo. 16*s.*

The Pentateuch and the Elohistic Psalms, in Reply to Bishop Colenso. By the same Author. 8vo. 2*s.*

Examination Questions on Bishop Browne's Exposition of the Articles. By the Rev. J. GORLE, M.A. Fcp. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Five Lectures on the Character of St. Paul; being the Hulsean Lectures for 1862. By the Rev. J. S. HOWSON, D.D. Second Edition. 8vo. 9*s.*

A Critical and Grammatical Commentary on St. Paul's Epistles. By C. J. ELLICOTT, D.D. Lord Bishop of Gloucester and Bristol. 8vo.

Galatians, Third Edition, 8*s.* 6*d.*

Ephesians, Third Edition, 8*s.* 6*d.*

Pastoral Epistles, Second Edition, 10*s.* 6*d.*

Philippians, Colossians, and Philemon, Second Edition, 10*s.* 6*d.*

Thessalonians, Second Edition, 7*s.* 6*d.*

Historical Lectures on the Life of Our Lord Jesus Christ: being the Hulsean Lectures for 1859. By the same Author. Third Edition. 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

The Destiny of the Creature; and other Sermons preached before the University of Cambridge. By the same. Post 8vo. 5*s.*

The Broad and the Narrow Way; Two Sermons preached before the University of Cambridge. By the same. Crown 8vo. 2*s.*

Rev. T. H. Horne's Introduction to the Critical Study and Knowledge of the Holy Scriptures. Eleventh Edition, corrected, and extended under careful Editorial revision. With 4 Maps and 22 Woodcuts and Facsimiles. 4 vols. 8vo. £3 13*s.* 6*d.*

Rev. T. H. Horne's Compendious Introduction to the Study of the Bible, being an Analysis of the larger work by the same Author. Re-edited by the Rev. JOHN AYRE, M.A. With Maps, &c. Post 8vo. 9*s.*

The Treasury of Bible Knowledge, on the plan of Maunder's Treasuries. By the Rev. JOHN AYRE, M.A. Fcp. 8vo. with Maps and Illustrations. [*In the press.*

The Greek Testament; with Notes, Grammatical and Exegetical. By the Rev. W. WEBSTER, M.A. and the Rev. W. F. WILKINSON, M.A. 2 vols. 8vo. £2 4*s.*

VOL. I. the Gospels and Acts, 20*s.*

VOL. II. the Epistles and Apocalypse, 24*s.*

The Four Experiments in Church and State; and the Conflicts of Churches. By Lord ROBERT MONTAGU, M.P. 8vo. 12*s.*

Every-day Scripture Difficulties explained and illustrated; Gospels of St. Matthew and St. Mark. By J. E. PRESCOTT, M.A. late Fellow of C. C. Coll. Cantab. 8vo. 9*s.*

The Pentateuch and Book of Joshua Critically Examined. By J. W. COLENSO, D.D. Lord Bishop of Natal. PART I. *the Pentateuch examined as an Historical Narrative.* 8vo. 6*s.* PART II. *the Age and Authorship of the Pentateuch Considered,* 7*s.* 6*d.* PART III. *the Book of* Deuteronomy, 8*s.* PART IV. *the First* 11 *Chapters of* Genesis *examined and separated, with Remarks on the Creation, the Fall, and the Deluge,* 10*s.* 6*d.*

The Life and Epistles of St. Paul. By W. J. CONYBEARE, M.A. late Fellow of Trin. Coll. Cantab. and J. S. HOWSON, D.D. Principal of the Collegiate Institution, Liverpool.

LIBRARY EDITION, with all the Original Illustrations, Maps, Landscapes on Steel, Woodcuts, &c. 2 vols. 4to. 48*s.*

INTERMEDIATE EDITION, with a Selection of Maps, Plates, and Woodcuts. 2 vols. square crown 8vo. 31*s.* 6*d.*

PEOPLE'S EDITION, revised and condensed, with 46 Illustrations and Maps. 2 vols. crown 8vo. 12*s.*

The Voyage and Shipwreck of St. Paul; with Dissertations on the Ships and Navigation of the Ancients. By JAMES SMITH, F.R.S. Crown 8vo. Charts, 8*s.* 6*d.*

Hippolytus and his Age; or, the Beginnings and Prospects of Christianity. By Baron BUNSEN, D.D. 2 vols. 8vo. 30*s.*

Outlines of the Philosophy of Universal History, applied to Language and Religion: Containing an Account of the Alphabetical Conferences. By the same Author. 2 vols. 8vo. 33*s.*

Analecta Ante-Nicæna. By the same Author. 3 vols. 8vo. 42*s.*

Theologia Germanica. Translated by SUSANNA WINKWORTH: with a Preface by the Rev. C. KINGSLEY; and a Letter by Baron BUNSEN. Fcp. 8vo. 5*s.*

Instructions in the Doctrine and Practice of Christianity, as an Introduction to Confirmation. By G. E. L. COTTON, D.D. Lord Bishop of Calcutta. 18mo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Essays on Religion and Literature. By Cardinal WISEMAN, Dr. D. ROCK, F. H. LAING, and other Writers. Edited by H. E. MANNING, D.D. 8vo.

Essays and Reviews. By the Rev. W. TEMPLE, D.D. the Rev. R. WILLIAMS, B.D. the Rev. B. POWELL, M.A. the Rev. H. B. WILSON, B.D. C. W. GOODWIN, M.A. the Rev. M. PATTISON, B.D. and the Rev. B. JOWETT, M.A. 11th Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 5*s.*

Mosheim's Ecclesiastical History. MURDOCK and SOAMES's Translation and Notes, re-edited by the Rev. W. STUBBS, M.A. 3 vols. 8vo. 45*s.*

The Gentile and the Jew in the Courts of the Temple of Christ: an Introduction to the History of Christianity. From the German of Prof. DÖLLINGER, by the Rev. N. DARNELL, M.A. 2 vols. 8vo. 21*s.*

Physico-Prophetical Essays, on the Locality of the Eternal Inheritance, its Nature and Character; the Resurrection Body; and the Mutual Recognition of Glorified Saints. By the Rev. W. LISTER, F.G.S. Crown 8vo. 6*s.*

Bishop Jeremy Taylor's Entire Works: With Life by BISHOP HEBER. Revised and corrected by the Rev. C. P. EDEN, 10 vols. 8vo. £5 5*s.*

Passing Thoughts on Religion. By the Author of 'Amy Herbert.' 8th Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 5*s.*

Thoughts for the Holy Week, for Young Persons. By the same Author. 2d Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 2*s.*

Night Lessons from Scripture. By the same Author. 2d Edition. 32mo. 3*s.*

Self-examination before Confirmation. By the same Author. 32mo. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Readings for a Month Preparatory to Confirmation from Writers of the Early and English Church. By the same. Fcp. 4*s.*

Readings for Every Day in Lent, compiled from the Writings of Bishop JEREMY TAYLOR. By the same. Fcp. 8vo. 5*s.*

Preparation for the Holy Communion; the Devotions chiefly from the works of JEREMY TAYLOR. By the same. 32mo. 3*s.*

Morning Clouds. Second Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 5*s.*

The Afternoon of Life. By the same Author. Second Edition. Fcp. 5*s.*

Problems in Human Nature. By the same. Post 8vo. 5*s.*

The Wife's Manual; or, Prayers, Thoughts, and Songs on Several Occasions of a Matron's Life. By the Rev. W. CALVERT, M.A. Crown 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Spiritual Songs for the Sundays and Holidays throughout the Year. By J. S. B. MONSELL, LL.D. Vicar of Egham. Third Edition. Fcp. 8vo.

Hymnologia Christiana; or, Psalms and Hymns selected and arranged in the order of the Christian Seasons. By B. H. KENNEDY, D.D. Prebendary of Lichfield. Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Lyra Domestica; Christian Songs for Domestic Edification. Translated from the *Psaltery and Harp* of C. J. P. SPITTA, and from other sources, by RICHARD MASSIE. FIRST and SECOND SERIES, fcp. 4*s.* 6*d.* each.

Lyra Sacra; Hymns, Ancient and Modern, Odes, and Fragments of Sacred Poetry. Edited by the Rev. B. W. SAVILE, M.A. Fcp. 8vo. 5*s.*

Lyra Germanica, translated from the German by Miss C. WINKWORTH. FIRST SERIES, Hymns for the Sundays and Chief Festivals; SECOND SERIES, the Christian Life. Fcp. 8vo. 5*s.* each SERIES.

Hymns from Lyra Germanica, 18mo. 1*s.*

Lyra Eucharistica; Hymns and Verses on the Holy Communion, Ancient and Modern; with other Poems. Edited by the Rev. ORBY SHIPLEY, M.A. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. Fcp. 8vo.
[*Just ready.*

Lyra Messianica; Hymns and Verses on the Life of Christ, Ancient and Modern; with other Poems. By the same Editor. Fcp. 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Lyra Mystica; Hymns and Verses on Sacred Subjects, Ancient and Modern. Forming a companion-volume to the above, by the same Editor. Fcp. 8vo. [*Nearly ready.*

The Chorale Book for England; a complete Hymn-Book in accordance with the Services and Festivals of the Church of England: the Hymns translated by Miss C. WINKWORTH; the Tunes arranged by Prof. W. S. BENNETT and OTTO GOLDSCHMIDT. Fcp. 4to. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Congregational Edition. Fcp. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Travels, Voyages, &c.

Eastern Europe and Western Asia. Political and Social Sketches on Russia, Greece, and Syria. By HENRY A. TILLEY. With 6 Illustrations. Post 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Explorations in South-west Africa, from Walvisch Bay to Lake Ngami. By THOMAS BAINES. 8vo. with Map and Illustrations. [*In October.*

South American Sketches; or, a Visit to Rio Janeiro, the Organ Mountains, La Plata, and the Paranà. By THOMAS W. HINCHLIFF, M.A. F.R.G.S. Post 8vo. with Illustrations, 12*s.* 6*d.*

Explorations in Labrador. By HENRY Y. HIND, M.A. F.R.G.S. With Maps and Illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. 32*s.*

The Canadian Red River and Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expeditions. By the same Author. With Maps and Illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. 42*s.*

The Capital of the Tycoon; a Narrative of a 3 Years' Residence in Japan. By Sir RUTHERFORD ALCOCK, K.C.B. 2 vols. 8vo. with numerous Illustrations, 42*s.*

Last Winter in Rome and other Italian Cities. By C. R. WELD, Author of 'The Pyrenees, West and East,' &c. 1 vol. post 8vo. with a Portrait of 'STELLA,' and Engravings on Wood from Sketches by the Author. [*In the Autumn.*

Autumn Rambles in North Africa, including Excursions in Algeria and Tunis. By JOHN ORMSBY, Author of the 'Ascent of the Grivola,' in 'Peaks, Passes, and Glaciers.' With 9 Vignettes and 4 full-page Illustrations on Wood from Sketches by the Author. Post 8vo.

The Dolomite Mountains. Excursions through Tyrol, Carinthia, Carniola, and Friuli in 1861, 1862, and 1863. By J. GILBERT and G. C. CHURCHILL, F.R.G.S. With numerous Illustrations. Square crown 8vo. 21*s.*

Peaks, Passes, and Glaciers; a Series of Excursions by Members of the Alpine Club. Edited by J. BALL, M.R.I.A. Fourth Edition; Maps, Illustrations, Woodcuts. Square crown 8vo. 21*s.*—TRAVELLERS' EDITION, condensed, 16mo. 5*s.* 6*d.*

Second Series, edited by E. S. KENNEDY, M.A. F.R.G.S. With many Maps and Illustrations. 2 vols. square crown 8vo. 42*s.*

Nineteen Maps of the Alpine Districts, from the First and Second Series of *Peaks, Passes, and Glaciers*. Price 7*s.* 6*d.*

Mountaineering in 1861; a Vacation Tour. By Prof. J. TYNDALL, F.R.S. Square crown 8vo. with 2 Views, 7*s.* 6*d.*

A Summer Tour in the Grisons and Italian Valleys of the Bernina. By Mrs. HENRY FRESHFIELD. With 2 Coloured Maps and 4 Views. Post 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Alpine Byways; or, Light Leaves gathered in 1859 and 1860. By the same Authoress. Post 8vo. with Illustrations, 10*s.* 6*d.*

A Lady's Tour Round Monte Rosa; including Visits to the Italian Valleys. With Map and Illustrations. Post 8vo. 14*s.*

Guide to the Pyrenees, for the use of Mountaineers. By CHARLES PACKE. With Maps, &c. and a new Appendix. Fcp. 6*s.*

Guide to the Central Alps, including the Bernese Oberland, Eastern Switzerland, Lombardy, and Western Tyrol. By JOHN BALL, M.R.I.A. Post 8vo. with Maps. [*In June.*

Guide to the Western Alps. By the same Author. With an Article on the Geology of the Alps by M. E. DESOR. Post 8vo. with Maps, &c. 7*s.* 6*d.*

A Week at the Land's End. By J. T. BLIGHT; assisted by E. H. RODD, R. Q. COUCH, and J. RALFS. With Map and 96 Woodcuts. Fcp. 8vo. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Visits to Remarkable Places: Old Halls, Battle-Fields, and Scenes illustrative of Striking Passages in English History and Poetry. By WILLIAM HOWITT. 2 vols. square crown 8vo. with Wood Engravings, 25*s.*

The Rural Life of England. By the same Author. With Woodcuts by Bewick and Williams. Medium 8vo. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Works of Fiction.

Late Laurels: a Tale. By the Author of 'Wheat and Tares.' 2 vols. post 8vo. 15*s.*

Gryll Grange. By the Author of 'Headlong Hall.' Post 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

A First Friendship. [Reprinted from *Fraser's Magazine.*] Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Thalatta; or, the Great Commoner: a Political Romance. Crown 8vo. 9*s.*

Atherstone Priory. By L. N. COMYN. 2 vols. post 8vo.

Ellice: a Tale. By the same. Post 8vo. 9*s.* 6*d.*

The Last of the Old Squires. By the Rev. J. W. WARTER, B.D. Second Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Tales and Stories by the Author of 'Amy Herbert,' uniform Edition, each Story *or* Tale in a single volume.

AMY HERBERT, 2*s.* 6*d.*
GERTRUDE, 2*s.* 6*d.*
EARL'S DAUGHTER, 2*s.* 6*d.*
EXPERIENCE OF LIFE, 2*s.* 6*d.*
CLEVE HALL, 3*s.* 6*d.*
IVORS, 3*s.* 6*d.*
KATHARINE ASHTON, 3*s.* 6*d.*
MARGARET PERCIVAL, 5*s.*
LANETON PARSONAGE, 4*s.* 6*d.*
URSULA, 4*s.* 6*d.*

A Glimpse of the World. By the Author of 'Amy Herbert.' Fcp. 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Essays on Fiction; comprising Articles on Sir W. Scott, Sir E. B. LYTTON, Colonel Senior, Mr. Thackeray, and Mrs. Beecher Stowe. Reprinted chiefly from the *Edinburgh*, *Quarterly*, and *Westminster Reviews*; with large Additions. By NASSAU W. SENIOR. Post 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

The Gladiators: a Tale of Rome and Judæa. By G. J. WHYTE MELVILLE. Crown 8vo. 5*s.*

Digby Grand, an Autobiography. By the same Author. 1 vol. 5*s.*

Kate Coventry, an Autobiography. By the same. 1 vol. 5*s.*

General Bounce, or the Lady and the Locusts. By the same. 1 vol. 5*s.*

Holmby House, a Tale of Old Northamptonshire. 1 vol. 5*s.*

Good for Nothing, or All Down Hill. By the same. 1 vol. 6*s.*

The Queen's Maries, a Romance of Holyrood. 1 vol. 6*s.*

The Interpreter, a Tale of the War. By the same. 1 vol. 5*s.*

Tales from Greek Mythology. By the Rev. G. W. COX, M.A. late Scholar of Trin. Coll. Oxon. Second Edition. Square 16mo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Tales of the Gods and Heroes. By the same Author. Second Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 5*s.*

Tales of Thebes and Argos. By the same Author. Fcp. 8vo. 4*s.* 6*d.*

The Warden: a Novel. By ANTHONY TROLLOPE, Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Barchester Towers: a Sequel to 'The Warden.' By the same Author. Crown 8vo. 5*s.*

The Six Sisters of the Valleys: an Historical Romance. By W. BRAMLEY-MOORE, M.A. Incumbent of Gerrard's Cross, Bucks. With 14 Illustrations on Wood. Crown 8vo. 5*s.*

Poetry and the Drama.

Moore's Poetical Works, Cheapest Editions complete in 1 vol. including the Autobiographical Prefaces and Author's last Notes, which are still copyright. Crown 8vo. ruby type, with Portrait, 7*s.* 6*d.* or People's Edition, in larger type, 12*s.* 6*d.*

Moore's Poetical Works, as above, Library Edition, medium 8vo. with Portrait and Vignette, 21*s.* or in 10 vols. fcp. 3*s.* 6*d.* each.

Tenniel's Edition of Moore's *Lalla Rookh,* with 68 Wood Engravings from Original Drawings and other Illustrations. Fcp. 4to. 21*s.*

Moore's Lalla Rookh. 32mo. Plate, 1*s.* 16mo. Vignette, 2*s.* 6*d.* Square crown 8vo. with 13 Plates, 15*s.*

Maclise's Edition of Moore's Irish *Melodies,* with 161 Steel Plates from Original Drawings. Super-royal 8vo. 31*s.* 6*d.*

Moore's Irish Melodies, 32mo. Portrait, 1*s.* 16mo. Vignette, 2*s.* 6*d.* Square crown 8vo. with 13 Plates, 21*s.*

Southey's Poetical Works, with the Author's last Corrections and copyright Additions. Library Edition, in 1 vol. medium 8vo. with Portrait and Vignette, 14*s.* or in 10 vols. fcp. 3*s.* 6*d.* each.

Lays of Ancient Rome; with *Ivry* and the *Armada.* By the Right Hon. LORD MACAULAY. 16mo. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Lord Macaulay's Lays of Ancient Rome. With 90 Illustrations on Wood, Original and from the Antique, from Drawings by G. SCHARF. Fcp. 4to. 21*s.*

Poems. By JEAN INGELOW. Sixth Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 5*s.*

Poetical Works of Letitia Elizabeth Landon (L.E.L.) 2 vols. 16mo. 10*s.*

Playtime with the Poets: a Selection of the best English Poetry for the use of Children. By a LADY. Crown 8vo. 5*s.*

The Revolutionary Epick. By the Rt. Hon. BENJAMIN DISRAELI. Fcp. 8vo. 5*s.*

Bowdler's Family Shakspeare, cheaper Genuine Edition, complete in 1 vol. large type, with 36 Woodcut Illustrations, price 14*s.* or, with the same ILLUSTRATIONS, in 6 pocket vols. 5*s.* each.

An English Tragedy; Mary Stuart, from SCHILLER; and Mdlle. De Belle Isle, from A. DUMAS,—each a Play in 5 Acts, by FRANCES ANNE KEMBLE. Post 8vo. 12*s.*

Rural Sports, &c.

Encyclopædia of Rural Sports; a Complete Account, Historical, Practical, and Descriptive, of Hunting, Shooting, Fishing, Racing, &c. By D. P. BLAINE. With above 600 Woodcuts (20 from Designs by JOHN LEECH). 8vo. 42*s.*

Col. Hawker's Instructions to Young Sportsmen in all that relates to Guns and Shooting. Revised by the Author's SON. Square crown 8vo. with Illustrations, 18*s.*

Notes on Rifle Shooting. By Captain HEATON, Adjutant of the Third Manchester Rifle Volunteer Corps. Fcp. 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

The Dead Shot, or Sportsman's Complete Guide; a Treatise on the Use of the Gun, Dog-breaking, Pigeon-shooting, &c. By MARKSMAN. Fcp. 8vo. with Plates, 5*s.*

The Chase of the Wild Red Deer in Devon and Somerset. By C. P. COLLYNS. With Map and Illustrations. Square crown 8vo. 16*s.*

The Fly-Fisher's Entomology. By ALFRED RONALDS. With coloured Representations of the Natural and Artificial Insect. 6th Edition; with 20 coloured Plates. 8vo. 14*s.*

Hand-book of Angling: Teaching Fly-fishing, Trolling, Bottom-fishing, Salmon-fishing; with the Natural History of River Fish, and the best modes of Catching them. By EPHEMERA. Fcp. Woodcuts, 5*s.*

The Cricket Field; or, the History and the Science of the Game of Cricket. By J. PYCROFT, B.A. Trin. Coll. Oxon. 4th Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 5*s.*

The Cricket Tutor; a Treatise exclusively Practical. By the same. 18mo. 1*s.*

The Horse's Foot, and how to keep it Sound. By W. MILES, Esq. 9th Edition, with Illustrations. Imp. 8vo. 12*s.* 6*d.*

A Plain Treatise on Horse-shoeing. By the same Author. Post 8vo. with Illustrations, 2*s.*

General Remarks on Stables, and Examples of Stable Fittings. By the same. Imp. 8vo. with 13 Plates, 15*s.*

The Horse: with a Treatise on Draught. By WILLIAM YOUATT. New Edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo. with numerous Woodcuts, 10*s.* 6*d.*

The Dog. By the same Author. 8vo. with numerous Woodcuts, 6*s.*

The Dog in Health and Disease. By STONEHENGE. With 70 Wood Engravings. Square crown 8vo. 15*s.*

The Greyhound. By the same. With many Illustrations. Square crown 8vo. 21*s.*

The Ox; his Diseases and their Treatment: with an Essay on Parturition in the Cow. By J. R. DOBSON, M.R.C.V.S. Post 8vo. with Illustrations. [*Just ready.*

Commerce, Navigation, and Mercantile Affairs.

The Law of Nations Considered as Independent Political Communities. By TRAVERS TWISS, D.C.L. Regius Professor of Civil Law in the University of Oxford. 2 vols. 8vo. 30*s.* or separately, PART I. *Peace*, 12*s.* PART II. *War*, 18*s.*

A Dictionary, Practical, Theoretical, and Historical, of Commerce and Commercial Navigation. By J. R. M'CULLOCH, Esq. 8vo. with Maps and Plans, 50*s.*

The Study of Steam and the Marine Engine, for Young Sea Officers. By S. M. SAXBY, R.N. Post 8vo. with 87 Diagrams, 5*s.* 6*d.*

A Nautical Dictionary, defining the Technical Language relative to the Building and Equipment of Sailing Vessels and Steamers, &c. By ARTHUR YOUNG. Second Edition; with Plates and 150 Woodcuts. 8vo. 18*s.*

A Manual for Naval Cadets. By J. M'NEIL BOYD, late Captain R.N. Third Edition; with 240 Woodcuts, and 11 coloured Plates. Post 8vo. 12*s.* 6*d.*

*** Every Cadet in the Royal Navy is required by the Regulations of the Admiralty to have a copy of this work on his entry into the Navy.

Works of Utility and General Information.

Modern Cookery for Private Families, reduced to a System of Easy Practice in a Series of carefully-tested Receipts. By ELIZA ACTON. Newly revised and enlarged; with 8 Plates, Figures, and 150 Woodcuts. Fcp. 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

On Food and its Digestion; an Introduction to Dietetics. By W. BRINTON, M.D. Physician to St. Thomas's Hospital, &c. With 48 Woodcuts. Post 8vo. 12*s.*

Adulterations Detected; or, Plain Instructions for the Discovery of Frauds in Food and Medicine. By A. H. HASSALL, M.D. Crown 8vo. with Woodcuts, 17*s.* 6*d.*

The Vine and its Fruit, in relation to the Production of Wine. By JAMES L. DENMAN. Crown 8vo. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Wine, the Vine, and the Cellar. By THOMAS G. SHAW. With 28 Illustrations on Wood. 8vo. 16*s.*

A Practical Treatise on Brewing; with Formulæ for Public Brewers, and Instructions for Private Families. By W BLACK. 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Short Whist; its Rise, Progress, and Laws: with the Laws of Piquet, Cassino, Ecarté, Cribbage, and Backgammon. By Major A. Fcp. 8vo. 3*s.*

Hints on Etiquette and the Usages of Society; with a Glance at Bad Habits. Revised, with Additions, by a LADY of RANK. Fcp. 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

The Cabinet Lawyer; a Popular Digest of the Laws of England, Civil and Criminal. 19*th Edition*, extended by the Author; including the Acts of the Sessions 1862 and 1863. Fcp. 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

The Philosophy of Health; or, an Exposition of the Physiological and Sanitary Conditions conducive to Human Longevity and Happiness. By SOUTHWOOD SMITH, M.D. Eleventh Edition, revised and enlarged; with New Plates. 8vo. [*Just ready.*

Hints to Mothers on the Management of their Health during the Period of Pregnancy and in the Lying-in Room. By T. BULL, M.D. Fcp. 8vo. 5*s.*

The Maternal Management of Children in Health and Disease. By the same Author. Fcp. 8vo. 5*s.*

Notes on Hospitals. By FLORENCE NIGHTINGALE. Third Edition, enlarged; with 13 Plans. Post 4to. 18*s.*

C. M. Willich's Popular Tables for Ascertaining the Value of Lifehold, Leasehold, and Church Property, Renewal Fines, &c.; the Public Funds; Annual Average Price and Interest on Consols from 1731 to 1861; Chemical, Geographical, Astronomical, Trigonometrical Tables, &c. Post 8vo. 10*s.*

Thomson's Tables of Interest, at Three, Four, Four and a Half, and Five per Cent, from One Pound to Ten Thousand and from 1 to 365 Days. 12mo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Maunder's Treasury of Knowledge and Library of Reference: comprising an English Dictionary and Grammar, a Universal Gazetteer, a Classical Dictionary, a Chronology, a Law Dictionary, a Synopsis of the Peerage, useful Tables, &c. Fcp. 8vo. 10*s.*

General and School Atlases.

An Elementary Atlas of History and Geography, from the commencement of the Christian Era to the Present Time, in 16 coloured Maps, chronologically arranged, with illustrative Memoirs. By the Rev. J. S. BREWER, M.A. Royal 8vo. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Bishop Butler's Atlas of Modern Geography, in a Series of 33 full-coloured Maps, accompanied by a complete Alphabetical Index. New Edition, corrected and enlarged. Royal 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Bishop Butler's Atlas of Ancient Geography, in a Series of 24 full-coloured Maps, accompanied by a complete Accentuated Index. New Edition, corrected and enlarged. Royal 8vo. 12*s.*

School Atlas of Physical, Political, and Commercial Geography, in 17 full-coloured Maps, accompanied by descriptive Letterpress. By E. HUGHES, F.R.A.S. Royal 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Middle-Class Atlas of General Geography, in a Series of 29 full-coloured Maps, containing the most recent Territorial Changes and Discoveries. By WALTER M'LEOD, F.R.G.S. 4to. 5*s.*

Physical Atlas of Great Britain and Ireland; comprising 30 full-coloured Maps, with illustrative Letterpress, forming a concise Synopsis of British Physical Geography. By WALTER M'LEOD, F.R.G.S. Fcp. 4to. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Periodical Publications.

The Edinburgh Review, or Critical Journal, published Quarterly in January, April, July, and October. 8vo. price 6*s.* each No.

The Geological Magazine, or Monthly Journal of Geology, edited by T. RUPERT JONES, F.G.S. assisted by HENRY WOODWARD, F.G.S. 8vo. price 1*s.* 6*d.* each No.

Fraser's Magazine for Town and Country, published on the 1st of each Month. 8vo. price 2*s.* 6*d.* each No.

The Alpine Journal: a Record of Mountain Adventure and Scientific Observation. By Members of the Alpine Club. Edited by H. B. GEORGE, M.A. Published Quarterly, May 31, Aug. 31, Nov. 30, Feb. 28. 8vo. price 1*s.* 6*d.* each No.

INDEX.

ACTON'S Modern Cookery 19
Afternoon of Life..... 14
ALCOCK'S Residence in Japan..... 15
Alpine Guide (The) 16
——— Journal (The) 20
APJOHN'S Manual of the Metalloids..... 8
ARAGO'S Biographies of Scientific Men 4
——— Popular Astronomy 7
——— Meteorological Essays 7
ARNOLD'S Manual of English Literature.... 5
ARNOTT'S Elements of Physics 8
Atherstone Priory 16
ATKINSON'S Papinian 4
AYRE'S Treasury of Bible Knowledge 13

BACON'S Essays, by WHATELY 4
——— Life and Letters, by SPEDDING.... 3
——— Works, by ELLIS, SPEDDING, and HEATH..... 4
BAIN on the Emotions and Will..... 6
——— on the Senses and Intellect..... 6
——— on the Study of Character 6
BAINES'S Explorations in S.W. Africa 15
BALL'S Guide to the Central Alps..... 16
———Guide to the Western Alps 16
BAYLDON'S Rents and Tillages 13
BERLEPSCH'S Life and Nature in the Alps.. 8
BLACK'S Treatise on Brewing..... 19
BLACKLEY and FRIEDLANDER'S German and English Dictionary..... 5
BLAINE'S Rural Sports..... 18
BLIGHT'S Week at the Land's End 16
BOURNE'S Catechism of the Steam Engine.. 12
——— Treatise on the Steam Engine.... 12
BOWDLER'S Family SHAKSPEARE..... 18
BOYD'S Manual for Naval Cadets 19
BRAMLEY-MOORE'S Six Sisters of the Valleys 17
BRANDE'S Dictionary of Science, Literature, and Art 9
BRAY'S (C.) Education of the Feelings..... 7
———Philosophy of Necessity..... 7
——— (Mrs.) British Empire 7
BREWER'S Atlas of History and Geography 20
BRINTON on Food and Digestion 19
BRISTOW'S Glossary of Mineralogy 8
BRODIE'S (Sir C. B.) Psychological Inquiries 7
——— Works..... 11
BROWN'S Demonstrations of Microscopic Anatomy..... 10
BROWNE'S Exposition of the 39 Articles 13
——— Pentateuch and Elohistic Psalms 13
BUCKLE'S History of Civilization 2
BULL'S Hints to Mothers..... 19
——— Maternal Management of Children.. 19
BUNSEN'S Analecta Ante-Nicæna 14
——— Ancient Egypt..... 2
——— Hippolytus and his Age 14
BUNSEN'S Philosophy of Universal History 14
BUNYAN'S Pilgrim's Progress, illustrated by BENNETT 11
BURKE'S Vicissitudes of Families..... 4
BUTLER'S Atlas of Ancient Geography 20
——— Modern Geography..... 20

Cabinet Lawyer..... 19
CALVERT'S Wife's Manual 14
CATS and FARLIE'S Moral Emblems 11
Chorale Book for England 15
COLENSO (Bishop) on Pentateuch and Book of Joshua..... 13
COLLYNS on Stag-Hunting in Devon and Somerset..... 18
Commonplace Philosopher in Town and Country 6
Companions of my Solitude 6
CONINGTON'S Handbook of Chemical Analysis 9
CONTANSEAU'S Pocket French and English Dictionary 5
——— Practical ditto .....
CONYBEARE and HOWSON'S Life and Epistles of St. Paul 14
COPLAND'S Dictionary of Practical Medicine 10
——— Abridgment of ditto 10
COTTON'S Introduction to Confirmation 14
COX'S Tales of the Great Persian War 2
——— Tales from Greek Mythology..... 17
——— Tales of the Gods and Heroes..... 17
——— Tales of Thebes and Argos 17
CRESY'S Encyclopædia of Civil Engineering 12
CROWE'S History of France..... 2

D'AUBIGNE'S History of the Reformation in the time of CALVIN 2
Dead Shot (The), by MARKSMAN 18
DE LA RIVE'S Treatise on Electricity 8
DENMAN'S Vine and its Fruit 19
DE TOCQUEVILLE'S Democracy in America 2
Diaries of a Lady of Quality..... 3
DISRAELI'S Revolutionary Epick 17
DIXON'S *Fasti Eboracenses* 3
DOBSON on the Ox 18
DÖLLINGER'S Introduction to History of Christianity 14
DOVE'S Law of Storms 7
DOYLE'S Chronicle of England 1

Edinburgh Review (The) 20
Ellice, a Tale..... 16
ELLICOTT'S Broad and Narrow Way..... 13
——— Commentary on Ephesians 13
——— Destiny of the Creature..... 13
——— Lectures on Life of Christ 13

ELLICOTT'S Commentary on Galatians 13
——————————— Pastoral Epist. 13
——————————— Philippians,&c. 13
——————————— Thessalonians 13
Essays and Reviews 14
Essays on Religion and Literature, edited by MANNING 14
Essays written in the Intervals of Business 6

FAIRBAIRN'S Application of Cast and Wrought Iron to Building..... 12
——————— Information for Engineers .. 12
——————— Treatise on Mills & Millwork 12
First Friendship 16
FITZ ROY'S Weather Book 7
FORSTER'S Life of Sir John Eliot 3
FOWLER'S Collieries and Colliers 12
Fraser's Magazine 20
FRESHFIELD'S Alpine Byways 16
——————— Tour in the Grisons 16
Friends in Council 6
From Matter to Spirit 6
FROUDE'S History of England..... 1

GARRATT'S Marvels and Mysteries of Instinct 9
Geological Magazine 8, 20
GILBERT and CHURCHILL'S Dolomite Mountains 15
GOODEVE'S Elements of Mechanism..... 11
GORLE'S Questions on BROWNE'S Exposition of the 39 Articles 13
GRAY'S Anatomy..... 10
GREENE'S Manual of Coelenterata 8
——————— Manual of Protozoa 8
GROVE on Correlation of Physical Forces .. 8
Gryll Grange..... 16
GWILT'S Encyclopædia of Architecture 11

Handbook of Angling, by EPHEMERA..... 18
HARTWIG'S Sea and its Living Wonders.... 9
——————— Tropical World 9
HASSALL'S Adulterations Detected 19
——————— British Freshwater Algæ 9
HAWKER'S Instructions to Young Sportsmen 18
HEATON'S Notes on Rifle Shooting 18
HELPS'S Spanish Conquest in America 2
HERSCHEL'S Essays from the Edinburgh and Quarterly Reviews 9
——————— Outlines of Astronomy..... 7
HEWITT on the Diseases of Women 10
HINCHLIFF'S South American Sketches.... 15
HIND'S Canadian Exploring Expeditions .. 15
——————— Explorations in Labrador..... 15
Hints on Etiquette 19
HOLLAND'S Chapters on Mental Physiology 6
——————— Essays on Scientific Subjects .. 9
——————— Medical Notes and Reflections 11
HOLMES'S System of Surgery..... 10
HOOKER and WALKER-ARNOTT'S British Flora..... 9
HOOPER'S Medical Dictionary..... 11
HORNE'S Introduction to the Scriptures.... 13
——————— Compendium of ditto..... 13
HOSKYNS'S Talpa 12
HOWITT'S History of the Supernatural 6
——————— Rural Life of England 16
——————— Visits to Remarkable Places 16

HOWSON'S Hulsean Lectures on St. Paul.... 13
HUGHES'S (E.) Atlas of Physical, Political, and Commercial Geography 20
——————— (W.) Geography of British History 7
——————— Manual of Geography..... 7
HULLAH'S History of Modern Music 3
Hymns from *Lyra Germanica*..... 15

INGELOW'S Poems 17

JAMESON'S Legends of the Saints and Martyrs 11
——————— Legends of the Madonna 11
——————— Legends of the Monastic Orders 11
JAMESON and EASTLAKE'S History of Our Lord 11
JOHNS'S Home Walks and Holiday Rambles 9
JOHNSON'S Patentee's Manual 12
——————— Practical Draughtsman 12
JOHNSTON'S Gazetteer, or Geographical Dictionary..... 7
JONES'S Christianity and Common Sense .. 7

KALISCH'S Commentary on the Old Testament..... 5
——————— Hebrew Grammar..... 5
KEMBLE'S Plays 18
KENNEDY'S Hymnologia Christiana 15
KIRBY and SPENCE'S Entomology 9

Lady's Tour round Monte Rosa 16
LANDON'S (L. E. L.) Poetical Works..... 17
Late Laurels 16
LATHAM'S Comparative Philology 5
——————— English Dictionary..... 5
——————— Handbook of the English Language 5
——————— Work on the English Language 5
Leisure Hours in Town 6
LEWES'S Biographical History of Philosophy 2
LEWIS on the Astronomy of the Ancients .. 4
——————— on the Credibility of Early Roman History 4
——————— Dialogue on Government..... 4
——————— on Egyptological Method..... 4
——————— Essays on Administrations..... 4
——————— Fables of BABRIUS..... 4
——————— on Foreign Jurisdiction 4
——————— on Irish Disturbances 4
——————— on Observation and Reasoning in Politics..... 4
——————— on Political Terms..... 4
——————— on the Romance Languages 4
LIDDELL and SCOTT'S Greek-English Lexicon 5
——————— Abridged ditto 5
LINDLEY and MOORE'S Treasury of Botany. 9
LISTER'S Physico-Prophetical Essays..... 14
LONGMAN'S Lectures on the History of England 1
LOUDON'S Encyclopædia of Agriculture 12
——————— Cottage, Farm, and Villa Architecture 12
——————— Gardening 12
——————— Plants 9
——————— Trees and Shrubs 9
LOWNDES'S Engineer's Handbook 11

Lyra Domestica 15
—— Eucharistica..... 15
—— Germanica 11, 15
—— Messianica 15
—— Mystica..... 15
—— Sacra 15

MACAULAY's (Lord) Essays..... 2
——————History of England 1
——————Lays of Ancient Rome..... 17
——————Miscellaneous Writings 6
——————Speeches 5
——————Speeches on Parliamentary Reform..... 5
MACBRAIR's Africans at Home..... 8
MACDOUGALL's Theory of War 12
McLEOD's Middle-Class Atlas of General Geography 20
————Physical Atlas of Great Britain and Ireland 20
McCULLOCH's Dictionary of Commerce.... 19
———————— Geographical Dictionary 7
MAGUIRE's Life of Father Mathew 3
———————— Rome and its Rulers 3
MALING's Indoor Gardener..... 9
Maps from Peaks, Passes, and Glaciers 16
MARSHALL's History of Christian Missions 2
MASSEY's History of England..... 1
MAUNDER's Biographical Treasury 4
———————— Geographical Treasury 8
———————— Historical Treasury 2
———————— Scientific and Literary Treasury 9
———————— Treasury of Knowledge..... 20
———————— Treasury of Natural History .. 9
MAURY's Physical Geography..... 7
MAY's Constitutional History of England .. 1
MELVILLE's Digby Grand 17
———————— General Bounce 17
———————— Gladiators 17
———————— Good for Nothing 17
———————— Holmby House 17
———————— Interpreter 17
———————— Kate Coventry..... 17
———————— Queen's Maries 17
MENDELSSOHN's Letters 3
MENZIES' Windsor Great Park 13
MERIVALE's (H.) Colonisation and Colonies 7
———————— (C.) Fall of the Roman Republic 2
———————————— Romans under the Empire 2
MERYON's History of Medicine..... 3
MILES on Horse's Foot..... 18
———— on Horse Shoeing..... 18
———— on Stables 18
MILL on Liberty 4
————on Representative Government 4
————on Utilitarianism..... 4
MILL's Dissertations and Discussions..... 4
————Political Economy 4
————System of Logic..... 4
MILLER's Elements of Chemistry..... 10
MONSELL's Spiritual Songs..... 14
MONTAGU's Experiments in Church and State..... 13
MONTGOMERY on the Signs and Symptoms of Pregnancy..... 10
MOORE's Irish Melodies 17
————Lalla Rookh 17
————Memoirs, Journal, and Correspondence 3

MOORE's Poetical Works..... 17
MORELL's Elements of Psychology 6
———— Mental Philosophy..... 6
Morning Clouds 14
MORTON's Handbook of Dairy Husbandry.. 12
———————————— Farm Labour..... 12
———— Prince Consort's Farms 12
MOSHEIM's Ecclesiastical History..... 14
MULLER's (Max) Lectures on the Science of Language 5
———— (K. O.) Literature of Ancient Greece 2
MURCHISON on Continued Fevers..... 10
MURE's Language and Literature of Greece 2

New Testament illustrated with Wood Engravings from the Old Masters 11
NEWMAN's Apologia pro Vitâ Suâ 3
NIGHTINGALE's Notes on Hospitals 20

ODLING's Course of Practical Chemistry.... 10
————Manual of Chemistry 10
ORMSBY's Rambles in Algeria and Tunis .. 15
OWEN's Comparative Anatomy and Physiology of Vertebrate Animals 8

PACKE's Guide to the Pyrenees 16
PAGET's Lectures on Surgical Pathology .. 10
PARKER's (Theodore) Life, by WEISS 3
Peaks, Passes, and Glaciers, 2 Series 16
PEREIRA's Elements of Materia Medica.... 11
———— Manual of Materia Medica..... 11
PERKINS's Tuscan Sculpture 11
PHILLIPS's Guide to Geology 8
———— Introduction to Mineralogy.... 8
PIESSE's Art of Perfumery 12
———— Chemical, Natural, and Physical Magic 12
———— Laboratory of Chemical Wonders 12
Playtime with the Poets..... 17
Practical Mechanic's Journal 12
PRESCOTT's Scripture Difficulties 13
Problems in Human Nature..... 14
PYCROFT's Course of English Reading 5
———— Cricket Field 18
———— Cricket Tutor..... 18

Recreations of a Country Parson, SECOND SERIES 6
RIDDLE's Diamond Latin-English Dictionary 5
RIVERS's Rose Amateur's Guide 9
ROGERS's Correspondence of Greyson..... 6
————Eclipse of Faith..... 6
————Defence of ditto 6
————Essays from the *Edinburgh Review* 6
————Fulleriana 6
————Reason and Faith..... 6
ROGET's Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases 5
RONALDS's Fly-Fisher's Entomology 18
ROWTON's Debater..... 5

SAXBY's Study of Steam 19
———— Weather System..... 7
SCOTT's Handbook of Volumetrical Analysis 10
SCROPE on Volcanos 8
SENIOR's Biographical Sketches 4

SENIOR'S Essays on Fiction 16
SEWELL'S Amy Herbert 16
——— Ancient History 2
——— Cleve Hall 16
——— Earl's Daughter 16
——— Experience of Life 16
——— Gertrude 16
——— Glimpse of the World 16
——— History of the Early Church 2
——— Ivors 16
——— Katharine Ashton 16
——— Laneton Parsonage 16
——— Margaret Percival 16
——— Night Lessons from Scripture 14
——— Passing Thoughts on Religion 14
——— Preparation for Communion 14
——— Readings for Confirmation 14
——— Readings for Lent 14
——— Self-Examination before Confirmation 14
——— Stories and Tales 16
——— Thoughts for the Holy Week 14
——— Ursula 16
SHAW'S Work on Wine 19
SHEDDEN'S Elements of Logic 5
Short Whist 19
SIEVEKING'S (AMELIA) Life, by WINKWORTH 3
SMITH'S (SOUTHWOOD) Philosophy of Health 19
——— (J.) Voyage and Shipwreck of St. Paul 14
——— (G.) Wesleyan Methodism 2
——— (SYDNEY) Memoir and Letters 3
——— Miscellaneous Works .. 6
——— Sketches of Moral Philosophy 6
——— Wit and Wisdom 6
SOUTHEY'S (Doctor) 5
——— Poetical Works 17
STEBBING'S Analysis of MILL'S Logic 5
STEPHENSON'S (R.) Life by JEAFFRESON and POLE 3
STEPHEN'S Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography 4
——— Lectures on the History of France 2
STONEHENGE on the Dog 18
——— on the Greyhound 18
STRICKLAND'S Queens of England 1

TAYLOR'S (Jeremy) Works, edited by EDEN 14
TENNENT'S Ceylon 9
——— Natural History of Ceylon 9
——— Story of the Guns 12
Thalatta 16
Theologia Germanica 14
THIRLWALL'S History of Greece 2
THOMSON'S (Archbishop) Laws of Thought 4
THOMSON'S (J.) Tables of Interest 20
TILLEY'S Eastern Europe and Western Asia 15
TODD'S Cyclopædia of Anatomy and Physiology 10
——— and BOWMAN'S Anatomy and Physiology of Man 10
TROLLOPE'S Barchester Towers 17
——— Warden 17
TWISS'S Law of Nations 19
TYNDALL'S Lectures on Heat 8
——— Mountaineering in 1861 16

URE'S Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines 12

VAN DER HOEVEN'S Handbook of Zoology 8
VAUGHAN'S (R.) Revolutions in English History 1
——— (R. A.) Hours with the Mystics 7

WARBURTON'S Life, by WATSON 3
WARTER'S Last of the Old Squires 16
WATSON'S Principles and Practice of Physic 19
WATTS'S Dictionary of Chemistry 9
WEBB'S Celestial Objects for Common Telescopes 7
WEBSTER & WILKINSON'S Greek Testament 13
WELD'S Last Winter in Rome 15
WELLINGTON'S Life, by BRIALMONT and GLEIG 3
——— by GLEIG 3
WESLEY'S Life, by SOUTHEY 3
WEST on the Diseases of Infancy and Childhood 10
WHATELY'S English Synonymes 4
——— Logic 4
——— Remains 4
——— Rhetoric 4
WHEWELL'S History of the Inductive Sciences 2
WHITE and RIDDLE'S Latin-English Dictionary 5
WILBERFORCE (W.) Recollections of, by HARFORD 3
WILLICH'S Popular Tables 20
WILSON'S Bryologia Britannica 9
WOOD'S Homes without Hands 8
WOODWARD'S Historical and Chronological Encyclopædia 2

YONGE'S English-Greek Lexicon 5
——— Abridged ditto 5
YOUNG'S Nautical Dictionary 19
YOUATT on the Dog 18
——— on the Horse 18

SPOTTISWOODE AND CO., PRINTERS, NEW-STREET SQUARE, LONDON

RECORD OF TREATMENT, EXTRACTION, REPAIR, etc.

Pressmark:

Binding Ref No: 2948

Microfilm No:

Date	Particulars
FEB 98	Chemical Treatment
	Fumigation
	Deacidification Renaissance 1 & 2
	Lamination
	Solvents
	Leather Treatment
	Adhesives
	Remarks

BOUND BY EDMONDS & REMNANT